

In the Senate of the United States,

June 25, 1998.

Resolved, That the bill from the House of Representatives (H.R. 3616) entitled “An Act to authorize appropriations for fiscal year 1999 for military activities of the Department of Defense, for military construction, and for defense activities of the Department of Energy, to prescribe personnel strengths for such fiscal year for the Armed Forces, and for other purposes.”, do pass with the following

AMENDMENT:

Strike out all after the enacting clause and insert:

1 ***SECTION 1. SHORT TITLE.***

2 *(a) FINDINGS.—Congress makes the following findings:*

3 *(1) Senator Strom Thurmond of South Carolina*
4 *first became a member of the Committee on Armed*
5 *Services of the United States Senate on January 19,*
6 *1959. His continuous service on that committee covers*
7 *more than 75 percent of the period of the existence of*
8 *the committee, which was established immediately*
9 *after World War II, and more than 20 percent of the*

1 *period of the existence of military and naval affairs*
2 *committees of Congress, the original bodies of which*
3 *were formed in 1816.*

4 *(2) Senator Thurmond came to Congress and the*
5 *committee as a distinguished veteran of service, in-*
6 *cluding combat service, in the Armed Forces of the*
7 *United States.*

8 *(3) Senator Thurmond was commissioned as a*
9 *reserve second lieutenant of infantry in 1924. He*
10 *served with great distinction with the First Army in*
11 *the European Theater of Operations during World*
12 *War II, landing in Normandy in a glider with the*
13 *82nd Airborne Division on D-Day. He was trans-*
14 *ferred to the Pacific Theater of Operations at the end*
15 *of the war in Europe and was serving in the Phil-*
16 *ippines when Japan surrendered.*

17 *(4) Having reverted to Reserve status at the end*
18 *of World War II, Senator Thurmond was promoted to*
19 *brigadier general in the United States Army Reserve*
20 *in 1954. He served as President of the Reserve Offi-*
21 *cers Association beginning that same year and ending*
22 *in 1955. Senator Thurmond was promoted to major*
23 *general in the United States Army Reserve in 1959.*
24 *He transferred to the Retired Reserve on January 1,*
25 *1965, after 36 years of commissioned service.*

1 (5) *The distinguished character of Senator Thur-*
2 *mond’s military service has been recognized by*
3 *awards of numerous decorations that include the Le-*
4 *gion of Merit, the Bronze Star medal with “V” device,*
5 *the Army Commendation Medal, the Belgian Cross of*
6 *the Order of the Crown, and the French Croix de*
7 *Guerre.*

8 (6) *Senator Thurmond has served as Chairman*
9 *of the Committee on Armed Services of the Senate*
10 *since 1995 and as the ranking minority member of*
11 *the committee from 1993 to 1995. Senator Thurmond*
12 *concludes his service as Chairman at the end of the*
13 *One Hundred Fifth Congress, but is to continue to*
14 *serve the committee as a member in successive Con-*
15 *gresses.*

16 (7) *This Act is the fortieth annual authorization*
17 *bill for the Department of Defense for which Senator*
18 *Thurmond has taken a major responsibility as a*
19 *member of the Committee on Armed Services of the*
20 *Senate.*

21 (8) *Senator Thurmond, as officer and legislator,*
22 *has made matchless contributions to the national se-*
23 *curity of the United States that, in duration and in*
24 *quality, are unique.*

1 (9) *It is altogether fitting and proper that this*
 2 *Act, the last annual authorization Act for the na-*
 3 *tional defense that Senator Thurmond manages in*
 4 *and for the United States Senate as Chairman of the*
 5 *Committee on Armed Services of the Senate, be named*
 6 *in his honor.*

7 (b) *SHORT TITLE.*—*This Act shall be cited as the*
 8 *“Strom Thurmond National Defense Authorization Act for*
 9 *Fiscal Year 1999”.*

10 **SEC. 2. ORGANIZATION OF ACT INTO DIVISIONS; TABLE OF**
 11 **CONTENTS.**

12 (a) *DIVISIONS.*—*This Act is organized into three divi-*
 13 *sions as follows:*

14 (1) *Division A—Department of Defense Author-*
 15 *izations.*

16 (2) *Division B—Military Construction Author-*
 17 *izations.*

18 (3) *Division C—Department of Energy National*
 19 *Security Authorizations and Other Authorizations.*

20 (b) *TABLE OF CONTENTS.*—*The table of contents for*
 21 *this Act is as follows:*

Sec. 1. Short title.

Sec. 2. Organization of Act into divisions; table of contents.

Sec. 3. Congressional defense committees defined.

**DIVISION A—DEPARTMENT OF DEFENSE
AUTHORIZATIONS**

TITLE I—PROCUREMENT

Subtitle A—Authorization of Appropriations

- Sec. 101. Army.*
- Sec. 102. Navy and Marine Corps.*
- Sec. 103. Air Force.*
- Sec. 104. Defense-wide activities.*
- Sec. 105. Reserve components.*
- Sec. 106. Defense Inspector General.*
- Sec. 107. Chemical demilitarization program.*
- Sec. 108. Defense health programs.*
- Sec. 109. Defense export loan guarantee program.*

Subtitle B—Army Programs

- Sec. 111. Multiyear procurement authority for Longbow Hellfire missile program.*
- Sec. 112. Condition for award of more than one multiyear contract for the family of medium tactical vehicles.*
- Sec. 113. Armored system modernization.*
- Sec. 114. Reactive armor tiles.*
- Sec. 115. Annual reporting of costs associated with travel of members of Chemical Demilitarization Citizens' Advisory Commission.*
- Sec. 116. Extension of authority to carry out Armament Retooling and Manufacturing Support Initiative.*
- Sec. 117. Alternative technologies for destruction of assembled chemical weapons.*

Subtitle C—Navy Programs

- Sec. 121. CVN-77 nuclear aircraft carrier program.*
- Sec. 122. Increased amount to be excluded from cost limitation for Seawolf submarine program.*
- Sec. 123. Multiyear procurement authority for the Medium Tactical Vehicle Replacement.*
- Sec. 124. Multiyear procurement authority for certain aircraft programs.*

Subtitle D—Air Force Programs

- Sec. 131. Joint Surveillance Target Attack Radar System.*
- Sec. 132. Limitation on replacement of engines on military aircraft derived from Boeing 707 aircraft.*
- Sec. 133. F-22 aircraft program.*
- Sec. 134. C-130J aircraft program.*

**TITLE II—RESEARCH, DEVELOPMENT, TEST, AND
EVALUATION**

Subtitle A—Authorization of Appropriations

- Sec. 201. Authorization of appropriations.*
- Sec. 202. Amount for basic and applied research.*

Subtitle B—Program Requirements, Restrictions, and Limitations

- Sec. 211. Crusader self-propelled artillery system program.*
Sec. 212. CVN-77 nuclear aircraft carrier program.
Sec. 213. Unmanned aerial vehicle programs.
Sec. 214. Airborne Laser Program.
Sec. 215. Enhanced Global Positioning System program.
Sec. 216. Manufacturing Technology Program.
Sec. 217. Authority for use of major range and test facility installations by commercial entities.
Sec. 218. Extension of authority to carry out certain prototype projects.
Sec. 219. NATO alliance ground surveillance concept definition.
Sec. 220. NATO common-funded civil budget.
Sec. 221. Persian Gulf illnesses.
Sec. 222. DOD/VA Cooperative Research Program.
Sec. 223. Low Cost Launch Development Program.

Subtitle C—Other Matters

- Sec. 231. Policy with respect to ballistic missile defense cooperation.*
Sec. 232. Review of pharmacological interventions for reversing brain injury.
Sec. 233. Landmines.

TITLE III—OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE

Subtitle A—Authorization of Appropriations

- Sec. 301. Operation and maintenance funding.*
Sec. 302. Working capital funds.
Sec. 303. Armed Forces Retirement Home.
Sec. 304. Transfer from the National Defense Stockpile Transaction Fund.

Subtitle B—Program Requirements, Restrictions, and Limitations

- Sec. 311. Special Operations Command counterproliferation and counterterrorism activities.*
Sec. 312. Tagging system for identification of hydrocarbon fuels used by the Department of Defense.
Sec. 313. Pilot program for acceptance and use of landing fees charged for use of domestic military airfields by civil aircraft.
Sec. 314. NATO common-funded military budget.

Subtitle C—Environmental Provisions

- Sec. 321. Transportation of polychlorinated biphenyls from abroad for disposal in the United States.*
Sec. 322. Modification of deadline for submittal to Congress of annual reports on environmental activities.
Sec. 323. Submarine solid waste control.
Sec. 324. Payment of stipulated penalties assessed under CERCLA.
Sec. 325. Authority to pay negotiated settlement for environmental cleanup of formerly used defense sites in Canada.
Sec. 326. Settlement of claims of foreign governments for environmental cleanup of overseas sites formerly used by the Department of Defense.
Sec. 327. Arctic Military Environmental Cooperation Program.

Sec. 328. Sense of Senate regarding oil spill prevention training for personnel on board Navy vessels.

Subtitle D—Counter-Drug Activities

Sec. 331. Patrol coastal craft for drug interdiction by Southern Command.

Sec. 332. Program authority for Department of Defense support for counter-drug activities.

Sec. 333. Southwest border fence.

Sec. 334. Revision and clarification of authority for Federal support of National Guard drug interdiction and counter-drug activities.

Sec. 335. Sense of Congress regarding priority of drug interdiction and counter-drug activities.

Subtitle E—Other Matters

Sec. 341. Liquidity of working-capital funds.

Sec. 342. Termination of authority to manage working-capital funds and certain activities through the Defense Business Operations Fund.

Sec. 343. Clarification of authority to retain recovered costs of disposals in working-capital funds.

Sec. 344. Best commercial inventory practices for management of secondary supply items.

Sec. 345. Increased use of smart cards.

Sec. 346. Public-private competition in the provision of support services.

Sec. 347. Condition for providing financial assistance for support of additional duties assigned to the Army National Guard.

Sec. 348. Repeal of prohibition on joint use of Gray Army Airfield, Fort Hood, Texas.

Sec. 349. Inventory management of in-transit secondary items.

Sec. 350. Personnel reductions in Army Materiel Command.

Sec. 351. Prohibitions regarding evaluation of merit of selling malt beverages and wine in commissary stores as exchange system merchandise.

TITLE IV—MILITARY PERSONNEL AUTHORIZATIONS

Subtitle A—Active Forces

Sec. 401. End strengths for active forces.

Sec. 402. Limited exclusions of joint duty officers from limitations on number of general and flag officers.

Sec. 403. Limitation on daily average of personnel on active duty in grades E-8 and E-9.

Sec. 404. Repeal of permanent end strength requirement for support of two major regional contingencies.

Subtitle B—Reserve Forces

Sec. 411. End strengths for Selected Reserve.

Sec. 412. End strengths for Reserves on active duty in support of the reserves.

Sec. 413. End strengths for military technicians (dual status).

Sec. 414. Exclusion of additional reserve component general and flag officers from limitation on number of general and flag officers who may serve on active duty.

Sec. 415. Increase in numbers of members in certain grades authorized to be on active duty in support of the reserves.

Sec. 416. Consolidation of strength authorizations for active status Naval Reserve flag officers of the Navy Medical Department staff corps.

Subtitle C—Authorization of Appropriations

Sec. 421. Authorization of appropriations for military personnel.

TITLE V—MILITARY PERSONNEL POLICY

Subtitle A—Officer Personnel Policy

- Sec. 501. Streamlined selective retention process for regular officers.*
Sec. 502. Permanent applicability of limitations on years of active naval service of Navy limited duty officers in grades of commander and captain.
Sec. 503. Involuntary separation pay denied for officer discharged for failure of selection for promotion requested by the officer.
Sec. 504. Term of office of the Chief of the Air Force Nurse Corps.
Sec. 505. Attendance of recipients of Naval Reserve Officers' Training Corps scholarships at participating colleges or universities.

Subtitle B—Reserve Component Matters

- Sec. 511. Service required for retirement of National Guard officer in higher grade.*
Sec. 512. Reduced time-in-grade requirement for reserve general and flag officers involuntarily transferred from active status.
Sec. 513. Eligibility of Army and Air Force Reserve brigadier generals to be considered for promotion while on inactive status list.
Sec. 514. Composition of selective early retirement boards for rear admirals of the Naval Reserve and major generals of the Marine Corps Reserve.
Sec. 515. Use of Reserves for emergencies involving weapons of mass destruction.

Subtitle C—Other Matters

- Sec. 521. Annual manpower requirements report.*
Sec. 522. Four-year extension of certain force reduction transition period management and benefits authorities.
Sec. 523. Continuation of eligibility for voluntary separation incentive after involuntary loss of membership in Ready or Standby Reserve.
Sec. 524. Repeal of limitations on authority to set rates and waive requirement for reimbursement of expenses incurred for instruction at service academies of persons from foreign countries.
Sec. 525. Repeal of restriction on civilian employment of enlisted members.
Sec. 526. Extension of reporting dates for Commission on Military Training and Gender-Related Issues.
Sec. 527. Moratorium on changes of gender-related policies and practices pending completion of the work of the Commission on Military Training and Gender-Related Issues.
Sec. 528. Transitional compensation for abused dependent children not residing with the spouse or former spouse of a member convicted of dependent abuse.
Sec. 529. Pilot program for treating GED and home school diploma recipients as high school graduates for determinations of eligibility for enlisting in the Armed Forces.
Sec. 530. Waiver of time limitations for award of certain decorations to certain persons.

Sec. 531. Prohibition on entry into correctional facilities for presentation of decorations to persons who commit certain crimes before presentation.

Sec. 532. Advancement of Benjamin O. Davis, Junior, to grade of general.

TITLE VI—COMPENSATION AND OTHER PERSONNEL BENEFITS

Subtitle A—Pay and Allowances

Sec. 601. Increase in basic pay for fiscal year 1999.

Sec. 602. Rate of pay for cadets and midshipmen at the service academies.

Sec. 603. Payments for movements of household goods arranged by members.

Sec. 604. Leave without pay for suspended academy cadets and midshipmen.

Subtitle B—Bonuses and Special and Incentive Pays

Sec. 611. Three-month extension of certain bonuses and special pay authorities for reserve forces.

Sec. 612. Three-month extension of certain bonuses and special pay authorities for nurse officer candidates, registered nurses, and nurse anesthetists.

Sec. 613. Three-month extension of authorities relating to payment of other bonuses and special pays.

Sec. 614. Eligibility of Reserves for selective reenlistment bonus when reenlisting or extending to perform active guard and reserve duty.

Sec. 615. Repeal of ten-percent limitation on payments of selective reenlistment bonuses in excess of \$20,000.

Sec. 616. Increase of maximum amount authorized for Army enlistment bonus.

Sec. 617. Education loan repayment program for health professions officers serving in Selected Reserve.

Sec. 618. Increase in amount of basic educational assistance under all-volunteer force program for personnel with critically short skills or specialties.

Sec. 619. Relationship of entitlements to enlistment bonuses and benefits under the All-Volunteer Force Educational Assistance Program.

Sec. 620. Hardship duty pay.

Sec. 620A. Increased hazardous duty pay for aerial flight crewmembers in pay grades E-4 to E-9.

Sec. 620B. Diving duty special pay for divers having diving duty as a nonprimary duty.

Sec. 620C. Retention incentives initiative for critically short military occupational specialties.

Subtitle C—Travel and Transportation Allowances

Sec. 621. Travel and transportation for rest and recuperation in connection with contingency operations and other duty.

Sec. 622. Payment for temporary storage of baggage of dependent student not taken on annual trip to overseas duty station of sponsor.

Sec. 623. Commercial travel of Reserves at Federal supply schedule rates for attendance at inactive duty training assemblies.

Subtitle D—Retired Pay, Survivor Benefits, and Related Matters

Sec. 631. Paid-up coverage under Survivor Benefit Plan.

- Sec. 632. Court-required Survivor Benefit Plan coverage effectuated through elections and deemed elections.*
- Sec. 633. Recovery, care, and disposition of remains of medically retired member who dies during hospitalization that begins while on active duty.*
- Sec. 634. Survivor Benefit Plan open enrollment period.*
- Sec. 635. Eligibility for payments of certain survivors of captured and interned Vietnamese operatives who were unmarried and childless at death.*
- Sec. 636. Clarification of recipient of payments to persons captured or interned by North Vietnam.*
- Sec. 637. Presentation of United States flag to members of the Armed Forces.*
- Sec. 638. Elimination of backlog of unpaid retired pay.*

Subtitle E—Other Matters

- Sec. 641. Definition of possessions of the United States for pay and allowances purposes.*
- Sec. 642. Federal employees' compensation coverage for students participating in certain officer candidate programs.*
- Sec. 643. Authority to provide financial assistance for education of certain defense dependents overseas.*
- Sec. 644. Voting rights of military personnel.*

TITLE VII—HEALTH CARE

- Sec. 701. Dependents' dental program.*
- Sec. 702. Extension of authority for use of personal services contracts for provision of health care at military entrance processing stations and elsewhere outside medical treatment facilities.*
- Sec. 703. TRICARE Prime automatic enrollments and retiree payment options.*
- Sec. 704. Limited continued CHAMPUS coverage for persons unaware of a loss of CHAMPUS coverage resulting from eligibility for medicare.*
- Sec. 705. Enhanced Department of Defense organ and tissue donor program.*
- Sec. 706. Joint Department of Defense and Department of Veterans Affairs reviews relating to interdepartmental cooperation in the delivery of medical care.*
- Sec. 707. Demonstration projects to provide health care to certain medicare-eligible beneficiaries of the military health care system.*
- Sec. 708. Professional qualifications of physicians providing military health care.*
- Sec. 709. Assessment of establishment of independent entity to evaluate post-conflict illnesses among members of the Armed Forces and health care provided by the Department of Defense and Department of Veterans Affairs before and after deployment of such members.*
- Sec. 710. Lyme disease.*
- Sec. 711. Accessibility to care under TRICARE.*
- Sec. 712. Health benefits for abused dependents of members of the Armed Forces.*
- Sec. 713. Process for waiving informed consent requirement for administration of certain drugs to members of Armed Forces.*

TITLE VIII—ACQUISITION POLICY, ACQUISITION MANAGEMENT, AND RELATED MATTERS

- Sec. 801. Para-aramid fibers and yarns.*
- Sec. 802. Procurement of travel services for official and unofficial travel under one contract.*

- Sec. 803. Limitation on use of price preference upon attainment of contract goal for small and disadvantaged businesses.*
- Sec. 804. Distribution of assistance under the Procurement Technical Assistance Cooperative Agreement Program.*
- Sec. 805. Defense commercial pricing management improvement.*
- Sec. 806. Department of Defense purchases through other agencies.*
- Sec. 807. Supervision of Defense Acquisition University structure by Under Secretary of Defense for Acquisition and Technology.*
- Sec. 808. Repeal of requirement for Director of Acquisition Education, Training, and Career Development to be within the Office of the Under Secretary of Defense for Acquisition and Technology.*
- Sec. 809. Eligibility of involuntarily downgraded employee for membership in an acquisition corps.*
- Sec. 810. Pilot programs for testing program manager performance of product support oversight responsibilities for life cycle of acquisition programs.*
- Sec. 811. Scope of protection of certain information from disclosure.*
- Sec. 812. Plan for rapid transition from completion of Small Business Innovation Research into defense acquisition programs.*
- Sec. 813. Senior executives covered by limitation on allowability of compensation for certain contractor personnel.*
- Sec. 814. Separate determinations of exceptional waivers of truth in negotiation requirements for prime contracts and subcontracts.*
- Sec. 815. Five-year authority for Secretary of the Navy to exchange certain items.*
- Sec. 816. Clarification of responsibility for submission of information on prices previously charged for property or services offered.*
- Sec. 817. Denial of qualification of a small disadvantaged business supplier.*

TITLE IX—DEPARTMENT OF DEFENSE ORGANIZATION AND MANAGEMENT

- Sec. 901. Reduction in number of Assistant Secretary of Defense positions.*
- Sec. 902. Renaming of position of Assistant Secretary of Defense for Command, Control, Communications, and Intelligence.*
- Sec. 903. Authority to expand the National Defense University.*
- Sec. 904. Reduction in Department of Defense headquarters staff.*
- Sec. 905. Permanent requirement for quadrennial defense review.*
- Sec. 906. Management reform for research, development, test, and evaluation.*
- Sec. 907. Restructuring of administration of Fisher Houses.*
- Sec. 908. Redesignation of Director of Defense Research and Engineering as Director of Defense Technology and Counterproliferation and transfer of responsibilities.*
- Sec. 909. Center for Hemispheric Defense Studies.*
- Sec. 910. Military aviation accident investigations.*

TITLE X—GENERAL PROVISIONS

Subtitle A—Financial Matters

- Sec. 1001. Transfer authority.*
- Sec. 1002. Authorization of emergency appropriations for fiscal year 1999.*
- Sec. 1003. Authorization of prior emergency supplemental appropriations for fiscal year 1998.*
- Sec. 1004. Partnership for Peace information system management.*

- Sec. 1005. Reductions in fiscal year 1998 authorizations of appropriations for division A and division B and increases in certain authorizations of appropriations.*
- Sec. 1006. Amount authorized for contributions for NATO common-funded budgets.*

Subtitle B—Naval Vessels

- Sec. 1011. Iowa class battleship returned to Naval Vessel Register.*
- Sec. 1012. Long-term charter of three vessels in support of submarine rescue, escort, and towing.*
- Sec. 1013. Transfers of certain naval vessels to certain foreign countries.*
- Sec. 1014. Sense of Congress concerning the naming of an LPD-17 vessel.*
- Sec. 1015. Conveyance of NDRF vessel ex-U.S.S. Lorain County.*
- Sec. 1016. Homeporting of the U.S.S. Iowa battleship in San Francisco.*
- Sec. 1017. Ship scrapping pilot program.*

Subtitle C—Miscellaneous Report Requirements and Repeals

- Sec. 1021. Repeal of reporting requirements.*
- Sec. 1022. Report on Department of Defense financial management improvement plan.*
- Sec. 1023. Feasibility study of performance of Department of Defense finance and accounting functions by private sector sources or other Federal Government sources.*
- Sec. 1024. Reorganization and consolidation of operating locations of the Defense Finance and Accounting Service.*
- Sec. 1025. Report on inventory and control of military equipment.*
- Sec. 1026. Report on continuity of essential operations at risk of failure because of computer systems that are not year 2000 compliant.*
- Sec. 1027. Reports on naval surface fire-support capabilities.*
- Sec. 1028. Report on roles in Department of Defense aviation accident investigations.*
- Sec. 1029. Strategic plan for expanding distance learning initiatives.*
- Sec. 1030. Report on involvement of Armed Forces in contingency and ongoing operations.*
- Sec. 1031. Submission of report on objectives of a contingency operation with first request for funding the operation.*
- Sec. 1032. Reports on the development of the European Security and Defense Identity.*
- Sec. 1033. Report on reduction of infrastructure costs at Brooks Air Force Base, Texas.*
- Sec. 1034. Annual GAO review of F/A-18E/F aircraft program.*
- Sec. 1035. Review and report regarding the distribution of National Guard resources among States.*
- Sec. 1036. Report on the peaceful employment of former Soviet experts on weapons of mass destruction.*

Subtitle D—Other Matters

- Sec. 1041. Cooperative counterproliferation program.*
- Sec. 1042. Extension of counterproliferation authorities for support of United Nations Special Commission on Iraq.*
- Sec. 1043. One-year extension of limitation on retirement or dismantlement of strategic nuclear delivery systems.*

- Sec. 1044. Direct-line communication between United States and Russian commanders of strategic forces.*
- Sec. 1045. Chemical warfare defense.*
- Sec. 1046. Accounting treatment of advance payment of personnel.*
- Sec. 1047. Reinstatement of definition of financial institution in authorities for reimbursing defense personnel for Government errors in direct deposits of pay.*
- Sec. 1048. Pilot program on alternative notice of receipt of legal process for garnishment of Federal pay for child support and alimony.*
- Sec. 1049. Costs payable to the Department of Defense and other Federal agencies for services provided to the Defense Commissary Agency.*
- Sec. 1050. Collection of dishonored checks presented at commissary stores.*
- Sec. 1051. Defense Commissary Agency telecommunications.*
- Sec. 1052. Research grants competitively awarded to service academies.*
- Sec. 1053. Clarification and simplification of responsibilities of Inspectors General regarding whistleblower protections.*
- Sec. 1054. Amounts recovered from claims against third parties for loss or damage to personal property shipped or stored at Government expense.*
- Sec. 1055. Eligibility for attendance at Department of Defense domestic dependent elementary and secondary schools.*
- Sec. 1056. Fees for providing historical information to the public.*
- Sec. 1057. Periodic inspection of the Armed Forces Retirement Home.*
- Sec. 1058. Transfer of F-4 Phantom II aircraft to foundation.*
- Sec. 1059. Act constituting presidential approval of vessel war risk insurance requested by the Secretary of Defense.*
- Sec. 1060. Commendation and memorialization of the United States Navy Asiatic Fleet.*
- Sec. 1061. Program to commemorate 50th anniversary of the Korean War.*
- Sec. 1062. Department of Defense use of frequency spectrum.*
- Sec. 1063. Technical and clerical amendments.*
- Sec. 1064. Extension and reauthorization of Defense Production Act of 1950.*
- Sec. 1065. Budgeting for continued participation of United States forces in NATO operations in Bosnia and Herzegovina.*
- Sec. 1066. NATO participation in the performance of public security functions of civilian authorities in Bosnia and Herzegovina.*
- Sec. 1067. Pilot program for revitalizing the laboratories and test and evaluation centers of the Department of Defense.*
- Sec. 1068. Sense of Congress regarding the heroism, sacrifice, and service of former South Vietnamese commandos in connection with United States Armed Forces during the Vietnam conflict.*
- Sec. 1069. Sense of the Senate regarding declassification of classified information of the Department of Defense and the Department of Energy.*
- Sec. 1070. Russian nonstrategic nuclear weapons.*
- Sec. 1071. Sense of Senate on nuclear tests in South Asia.*
- Sec. 1072. Sense of Congress regarding continued participation of United States forces in operations in Bosnia and Herzegovina.*
- Sec. 1073. Commission to assess the reliability, safety, and security of the United States nuclear deterrent.*
- Sec. 1074. Authority for waiver of moratorium on Armed Forces use of anti-personnel landmines.*
- Sec. 1075. Appointment of Director and Deputy Director of the Naval Home.*
- Sec. 1076. Sense of the Congress on the Defense Science and Technology Program.*
- Sec. 1077. Demilitarization and exportation of defense property.*
- Sec. 1078. Designation of America's National Maritime Museum.*

- Sec. 1079. Burial honors for veterans.*
Sec. 1080. Chemical stockpile emergency preparedness program.
Sec. 1081. Sense of Senate regarding the August 1995 assassination attempt against President Shevardnadze of Georgia.
Sec. 1082. Issuance of burial flags for deceased members and former members of the Selected Reserve.
Sec. 1083. Eliminating secret Senate holds.
Sec. 1084. Defense burdensharing.
Sec. 1085. Review of Defense Automated Printing Service functions.
Sec. 1086. Increased missile threat in Asia-Pacific region.
Sec. 1087. Cooperation between the Department of the Army and the EPA in meeting CWC requirements.

**TITLE XI—DEPARTMENT OF DEFENSE CIVILIAN
PERSONNEL**

- Sec. 1101. Repeal of employment preference not needed for recruitment and retention of qualified child care providers.*
Sec. 1102. Maximum pay rate comparability for faculty members of the United States Air Force Institute of Technology.
Sec. 1103. Four-year extension of voluntary separation incentive pay authority.
Sec. 1104. Department of Defense employee voluntary early retirement authority.
Sec. 1105. Defense Advanced Research Projects Agency experimental personnel management program for technical personnel.

TITLE XII—JOINT WARFIGHTING EXPERIMENTATION

- Sec. 1201. Findings.*
Sec. 1202. Sense of Congress.
Sec. 1203. Reports on joint warfighting experimentation.

DIVISION B—MILITARY CONSTRUCTION AUTHORIZATIONS

- Sec. 2001. Short title.*

TITLE XXI—ARMY

- Sec. 2101. Authorized Army construction and land acquisition projects.*
Sec. 2102. Family housing.
Sec. 2103. Improvements to military family housing units.
Sec. 2104. Authorization of appropriations, Army.
Sec. 2105. Modification of authority to carry out fiscal year 1998 project.

TITLE XXII—NAVY

- Sec. 2201. Authorized Navy construction and land acquisition projects.*
Sec. 2202. Family housing.
Sec. 2203. Improvements to military family housing units.
Sec. 2204. Authorization of appropriations, Navy.

TITLE XXIII—AIR FORCE

- Sec. 2301. Authorized Air Force construction and land acquisition projects.*
Sec. 2302. Family housing.
Sec. 2303. Improvements to military family housing units.
Sec. 2304. Authorization of appropriations, Air Force.

TITLE XXIV—DEFENSE AGENCIES

- Sec. 2401. Authorized Defense Agencies construction and land acquisition projects.*
- Sec. 2402. Improvements to military family housing units.*
- Sec. 2403. Energy conservation projects.*
- Sec. 2404. Authorization of appropriations, Defense Agencies.*
- Sec. 2405. Modification of authority to carry out certain fiscal year 1995 projects.*
- Sec. 2406. Modification of authority to carry out fiscal year 1990 project.*

**TITLE XXV—NORTH ATLANTIC TREATY ORGANIZATION
SECURITY INVESTMENT PROGRAM**

- Sec. 2501. Authorized NATO construction and land acquisition projects.*
- Sec. 2502. Authorization of appropriations, NATO.*

TITLE XXVI—GUARD AND RESERVE FORCES FACILITIES

- Sec. 2601. Authorized Guard and Reserve construction and land acquisition projects.*
- Sec. 2602. Reduction in fiscal year 1998 authorization of appropriations for Army Reserve military construction.*
- Sec. 2603. National Guard Military Educational Facility, Fort Bragg, North Carolina.*

**TITLE XXVII—EXPIRATION AND EXTENSION OF
AUTHORIZATIONS**

- Sec. 2701. Expiration of authorizations and amounts required to be specified by law.*
- Sec. 2702. Extension of authorizations of certain fiscal year 1996 projects.*
- Sec. 2703. Extension of authorization of fiscal year 1995 project.*
- Sec. 2704. Authorization of additional military construction and military family housing projects.*
- Sec. 2705. Effective date.*

TITLE XXVIII—GENERAL PROVISIONS

**Subtitle A—Military Construction Program and Military
Family Housing Changes**

- Sec. 2801. Modification of authority relating to architectural and engineering services and construction design.*
- Sec. 2802. Expansion of Army overseas family housing lease authority.*

Subtitle B—Real Property and Facilities Administration

- Sec. 2811. Increase in thresholds for reporting requirements relating to real property transactions.*
- Sec. 2812. Exceptions to real property transaction reporting requirements for war and certain emergency and other operations.*
- Sec. 2813. Waiver of applicability of property disposal laws to leases at installations to be closed or realigned under the base closure laws.*
- Sec. 2814. Restoration of Department of Defense lands used by another Federal agency.*

Subtitle C—Land Conveyances

- Sec. 2821. Land conveyance, Indiana Army Ammunition Plant, Charlestown, Indiana.*
- Sec. 2822. Land conveyance, Army Reserve Center, Bridgton, Maine.*
- Sec. 2823. Land conveyance, Volunteer Army Ammunition Plant, Chattanooga, Tennessee.*
- Sec. 2824. Release of interests in real property, former Kennebec Arsenal, Augusta, Maine.*
- Sec. 2825. Land exchange, Naval Reserve Readiness Center, Portland, Maine.*
- Sec. 2826. Land conveyance, Air Force Station, Lake Charles, Louisiana.*
- Sec. 2827. Expansion of land conveyance authority, Eglin Air Force Base, Florida.*
- Sec. 2828. Conveyance of water rights and related interests, Rocky Mountain Arsenal, Colorado, for purposes of acquisition of perpetual contracts for water.*
- Sec. 2829. Land conveyance, Naval Air Reserve Center, Minneapolis, Minnesota.*
- Sec. 2830. Land conveyance, Army Reserve Center, Peoria, Illinois.*
- Sec. 2830A. Land conveyance, Skaneateles, New York.*
- Sec. 2830B. Reauthorization of land conveyance, Army Reserve Center, Youngstown, Ohio.*
- Sec. 2830C. Conveyance of utility systems, Lone Star Army Ammunition Plant, Texas.*
- Sec. 2830D. Modification of land conveyance authority, Finley Air Force Station, Finley, North Dakota.*

Subtitle D—Other Matters

- Sec. 2831. Purchase of build-to-lease family housing at Eielson Air Force Base, Alaska.*
- Sec. 2832. Beach replenishment, San Diego, California.*
- Sec. 2833. Modification of authority relating to Department of Defense Laboratory Revitalization Demonstration Program.*
- Sec. 2834. Report and requirement relating to “1 plus 1 barracks initiative”.*
- Sec. 2835. Development of Ford Island, Hawaii.*
- Sec. 2836. Report on leasing and other alternative uses of non-excess military property.*
- Sec. 2837. Emergency repairs and stabilization measures, Forest Glen Annex of Walter Reed Army Medical Center, Maryland.*

Subtitle E—Base Closures

- Sec. 2851. Modification of limitations on general authority relating to base closures and realignments.*
- Sec. 2852. Prohibition on closure of a base within four years after a realignment of the base.*
- Sec. 2853. Sense of the Senate on further rounds of base closures.*

TITLE XXIX—JUNIPER BUTTE RANGE WITHDRAWAL

- Sec. 2901. Short title.*
- Sec. 2902. Withdrawal and reservation.*
- Sec. 2903. Map and legal description.*
- Sec. 2904. Agency agreement.*
- Sec. 2905. Right-of-way grants.*
- Sec. 2906. Indian sacred sites.*
- Sec. 2907. Actions concerning ranching operations in withdrawn area.*

- Sec. 2908. Management of withdrawn and reserved lands.*
Sec. 2909. Integrated natural resource management plan.
Sec. 2910. Memorandum of understanding.
Sec. 2911. Maintenance of roads.
Sec. 2912. Management of withdrawn and acquired mineral resources.
Sec. 2913. Hunting, fishing, and trapping.
Sec. 2914. Water rights.
Sec. 2915. Duration of withdrawal.
Sec. 2916. Environmental remediation of relinquished withdrawn lands or upon termination of withdrawal.
Sec. 2917. Delegation of authority.
Sec. 2918. Sense of Senate regarding monitoring of withdrawn lands.
Sec. 2919. Authorization of appropriations.

DIVISION C—DEPARTMENT OF ENERGY NATIONAL SECURITY AUTHORIZATIONS AND OTHER AUTHORIZATIONS

TITLE XXXI—DEPARTMENT OF ENERGY NATIONAL SECURITY PROGRAMS

Subtitle A—National Security Programs Authorizations

- Sec. 3101. Weapons activities.*
Sec. 3102. Environmental restoration and waste management.
Sec. 3103. Other defense activities.
Sec. 3104. Defense nuclear waste disposal.
Sec. 3105. Defense environmental management privatization.

Subtitle B—Recurring General Provisions

- Sec. 3121. Reprogramming.*
Sec. 3122. Limits on general plant projects.
Sec. 3123. Limits on construction projects.
Sec. 3124. Fund transfer authority.
Sec. 3125. Authority for conceptual and construction design.
Sec. 3126. Authority for emergency planning, design, and construction activities.
Sec. 3127. Funds available for all national security programs of the Department of Energy.
Sec. 3128. Availability of funds.
Sec. 3129. Transfers of defense environmental management funds.

Subtitle C—Program Authorizations, Restrictions, and Limitations

- Sec. 3131. International cooperative stockpile stewardship.*
Sec. 3132. Prohibition on use of funds for ballistic missile defense and theater missile defense.
Sec. 3133. Licensing of certain mixed oxide fuel fabrication and irradiation facilities.
Sec. 3134. Continuation of processing, treatment, and disposition of legacy nuclear materials.
Sec. 3135. Authority for Department of Energy federally funded research and development centers to participate in merit-based technology research and development programs.
Sec. 3136. Support for public education in the vicinity of Los Alamos National Laboratory, New Mexico.

- Sec. 3137. Cost-sharing for operation of the Hazardous Materials Management and Emergency Response training facility, Richland, Washington.*
- Sec. 3138. Hanford Health Information Network.*
- Sec. 3139. Nonproliferation activities.*
- Sec. 3140. Activities of the contractor-operated facilities of the Department of Energy.*
- Sec. 3140A. Relocation of National Atomic Museum, Albuquerque, New Mexico.*

Subtitle D—Other Matters

- Sec. 3141. Repeal of fiscal year 1998 statement of policy on stockpile stewardship program.*
- Sec. 3142. Increase in maximum rate of pay for scientific, engineering, and technical personnel responsible for safety at defense nuclear facilities.*
- Sec. 3143. Sense of Senate regarding treatment of Formerly Utilized Sites Remedial Action Program under a nondefense discretionary budget function.*
- Sec. 3144. Extension of authority for appointment of certain scientific, engineering, and technical personnel.*
- Sec. 3145. Extension of authority of Department of Energy to pay voluntary separation incentive payments.*
- Sec. 3146. Inspection of permanent records prior to declassification.*
- Sec. 3147. Sense of Senate regarding memoranda of understanding with the State of Oregon relating to Hanford.*
- Sec. 3148. Review of calculation of overhead costs of cleanup at Department of Energy sites.*
- Sec. 3149. Sense of the Congress on funding requirements for the nonproliferation science and technology activities of the Department of Energy.*
- Sec. 3150. Deadline for selection of technology for tritium production.*

Subtitle E—Maximum Age for New Department of Energy Nuclear Materials Couriers

- Sec. 3161. Maximum age to enter nuclear courier force.*
- Sec. 3162. Definition.*
- Sec. 3163. Amending section 8334(a)(1) of title 5, U.S.C.*
- Sec. 3164. Amending section 8336(c)(1) of title 5, U.S.C.*
- Sec. 3165. Amending section 8401 of title 5, U.S.C.*
- Sec. 3166. Amending section 8412(d) of title 5, U.S.C.*
- Sec. 3167. Amending section 8415(g) of title 5, U.S.C.*
- Sec. 3168. Amending section 8422(a)(3) of title 5, U.S.C.*
- Sec. 3169. Amending sections 8423(a) (1)(B)(i) and (3)(A) of title 5, U.S.C.*
- Sec. 3170. Amending section 8335(b) of title 5, U.S.C.*
- Sec. 3171. Payments.*
- Sec. 3172. Effective date.*

TITLE XXXII—DEFENSE NUCLEAR FACILITIES SAFETY BOARD

- Sec. 3201. Authorization.*

TITLE XXXIII—NATIONAL DEFENSE STOCKPILE

- Sec. 3301. Definitions.*
- Sec. 3302. Authorized uses of stockpile funds.*

- Sec. 3303. Authority to dispose of certain materials in National Defense Stockpile.*
- Sec. 3304. Use of stockpile funds for certain environmental remediation, restoration, waste management, and compliance activities.*

TITLE XXXIV—NAVAL PETROLEUM RESERVES

- Sec. 3401. Authorization of appropriations.*

TITLE XXXV—PANAMA CANAL COMMISSION

- Sec. 3501. Short title; references to Panama Canal Act of 1979.*
- Sec. 3502. Authorization of expenditures.*
- Sec. 3503. Purchase of vehicles.*
- Sec. 3504. Expenditures only in accordance with treaties.*
- Sec. 3505. Donations to the Commission.*
- Sec. 3506. Agreements for United States to provide post-transfer administrative services for certain employee benefits.*
- Sec. 3507. Sunset of United States overseas benefits just before transfer.*
- Sec. 3508. Central Examining Office.*
- Sec. 3509. Liability for vessel accidents.*
- Sec. 3510. Placement of United States citizens in positions with the United States Government.*
- Sec. 3511. Panama Canal Board of Contract Appeals.*
- Sec. 3512. Technical amendments.*
- Sec. 3513. Officer of the Department of Defense designated as a member of the Panama Canal Commission Supervisory Board.*

TITLE XXXVI—COMMERCIAL ACTIVITIES OF PEOPLE'S LIBERATION ARMY

- Sec. 3601. Application of authorities under the International Emergency Economic Powers Act to Chinese military companies.*
- Sec. 3602. Definition.*

TITLE XXXVII—FORCED OR INDENTURED LABOR

- Sec. 3701. Findings.*
- Sec. 3702. Authorization for additional Customs personnel to monitor the importation of products made with forced or indentured labor.*
- Sec. 3703. Reporting requirement on forced labor or indentured labor products destined for the United States market.*
- Sec. 3704. Renegotiating memoranda of understanding on forced labor.*

TITLE XXXVIII—FAIR TRADE IN AUTOMOTIVE PARTS

- Sec. 3801. Short title.*
- Sec. 3802. Definitions.*
- Sec. 3803. Re-establishment of initiative on automotive parts sales to Japan.*
- Sec. 3804. Establishment of special advisory committee on automotive parts sales in Japanese and other Asian markets.*
- Sec. 3805. Expiration date*

TITLE XXXIX —RADIO FREE ASIA

- Sec. 3901. Short title.*
- Sec. 3902. Findings.*

Sec. 3903. Authorization of appropriations for increased funding for Radio Free Asia and Voice of America broadcasting to China.

Sec. 3904. Reporting requirement.

1 **SEC. 3. CONGRESSIONAL DEFENSE COMMITTEES DEFINED.**

2 *For purposes of this Act, the term “congressional de-*
3 *fense committees” means—*

4 *(1) the Committee on Armed Services and the*
5 *Committee on Appropriations of the Senate; and*

6 *(2) the Committee on National Security and the*
7 *Committee on Appropriations of the House of Rep-*
8 *resentatives.*

9 ***DIVISION A—DEPARTMENT OF***
10 ***DEFENSE AUTHORIZATIONS***
11 ***TITLE I—PROCUREMENT***
12 ***Subtitle A—Authorization of***
13 ***Appropriations***

14 **SEC. 101. ARMY.**

15 *Funds are hereby authorized to be appropriated for fis-*
16 *cal year 1999 for procurement for the Army as follows:*

17 *(1) For aircraft, \$1,466,508,000.*

18 *(2) For missiles, \$1,175,539,000.*

19 *(3) For weapons and tracked combat vehicles,*
20 *\$1,443,108,000.*

21 *(4) For ammunition, \$1,010,155,000.*

22 *(5) For other procurement, \$3,565,927,000.*

1 **SEC. 102. NAVY AND MARINE CORPS.**

2 (a) *NAVY.*—*Funds are hereby authorized to be appro-*
3 *priated for fiscal year 1999 for procurement for the Navy*
4 *as follows:*

5 (1) *For aircraft, \$7,499,934,000.*

6 (2) *For weapons, including missiles and tor-*
7 *pedoes, \$1,370,045,000.*

8 (3) *For shipbuilding and conversion,*
9 *\$6,067,272,000.*

10 (4) *For other procurement, \$4,052,012,000.*

11 (b) *MARINE CORPS.*—*Funds are hereby authorized to*
12 *be appropriated for fiscal year 1999 for procurement for*
13 *the Marine Corps in the amount of \$910,558,000.*

14 (c) *NAVY AND MARINE CORPS AMMUNITION.*—*Funds*
15 *are hereby authorized to be appropriated for procurement*
16 *of ammunition for the Navy and the Marine Corps in the*
17 *amount of \$476,539,000.*

18 **SEC. 103. AIR FORCE.**

19 *Funds are hereby authorized to be appropriated for fis-*
20 *cal year 1999 for procurement for the Air Force as follows:*

21 (1) *For aircraft, \$8,303,839,000.*

22 (2) *For missiles, \$2,354,745,000.*

23 (3) *For ammunition, \$384,161,000.*

24 (4) *For other procurement, \$6,792,081,000.*

1 **SEC. 104. DEFENSE-WIDE ACTIVITIES.**

2 *Funds are hereby authorized to be appropriated for fis-*
3 *cal year 1999 for Defense-wide procurement in the amount*
4 *of \$2,029,250,000.*

5 **SEC. 105. RESERVE COMPONENTS.**

6 *Funds are hereby authorized to be appropriated for fis-*
7 *cal year 1999 for procurement of aircraft, vehicles, commu-*
8 *nications equipment, and other equipment for the reserve*
9 *components of the Armed Forces as follows:*

10 (1) *For the Army National Guard, \$10,000,000.*

11 (2) *For the Air National Guard, \$10,000,000.*

12 (3) *For the Army Reserve, \$10,000,000.*

13 (4) *For the Naval Reserve, \$10,000,000.*

14 (5) *For the Air Force Reserve, \$10,000,000.*

15 (6) *For the Marine Corps Reserve, \$10,000,000.*

16 **SEC. 106. DEFENSE INSPECTOR GENERAL.**

17 *Funds are hereby authorized to be appropriated for fis-*
18 *cal year 1999 for procurement for the Inspector General of*
19 *the Department of Defense in the amount of \$1,300,000.*

20 **SEC. 107. CHEMICAL DEMILITARIZATION PROGRAM.**

21 *There is hereby authorized to be appropriated for fiscal*
22 *year 1999 the amount of \$780,150,000 for—*

23 (1) *the destruction of lethal chemical agents and*
24 *munitions in accordance with section 1412 of the De-*
25 *partment of Defense Authorization Act, 1986 (50*
26 *U.S.C. 1521); and*

1 (2) *the destruction of chemical warfare material*
2 *of the United States that is not covered by section*
3 *1412 of such Act.*

4 **SEC. 108. DEFENSE HEALTH PROGRAMS.**

5 *Funds are hereby authorized to be appropriated for fis-*
6 *cal year 1999 for the Department of Defense for procure-*
7 *ment for carrying out health care programs, projects, and*
8 *activities of the Department of Defense in the total amount*
9 *of \$402,387,000.*

10 **SEC. 109. DEFENSE EXPORT LOAN GUARANTEE PROGRAM.**

11 *Funds are hereby authorized to be appropriated for fis-*
12 *cal year 1999 for the Department of Defense for carrying*
13 *out the Defense Export Loan Guarantee Program under sec-*
14 *tion 2540 of title 10, United States Code, in the total*
15 *amount of \$1,250,000.*

16 ***Subtitle B—Army Programs***

17 **SEC. 111. MULTIYEAR PROCUREMENT AUTHORITY FOR**
18 ***Longbow Hellfire Missile Program.***

19 *Beginning with the fiscal year 1999 program year, the*
20 *Secretary of the Army may, in accordance with section*
21 *2306b of title 10, United States Code, enter into a*
22 *multiyear procurement contract for the procurement of the*
23 *Longbow Hellfire missile. The contract may be for a term*
24 *of five years.*

1 **SEC. 112. CONDITION FOR AWARD OF MORE THAN ONE**
2 **MULTIYEAR CONTRACT FOR THE FAMILY OF**
3 **MEDIUM TACTICAL VEHICLES.**

4 *Before awarding a multiyear procurement contract for*
5 *the production of the Family of Medium Tactical Vehicles*
6 *to more than one contractor under the authority of section*
7 *112(b) of the National Defense Authorization Act for Fiscal*
8 *Year 1998 (Public Law 105–85; 111 Stat. 1648), the Sec-*
9 *retary of the Army shall certify in writing to the congres-*
10 *sional defense committees that—*

11 *(1) the total quantity of Family of Medium Tac-*
12 *tical Vehicles trucks required by the Army to be deliv-*
13 *ered in any 12-month period exceeds the production*
14 *capacity of any single prime contractor; or*

15 *(2)(A) the total cost of the procurements to the*
16 *Army under all such contracts over the period of the*
17 *contracts will be the same as or lower than the*
18 *amount that would be the total cost of the procure-*
19 *ments if only one such contract were awarded; and*

20 *(B) the vehicles to be produced by all contractors*
21 *under the contracts will be produced with common*
22 *components that will be interchangeable among simi-*
23 *larly configured models.*

24 **SEC. 113. ARMORED SYSTEM MODERNIZATION.**

25 *(a) LIMITATION.—Of the funds authorized to be appro-*
26 *priated under section 101(3), \$20,300,000 of the funds*

1 *available for the M1A1D Application Integration Kit may*
2 *not be obligated for the procurement of the Kit until 30*
3 *days after the Secretary of the Army submits the report re-*
4 *quired under subsection (b).*

5 *(b) REPORT.—Not later than January 31, 1999, the*
6 *Secretary of the Army shall submit a report on armored*
7 *system modernization to the congressional defense commit-*
8 *tees. The report shall contain an assessment of the current*
9 *acquisition and fielding strategies for the M1A2 Abrams*
10 *Tank and M2A3 Bradley Fighting Vehicle and an assess-*
11 *ment of alternatives to those strategies. The report shall spe-*
12 *cifically include an assessment of an alternative fielding*
13 *strategy that provides for placing all of the armored vehicles*
14 *configured in the latest variant into one heavy corps. The*
15 *assessment of each alternative strategy shall include the fol-*
16 *lowing:*

17 *(1) The relative effects on warfighting capabili-*
18 *ties in terms of operational effectiveness and training*
19 *and support efficiencies, taking into consideration the*
20 *joint warfighting context.*

21 *(2) How the alternative strategy would facilitate*
22 *the transition to the Future Scout and Cavalry Sys-*
23 *tem, the Future Combat System, or other armored*
24 *systems for the future force structure known as the*
25 *Army After Next.*

1 (3) *How the alternative strategy fits into the*
2 *context of overall armored system modernization*
3 *through 2020.*

4 (4) *Budgetary implications.*

5 (5) *Implications for the national technology and*
6 *industrial base.*

7 **SEC. 114. REACTIVE ARMOR TILES.**

8 (a) *LIMITATION.*—None of the funds authorized to be
9 *appropriated under section 101(3) or 102(b) may be obli-*
10 *gated for the procurement of reactive armor tiles until 30*
11 *days after the date on which the Secretary of Defense sub-*
12 *mits to the congressional defense committees the study re-*
13 *quired by subsection (c).*

14 (b) *EXCEPTION.*—The limitation in subsection (a) does
15 *not apply to the obligation of any funds for the procurement*
16 *of armor tiles for an armored vehicle for which the Sec-*
17 *retary of the Army or, in the case of the Marine Corps,*
18 *the Secretary of the Navy, had established a requirement*
19 *for such tiles before the date of the enactment of this Act.*

20 (c) *STUDY REQUIRED.*—(1) *The Secretary of Defense*
21 *shall contract with an entity independent of the Depart-*
22 *ment of Defense to conduct a study of the present and future*
23 *operational requirements of the Army and the Marine*
24 *Corps for reactive armor tiles for armored vehicles and to*
25 *submit to the Secretary a report on the results of the study.*

1 (2) *The study shall include the following:*

2 (A) *A detailed assessment of the operational re-*
3 *quirements of the Army and the Marine Corps for re-*
4 *active armor tiles for each of the armored vehicles*
5 *presently in use, including the requirements for each*
6 *vehicle in its existing configurations and in configu-*
7 *rations proposed for the vehicle.*

8 (B) *For each armored vehicle, an analysis of the*
9 *costs and benefits of the procurement and installation*
10 *of the tiles, including a comparison of those costs and*
11 *benefits with the costs and benefits of any existing up-*
12 *grade program for the armored vehicle.*

13 (3) *The entity carrying out the study shall request the*
14 *views of the Secretary of the Army and the Secretary of*
15 *the Navy.*

16 (d) *SUBMISSION TO CONGRESS.—Not later than April*
17 *1, 1999, the Secretary of Defense shall submit to the congres-*
18 *sional defense committees—*

19 (1) *the report on the study;*

20 (2) *the comments of the Secretary of the Army*
21 *and the Secretary of the Navy on the study; and*

22 (3) *for each vehicle for which it is determined*
23 *that a requirement for reactive armor tiles exists, the*
24 *Secretary's recommendations as to the number of ve-*
25 *hicles to be equipped with the tiles.*

1 **SEC. 115. ANNUAL REPORTING OF COSTS ASSOCIATED**
2 **WITH TRAVEL OF MEMBERS OF CHEMICAL DE-**
3 **MILITARIZATION CITIZENS' ADVISORY COM-**
4 **MISSION.**

5 (a) *INFORMATION TO BE INCLUDED IN ANNUAL RE-*
6 *PORT ON CHEMICAL DEMILITARIZATION PROGRAM.—Sec-*
7 *tion 1412(g)(2) of the Department of Defense Authorization*
8 *Act, 1986 (50 U.S.C. 1521(g)(2)) is amended by adding at*
9 *the end the following:*

10 “(C) *An accounting of all funds expended (for*
11 *the fiscal year covered by the report) for travel and*
12 *associated travel costs for Citizens' Advisory Commis-*
13 *sioners under section 172(g) of Public Law 102–484*
14 *(50 U.S.C. 1521 note).”.*

15 (b) *TECHNICAL AMENDMENT.—Section 1412(g) of sec-*
16 *tion 1412 of such Act is amended by striking out “(g) PERI-*
17 *ODIC REPORTS.—” and inserting in lieu thereof “(g) AN-*
18 *NUAL REPORT.—”.*

19 **SEC. 116. EXTENSION OF AUTHORITY TO CARRY OUT AR-**
20 **MAMENT RETOOLING AND MANUFACTURING**
21 **SUPPORT INITIATIVE.**

22 *Section 193(a) of the Armament Retooling and Manu-*
23 *facturing Support Act of 1992 (subtitle H of title I of Public*
24 *Law 102–484; 10 U.S.C. 2501 note) is amended by striking*
25 *out “During fiscal years 1993 through 1998” and inserting*
26 *in lieu thereof “During fiscal years 1993 through 1999”.*

1 **SEC. 117. ALTERNATIVE TECHNOLOGIES FOR DESTRU-**
2 **CTION OF ASSEMBLED CHEMICAL WEAPONS.**

3 (a) *PROGRAM MANAGEMENT.*—*The program manager*
4 *for the Assembled Chemical Weapons Assessment shall con-*
5 *tinue to manage the development and testing (including*
6 *demonstration and pilot-scale testing) of technologies for the*
7 *destruction of lethal chemical munitions that are potential*
8 *or demonstrated alternatives to incineration. In performing*
9 *such function, the program manager shall act independ-*
10 *ently of the program manager for the baseline chemical de-*
11 *militarization program and shall report to the Under Sec-*
12 *retary of Defense for Acquisition and Technology.*

13 (b) *POST-DEMONSTRATION ACTIVITIES.*—(1) *The pro-*
14 *gram manager for the Assembled Chemical Weapons Assess-*
15 *ment may undertake the activities that are necessary to en-*
16 *sure that an alternative technology for the destruction of*
17 *lethal chemical munitions can be implemented immediately*
18 *after—*

19 (A) *the technology has been demonstrated suc-*
20 *cessful; and*

21 (B) *the Under Secretary of Defense for Acquisi-*
22 *tion and Technology has submitted a report on the*
23 *demonstration to Congress.*

24 (2) *To prepare for the immediate implementation of*
25 *any such technology, the program manager may, during fis-*
26 *cal years 1998 and 1999, take the following actions:*

1 (A) *Establish program requirements.*

2 (B) *Prepare procurement documentation.*

3 (C) *Develop environmental documentation.*

4 (D) *Identify and prepare to meet public outreach*
5 *and public participation requirements.*

6 (E) *Prepare to award a contract for the design,*
7 *construction, and operation of a pilot facility for the*
8 *technology to the provider team for the technology not*
9 *later than June 1, 1999.*

10 (c) *INDEPENDENT EVALUATION.*—*The Under Sec-*
11 *retary of Defense for Acquisition and Technology shall pro-*
12 *vide for two evaluations of the cost and schedule of the As-*
13 *sembled Chemical Weapons Assessment to be performed, and*
14 *for each such evaluation to be submitted to the Under Sec-*
15 *retary, not later than September 30, 1999. One of the eval-*
16 *uations shall be performed by a nongovernmental organiza-*
17 *tion qualified to make such an evaluation, and the other*
18 *evaluation shall be performed separately by the Cost Analy-*
19 *sis Improvement Group of the Department of Defense.*

20 (d) *PILOT FACILITIES CONTRACTS.*—(1) *The Under*
21 *Secretary of Defense for Acquisition and Technology shall*
22 *determine whether to proceed with pilot-scale testing of a*
23 *technology referred to in paragraph (2) in time to award*
24 *a contract for the design, construction, and operation of a*
25 *pilot facility for the technology to the provider team for the*

1 *technology not later than December 30, 1999. If the Under*
2 *Secretary determines to proceed with such testing, the*
3 *Under Secretary shall (exercising the acquisition authority*
4 *of the Secretary of Defense) so award a contract not later*
5 *than such date.*

6 *(2) Paragraph (1) applies to an alternative technology*
7 *for the destruction of lethal chemical munitions, other than*
8 *incineration, that the Under Secretary—*

9 *(A) certifies in writing to Congress is—*

10 *(i) as safe and cost effective for disposing of*
11 *assembled chemical munitions as is incineration*
12 *of such munitions; and*

13 *(ii) is capable of completing the destruction*
14 *of such munitions on or before the later of the*
15 *date by which the destruction of the munitions*
16 *would be completed if incineration were used or*
17 *the deadline date for completing the destruction*
18 *of the munitions under the Chemical Weapons*
19 *Convention; and*

20 *(B) determines as satisfying the Federal and*
21 *State environmental and safety laws that are appli-*
22 *cable to the use of the technology and to the design,*
23 *construction, and operation of a pilot facility for use*
24 *of the technology.*

1 (3) *The Under Secretary shall consult with the Na-*
2 *tional Research Council in making determinations and cer-*
3 *tifications for the purpose of paragraph (2).*

4 (4) *In this subsection, the term “Chemical Weapons*
5 *Convention” means the Convention on the Prohibition of*
6 *Development, Production, Stockpiling and Use of Chemical*
7 *Weapons and on their Destruction, opened for signature on*
8 *January 13, 1993, together with related annexes and associ-*
9 *ated documents.*

10 (e) *FUNDING.—(1) Of the total amount authorized to*
11 *be appropriated under section 107, \$18,000,000 shall be*
12 *available for the program manager for the Assembled Chem-*
13 *ical Weapons Assessment for the following:*

14 (A) *Demonstrations of alternative technologies*
15 *under the Assembled Chemical Weapons Assessment.*

16 (B) *Planning and preparation to proceed from*
17 *demonstration of an alternative technology imme-*
18 *diately into the development of a pilot-scale facility*
19 *for the technology, including planning and prepara-*
20 *tion for—*

21 (i) *continued development of the technology*
22 *leading to deployment of the technology for use;*

23 (ii) *satisfaction of requirements for environ-*
24 *mental permits;*

25 (iii) *demonstration, testing, and evaluation;*

1 (iv) initiation of actions to design a pilot
2 plant;

3 (v) provision of support at the field office or
4 depot level for deployment of the technology for
5 use; and

6 (vi) educational outreach to the public to
7 engender support for the deployment.

8 (C) The independent evaluation of cost and
9 schedule required under subsection (c).

10 (2) Funds authorized to be appropriated under section
11 107(1) are authorized to be used for awarding contracts in
12 accordance with subsection (d) and for taking any other
13 action authorized in this section.

14 (f) *ASSEMBLED CHEMICAL WEAPONS ASSESSMENT*
15 *DEFINED.*—In this section, the term “Assembled Chemical
16 Weapons Assessment” means the pilot program carried out
17 under section 8065 of the Department of Defense Appro-
18 priations Act, 1997 (section 101(b) of Public Law 104–208;
19 110 Stat. 3009–101; 50 U.S.C. 1521 note).

20 ***Subtitle C—Navy Programs***

21 ***SEC. 121. CVN-77 NUCLEAR AIRCRAFT CARRIER PROGRAM.***

22 Of the amount authorized to be appropriated under
23 section 102(a)(3) for fiscal year 1999, \$124,500,000 is
24 available for the advance procurement and advance con-

1 *struction of components (including nuclear components) for*
2 *the CVN-77 nuclear aircraft carrier program.*

3 **SEC. 122. INCREASED AMOUNT TO BE EXCLUDED FROM**
4 **COST LIMITATION FOR SEAWOLF SUBMARINE**
5 **PROGRAM.**

6 *Section 123(a) of the National Defense Authorization*
7 *Act for Fiscal Year 1998 (Public Law 105-85; 111 Stat.*
8 *1650) is amended by striking out “\$272,400,000” and in-*
9 *serting in lieu thereof “\$557,600,000”.*

10 **SEC. 123. MULTIYEAR PROCUREMENT AUTHORITY FOR**
11 **THE MEDIUM TACTICAL VEHICLE REPLACE-**
12 **MENT.**

13 *Beginning with the fiscal year 1999 program year, the*
14 *Secretary of the Navy may, in accordance with section*
15 *2306b of title 10, United States Code, enter into a*
16 *multiyear procurement contract for the procurement of the*
17 *Medium Tactical Vehicle Replacement. The contract may*
18 *be for a term of five years.*

19 **SEC. 124. MULTIYEAR PROCUREMENT AUTHORITY FOR**
20 **CERTAIN AIRCRAFT PROGRAMS.**

21 *Beginning with the fiscal year 1999 program year, the*
22 *Secretary of the Navy may, in accordance with section*
23 *2306b of title 10, United States Code, enter into multiyear*
24 *contracts for the procurement of the following aircraft:*

25 *(1) The AV-8B aircraft.*

1 (2) *The E-2C aircraft.*

2 (3) *The T-45 aircraft.*

3 ***Subtitle D—Air Force Programs***

4 ***SEC. 131. JOINT SURVEILLANCE TARGET ATTACK RADAR***
5 ***SYSTEM.***

6 (a) *AMOUNT FOR FOLLOW-ON OPTIONS.—Of the*
7 *amount authorized to be appropriated under section 103(1)*
8 *for the Joint Surveillance Target Attack Radar System*
9 *(JSTARS) program, \$72,000,000 is available for funding*
10 *the following options:*

11 (1) *Advance procurement of long-lead items for*
12 *two additional E-8C JSTARS aircraft.*

13 (2) *Payment of expenses associated with termi-*
14 *nation of production of JSTARS aircraft, together*
15 *with augmentation of other funding for the program*
16 *for development of an improved joint surveillance tar-*
17 *get attack radar, known as the radar technology in-*
18 *sertion program.*

19 (b) *LIMITATION.—None of the funds available in ac-*
20 *cordance with subsection (a) for funding an option de-*
21 *scribed in that subsection may be obligated until 30 days*
22 *after the date on which the Secretary of Defense submits*
23 *to Congress a plan for using the funds. The plan shall speci-*
24 *fy the option selected, the reasons for the selection of that*

1 *option, and details about how the funds are to be used for*
2 *that option.*

3 **SEC. 132. LIMITATION ON REPLACEMENT OF ENGINES ON**
4 **MILITARY AIRCRAFT DERIVED FROM BOEING**
5 **707 AIRCRAFT.**

6 *None of the funds authorized to be appropriated under*
7 *this title may be obligated or expended for the replacement*
8 *of engines on aircraft of the Department of Defense that*
9 *are derived from the Boeing 707 aircraft until the Secretary*
10 *of Defense has submitted the analysis required by section*
11 *133 of the National Defense Authorization Act for Fiscal*
12 *Year 1998 (Public Law 105–85; 111 Stat. 1652).*

13 **SEC. 133. F-22 AIRCRAFT PROGRAM.**

14 *(a) LIMITATION ON ADVANCE PROCUREMENT.—(1)*
15 *Amounts available for the Department of Defense for any*
16 *fiscal year for the F–22 aircraft program may not be obli-*
17 *gated for advance procurement for the six Lot II F–22 air-*
18 *craft before the date that is 30 days after date that is appli-*
19 *cable under paragraph (2) or (3).*

20 *(2) The applicable date for the purposes of paragraph*
21 *(1) is the date on which the Secretary of Defense submits*
22 *a certification under subsection (b)(1) unless the Secretary*
23 *submits a report under subsection (b)(2).*

1 (3) *If the Secretary submits a report under subsection*
2 *(b)(2), the applicable date for the purposes of paragraph*
3 *(1) is the later of—*

4 (A) *the date on which the Secretary of Defense*
5 *submits the report; or*

6 (B) *the date on which the Director of Oper-*
7 *ational Test and Evaluation submits the certification*
8 *required under subsection (c).*

9 (b) *CERTIFICATION BY SECRETARY OF DEFENSE.—(1)*
10 *Upon the completion of 433 hours of flight testing of F-*
11 *22 flight test vehicles, the Secretary of Defense shall submit*
12 *to the congressional defense committees a certification of the*
13 *completion of that amount of flight testing. A certification*
14 *is not required under this paragraph if the Secretary sub-*
15 *mits a report under paragraph (2).*

16 (2) *If the Secretary determines that a number of hours*
17 *of flight testing of F-22 flight test vehicles less than 433*
18 *hours provides the Defense Acquisition Board with a suffi-*
19 *cient basis for deciding to proceed into production of Lot*
20 *II F-22 aircraft, the Secretary may submit a report to the*
21 *congressional defense committees upon the completion of*
22 *that lesser number of hours of flight testing. A report under*
23 *this paragraph shall contain the following:*

24 (A) *A certification of the number of hours of*
25 *flight testing completed.*

1 (B) *The reasons for the Secretary's determina-*
2 *tion that the lesser number of hours is a sufficient*
3 *basis for a decision by the board.*

4 (C) *A discussion of the extent to which the Sec-*
5 *retary's determination is consistent with each deci-*
6 *sion made by the Defense Acquisition Board since*
7 *January 1997 in the case of a major aircraft acquisi-*
8 *tion program that the amount of flight testing com-*
9 *pleted for the program was sufficient or not sufficient*
10 *to justify a decision to proceed into low-rate initial*
11 *production.*

12 (D) *A determination by the Secretary that it is*
13 *more financially advantageous for the Department to*
14 *proceed into production of Lot II F-22 aircraft than*
15 *to delay production until completion of 433 hours of*
16 *flight testing, together with the reasons for that deter-*
17 *mination.*

18 (c) *CERTIFICATION BY THE DIRECTOR OF OPER-*
19 *ATIONAL TEST AND EVALUATION.*—*Upon the completion of*
20 *183 hours of the flight testing of F-22 flight test vehicles*
21 *provided for in the test and evaluation master plan for the*
22 *F-22 aircraft program, as in effect on October 1, 1997, the*
23 *Director of Operational Test and Evaluation shall submit*
24 *to the congressional defense committees a certification of the*
25 *completion of that flight testing.*

1 **SEC. 134. C-130J AIRCRAFT PROGRAM.**

2 *Not later than March 1, 1999, the Secretary of Defense*
3 *shall review the C-130J aircraft program and submit a re-*
4 *port on the program to the congressional defense commit-*
5 *tees. The report shall include at least the following:*

6 *(1) A discussion of the testing planned and the*
7 *testing conducted under the program, including—*

8 *(A) the testing schedule intended at the be-*
9 *ginning of the program;*

10 *(B) the testing schedule as of when the test-*
11 *ing commenced; and*

12 *(C) an explanation of the time taken for the*
13 *testing.*

14 *(2) The cost and schedule of the program, includ-*
15 *ing—*

16 *(A) whether the Department has exercised*
17 *or plans to exercise contract options for fiscal*
18 *years 1996, 1997, 1998, and 1999;*

19 *(B) when the Department expects the air-*
20 *craft to be delivered and how the delivery dates*
21 *compare to the delivery dates specified in the*
22 *contract;*

23 *(C) whether the Department expects to make*
24 *any modification to the negotiated contract price*
25 *for these aircraft, and the amount and basis for*
26 *any such modification; and*

1 (D) whether the Department expects the re-
2 ported delays and overruns in the development of
3 the aircraft to have any other impact on the cost,
4 schedule, or performance of the aircraft.

5 **TITLE II—RESEARCH, DEVELOP-**
6 **MENT, TEST, AND EVALUA-**
7 **TION**

8 **Subtitle A—Authorization of**
9 **Appropriations**

10 **SEC. 201. AUTHORIZATION OF APPROPRIATIONS.**

11 *Funds are hereby authorized to be appropriated for fis-*
12 *cal year 1999 for the use of the Department of Defense for*
13 *research, development, test, and evaluation as follows:*

14 (1) *For the Army, \$4,838,145,000.*

15 (2) *For the Navy, \$8,219,997,000.*

16 (3) *For the Air Force, \$13,673,993,000.*

17 (4) *For Defense-wide activities, \$9,583,822,000,*

18 *of which—*

19 (A) *\$249,106,000 is authorized for the ac-*
20 *tivities of the Director, Test and Evaluation; and*

21 (B) *\$25,245,000 is authorized for the Direc-*
22 *tor of Operational Test and Evaluation.*

1 **SEC. 202. AMOUNT FOR BASIC AND APPLIED RESEARCH.**

2 (a) *FISCAL YEAR 1999.*—Of the amounts authorized
3 to be appropriated by section 201, \$4,186,817,000 shall be
4 available for basic research and applied research projects.

5 (b) *BASIC RESEARCH AND APPLIED RESEARCH DE-*
6 *FINED.*—For purposes of this section, the term “basic re-
7 search and applied research” means work funded in pro-
8 gram elements for defense research and development under
9 Department of Defense category 6.1 or 6.2.

10 ***Subtitle B—Program Requirements,***
11 ***Restrictions, and Limitations***

12 **SEC. 211. CRUSADER SELF-PROPELLED ARTILLERY SYS-**
13 **TEM PROGRAM.**

14 (a) *LIMITATION.*—Of the amount authorized to be ap-
15 propriated for the Army pursuant to section 201(1), not
16 more than \$223,000,000 may be obligated for the Crusader
17 self-propelled artillery system program until 30 days after
18 the date on which the Secretary of the Army submits the
19 report required under subsection (b).

20 (b) *REQUIREMENT FOR REPORT.*—The Secretary of the
21 Army shall submit to the congressional defense committees
22 a report on the Crusader self-propelled artillery system. The
23 report shall include the following:

24 (1) *An assessment of the risks associated with the*
25 *current Crusader program technology.*

1 (2) *The total requirements for the Crusader sys-*
2 *tem, taking into consideration revisions in force*
3 *structure resulting from the redesign of heavy and*
4 *light divisions to achieve a force structure known as*
5 *the Army After Next.*

6 (3) *The potential for reducing the weight of the*
7 *Crusader system by as much as 50 percent.*

8 (4) *The potential for using alternative propel-*
9 *lants for the artillery projectile for the Crusader sys-*
10 *tem and the effects on the overall program schedule*
11 *that would result from taking the actions and time*
12 *necessary to develop mature technologies for alter-*
13 *native propellants.*

14 (5) *An analysis of the costs and benefits of delay-*
15 *ing procurement of Crusader to avoid affordability*
16 *issues associated with the current schedule and to*
17 *allow for maturation of weight and propellant tech-*
18 *nologies.*

19 (c) *SUBMISSION OF REPORT.*—*The Secretary of the*
20 *Army shall submit the report not later than March 1, 1999.*

21 **SEC. 212. CVN-77 NUCLEAR AIRCRAFT CARRIER PROGRAM.**

22 (a) *AMOUNT FOR NEW TECHNOLOGIES.*—*Of the*
23 *amounts authorized to be appropriated under section*
24 *201(2) for aircraft carrier system development, \$50,000,000*
25 *shall be available only for research, development, test, and*

1 *evaluation, and for acquisition, of technologies described in*
2 *subsection (b) for use in the CVN-77 nuclear aircraft car-*
3 *rier program.*

4 (b) *TECHNOLOGIES.*—*The technologies for which*
5 *amounts are available under subsection (a) are technologies*
6 *that are designed—*

7 (1) *for a transition from the CVN-77 aircraft*
8 *carrier program to the CV(X) aircraft carrier pro-*
9 *gram; and*

10 (2) *for—*

11 (A) *demonstrating enhanced capabilities for*
12 *the CV(X) aircraft carrier program; or*

13 (B) *mitigating the cost or technical risks of*
14 *that program.*

15 **SEC. 213. UNMANNED AERIAL VEHICLE PROGRAMS.**

16 (a) *TERMINATION OF DARK STAR PROGRAM.*—*The*
17 *Secretary of Defense shall terminate the Dark Star un-*
18 *manned aerial vehicle program. Except as provided in sub-*
19 *section (b), funds available for that program may be obli-*
20 *gated after the date of the enactment of this Act only for*
21 *costs necessary for terminating the program.*

22 (b) *GLOBAL HAWK PROGRAM.*—*Of the unobligated bal-*
23 *ance of the funds available for the Dark Star unmanned*
24 *aerial vehicle program, \$32,500,000 shall be available for*
25 *the procurement of three Global Hawk unmanned aerial ve-*

1 *hicles. However, none of the funds made available for the*
2 *Global Hawk unmanned aerial vehicle program under the*
3 *preceding sentence may be obligated or expended for that*
4 *program until phase II testing of the Global Hawk un-*
5 *manned aerial vehicle has been completed.*

6 **SEC. 214. AIRBORNE LASER PROGRAM.**

7 *(a) FINDINGS.—Congress makes the following findings:*

8 *(1) The development plan of the Department of*
9 *Defense for the Airborne Laser Program does not in-*
10 *clude the basic validation of certain key technologies*
11 *until 2002, which is shortly before the program is*
12 *scheduled to enter the engineering and manufacturing*
13 *development phase of development.*

14 *(2) It is possible that the technical risk of the*
15 *Airborne Laser Program could be substantially re-*
16 *duced by restructuring the program to include a tech-*
17 *nology demonstration using a low power laser device*
18 *to collect optical data in an operationally representa-*
19 *tive environment.*

20 *(3) Department of Defense officials are currently*
21 *planning to have expended approximately*
22 *\$1,300,000,000 on the Airborne Laser Program by the*
23 *end of fiscal year 2002, and a total of \$6,300,000,000*
24 *by the end of fiscal year 2008 for the development of*

1 *the system and the procurement of seven airborne*
2 *laser aircraft.*

3 (4) *Due to the likely vulnerability of an airborne*
4 *laser system to air defense threats, the limited lethal*
5 *range of the laser device, and other operational limi-*
6 *tations of the system, the utility of the airborne laser*
7 *system will be severely restricted under a wide range*
8 *of operational scenarios.*

9 (b) *ASSESSMENT OF TECHNICAL AND OPERATIONAL*
10 *LIMITATIONS.—The Secretary of Defense shall conduct an*
11 *assessment of the technical obstacles and operational short-*
12 *comings expected for the Airborne Laser Program. In con-*
13 *ducting the assessment, the Secretary shall—*

14 (1) *require the Panel on Reducing Risk in Bal-*
15 *listic Missile Defense Test Programs to evaluate the*
16 *adequacy of the test program for the Airborne Laser*
17 *Program; and*

18 (2) *establish an independent team of persons*
19 *from outside the Department of Defense who are ex-*
20 *perts in relevant fields to review the operational limi-*
21 *tations and issues associated with the Airborne Laser*
22 *Program.*

23 (c) *REPORT ON ASSESSMENT.—Not later than March*
24 *15, 1999, the Secretary shall submit a report on the assess-*
25 *ment to Congress. The report shall include the Secretary's*

1 *findings and any recommendations that the Secretary con-*
2 *siders appropriate.*

3 (d) *FUNDING FOR PROGRAM.*—*Of the amount author-*
4 *ized to be appropriated under section 201(3), \$195,219,000*
5 *shall be available for the Airborne Laser Program.*

6 (e) *LIMITATION.*—*Of the amount made available pur-*
7 *suant to subsection (d), not more than \$150,000,000 may*
8 *be obligated until 30 days after the Secretary submits the*
9 *report required under subsection (c).*

10 **SEC. 215. ENHANCED GLOBAL POSITIONING SYSTEM PRO-**
11 **GRAM.**

12 (a) *FINDINGS.*—*Congress makes the following findings:*

13 (1) *Section 152(b) of the National Defense Au-*
14 *thorization Act for Fiscal Year 1994 (Public Law*
15 *103–160; 107 Stat. 1578) prohibits the obligation of*
16 *funds, after September 30, 2000, to modify or procure*
17 *any Department of Defense aircraft, ship, armored*
18 *vehicle, or indirect-fire weapon system that is not*
19 *equipped with a Global Positioning System receiver.*

20 (2) *Section 279(b) of the National Defense Au-*
21 *thorization Act for Fiscal Year 1996 (Public Law*
22 *104–106; 110 Stat. 243) requires the Secretary of De-*
23 *fense to prepare a plan for enhancing the Global Posi-*
24 *tioning System and to provide in that plan for—*

1 (A) the development of capabilities to deny
2 hostile military forces the ability to use the Glob-
3 al Positioning System without hindering the
4 ability of United States military forces and civil
5 users to have access to and use of the system; and

6 (B) the development and acquisition of re-
7 ceivers for the Global Positioning System and
8 other techniques for weapons and weapon sys-
9 tems that provide substantially improved resist-
10 ance to jamming and other forms of electronic
11 interference or disruption.

12 (3) Section 2281 of title 10, United States Code,
13 requires the Secretary of Defense—

14 (A) to develop appropriate measures for
15 preventing hostile use of the Global Positioning
16 System so as to make it unnecessary for the Sec-
17 retary to use the selective availability feature of
18 the system continuously while not hindering the
19 use of the Global Positioning System by the
20 United States and its allies for military pur-
21 poses;

22 (B) to ensure that the Armed Forces of the
23 United States have the capability to use the
24 Global Positioning System effectively despite hos-

1 *tile attempts to prevent the use of the system by*
2 *such forces; and*

3 *(C) to develop measures for preventing hos-*
4 *tile use of the Global Positioning System in a*
5 *particular area without hindering peaceful civil*
6 *use of the system elsewhere.*

7 *(b) POLICY ON PRIORITY FOR DEVELOPMENT OF EN-*
8 *HANCED GPS SYSTEM.—The development of an enhanced*
9 *Global Positioning System is an urgent national security*
10 *priority.*

11 *(c) DEVELOPMENT REQUIRED.—To fulfill the require-*
12 *ments described in subsection (a), the Secretary of Defense*
13 *shall develop an enhanced Global Positioning System in ac-*
14 *cordance with the priority declared in subsection (b). The*
15 *enhanced Global Positioning System shall consist of the fol-*
16 *lowing elements:*

17 *(1) An evolved satellite system that includes dy-*
18 *namic frequency reconfiguration and regional-level*
19 *directional signal enhancements.*

20 *(2) Enhanced receivers and user equipment that*
21 *are capable of providing military users with direct*
22 *access to encrypted Global Positioning System sig-*
23 *nals.*

1 (3) *To the extent funded by the Secretary of*
2 *Transportation, additional civil frequencies and other*
3 *enhancements for civil users.*

4 (d) *SENSE OF CONGRESS REGARDING FUNDING.—It*
5 *is the sense of Congress that—*

6 (1) *the Secretary of Defense should ensure that*
7 *the future-years defense program provides for suffi-*
8 *cient funding to develop and deploy an enhanced*
9 *Global Positioning System system in accordance with*
10 *the priority declared in subsection (b); and*

11 (2) *the Secretary of Transportation should pro-*
12 *vide sufficient funding to support additional civil fre-*
13 *quencies for the Global Positioning System and other*
14 *enhancements of the system for civil users.*

15 (e) *PLAN FOR DEVELOPMENT OF ENHANCED GLOBAL*
16 *POSITIONING SYSTEM.—Not later than April 15, 1999, the*
17 *Secretary of Defense shall submit to Congress a plan for*
18 *carrying out the requirements of subsection (c).*

19 (f) *DELAYED EFFECTIVE DATE FOR LIMITATION ON*
20 *PROCUREMENT OF SYSTEMS NOT GPS-EQUIPPED.—Sec-*
21 *tion 152(b) of the National Defense Authorization Act for*
22 *Fiscal Year 1994 (Public Law 103–160; 107 Stat. 1578)*
23 *is amended by striking out “2000” and inserting in lieu*
24 *thereof “2005”.*

1 (g) *FUNDING FROM AUTHORIZED APPROPRIATIONS*
2 *FOR FISCAL YEAR 1999.—Of the amounts authorized to be*
3 *appropriated under section 201(3), \$44,000,000 shall be*
4 *available to establish and carry out an enhanced Global Po-*
5 *sitioning System program.*

6 **SEC. 216. MANUFACTURING TECHNOLOGY PROGRAM.**

7 (a) *COMPETITION AND COST SHARING.—Subsection*
8 *(d) of section 2525 of title 10, United States Code, is*
9 *amended by striking out paragraphs (2), (3), and (4) and*
10 *inserting in lieu thereof the following:*

11 “(2) *Except as provided in paragraph (3), the costs*
12 *of a project carried out under the program shall be shared*
13 *by the Department of Defense and the other parties to the*
14 *grant, contract, cooperative agreement, or other transaction*
15 *involved if any results of the project are likely to have an*
16 *immediate and direct commercial application. The cost*
17 *share—*

18 “(A) *in the case of a grant, contract, cooperative*
19 *agreement, or other transaction that is awarded using*
20 *a competitive selection process, shall be the cost share*
21 *proposed in the application or offer selected for the*
22 *award; or*

23 “(B) *in a case in which there is only one appli-*
24 *cant or offeror, shall be the cost share negotiated with*

1 *the applicant or offeror that provides the best value*
2 *for the Government.*

3 “(3)(A) *Cost-sharing is not required of the non-Federal*
4 *Government parties to a grant, contract, cooperative agree-*
5 *ment, or other transaction under paragraph (2) if the*
6 *project is determined as being sufficiently high risk to dis-*
7 *courage cost-sharing by non-Federal Government sources.*

8 “(B) *A determination under subparagraph (A) that*
9 *cost-sharing is not required in the case of a particular*
10 *grant, contract, cooperative agreement or other transaction*
11 *shall be made by—*

12 “(i) *the Secretary of the military department*
13 *awarding the grant or entering into the contract, co-*
14 *operative agreement, or other transaction; or*

15 “(ii) *the Secretary of Defense for any other*
16 *grant, contract, cooperative agreement, or transaction.*

17 “(C) *The transaction file for a case in which cost-shar-*
18 *ing is determined as not being required shall include writ-*
19 *ten documentation of the reasons for the determination.”.*

20 (b) *FIVE-YEAR PLAN.—Subsection (e)(2) of such sec-*
21 *tion is amended to read as follows:*

22 “(2) *The plan shall include the following:*

23 “(A) *An assessment of the effectiveness of the pro-*
24 *gram.*

1 “(B) *An assessment of the extent to which the*
2 *costs of projects are being shared by the following:*

3 “(i) *Commercial enterprises in the private*
4 *sector.*

5 “(ii) *Department of Defense program of-*
6 *fices, including weapon system program offices.*

7 “(iii) *Departments and agencies of the Fed-*
8 *eral Government outside the Department of De-*
9 *fense.*

10 “(iv) *Institutions of higher education.*

11 “(v) *Other institutions not operated for*
12 *profit.*

13 “(vi) *Other sources.*”.

14 **SEC. 217. AUTHORITY FOR USE OF MAJOR RANGE AND**
15 **TEST FACILITY INSTALLATIONS BY COMMER-**
16 **CIAL ENTITIES.**

17 (a) *PERMANENT AUTHORITY.*—*Subsection (g) of sec-*
18 *tion 2681 of title 10, United States Code, is repealed.*

19 (b) *REPEAL OF EXECUTED REPORTING REQUIRE-*
20 *MENT.*—*Subsection (h) of such section is repealed.*

21 **SEC. 218. EXTENSION OF AUTHORITY TO CARRY OUT CER-**
22 **TAIN PROTOTYPE PROJECTS.**

23 *Section 845(c) of the National Defense Authorization*
24 *Act for Fiscal Year 1994 (Public Law 103–160; 10 U.S.C.*

1 2371 note) is amended by striking out “September 30,
2 1999” and inserting in lieu thereof “September 30, 2001”.

3 **SEC. 219. NATO ALLIANCE GROUND SURVEILLANCE CON-**
4 **CEPT DEFINITION.**

5 *Amounts authorized to be appropriated under subtitle*
6 *A are available for a NATO alliance ground surveillance*
7 *concept definition that is based on the Joint Surveillance*
8 *Target Attack Radar System (Joint STARS) Radar Tech-*
9 *nology Insertion Program (RTIP) sensor of the United*
10 *States, as follows:*

11 (1) *Of the amount authorized to be appropriated*
12 *under section 201(1), \$6,400,000.*

13 (2) *Of the amount authorized to be appropriated*
14 *under section 201(3), \$3,500,000.*

15 **SEC. 220. NATO COMMON-FUNDED CIVIL BUDGET.**

16 *Of the amount authorized to be appropriated by sec-*
17 *tion 201(1), \$750,000 shall be available for contributions*
18 *for the common-funded Civil Budget of NATO.*

19 **SEC. 221. PERSIAN GULF ILLNESSES.**

20 (a) **ADDITIONAL AMOUNT FOR PERSIAN GULF ILL-**
21 **NESSES.**—*The total amount authorized to be appropriated*
22 *under this title for research and development relating to*
23 *Persian Gulf illnesses is the total amount authorized to be*
24 *appropriated for such purpose under the other provisions*
25 *of this title plus \$10,000,000.*

1 (b) *REDUCED AMOUNT FOR ARMY COMMERCIAL OPER-*
2 *ATIONS AND SUPPORT SAVINGS PROGRAM.*—Of the amount
3 *authorized to be appropriated under section 201(1),*
4 *\$23,600,000 shall be available for the Army Commercial*
5 *Operations and Support Savings Program.*

6 **SEC. 222. DOD/VA COOPERATIVE RESEARCH PROGRAM.**

7 (a) *AVAILABILITY OF FUNDS.*—(1) *The amount au-*
8 *thorized to be appropriated by section 201(4) is hereby in-*
9 *creased by \$10,000,000.*

10 (2) *Of the amount authorized to be appropriated by*
11 *section 201(4), as increased by paragraph (1), \$10,000,000*
12 *shall be available for the DOD/VA Cooperative Research*
13 *Program.*

14 (b) *OFFSET.*—(1) *The amount authorized to be appro-*
15 *priated by section 201(2) is hereby decreased by*
16 *\$10,000,000.*

17 (2) *Of the amount authorized to be appropriated by*
18 *section 201(2), as decreased by paragraph (1), not more*
19 *than \$18,500,000 shall be available for the Commercial Op-*
20 *erations and Support Savings Program.*

21 (c) *EXECUTIVE AGENT.*—*The Secretary of Defense,*
22 *acting through the Army Medical Research and Materiel*
23 *Command and the Naval Operational Medicine Institute,*
24 *shall be the executive agent for the utilization of the funds*
25 *made available by subsection (a).*

1 **SEC. 223. LOW COST LAUNCH DEVELOPMENT PROGRAM.**

2 *Of the total amount authorized to be appropriated*
3 *under section 201(3), \$5,000,000 is available for the Low*
4 *Cost Launch Development Program.*

5 **Subtitle C—Other Matters**

6 **SEC. 231. POLICY WITH RESPECT TO BALLISTIC MISSILE**
7 **DEFENSE COOPERATION.**

8 *As the United States proceeds with efforts to develop*
9 *defenses against ballistic missile attack, it should seek to*
10 *foster a climate of cooperation with Russia on matters relat-*
11 *ed to missile defense. In particular, the United States and*
12 *its NATO allies should seek to cooperate with Russia in*
13 *such areas as early warning.*

14 **SEC. 232. REVIEW OF PHARMACOLOGICAL INTERVENTIONS**
15 **FOR REVERSING BRAIN INJURY.**

16 (a) *REVIEW AND REPORT REQUIRED.—The Assistant*
17 *Secretary of Defense for Health Affairs shall review research*
18 *on pharmacological interventions for reversing brain injury*
19 *and, not later than March 31, 1999, submit a report on*
20 *the results of the review to Congress.*

21 (b) *CONTENT OF REPORT.—The report shall include*
22 *the following:*

23 (1) *The potential for pharmacological interven-*
24 *tions for reversing brain injury to reduce mortality*
25 *and morbidity in cases of head injuries incurred in*

1 *combat or resulting from exposures to chemical weap-*
2 *ons or agents.*

3 (2) *The potential utility of such interventions for*
4 *the Armed Forces.*

5 (3) *A conclusion regarding whether funding for*
6 *research on such interventions should be included in*
7 *the budget for the Department of Defense for fiscal*
8 *year 2000.*

9 **SEC. 233. LANDMINES.**

10 (a) *AVAILABILITY OF FUNDS.—(1) Of the amounts au-*
11 *thorized to be appropriated in section 201, \$17,200,000*
12 *shall be available for activities relating to the identification,*
13 *adaptation, modification, research, and development of ex-*
14 *isting and new tactics, technologies, and operational con-*
15 *cepts that—*

16 (A) *would provide a combat capability that is*
17 *comparable to the combat capability provided by*
18 *anti-personnel landmines, including anti-personnel*
19 *landmines used in mixed mine systems; and*

20 (B) *comply with the Convention on the Prohibi-*
21 *tion of the Use, Stockpiling, Production and Transfer*
22 *of Anti-Personnel Mines and on Their Destruction.*

23 (2) *The amount available under paragraph (1) shall*
24 *be derived as follows:*

1 (A) \$12,500,000 shall be available from amounts
2 authorized to be appropriated by section 201(1).

3 (B) \$4,700,000 shall be available from amounts
4 authorized to be appropriated by section 201(4).

5 (b) *STUDIES.*—(1) Not later than 30 days after the
6 date of enactment of this Act, the Secretary of Defense shall
7 enter into a contract with each of two appropriate scientific
8 organizations for purposes of identifying existing and new
9 tactics, technologies, and concepts referred to in subsection
10 (a).

11 (2) Each contract shall require the organization con-
12 cerned to submit a report to the Secretary and to Congress,
13 not later than one year after the execution of such contract,
14 describing the activities under such contract and including
15 recommendations with respect to the adaptation, modifica-
16 tion, and research and development of existing and new tac-
17 tics, technologies, and concepts identified under such con-
18 tract.

19 (3) Amounts available under subsection (a) shall be
20 available for purposes of the contracts under this subsection.

21 (c) *REPORTS.*—Not later than April 1 of each of 1999
22 through 2001, the Secretary shall submit to the congres-
23 sional defense committees a report describing the progress
24 made in identifying and deploying tactics, technologies,
25 and concepts referred to in subsection (a).

1 (d) *DEFINITIONS.—In this section:*

2 (1) *ANTI-PERSONNEL LANDMINE.—The term*
3 *“anti-personnel landmine” has the meaning given the*
4 *term “anti-personnel mine” in Article 2 of the Con-*
5 *vention on the Prohibition of the Use, Stockpiling,*
6 *Production and Transfer of Anti-Personnel Mines and*
7 *on Their Destruction.*

8 (2) *MIXED MINE SYSTEM.—The term “mixed*
9 *mine system” includes any system in which an anti-*
10 *vehicle landmine or other munition is constructed*
11 *with or used with one or more anti-personnel land-*
12 *mines, but does not include an anti-handling device*
13 *as that term is defined in Article 2 of the Convention*
14 *on the Prohibition of the Use, Stockpiling, Production*
15 *and Transfer of Anti-Personnel Mines and on Their*
16 *Destruction.*

17 ***TITLE III—OPERATION AND***
18 ***MAINTENANCE***

19 ***Subtitle A—Authorization of***
20 ***Appropriations***

21 ***SEC. 301. OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE FUNDING.***

22 (a) *AMOUNTS AUTHORIZED.—Funds are hereby au-*
23 *thorized to be appropriated for fiscal year 1999 for the use*
24 *of the Armed Forces and other activities and agencies of*
25 *the Department of Defense for expenses, not otherwise pro-*

1 *vided for, for operation and maintenance, in amounts as*
2 *follows:*

3 (1) *For the Army, \$17,395,563,000.*

4 (2) *For the Navy, \$22,001,302,000.*

5 (3) *For the Marine Corps, \$2,621,703,000.*

6 (4) *For the Air Force, \$19,213,404,000.*

7 (5) *For the Special Operations Command,*
8 *\$1,251,503,000.*

9 (6) *For Defense-wide activities, \$9,025,598,000.*

10 (7) *For the Army Reserve, \$1,217,622,000.*

11 (8) *For the Naval Reserve, \$943,639,000.*

12 (9) *For the Marine Corps Reserve, \$134,593,000.*

13 (10) *For the Air Force Reserve, \$1,759,696,000.*

14 (11) *For the Army National Guard,*
15 *\$2,476,815,000.*

16 (12) *For the Air National Guard,*
17 *\$3,113,933,000.*

18 (13) *For the Defense Inspector General,*
19 *\$130,764,000.*

20 (14) *For the United States Court of Appeals for*
21 *the Armed Forces, \$7,324,000.*

22 (15) *For Environmental Restoration, Army,*
23 *\$370,640,000.*

24 (16) *For Environmental Restoration, Navy,*
25 *\$274,600,000.*

1 (17) *For Environmental Restoration, Air Force,*
2 \$372,100,000.

3 (18) *For Environmental Restoration, Defense-*
4 *wide, \$23,091,000.*

5 (19) *For Environmental Restoration, Formerly*
6 *Used Defense Sites, \$195,000,000.*

7 (20) *For Overseas Humanitarian, Demining,*
8 *and CINC Initiatives, \$50,000,000.*

9 (21) *For Drug Interdiction and Counter-drug*
10 *Activities, Defense-wide, \$727,582,000.*

11 (22) *For the Kaho'olawe Island Conveyance, Re-*
12 *mediation, and Environmental Restoration Trust*
13 *Fund, \$15,000,000.*

14 (23) *For Medical Programs, Defense,*
15 \$9,653,435,000.

16 (24) *For Cooperative Threat Reduction pro-*
17 *grams, \$440,400,000.*

18 (25) *For Overseas Contingency Operations*
19 *Transfer Fund, \$746,900,000.*

20 (26) *For Impact Aid, \$35,000,000.*

21 (b) *GENERAL LIMITATION.—Notwithstanding para-*
22 *graphs (1) through (25) of subsection (a), the total amount*
23 *authorized to be appropriated for fiscal year 1999 under*
24 *those paragraphs is \$93,875,207,000.*

1 **SEC. 302. WORKING CAPITAL FUNDS.**

2 *Funds are hereby authorized to be appropriated for fis-*
3 *cal year 1999 for the use of the Armed Forces and other*
4 *activities and agencies of the Department of Defense for*
5 *providing capital for working capital and revolving funds*
6 *in amounts as follows:*

7 (1) *For the Defense Working Capital Funds, Air*
8 *Force, \$30,800,000.*

9 (2) *For Defense Working-Capital Fund, Defense-*
10 *wide, \$63,700,000.*

11 (3) *For the National Defense Sealift Fund,*
12 *\$669,566,000.*

13 **SEC. 303. ARMED FORCES RETIREMENT HOME.**

14 *There is hereby authorized to be appropriated for fiscal*
15 *year 1999 from the Armed Forces Retirement Home Trust*
16 *Fund the sum of \$70,745,000 for the operation of the Armed*
17 *Forces Retirement Home, including the United States Sol-*
18 *diers' and Airmen's Home and the Naval Home.*

19 **SEC. 304. TRANSFER FROM THE NATIONAL DEFENSE**
20 **STOCKPILE TRANSACTION FUND.**

21 (a) *TRANSFER AUTHORITY.—To the extent provided in*
22 *appropriations Acts, not more than \$150,000,000 is author-*
23 *ized to be transferred from the National Defense Stockpile*
24 *Transaction Fund to operation and maintenance accounts*
25 *for fiscal year 1999 in amounts as follows:*

26 (1) *For the Army, \$50,000,000.*

1 (2) *For the Navy, \$50,000,000.*

2 (3) *For the Air Force, \$50,000,000.*

3 (b) *TREATMENT OF TRANSFERS.—Amounts trans-*
4 *ferred under this section—*

5 (1) *shall be merged with, and be available for the*
6 *same purposes and the same period as, the amounts*
7 *in the accounts to which transferred; and*

8 (2) *may not be expended for an item that has*
9 *been denied authorization of appropriations by Con-*
10 *gress.*

11 (c) *RELATIONSHIP TO OTHER TRANSFER AUTHOR-*
12 *ITY.—The transfer authority provided in this section is in*
13 *addition to the transfer authority provided in section 1001.*

14 ***Subtitle B—Program Requirements,***
15 ***Restrictions, and Limitations***

16 ***SEC. 311. SPECIAL OPERATIONS COMMAND***
17 ***COUNTERPROLIFERATION AND***
18 ***COUNTERTERRORISM ACTIVITIES.***

19 *Of the amount authorized to be appropriated under*
20 *section 301(a)(5), the \$18,500,000 available for the Special*
21 *Operations Command that is not needed for the operation*
22 *of six of the patrol coastal craft of the Department of De-*
23 *fense in the Caribbean Sea and Eastern Pacific Ocean in*
24 *support of the drug interdiction efforts of the United States*
25 *Southern Command by reason of section 331 shall be avail-*

1 *able for increased training and related operations in sup-*
2 *port of that command's counterproliferation of weapons of*
3 *mass destruction and the command's counterterrorism ac-*
4 *tivities. The amount available under the preceding sentence*
5 *is in addition to other funds authorized to be appropriated*
6 *under section 301(a)(5) for the Special Operations Com-*
7 *mand for such purposes.*

8 **SEC. 312. TAGGING SYSTEM FOR IDENTIFICATION OF HY-**
9 **DROCARBON FUELS USED BY THE DEPART-**
10 **MENT OF DEFENSE.**

11 *(a) AUTHORITY TO CONDUCT PILOT PROGRAM.—The*
12 *Secretary of Defense may conduct a pilot program using*
13 *existing technology to determine—*

14 *(1) the feasibility of tagging hydrocarbon fuels*
15 *used by the Department of Defense for the purposes*
16 *of analyzing and identifying such fuels;*

17 *(2) the deterrent effect of such tagging on the*
18 *theft and misuse of fuels purchased by the Depart-*
19 *ment; and*

20 *(3) the extent to which such tagging assists in*
21 *determining the source of surface and underground*
22 *pollution in locations having separate fuel storage fa-*
23 *cilities of the Department and of civilian companies.*

24 *(b) SYSTEM ELEMENTS.—The tagging system under*
25 *the pilot program shall have the following characteristics:*

1 (1) *The tagging system does not harm the envi-*
2 *ronment.*

3 (2) *Each chemical used in the tagging system*
4 *is—*

5 (A) *approved for use under the Toxic Sub-*
6 *stances Control Act (15 U.S.C. 2601 et seq.); and*

7 (B) *substantially similar to the fuel to*
8 *which added, as determined in accordance with*
9 *criteria established by the Environmental Protec-*
10 *tion Agency for the introduction of additives into*
11 *hydrocarbon fuels.*

12 (3) *The tagging system permits a determination*
13 *if a tag is present and a determination if the con-*
14 *centration of a tag has changed in order to facilitate*
15 *identification of tagged fuels and detection of dilution*
16 *of tagged fuels.*

17 (4) *The tagging system does not impair or de-*
18 *grade the suitability of tagged fuels for their intended*
19 *use.*

20 (c) *REPORT.*—*Not later than 30 days after the comple-*
21 *tion of the pilot program, the Secretary shall submit to Con-*
22 *gress a report setting forth the results of the pilot program*
23 *and including any recommendations for legislation relating*
24 *to the tagging of hydrocarbon fuels by the Department that*
25 *the Secretary considers appropriate.*

1 (d) *FUNDING.*—Of the amounts authorized to be ap-
2 propriated under section 301(a)(6) for operation and main-
3 tenance for defense-wide activities, not more than
4 \$5,000,000 shall be available for the pilot program.

5 **SEC. 313. PILOT PROGRAM FOR ACCEPTANCE AND USE OF**
6 **LANDING FEES CHARGED FOR USE OF DO-**
7 **MESTIC MILITARY AIRFIELDS BY CIVIL AIR-**
8 **CRAFT.**

9 (a) *PILOT PROGRAM AUTHORIZED.*—The Secretary of
10 each military department may carry out a pilot program
11 to demonstrate the use of landing fees as a source of funding
12 for the operation and maintenance of airfields of the depart-
13 ment.

14 (b) *IMPOSITION OF LANDING FEES.*—Under a pilot
15 program carried out under this section, the Secretary of a
16 military department may prescribe and impose landing fees
17 for use of any military airfield of the department in the
18 United States by civil aircraft during fiscal years 1999 and
19 2000. No fee may be charged under the pilot program for
20 a landing after September 30, 2000.

21 (c) *USE OF PROCEEDS.*—Amounts received for a fiscal
22 year in payment of landing fees imposed under the pilot
23 program for use of a military airfield shall be credited to
24 the appropriation that is available for that fiscal year for
25 the operation and maintenance of the military airfield,

1 *shall be merged with amounts in the appropriation to which*
 2 *credited, and shall be available for that military airfield*
 3 *for the same period and purposes as the appropriation is*
 4 *available.*

5 *(d) REPORT.—Not later than March 31, 2000, the Sec-*
 6 *retary of Defense shall submit to Congress a report on the*
 7 *pilot programs carried out under this section by the Sec-*
 8 *retaries of the military departments. The report shall speci-*
 9 *fy the amounts of fees received and retained by each mili-*
 10 *tary department under the pilot program as of December*
 11 *31, 1999.*

12 **SEC. 314. NATO COMMON-FUNDED MILITARY BUDGET.**

13 *Of the amount authorized to be appropriated by sec-*
 14 *tion 30(a)(1), \$227,377,000 shall be available for contribu-*
 15 *tions for the common-funded Military Budget of NATO.*

16 ***Subtitle C—Environmental***
 17 ***Provisions***

18 **SEC. 321. TRANSPORTATION OF POLYCHLORINATED**
 19 ***BIPHENYLS FROM ABROAD FOR DISPOSAL IN***
 20 ***THE UNITED STATES.***

21 *(a) AUTHORITY.—Chapter 157 of title 10, United*
 22 *States Code, is amended by adding at the end the following:*

1 **“§2646. Transportation of polychlorinated biphenyls**
2 **from abroad; disposal**

3 “(a) *AUTHORITY TO TRANSPORT.*—(1) *Subject to*
4 *paragraph (2), the Secretary of the Defense and the Sec-*
5 *retaries of the military departments may provide for the*
6 *transportation into the customs territory of the United*
7 *States of polychlorinated biphenyls generated by or under*
8 *the control of the Department of Defense for purposes of*
9 *their disposal, treatment, or storage in the customs territory*
10 *of the United States.*

11 “(2) *Polychlorinated biphenyls may be transported*
12 *into the customs territory of the United States under para-*
13 *graph (1) only if the Administrator of the Environmental*
14 *Protection Agency determines that the transportation will*
15 *not result in an unreasonable risk of injury to health or*
16 *the environment, and only if such materials are specifically*
17 *provided for in subchapter VIII, chapter 98 of the Har-*
18 *monized Tariff Schedule of the United States.*

19 “(b) *DISPOSAL.*—(1) *The disposal, treatment, and*
20 *storage of polychlorinated biphenyls transported into the*
21 *customs territory of the United States under subsection (a)*
22 *shall be governed by the provisions of the Toxic Substances*
23 *Control Act (15 U.S.C. 2601 et seq.).*

24 “(2) *A chemical waste landfill may not be used for*
25 *the disposal, treatment, or storage of polychlorinated*
26 *biphenyls transported into the customs territory of the*

1 *United States under subsection (a) unless the landfill meets*
 2 *all of the technical requirements specified in section*
 3 *761.75(b)(3) of title 40, Code of Federal Regulations, as in*
 4 *effect on the date that was one year before the date of enact-*
 5 *ment of the Strom Thurmond National Defense Authoriza-*
 6 *tion Act for Fiscal Year 1999.*

7 “(c) *CUSTOMS TERRITORY OF THE UNITED STATES*
 8 *DEFINED.—In this section, the term ‘customs territory of*
 9 *the United States’ has the meaning given that term in Gen-*
 10 *eral Note 2. of the Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the*
 11 *United States.”.*

12 (b) *CLERICAL AMENDMENT.—The table of sections at*
 13 *the beginning of that chapter is amended by adding at the*
 14 *end the following:*

“2646. *Transportation of polychlorinated biphenyls from abroad; disposal.”.*

15 **SEC. 322. MODIFICATION OF DEADLINE FOR SUBMITTAL**
 16 **TO CONGRESS OF ANNUAL REPORTS ON EN-**
 17 **VIRONMENTAL ACTIVITIES.**

18 *Section 2706 of title 10, United States Code, is amend-*
 19 *ed by striking out “not later than 30 days” each place it*
 20 *appears in subsections (a), (b), (c), and (d) and inserting*
 21 *in lieu thereof “not later than 45 days”.*

22 **SEC. 323. SUBMARINE SOLID WASTE CONTROL.**

23 (a) *SOLID WASTE DISCHARGE REQUIREMENTS.—Sub-*
 24 *section (c)(2) of section 3 of the Act to Prevent Pollution*
 25 *from Ships (33 U.S.C. 1902) is amended—*

1 (1) *in subparagraph (A), by adding at the end*
2 *the following:*

3 “(iii) *With regard to submersibles, non-plastic*
4 *garbage that has been compacted and weighted to en-*
5 *sure negative buoyancy.”; and*

6 (2) *in subparagraph (B)(ii), by striking out*
7 *“subparagraph (A)(ii)” and inserting in lieu thereof*
8 *“clauses (ii) and (iii) of subparagraph (A)”.*

9 (b) *CONFORMING AMENDMENT.—Subsection (e)(3)(A)*
10 *of that section is amended by striking out “garbage that*
11 *contains more than the minimum amount practicable of”.*

12 **SEC. 324. PAYMENT OF STIPULATED PENALTIES ASSESSED**
13 **UNDER CERCLA.**

14 *The Secretary of Defense may pay, from amounts in*
15 *the Department of Defense Base Closure Account 1990 es-*
16 *tablished by section 2906(a)(1) of the Defense Base Closure*
17 *and Realignment Act of 1990 (part A of title XXIX of Pub-*
18 *lic Law 101–510; 10 U.S.C. 2687 note), not more than*
19 *\$15,000 as payment of pay stipulated civil penalties as-*
20 *essed under the Comprehensive Environmental Response,*
21 *Compensation, and Liability Act of 1980 (42 U.S.C. 9601*
22 *et seq.) against McClellan Air Force Base, California.*

1 **SEC. 325. AUTHORITY TO PAY NEGOTIATED SETTLEMENT**
2 **FOR ENVIRONMENTAL CLEANUP OF FOR-**
3 **MERLY USED DEFENSE SITES IN CANADA.**

4 (a) *FINDINGS.*—Congress makes the following findings
5 with respect to the authorization of payment of settlement
6 with Canada in subsection (b) regarding environmental
7 cleanup at formerly used defense sites in Canada:

8 (1) *A unique and longstanding national security*
9 *alliance exists between the United States and Canada.*

10 (2) *The sites covered by the settlement were for-*
11 *merly used by the United States and Canada for their*
12 *mutual defense.*

13 (3) *There is no formal treaty or international*
14 *agreement between the United States and Canada re-*
15 *garding the environmental cleanup of the sites.*

16 (4) *Environmental contamination at some of the*
17 *sites could pose a substantial risk to the health and*
18 *safety of the United States citizens residing in States*
19 *near the border between the United States and Can-*
20 *ada.*

21 (5) *The United States and Canada reached a ne-*
22 *gotiated agreement for an ex-gratia reimbursement of*
23 *Canada in full satisfaction of claims of Canada relat-*
24 *ing to environmental contamination which agreement*
25 *was embodied in an exchange of Notes between the*

1 *Government of the United States and the Government*
2 *of Canada.*

3 (6) *There is a unique factual basis for authoriz-*
4 *ing a reimbursement of Canada for environmental*
5 *cleanup at sites in Canada after the United States de-*
6 *parture from such sites.*

7 (7) *The basis for and authorization of such reim-*
8 *bursement does not extend to similar claims by other*
9 *nations.*

10 (8) *The Government of Canada is committed to*
11 *spending the entire \$100,000,000 of the reimburse-*
12 *ment authorized in subsection (b) in the United*
13 *States, which will benefit United States industry and*
14 *United States workers.*

15 (b) *AUTHORITY TO MAKE PAYMENTS.—(1) Subject to*
16 *paragraph (3), the Secretary of Defense may, using funds*
17 *specified under subsection (c), make a payment described*
18 *in paragraph (2) in each of fiscal years 1999 through 2008*
19 *for purposes of the ex-gratia reimbursement of Canada in*
20 *full satisfaction of any and all claims asserted against the*
21 *United States by Canada for environmental cleanup of sites*
22 *in Canada that were formerly used for the mutual defense*
23 *of the United States and Canada.*

24 (2) *A payment referred to in paragraph (1) is a pay-*
25 *ment of \$10,000,000, in constant fiscal year 1996 dollars,*

1 *into the Foreign Military Sales Trust Account for purposes*
2 *of Canada.*

3 (3) *A payment may be made under paragraph (1) in*
4 *any fiscal year after fiscal year 1999 only if the Secretary*
5 *of Defense submits to Congress with the budget for such fis-*
6 *cal year under section 1105 of title 31, United States Code,*
7 *evidence that the cumulative amount expended by the Gov-*
8 *ernment of Canada for environmental cleanup activities in*
9 *Canada during any fiscal years before such fiscal year in*
10 *which a payment under that paragraph was authorized was*
11 *an amount equal to or greater than the aggregate amount*
12 *of the payments under that paragraph during such fiscal*
13 *years.*

14 (c) *SOURCE OF FUNDS.*—*A payment may be made*
15 *under subsection (b) in a fiscal year from amounts appro-*
16 *priated pursuant to the authorization of appropriations for*
17 *the Department of Defense for such fiscal year for Operation*
18 *and Maintenance, Defense-Wide.*

19 **SEC. 326. SETTLEMENT OF CLAIMS OF FOREIGN GOVERN-**
20 **MENTS FOR ENVIRONMENTAL CLEANUP OF**
21 **OVERSEAS SITES FORMERLY USED BY THE**
22 **DEPARTMENT OF DEFENSE.**

23 (a) *NOTICE OF NEGOTIATIONS.*—*The President shall*
24 *notify Congress before entering into any negotiations for the*
25 *ex-gratia settlement of the claims of a government of an-*

1 *other country against the United States for environmental*
2 *cleanup of sites in that country that were formerly used*
3 *by the Department of Defense.*

4 **(b) AUTHORIZATION REQUIRED FOR USE FUNDS FOR**
5 *PAYMENT OF SETTLEMENT.—Notwithstanding any other*
6 *provision of law, no funds may be utilized for any payment*
7 *under an ex-gratia settlement of any claims described in*
8 *subsection (a) unless the use of the funds for that purpose*
9 *is specifically authorized by law, treaty, or international*
10 *agreement.*

11 **SEC. 327. ARCTIC MILITARY ENVIRONMENTAL COOPERA-**
12 **TION PROGRAM.**

13 **(a) FINDINGS.—Congress makes the following findings:**

14 **(1) The Secretary of Defense has developed a**
15 *program to address environmental matters relating to*
16 *the military activities of the Department of Defense*
17 *in the Arctic region. The program is known as the*
18 *“Arctic Military Environmental Cooperation Pro-*
19 *gram”.*

20 **(2) The Secretary has carried out the Arctic**
21 *Military Environmental Cooperation Program using*
22 *funds appropriated for Cooperative Threat Reduction*
23 *programs.*

24 **(b) ACTIVITIES UNDER PROGRAM.—(1) Subject to**
25 *paragraph (2), activities under the Arctic Military Envi-*

1 *ronmental Cooperation Program shall include cooperative*
2 *activities on environmental matters in the Arctic region*
3 *with the military departments and agencies of other coun-*
4 *tries, including the Russian Federation.*

5 (2) *Activities under the Arctic Military Environ-*
6 *mental Cooperation Program may not include any activi-*
7 *ties for purposes for which funds for Cooperative Threat Re-*
8 *duction programs have been denied, including the purposes*
9 *for which funds were denied by section 1503 of the National*
10 *Defense Authorization Act for Fiscal Year 1997 (Public*
11 *Law 104–201; 110 Stat. 2732).*

12 (c) *AVAILABILITY OF FISCAL YEAR 1999 FUNDS.—(1)*
13 *Of the amount authorized to be appropriated by section*
14 *301(a)(6), \$4,000,000 shall be available for carrying out the*
15 *Arctic Military Environmental Program.*

16 (2) *Amounts available for the Arctic Military Envi-*
17 *ronmental Cooperation Program under paragraph (1) may*
18 *not be obligated or expended for that Program until 45 days*
19 *after the date on which the Secretary of Defense submits*
20 *to the congressional defense committees a plan for the Pro-*
21 *gram under paragraph (3).*

22 (3) *The plan for the Arctic Military Environmental*
23 *Cooperation Program under this paragraph shall include*
24 *the following:*

1 (A) *A statement of the overall goals and objec-*
2 *tives of the Program.*

3 (B) *A statement of the proposed activities under*
4 *the Program and the relationship of such activities to*
5 *the national security interests of the United States.*

6 (C) *An assessment of the compatibility of the ac-*
7 *tivities set forth under subparagraph (B) with the*
8 *purposes of the Cooperative Threat Reduction pro-*
9 *grams of the Department of Defense (including with*
10 *any prohibitions and limitations applicable to such*
11 *programs).*

12 (D) *An estimate of the funding to be required*
13 *and requested in future fiscal years for the activities*
14 *set forth under subparagraph (B).*

15 (E) *A proposed termination date for the Pro-*
16 *gram.*

17 **SEC. 328. SENSE OF SENATE REGARDING OIL SPILL PRE-**
18 **VENTION TRAINING FOR PERSONNEL ON**
19 **BOARD NAVY VESSELS.**

20 (a) *FINDINGS.—The Senate makes the following find-*
21 *ings:*

22 (1) *There have been six significant oil spills in*
23 *Puget Sound, Washington, in 1998, five at Puget*
24 *Sound Naval Shipyard (including three from the*
25 *U.S.S. Kitty Hawk, one from the U.S.S. Carl Vinson,*

1 *and one from the U.S.S. Sacramento) and one at*
2 *Naval Station Everett from the U.S.S. Paul F. Fos-*
3 *ter.*

4 *(2) Navy personnel on board vessels, and not*
5 *shipyard employees, were primarily responsible for a*
6 *majority of these oil spills at Puget Sound Naval*
7 *Shipyard.*

8 *(3) Oil spills have the potential to damage the*
9 *local environment, killing microscopic organisms,*
10 *contributing to air pollution, harming plants and*
11 *marine animals, and increasing overall pollution lev-*
12 *els in Puget Sound.*

13 *(b) SENSE OF SENATE.—It is the sense of the Senate*
14 *that the Secretary of the Navy should take immediate action*
15 *to significantly reduce the risk of vessel oil spills, including*
16 *the minimization of fuel oil transfers, the assurance of prop-*
17 *er training and qualifications of all Naval personnel in oc-*
18 *cupations that may contribute to or minimize the risk of*
19 *shipboard oil spills, and the improvement of liaison with*
20 *local authorities concerning oil spill prevention and re-*
21 *sponse activities.*

1 ***Subtitle D—Counter-Drug Activities***

2 ***SEC. 331. PATROL COASTAL CRAFT FOR DRUG INTERDIC-***
3 ***TION BY SOUTHERN COMMAND.***

4 *Of the funds authorized to be appropriated under sec-*
5 *tion 301(a)(21), relating to drug interdiction and counter-*
6 *drug activities, \$18,500,000 shall be available for the equip-*
7 *ping and operation of six of the Cyclone class coastal de-*
8 *fense ships of the Department of Defense in the Caribbean*
9 *Sea and Eastern Pacific Ocean in support of the drug*
10 *interdiction efforts of the United States Southern Com-*
11 *mand.*

12 ***SEC. 332. PROGRAM AUTHORITY FOR DEPARTMENT OF DE-***
13 ***FENSE SUPPORT FOR COUNTER-DRUG AC-***
14 ***TIVITIES.***

15 *(a) EXTENSION OF AUTHORITY.—Subsection (a) of sec-*
16 *tion 1004 of the National Defense Authorization Act for Fis-*
17 *cal Year 1991 (10 U.S.C. 374 note) is amended by striking*
18 *out “through 1999” and inserting in lieu thereof “through*
19 *2004”.*

20 *(b) BASES AND FACILITIES SUPPORT.—(1) Subsection*
21 *(b)(4) of such section is amended by inserting “of the De-*
22 *partment of Defense or any Federal, State, local, or foreign*
23 *law enforcement agency” after “counter-drug activities”.*

24 *(2) Section 1004 of such Act is further amended by*
25 *adding at the end the following:*

1 “(h) *CONGRESSIONAL NOTIFICATION OF FACILITIES*
2 *PROJECTS.*—(1) *Not later than 21 days before obligating*
3 *funds for beginning the work on a project described in para-*
4 *graph (2), the Secretary of Defense shall submit to the con-*
5 *gressional defense committees a notification of the project,*
6 *including the scope and estimated total cost of the project.*

7 “(2) *Paragraph (1) applies to a project for the modi-*
8 *fication or repair of a Department of Defense facility for*
9 *the purpose set forth in subsection (b)(4) that is estimated*
10 *to cost more than \$500,000.”*

11 **SEC. 333. SOUTHWEST BORDER FENCE.**

12 (a) *LIMITATION OF FUNDING FOR EXPANSION.*—None
13 *of the funds authorized to be appropriated for the Depart-*
14 *ment of Defense by this Act may be used to expand the*
15 *Southwest border fence until the Secretary of Defense sub-*
16 *mits the report required by subsection (b).*

17 (b) *REPORT.*—The Secretary of Defense shall submit
18 *to the congressional defense committees a report on the ex-*
19 *tent to which the Southwest border fence has reduced the*
20 *illegal transportation of narcotics and other drugs into the*
21 *United States.*

22 (c) *SOUTHWEST BORDER FENCE DEFINED.*—In this
23 *section, the term “Southwest border fence” means the fence*
24 *that was constructed, at Department of Defense expense,*
25 *along the southwestern border of the United States for the*

1 *purpose of preventing or reducing the illegal transportation*
2 *of narcotics and other drugs into the United States.*

3 **SEC. 334. REVISION AND CLARIFICATION OF AUTHORITY**
4 **FOR FEDERAL SUPPORT OF NATIONAL**
5 **GUARD DRUG INTERDICTION AND COUNTER-**
6 **DRUG ACTIVITIES.**

7 (a) *PROCUREMENT OF EQUIPMENT.*—Subsection
8 (a)(3) of section 112 of title 32, United States Code, is
9 amended by striking out “and leasing of equipment” and
10 inserting in lieu thereof “and equipment, and the leasing
11 of equipment,”.

12 (b) *TRAINING AND READINESS.*—Subsection (b)(2) of
13 such section is amended to read as follows:

14 “(2)(A) A member of the National Guard serving on
15 full-time National Guard duty under orders authorized
16 under paragraph (1) shall participate in the training re-
17 quired under section 502(a) of this title in addition to the
18 duty performed for the purpose authorized under that para-
19 graph. The pay, allowances, and other benefits of the mem-
20 ber while participating in the training shall be the same
21 as those to which the member is entitled while performing
22 duty for the purpose of carrying out drug interdiction and
23 counter-drug activities.

24 “(B) Appropriations available for the Department of
25 Defense for drug interdiction and counter-drug activities

1 *may be used for paying costs associated with a member's*
2 *participation in training described in subparagraph (A).*
3 *The appropriation shall be reimbursed in full, out of appro-*
4 *priations available for paying those costs, for the amounts*
5 *paid. Appropriations available for paying those costs shall*
6 *be available for making the reimbursements.”.*

7 *(c) ASSISTANCE TO YOUTH AND CHARITABLE ORGANI-*
8 *ZATIONS.—Subsection (b)(3) of such section is amended to*
9 *read as follows:*

10 *“(2) A unit or member of the National Guard of a*
11 *State may be used, pursuant to a State drug interdiction*
12 *and counter-drug activities plan approved by the Secretary*
13 *of Defense under this section, to provide services or other*
14 *assistance (other than air transportation) to an organiza-*
15 *tion eligible to receive services under section 508 of this title*
16 *if—*

17 *“(A) the State drug interdiction and counter-*
18 *drug activities plan specifically recognizes the organi-*
19 *zation as being eligible to receive the services or as-*
20 *sistance;*

21 *“(B) in the case of services, the provision of the*
22 *services meets the requirements of paragraphs (1) and*
23 *(2) of subsection (a) of section 508 of this title; and*

24 *“(C) the services or assistance is authorized*
25 *under subsection (b) or (c) of such section or in the*

1 *State drug interdiction and counter-drug activities*
2 *plan.”.*

3 (d) *DEFINITION OF DRUG INTERDICTION AND*
4 *COUNTER-DRUG ACTIVITIES.*—*Subsection (i)(1) of such sec-*
5 *tion is amended by inserting after “drug interdiction and*
6 *counter-drug law enforcement activities” the following: “,*
7 *including drug demand reduction activities,”.*

8 **SEC. 335. SENSE OF CONGRESS REGARDING PRIORITY OF**
9 **DRUG INTERDICTION AND COUNTER-DRUG**
10 **ACTIVITIES.**

11 *It is the sense of Congress that the Secretary of Defense*
12 *should revise the Global Military Force Policy of the De-*
13 *partment of Defense—*

14 (1) *to treat the international drug interdiction*
15 *and counter-drug activities of the department as a*
16 *military operation other than war, thereby elevating*
17 *the priority given such activities under the policy to*
18 *the next priority below the priority given to war*
19 *under the policy and to the same priority as is given*
20 *to peacekeeping operations under the policy; and*

21 (2) *to allocate the assets of the department to*
22 *drug interdiction and counter-drug activities in ac-*
23 *cordance with the priority given those activities.*

1 **Subtitle E—Other Matters**

2 **SEC. 341. LIQUIDITY OF WORKING-CAPITAL FUNDS.**

3 (a) *INCREASED CASH BALANCES.*—*The Secretary of*
4 *Defense shall administer the working-capital funds of the*
5 *Department of Defense during fiscal year 1999 so as to en-*
6 *sure that the total amount of the cash balances in such*
7 *funds on September 30, 1999, exceeds the total amount of*
8 *the cash balances in such funds on September 30, 1998, by*
9 *\$1,300,000,000.*

10 (b) *ACTIONS REGARDING UNBUDGETED LOSSES AND*

11 *GAINS.*—(1) *In order to achieve the increase in cash bal-*
12 *ances in working-capital funds required under subsection*
13 *(a), the Under Secretary of Defense (Comptroller) shall—*

14 (A) *assess surcharges on the rates charged to De-*
15 *partment of Defense activities for the performance of*
16 *depot-level maintenance and repair workloads for*
17 *those activities in fiscal year 1999 as necessary to re-*
18 *coup for the working-capital funds the amounts of*
19 *any operational losses that are incurred in the per-*
20 *formance of those workloads in excess of the amounts*
21 *of the losses that are budgeted for fiscal year 1999;*
22 *and*

23 (B) *return to Department of Defense activities*
24 *any amounts that—*

1 (i) are realized for the working-capital
2 funds for depot-level maintenance and repair
3 workloads in excess of the estimated revenues
4 budgeted for the performance of those workloads
5 that originate in those activities; and

6 (ii) are not needed to achieve the required
7 increase in cash balances.

8 (2) *The Under Secretary of Defense (Comptroller) shall*
9 *prescribe policies and procedures for carrying out para-*
10 *graph (1). The policies and procedures shall include a pro-*
11 *hibition on applying assessments of surcharges to a Depart-*
12 *ment of Defense activity more frequently than once every*
13 *six months.*

14 (c) *WAIVER.—(1) The Secretary of Defense may waive*
15 *the requirements of this section upon certifying to Congress,*
16 *in writing, that the waiver is necessary to meet require-*
17 *ments associated with—*

18 (A) *a contingency operation (as defined in sec-*
19 *tion 101(a)(13) of title 10, United States Code); or*

20 (B) *an operation of the Armed Forces that com-*
21 *menced before October 1, 1998, and continues during*
22 *fiscal year 1999.*

23 (2) *The waiver authority under paragraph (1) may*
24 *not be delegated to any official other than the Deputy Sec-*
25 *retary of Defense.*

1 (3) *The waiver authority under paragraph (1) does not*
2 *apply to the limitation in subsection (d) or the limitation*
3 *in section 2208(l)(3) of title 10, United States Code (as*
4 *added by subsection (e)).*

5 (d) *FISCAL YEAR 1999 LIMITATION ON ADVANCE BIL-*
6 *LINGS.—(1) The total amount of the advance billings ren-*
7 *dered or imposed for the working-capital funds of the De-*
8 *partment of Defense and the Defense Business Operations*
9 *Fund in fiscal year 1999—*

10 (A) *for the Department of the Navy, may not ex-*
11 *ceed \$500,000,000; and*

12 (B) *for the Department of the Air Force, may*
13 *not exceed \$500,000,000.*

14 (2) *In paragraph (1), the term “advance billing” has*
15 *the meaning given such term in section 2208(l) of title 10,*
16 *United States Code.*

17 (e) *PERMANENT LIMITATION ON ADVANCE BIL-*
18 *LINGS.—(1) Section 2208(l) of title 10, United States Code,*
19 *is amended—*

20 (A) *by redesignating paragraph (3) as para-*
21 *graph (4); and*

22 (B) *by inserting after paragraph (2) the follow-*
23 *ing new paragraph (3):*

1 “(3) *The total amount of the advance billings rendered*
2 *or imposed for all working-capital funds of the Department*
3 *of Defense in a fiscal year may not exceed \$1,000,000,000.”.*

4 *(2) Section 2208(l)(3) of such title, as added by para-*
5 *graph (1), applies to fiscal years after fiscal year 1999.*

6 *(f) SEMIANNUAL REPORT.—(1) The Under Secretary*
7 *shall submit to the Committee on Armed Services of the*
8 *Senate and the Committee on National Security of the*
9 *House of Representatives—*

10 *(A) not later than May 1, 1999, a report on the*
11 *administration of this section for the 6-month period*
12 *ending on March 31, 1999; and*

13 *(B) not later than November 1, 1999, a report on*
14 *the administration of this section for the 6-month pe-*
15 *riod ending on September 30, 1999.*

16 *(2) Each report shall include, for the 6-month period*
17 *covered by the report, the following:*

18 *(A) The profit and loss status of each working-*
19 *capital fund activity.*

20 *(B) The actions taken by the Secretary of each*
21 *military department to use assessments of surcharges*
22 *to correct for unbudgeted losses and gains.*

1 **SEC. 342. TERMINATION OF AUTHORITY TO MANAGE**
2 **WORKING-CAPITAL FUNDS AND CERTAIN AC-**
3 **TIVITIES THROUGH THE DEFENSE BUSINESS**
4 **OPERATIONS FUND.**

5 (a) *REVISION OF CERTAIN DBOF PROVISIONS AND*
6 *REENACTMENT TO APPLY TO WORKING-CAPITAL FUNDS*
7 *GENERALLY.*—Section 2208 of title 10, United States Code,
8 *is amended by adding at the end the following:*

9 “(m) *CAPITAL ASSET SUBACCOUNTS.*—Amounts
10 *charged for depreciation of capital assets shall be credited*
11 *to a separate capital asset subaccount established within a*
12 *working-capital fund.*

13 “(n) *SEPARATE ACCOUNTING, REPORTING, AND AU-*
14 *DITING OF FUNDS AND ACTIVITIES.*—The Secretary of De-
15 *fense, with respect to the working-capital funds of each De-*
16 *fense Agency, and the Secretary of each military depart-*
17 *ment, with respect to the working-capital funds of the mili-*
18 *tary department, shall provide in accordance with this sub-*
19 *section for separate accounting, reporting, and auditing of*
20 *funds and activities managed through the working-capital*
21 *funds.*

22 “(o) *CHARGES FOR GOODS AND SERVICES PROVIDED*
23 *THROUGH THE FUND.*—(1) *Charges for goods and services*
24 *provided for an activity through a working-capital fund*
25 *shall include the following:*

1 “(A) Amounts necessary to recover the full costs
2 of the goods and services provided for that activity.

3 “(B) Amounts for depreciation of capital assets,
4 set in accordance with generally accepted accounting
5 principles.

6 “(2) Charges for goods and services provided through
7 a working-capital fund may not include the following:

8 “(A) Amounts necessary to recover the costs of a
9 military construction project (as defined in section
10 2801(b) of this title), other than a minor construction
11 project financed by the fund pursuant to section
12 2805(c)(1) of this title.

13 “(B) Amounts necessary to cover costs incurred
14 in connection with the closure or realignment of a
15 military installation.

16 “(C) Amounts necessary to recover the costs of
17 functions designated by the Secretary of Defense as
18 mission critical, such as ammunition handling safety,
19 and amounts for ancillary tasks not directly related
20 to the mission of the function or activity managed
21 through the fund.

22 “(p) PROCEDURES FOR ACCUMULATION OF FUNDS.—
23 The Secretary of Defense, with respect to each working-cap-
24 ital fund of a Defense Agency, and the Secretary of a mili-
25 tary department, with respect to each working-capital fund

1 *of the military department, shall establish billing proce-*
2 *dures to ensure that the balance in that working-capital*
3 *fund does not exceed the amount necessary to provide for*
4 *the working-capital requirements of that fund, as deter-*
5 *mined by the Secretary concerned.*

6 “(q) *ANNUAL REPORTS AND BUDGET.*—*The Secretary*
7 *of Defense, with respect to each working-capital fund of a*
8 *Defense Agency, and the Secretary of each military depart-*
9 *ment, with respect to each working-capital fund of the mili-*
10 *tary department, shall annually submit to Congress, at the*
11 *same time that the President submits the budget under sec-*
12 *tion 1105 of title 31, the following:*

13 “(1) *A detailed report that contains a statement*
14 *of all receipts and disbursements of the fund (includ-*
15 *ing such a statement for each subaccount of the fund)*
16 *for the fiscal year ending in the year preceding the*
17 *year in which the budget is submitted.*

18 “(2) *A detailed proposed budget for the operation*
19 *of the fund for the fiscal year for which the budget is*
20 *submitted.*

21 “(3) *A comparison of the amounts actually ex-*
22 *pended for the operation of the fund for the fiscal year*
23 *referred to in paragraph (1) with the amount pro-*
24 *posed for the operation of the fund for that fiscal year*
25 *in the President’s budget.*

1 “(4) A report on the capital asset subaccount of
2 the fund that contains the following information:

3 “(A) The opening balance of the subaccount
4 as of the beginning of the fiscal year in which
5 the report is submitted.

6 “(B) The estimated amounts to be credited
7 to the subaccount in the fiscal year in which the
8 report is submitted.

9 “(C) The estimated amounts of outlays to be
10 paid out of the subaccount in the fiscal year in
11 which the report is submitted.

12 “(D) The estimated balance of the sub-
13 account at the end of the fiscal year in which the
14 report is submitted.

15 “(E) A statement of how much of the esti-
16 mated balance at the end of the fiscal year in
17 which the report is submitted will be needed to
18 pay outlays in the immediately following fiscal
19 year that are in excess of the amount to be cred-
20 ited to the subaccount in the immediately follow-
21 ing fiscal year.”.

22 (b) *REPEAL OF AUTHORITY TO MANAGE THROUGH*
23 *THE DEFENSE BUSINESS OPERATIONS FUND.—(1) Section*
24 *2216a of title 10, United States Code, is repealed.*

1 (2) *The table of sections at the beginning of chapter*
2 *131 of such title is amended by striking out the item relat-*
3 *ing to section 2216a.*

4 **SEC. 343. CLARIFICATION OF AUTHORITY TO RETAIN RE-**
5 **COVERED COSTS OF DISPOSALS IN WORKING-**
6 **CAPITAL FUNDS.**

7 Section 2210(a) of title 10, United States Code, is
8 amended to read as follows:

9 “(a)(1) *A working-capital fund established pursuant*
10 *to section 2208 of this title may retain so much of the pro-*
11 *ceeds of disposals of property referred to in paragraph (2)*
12 *as is necessary to recover the expenses incurred by the fund*
13 *in disposing of such property. Proceeds from the sale or dis-*
14 *posal of such property in excess of amounts necessary to*
15 *recover the expenses may be credited to current applicable*
16 *appropriations of the Department of Defense.*

17 “(2) *Paragraph (1) applies to disposals of supplies,*
18 *material, equipment, and other personal property that were*
19 *not financed by stock funds established under section 2208*
20 *of this title.”.*

21 **SEC. 344. BEST COMMERCIAL INVENTORY PRACTICES FOR**
22 **MANAGEMENT OF SECONDARY SUPPLY**
23 **ITEMS.**

24 (a) *DEVELOPMENT AND SUBMISSION OF SCHEDULE.—*
25 *Not later than 180 days after the date of the enactment of*

1 *this Act, the Secretary of each military department shall*
2 *develop and submit to Congress a schedule for implementing*
3 *within the military department, for secondary supply items*
4 *managed by that military department, inventory practices*
5 *identified by the Secretary as being the best commercial in-*
6 *ventory practices for the acquisition and distribution of*
7 *such supply items consistent with military requirements.*
8 *The schedule shall provide for the implementation of such*
9 *practices to be completed not later than five years after the*
10 *date of the enactment of this Act.*

11 **(b) DEFINITION.**—*For purposes of this section, the*
12 *term “best commercial inventory practice” includes cellular*
13 *repair processes, use of third-party logistics providers, and*
14 *any other practice that the Secretary determines will enable*
15 *the military department to reduce inventory levels and*
16 *holding costs while improving the responsiveness of the sup-*
17 *ply system to user needs.*

18 **(c) GAO REPORTS ON MILITARY DEPARTMENT AND**
19 **DEFENSE LOGISTICS AGENCY SCHEDULES.**—*(1) Not later*
20 *than 240 days after the date of the enactment of this Act,*
21 *the Comptroller General shall submit to Congress a report*
22 *evaluating the extent to which the Secretary of each mili-*
23 *tary department has complied with the requirements of this*
24 *section.*

1 (2) *Not later than 18 months after the date on which*
2 *the Director of the Defense Logistics Agency submits to Con-*
3 *gress a schedule for implementing best commercial inven-*
4 *tory practices under section 395 of the National Defense Au-*
5 *thorization Act for Fiscal Year 1998 (Public Law 105–85;*
6 *111 Stat. 1718; 10 U.S.C. 2458 note), the Comptroller Gen-*
7 *eral shall submit to Congress an evaluation of the extent*
8 *to which best commercial inventory practices are being im-*
9 *plemented in the Defense Logistics Agency in accordance*
10 *with that schedule.*

11 **SEC. 345. INCREASED USE OF SMART CARDS.**

12 (a) *FUNDING FOR INCREASED USE GENERALLY.*—Of
13 *the funds available for the Navy for fiscal year 1999 for*
14 *operation and maintenance, the Secretary of the Navy shall*
15 *allocate sufficient amounts, up to \$25,000,000, to making*
16 *significant progress toward ensuring that smart cards hav-*
17 *ing a multi-application, multi-technology automated read-*
18 *ing capability are issued and used throughout the Navy and*
19 *the Marine Corps for purposes for which such cards are*
20 *suitable.*

21 (b) *DEPLOYMENT OF SMART CARDS.*—(1) *Not later*
22 *than March 31, 1999, the Secretary of the Navy shall equip*
23 *with smart card technology at least one carrier battle group,*
24 *one carrier air wing, and one amphibious readiness group*
25 *(including the Marine Corps units embarked on the vessels*

1 of such battle and readiness groups) in each of the United
2 States Atlantic Command and the United States Pacific
3 Command.

4 (2) None of the funds appropriated pursuant to any
5 authorization of appropriations in this Act may be ex-
6 pended after March 31, 1999, for the procurement of the
7 Joint Uniformed Services Identification card for, or for the
8 issuance of such card to, members of the Navy or the Marine
9 Corps until the Secretary of the Navy certifies in writing
10 to the Committee on Armed Services of the Senate and the
11 Committee on National Security of the House of Represent-
12 atives that the Secretary has completed the issuance of
13 smart cards in accordance with paragraph (1).

14 (c) PLAN.—Not later than March 31, 1999, the Sec-
15 retary of the Navy shall submit to the congressional defense
16 committees a plan for equipping all operational naval units
17 with smart card technology. The Secretary shall include in
18 the plan estimates of the costs of, and the savings to be de-
19 rived from, carrying out the plan.

20 (d) SMART CARD DEFINED.—In this section, the term
21 “smart card” means a credit card size device that contains
22 one or more integrated-circuits.

1 **SEC. 346. PUBLIC-PRIVATE COMPETITION IN THE PROVI-**
2 **SION OF SUPPORT SERVICES.**

3 (a) *SENSE OF THE SENATE.*—*It is the sense of the Sen-*
4 *ate that the Secretary of Defense should take action to initi-*
5 *ate public-private competitions pursuant to Office of Man-*
6 *agement and Budget Circular A-76 for functions of the De-*
7 *partment of Defense involving not fewer than a number of*
8 *employees equivalent to 30,000 full-time employees for each*
9 *of fiscal years 1999, 2000, 2001, 2002, 2003, and 2004.*

10 (b) *SMALL FUNCTIONS QUALIFIED FOR A WAIVER OF*
11 *THE NOTIFICATION AND REPORTING REQUIREMENTS FOR*
12 *CONVERSION TO CONTRACTOR PERFORMANCE.*—(1) *Section*
13 *2461(d) of title 10, United States Code, is amended by strik-*
14 *ing out “20 or fewer” and inserting in lieu thereof “50 or*
15 *fewer”.*

16 (2) *Notwithstanding any other provision of law, no*
17 *study, notification, or report may be required pursuant to*
18 *subsection (a), (b), or (c) of section 2461 of title 10, United*
19 *States Code, or Office of Management and Budget Circular*
20 *A-76 for functions that are being performed by 50 or fewer*
21 *Department of Defense civilian employees.*

22 (c) *BEST OVERALL VALUE TO THE TAXPAYER.*—*Sec-*
23 *tion 2462(a) of title 10, United States Code, is amended*
24 *by striking out “at a cost that is lower” and all that follows*
25 *through the period at the end and inserting in lieu thereof:*
26 *“at a lower cost than the cost at which the Department can*

1 *provide the same supply or service or at a better overall*
2 *value than the value that the Department can provide for*
3 *the same supply or service. Each determination regarding*
4 *relative cost or relative overall value shall be based on an*
5 *objective evaluation of cost and performance-related factors*
6 *and shall include the consideration of any cost differential*
7 *required by law, Executive order, or regulation.”.*

8 (d) *EFFECTIVE DATE.*—Subsections (b) and (c), and
9 *the amendments made by such subsections, shall take effect*
10 *on January 1, 2001.*

11 **SEC. 347. CONDITION FOR PROVIDING FINANCIAL ASSIST-**
12 **ANCE FOR SUPPORT OF ADDITIONAL DUTIES**
13 **ASSIGNED TO THE ARMY NATIONAL GUARD.**

14 (a) *COMPETITIVE SOURCE SELECTION.*—Section
15 *113(b) of title 32, United States Code, is amended to read*
16 *as follows:*

17 “(b) *COVERED ACTIVITIES.*—(1) *Except as provided in*
18 *paragraph (2), financial assistance may be provided for the*
19 *performance of an activity by the Army National Guard*
20 *under subsection (a) only if—*

21 “(A) *the activity is carried out in the perform-*
22 *ance of a responsibility of the Secretary of the Army*
23 *under paragraph (6), (10), or (11) of section 3013(b)*
24 *of title 10; and*

1 “(B) the Army National Guard was selected to
2 perform the activity under competitive procedures
3 that permit all responsible private-sector sources to
4 submit offers and be considered for selection to per-
5 form the activity on the basis of the offers.

6 “(2) Paragraph (1)(B) does not apply to an activity
7 that, on the date of the enactment of the Strom Thurmond
8 National Defense Authorization Act for Fiscal Year 1999,
9 was performed for the Federal Government by employees of
10 the Federal Government or employees of a State.”.

11 (b) *PROSPECTIVE APPLICABILITY*.—Subparagraph (B)
12 of section 113(b)(1) of title 32, United States Code (as
13 amended by subsection (a) of this section), does not apply
14 to—

15 (1) financial assistance provided under that sec-
16 tion before October 1, 1998; or

17 (2) financial assistance for an activity that, on
18 or before May 8, 1998, the Secretary of the Army
19 identified in writing as being under consideration for
20 supporting with financial assistance under such sec-
21 tion.

22 **SEC. 348. REPEAL OF PROHIBITION ON JOINT USE OF**
23 **GRAY ARMY AIRFIELD, FORT HOOD, TEXAS.**

24 Section 319 of the National Defense Authorization Act
25 for Fiscal Year 1987 (Public Law 99–661; 100 Stat. 3855),

1 *relating to a prohibition on the joint military-civilian use*
2 *of Robert Gray Army Airfield, Fort Hood, Texas, is re-*
3 *pealed.*

4 **SEC. 349. INVENTORY MANAGEMENT OF IN-TRANSIT SEC-**
5 **ONDARY ITEMS.**

6 (a) *REQUIREMENT FOR PLAN.*—*Not later than March*
7 *1, 1999, the Secretary of Defense shall submit to Congress*
8 *a plan to address problems with Department of Defense*
9 *management of the department's inventories of in-transit*
10 *secondary items as follows:*

11 (1) *The vulnerability of in-transit secondary*
12 *items to loss through fraud, waste, and abuse.*

13 (2) *Loss of oversight of in-transit secondary*
14 *items, including any loss of oversight when items are*
15 *being transported by commercial carriers.*

16 (3) *Loss of accountability for in-transit second-*
17 *ary items due to either a delay of delivery of the*
18 *items or a lack of notification of a delivery of the*
19 *items.*

20 (b) *CONTENT OF PLAN.*—*The plan shall include, for*
21 *each of the problems described in subsection (a), the follow-*
22 *ing information:*

23 (1) *The actions to be taken to correct the prob-*
24 *lems.*

25 (2) *Statements of objectives.*

1 (3) *Performance measures and schedules.*

2 (4) *An identification of any resources that may*
3 *be necessary for correcting the problem, together with*
4 *an estimate of the annual costs.*

5 (c) *GAO REVIEWS.—(1) Not later than 60 days after*
6 *the date on which the Secretary of Defense submits the plan*
7 *to Congress, the Comptroller General shall review the plan*
8 *and submit to Congress any comments that the Comptroller*
9 *General considers appropriate regarding the plan.*

10 (2) *The Comptroller General shall monitor any imple-*
11 *mentation of the plan and, not later than one year after*
12 *the date referred to in paragraph (1), submit to Congress*
13 *an assessment of the extent to which the plan has been im-*
14 *plemented.*

15 **SEC. 350. PERSONNEL REDUCTIONS IN ARMY MATERIEL**
16 **COMMAND.**

17 *Not later than March 31, 1999, the Comptroller Gen-*
18 *eral shall submit to the congressional defense committees a*
19 *report concerning—*

20 (1) *the effect that the quadrennial defense re-*
21 *view's proposed personnel reductions in the Army*
22 *Materiel Command will have on workload and readi-*
23 *ness if implemented; and*

1 (2) *the projected cost savings from such reduc-*
2 *tions and the manner in which such savings are ex-*
3 *pected to be achieved.*

4 **SEC. 351. PROHIBITIONS REGARDING EVALUATION OF**
5 **MERIT OF SELLING MALT BEVERAGES AND**
6 **WINE IN COMMISSARY STORES AS EXCHANGE**
7 **SYSTEM MERCHANDISE.**

8 *Neither the Secretary of Defense nor any other official*
9 *of the Department of Defense may—*

10 (1) *by contract or otherwise, conduct a survey of*
11 *eligible patrons of the commissary store system to de-*
12 *termine patron interest in having commissary stores*
13 *sell malt beverages and wine as exchange store mer-*
14 *chandise; or*

15 (2) *conduct a demonstration project to evaluate*
16 *the merit of selling malt beverages and wine in com-*
17 *missary stores as exchange store merchandise.*

18 **TITLE IV—MILITARY PERSONNEL**
19 **AUTHORIZATIONS**
20 **Subtitle A—Active Forces**

21 **SEC. 401. END STRENGTHS FOR ACTIVE FORCES.**

22 *The Armed Forces are authorized strengths for active*
23 *duty personnel as of September 30, 1999, as follows:*

24 (1) *The Army, 480,000.*

25 (2) *The Navy, 372,696.*

1 (3) *The Marine Corps, 172,200.*

2 (4) *The Air Force, 370,882.*

3 **SEC. 402. LIMITED EXCLUSIONS OF JOINT DUTY OFFICERS**
4 **FROM LIMITATIONS ON NUMBER OF GENERAL**
5 **AND FLAG OFFICERS.**

6 (a) *ONE ADDITIONAL EXEMPTION FROM PERCENTAGE*
7 *LIMITATION ON NUMBER OF LIEUTENANT GENERALS AND*
8 *VICE ADMIRALS.—Section 525(b)(4)(B) of title 10, United*
9 *States Code, is amended by striking out “six” and inserting*
10 *in lieu thereof “seven”.*

11 (b) *EXTENSION OF AUTHORITY TO EXCLUDE UP TO*
12 *12 JOINT DUTY OFFICERS FROM LIMITATION ON AUTHOR-*
13 *IZED GENERAL AND FLAG OFFICER STRENGTH.—Section*
14 *526(b)(2) of such title is amended by striking out “October*
15 *1, 1998” and inserting in lieu thereof “October 1, 2002”.*

16 **SEC. 403. LIMITATION ON DAILY AVERAGE OF PERSONNEL**
17 **ON ACTIVE DUTY IN GRADES E-8 AND E-9.**

18 (a) *FISCAL YEAR BASIS FOR APPLICATION OF LIMITA-*
19 *TION.—The first sentence of section 517(a) of title 10,*
20 *United States Code, is amended—*

21 (1) *by striking out “a calendar year” and insert-*
22 *ing in lieu thereof “a fiscal year”; and*

23 (2) *by striking out “January 1 of that year”*
24 *and inserting in lieu thereof “the first day of that fis-*
25 *cal year”.*

1 (b) *CORRECTION OF CROSS REFERENCE.*—*Such sen-*
 2 *tence is further amended by striking out “Except as pro-*
 3 *vided in section 307 of title 37, the” and inserting in lieu*
 4 *thereof “The”.*

5 **SEC. 404. REPEAL OF PERMANENT END STRENGTH RE-**
 6 **QUIREMENT FOR SUPPORT OF TWO MAJOR**
 7 **REGIONAL CONTINGENCIES.**

8 (a) *REPEAL.*—*Section 691 of title 10, United States*
 9 *Code, is repealed.*

10 (b) *CLERICAL AMENDMENT.*—*The table of sections at*
 11 *the beginning of chapter 39 of such title is amended by*
 12 *striking out the item relating to section 691.*

13 ***Subtitle B—Reserve Forces***

14 **SEC. 411. END STRENGTHS FOR SELECTED RESERVE.**

15 (a) *IN GENERAL.*—*The Armed Forces are authorized*
 16 *strengths for Selected Reserve personnel of the reserve com-*
 17 *ponents as of September 30, 1999, as follows:*

18 (1) *The Army National Guard of the United*
 19 *States, 357,000.*

20 (2) *The Army Reserve, 208,000.*

21 (3) *The Naval Reserve, 90,843.*

22 (4) *The Marine Corps Reserve, 40,018.*

23 (5) *The Air National Guard of the United*
 24 *States, 106,991.*

25 (6) *The Air Force Reserve, 74,242.*

1 (7) *The Coast Guard Reserve, 8,000.*

2 (b) *WAIVER AUTHORITY.—The Secretary of Defense*
3 *may vary an end strength authorized by subsection (a) by*
4 *not more than 2 percent.*

5 (c) *ADJUSTMENTS.—The end strengths prescribed by*
6 *subsection (a) for the Selected Reserve of any reserve compo-*
7 *nent shall be proportionately reduced by—*

8 (1) *the total authorized strength of units orga-*
9 *nized to serve as units of the Selected Reserve of such*
10 *component which are on active duty (other than for*
11 *training) at the end of the fiscal year, and*

12 (2) *the total number of individual members not*
13 *in units organized to serve as units of the Selected*
14 *Reserve of such component who are on active duty*
15 *(other than for training or for unsatisfactory partici-*
16 *pation in training) without their consent at the end*
17 *of the fiscal year.*

18 *Whenever such units or such individual members are re-*
19 *leased from active duty during any fiscal year, the end*
20 *strength prescribed for such fiscal year for the Selected Re-*
21 *serve of such reserve component shall be proportionately in-*
22 *creased by the total authorized strengths of such units and*
23 *by the total number of such individual members.*

1 **SEC. 412. END STRENGTHS FOR RESERVES ON ACTIVE**
2 **DUTY IN SUPPORT OF THE RESERVES.**

3 *Within the end strengths prescribed in section 411(a),*
4 *the reserve components of the Armed Forces are authorized,*
5 *as of September 30, 1999, the following number of Reserves*
6 *to be serving on full-time active duty or full-time duty, in*
7 *the case of members of the National Guard, for the purpose*
8 *of organizing, administering, recruiting, instructing, or*
9 *training the reserve components:*

10 (1) *The Army National Guard of the United*
11 *States, 21,763.*

12 (2) *The Army Reserve, 11,804.*

13 (3) *The Naval Reserve, 15,590.*

14 (4) *The Marine Corps Reserve, 2,362.*

15 (5) *The Air National Guard of the United*
16 *States, 10,930.*

17 (6) *The Air Force Reserve, 991.*

18 **SEC. 413. END STRENGTHS FOR MILITARY TECHNICIANS**
19 **(DUAL STATUS).**

20 *The reserve components of the Army and the Air Force*
21 *are authorized strengths for military technicians (dual sta-*
22 *tus) as of September 30, 1999, as follows:*

23 (1) *For the Army Reserve, 5,205.*

24 (2) *For the Army National Guard of the United*
25 *States, 22,179.*

26 (3) *For the Air Force Reserve, 9,761.*

1 (4) *For the Air National Guard of the United*
2 *States, 22,408.*

3 **SEC. 414. EXCLUSION OF ADDITIONAL RESERVE COMPO-**
4 **NENT GENERAL AND FLAG OFFICERS FROM**
5 **LIMITATION ON NUMBER OF GENERAL AND**
6 **FLAG OFFICERS WHO MAY SERVE ON ACTIVE**
7 **DUTY.**

8 *Section 526(d) of title 10, United States Code, is*
9 *amended to read as follows:*

10 “(d) *EXCLUSION OF CERTAIN RESERVE OFFICERS.—*

11 (1) *Subject to paragraph (2), the limitations of this section*
12 *do not apply to the following reserve component general or*
13 *flag officers:*

14 “(A) *A general or flag officer who is on active*
15 *duty for training.*

16 “(B) *A general or flag officer who is on active*
17 *duty under a call or order specifying a period of less*
18 *than 180 days.*

19 “(C) *A general or flag officer who is on active*
20 *duty under a call or order specifying a period of more*
21 *than 179 days.*

22 “(2) *The number of general or flag officers of an armed*
23 *force that are excluded from the applicability of the limita-*
24 *tions of this section under paragraph (1)(C) at any one*
25 *time may not exceed the number equal to three percent of*

1 *the number specified for that armed force under subsection*
 2 *(a).”.*

3 **SEC. 415. INCREASE IN NUMBERS OF MEMBERS IN CER-**
 4 **TAIN GRADES AUTHORIZED TO BE ON ACTIVE**
 5 **DUTY IN SUPPORT OF THE RESERVES.**

6 *(a) OFFICERS.—The table in section 12011(a) of title*
 7 *10, United States Code, is amended to read as follows:*

<i>“Grade</i>	<i>Army</i>	<i>Navy</i>	<i>Air Force</i>	<i>Marine Corps</i>
<i>Major or Lieutenant Commander</i>	<i>3,219</i>	<i>1,071</i>	<i>791</i>	<i>140</i>
<i>Lieutenant Colonel or Commander</i>	<i>1,524</i>	<i>520</i>	<i>713</i>	<i>90</i>
<i>Colonel or Navy Captain</i>	<i>438</i>	<i>188</i>	<i>297</i>	<i>30”.</i>

8 *(b) SENIOR ENLISTED MEMBERS.—The table in sec-*
 9 *tion 12012(a) of title 10, United States Code, is amended*
 10 *to read as follows:*

<i>“Grade</i>	<i>Army</i>	<i>Navy</i>	<i>Air Force</i>	<i>Marine Corps</i>
<i>E-9</i>	<i>623</i>	<i>202</i>	<i>395</i>	<i>20</i>
<i>E-8</i>	<i>2,585</i>	<i>429</i>	<i>997</i>	<i>94”.</i>

11 **SEC. 416. CONSOLIDATION OF STRENGTH AUTHORIZA-**
 12 **TIONS FOR ACTIVE STATUS NAVAL RESERVE**
 13 **FLAG OFFICERS OF THE NAVY MEDICAL DE-**
 14 **PARTMENT STAFF CORPS.**

15 *Section 12004(c) of subtitle E of title 10, United States*
 16 *Code, is amended—*

17 *(1) in the table in paragraph (1)—*

1 (A) by striking out the item relating to the
 2 Medical Corps and inserting in lieu thereof the
 3 following:

 “Medical Department staff corps 9”;

4 and

5 (B) by striking out the items relating to the
 6 Dental Corps, the Nurse Corps, and the Medical
 7 Service Corps; and

8 (2) by adding at the end the following:

9 “(4)(A) For the purposes of paragraph (1), the Medical
 10 Department staff corps referred to in the table are as fol-
 11 lows:

12 “(i) The Medical Corps.

13 “(ii) The Dental Corps.

14 “(iii) The Nurse Corps.

15 “(iv) The Medical Service Corps.

16 “(B) Each of the Medical Department staff corps is
 17 authorized one rear admiral (lower half) within the strength
 18 authorization distributed to the Medical Department staff
 19 corps under paragraph (1). The Secretary of the Navy shall
 20 distribute the remainder of the strength authorization for
 21 the Medical Department staff corps under that paragraph
 22 among those staff corps as the Secretary determines appro-
 23 priate to meet the needs of the Navy.”.

1 **Subtitle C—Authorization of**
2 **Appropriations**

3 **SEC. 421. AUTHORIZATION OF APPROPRIATIONS FOR MILI-**
4 **TARY PERSONNEL.**

5 *There is hereby authorized to be appropriated to the*
6 *Department of Defense for military personnel for fiscal year*
7 *1999 a total of \$70,434,386,000. The authorization in the*
8 *preceding sentence supersedes any other authorization of*
9 *appropriations (definite or indefinite) for such purpose for*
10 *fiscal year 1999.*

11 **TITLE V—MILITARY PERSONNEL**
12 **POLICY**

13 **Subtitle A—Officer Personnel Policy**

14 **SEC. 501. STREAMLINED SELECTIVE RETENTION PROCESS**
15 **FOR REGULAR OFFICERS.**

16 *(a) REPEAL OF REQUIREMENT FOR DUPLICATIVE*
17 *BOARD.—Section 1183 of title 10, United States Code, is*
18 *repealed.*

19 *(b) CONFORMING AMENDMENTS.—(1) Section 1182(c)*
20 *of such title is amended by striking out “send the record*
21 *of proceedings to a board of review convened under section*
22 *1183 of this title” and inserting in lieu thereof “recommend*
23 *to the Secretary concerned that the officer not be retained*
24 *on active duty”.*

1 (2) *Section 1184 of such title is amended by striking*
 2 *out “board of review convened under section 1183 of this*
 3 *title” and inserting in lieu thereof “board of inquiry con-*
 4 *vened under section 1182 of this title”.*

5 (c) *CLERICAL AMENDMENTS.—(1) The heading for sec-*
 6 *tion 1184 of such title is amended by striking out “re-*
 7 *view” and inserting in lieu thereof “inquiry”.*

8 (2) *The table of sections at the beginning of chapter*
 9 *60 of such title is amended by striking out the items relating*
 10 *to sections 1183 and 1184 and inserting in lieu thereof the*
 11 *following:*

“1184. Removal of officer: action by Secretary upon recommendation of board of inquiry.”.

12 **SEC. 502. PERMANENT APPLICABILITY OF LIMITATIONS ON**
 13 **YEARS OF ACTIVE NAVAL SERVICE OF NAVY**
 14 **LIMITED DUTY OFFICERS IN GRADES OF COM-**
 15 **MANDER AND CAPTAIN.**

16 (a) *COMMANDERS.—Section 633 of title 10, United*
 17 *States Code, is amended—*

18 (1) *by striking out “Except an officer” and all*
 19 *that follows through “or section 6383 of this title ap-*
 20 *plies” and inserting in lieu thereof “Except an officer*
 21 *of the Navy or Marine Corps who is an officer des-*
 22 *ignated for limited duty to whom section 5596(e) or*
 23 *6383 of this title applies”; and*

24 (2) *by striking out the second sentence.*

1 (b) *CAPTAINS*.—Section 634 of such title is amended—

2 (1) by inserting “an officer of the Navy who is
3 designated for limited duty to whom section
4 6383(a)(4) of this title applies and except” in the first
5 sentence after “Except”; and

6 (2) by striking out the second sentence.

7 (c) *YEARS OF ACTIVE NAVAL SERVICE*.—Section
8 6383(a) of such title is amended by striking out paragraph
9 (5).

10 (d) *LIMITATIONS ON SELECTIVE RETENTIONS*.—Sec-
11 tion 6383(k) of such title is amended by striking out the
12 last sentence.

13 **SEC. 503. INVOLUNTARY SEPARATION PAY DENIED FOR**
14 **OFFICER DISCHARGED FOR FAILURE OF SE-**
15 **LECTION FOR PROMOTION REQUESTED BY**
16 **THE OFFICER.**

17 (a) *INELIGIBILITY FOR SEPARATION PAY*.—Section
18 1174(a) of title 10, United States Code, is amended by add-
19 ing at the end the following:

20 “(3) Notwithstanding paragraphs (1) and (2), an offi-
21 cer discharged for twice failing of selection for promotion
22 to the next higher grade is not entitled to separation pay
23 under this section if the officer submitted a request not to
24 be selected for promotion to any selection board that consid-

1 ered and did not select the officer for promotion to that
2 grade.”.

3 (b) *REPORT OF SELECTION BOARD TO NAME OFFI-*
4 *CERS REQUESTING NONSELECTION.*—Section 617 of such
5 title is amended by adding at the end the following:

6 “(c) A selection board convened under section 611(a)
7 of this title shall include in its report to the Secretary con-
8 cerned the name of any regular officer considered and not
9 recommended by the board for promotion who submitted to
10 the board a request not to be selected for promotion.”.

11 (c) *EFFECTIVE DATE.*—This section and the amend-
12 ments made by this section shall take effect on the date of
13 the enactment of this Act and shall apply with respect to
14 selection boards convened under section 611(a) of title 10,
15 United States Code, on or after that date.

16 **SEC. 504. TERM OF OFFICE OF THE CHIEF OF THE AIR**
17 **FORCE NURSE CORPS.**

18 Section 8069(b) of title 10, United States Code, is
19 amended in the third sentence by striking out “and” and
20 inserting in lieu thereof the following: “except that the Sec-
21 retary may increase the limit to four years in any case
22 in which the Secretary determines that special cir-
23 cumstances justify a longer term of service in the position.
24 An officer appointed as Chief”.

1 **SEC. 505. ATTENDANCE OF RECIPIENTS OF NAVAL RESERVE**
2 **OFFICERS' TRAINING CORPS SCHOLARSHIPS**
3 **AT PARTICIPATING COLLEGES OR UNIVER-**
4 **SITIES.**

5 *Section 2107 of title 10, United States Code, is amend-*
6 *ed by adding at the end the following:*

7 *“(i)(1) Notwithstanding any other provision of law or*
8 *any policy or regulation of the Department of Defense or*
9 *of the Department of the Navy, recipients of Naval Reserve*
10 *Officers' Training Corps scholarships who live in a State*
11 *which has more scholarship awardees than slots available*
12 *under the Navy quotas in their State colleges and univer-*
13 *sities may attend any college or university of their choice*
14 *in their State to which they have been accepted, so long*
15 *as the college or university is a participant in the Naval*
16 *Reserve Officers' Training Corps program.*

17 *“(2) The Department of Defense and the Department*
18 *of the Navy are prohibited from setting maximum limits*
19 *on the number of Naval Reserve Officers' Training Corps*
20 *scholarship students who can be enrolled at any college or*
21 *university participating in the Naval Reserve Officers'*
22 *Training Corps program in such State.”.*

1 **Subtitle B—Reserve Component**
2 **Matters**

3 **SEC. 511. SERVICE REQUIRED FOR RETIREMENT OF NA-**
4 **TIONAL GUARD OFFICER IN HIGHER GRADE.**

5 (a) *REVISION OF REQUIREMENT.*—Subparagraph (E)
6 of section 1370(d)(3) of title 10, United States Code, is
7 amended to read as follows:

8 “(E) *To the extent authorized by the Secretary of the*
9 *military department concerned, a person who, after having*
10 *been found qualified for Federal recognition in a higher*
11 *grade by a board under section 307 of title 32, serves in*
12 *a position for which that grade is the minimum authorized*
13 *grade and is appointed as a reserve officer in that grade*
14 *may be credited for the purposes of subparagraph (A) as*
15 *having served in that grade. The period of the service for*
16 *which credit is afforded under the preceding sentence may*
17 *only be the period for which the person served in the posi-*
18 *tion after the Senate provides advice and consent for the*
19 *appointment.*”.

20 (b) *EFFECTIVE DATE.*—The amendment made by sub-
21 section (a) shall take effect on the date of the enactment
22 of this Act and shall apply with respect to appointments
23 to higher grades that take effect after that date.

1 **SEC. 512. REDUCED TIME-IN-GRADE REQUIREMENT FOR**
2 **RESERVE GENERAL AND FLAG OFFICERS IN-**
3 **VOLUNTARILY TRANSFERRED FROM ACTIVE**
4 **STATUS.**

5 (a) *MINIMUM SERVICE IN ACTIVE STATUS.*—Section
6 1370(d)(3) of title 10, United States Code, as amended by
7 section 511, is further amended by adding at the end the
8 following new subparagraph:

9 “(F) A person covered by subparagraph (A) who has
10 completed at least six months of satisfactory service in a
11 grade above colonel or (in the case of the Navy) captain
12 and, while serving in an active status in such grade, is in-
13 voluntarily transferred (other than for cause) from active
14 status may be credited with satisfactory service in the grade
15 in which serving at the time of such transfer, notwithstand-
16 ing failure of the person to complete three years of service
17 in that grade.”.

18 (b) *EFFECTIVE DATE.*—Subparagraph (F) of such sec-
19 tion, as added by subsection (a), shall take effect on the date
20 of the enactment of this Act and shall apply with respect
21 to transfers referred to in such subparagraph that are made
22 on or after that date.

1 **SEC. 513. ELIGIBILITY OF ARMY AND AIR FORCE RESERVE**
2 **BRIGADIER GENERALS TO BE CONSIDERED**
3 **FOR PROMOTION WHILE ON INACTIVE STA-**
4 **TUS LIST.**

5 (a) *WAIVER OF ACTIVE STATUS REQUIREMENT.*—
6 *Chapter 1405 of title 10, United States Code, is amended*
7 *by adding at the end the following:*

8 **“§ 14318. Officers on inactive status list: eligibility of**
9 **Army and Air Force reserve brigadier gen-**
10 **erals for consideration for promotion**

11 *“(a) WAIVER OF ONE-YEAR ACTIVE STATUS RULE.—*
12 *The Secretary concerned may waive the eligibility require-*
13 *ments in section 14301(a) of this title (and the requirement*
14 *in section 140101(a) of this title that an officer be on a*
15 *reserve active-status list) in the case of a general officer re-*
16 *ferred to in subsection (b) and authorize the officer to be*
17 *considered for promotion under this chapter by a promotion*
18 *board convened under section 14101(a) of this title.*

19 *“(b) APPLICABILITY.—Subsection (a) applies to a re-*
20 *serve officer of the Army or Air Force who—*

21 *“(1) is on the inactive status list of the Standby*
22 *Reserve in the grade of brigadier general pursuant to*
23 *a transfer under section 14314(a)(2) of this title;*

24 *“(2) has been on the inactive status list pursuant*
25 *to the transfer for less than one year as of the date*

1 of the convening of the promotion board that is to
2 consider the officer for promotion; and

3 “(3) during the one-year period ending on the
4 date of the transfer to the inactive status list, continu-
5 ously performed service on either the reserve active-
6 status list, the active-duty list, or a combination of
7 both lists.”.

8 (b) *CLERICAL AMENDMENT.*—The table of sections at
9 the beginning of such chapter is amended by adding at the
10 end the following:

“14318. Officers on inactive status list: eligibility of Army and Air Force reserve
brigadier generals for consideration for promotion.”.

11 **SEC. 514. COMPOSITION OF SELECTIVE EARLY RETIRE-**
12 **MENT BOARDS FOR REAR ADMIRALS OF THE**
13 **NAVAL RESERVE AND MAJOR GENERALS OF**
14 **THE MARINE CORPS RESERVE.**

15 Section 14705(b) of title 10, United States Code, is
16 amended—

17 (1) by inserting “(1)” after “(b) BOARDS.—”;

18 and

19 (2) by adding at the end the following:

20 “(2) In the case of a board convened to consider the
21 early retirement of officers in the grade of rear admiral in
22 the Naval Reserve or major general in the Marine Corps
23 Reserve, the Secretary of the Navy may prescribe the com-
24 position of the board notwithstanding section 14102(b) of

1 *this title. In doing so, however, the Secretary shall ensure*
 2 *that each regular commissioned officer of the Navy or the*
 3 *Marine Corps appointed to the board holds a permanent*
 4 *grade higher than the grade of the officers under consider-*
 5 *ation by the board and that at least one member of the*
 6 *board is a reserve officer who holds the grade of rear admiral or major general.”.*

8 **SEC. 515. USE OF RESERVES FOR EMERGENCIES INVOLV-**
 9 **ING WEAPONS OF MASS DESTRUCTION.**

10 (a) *ORDER TO ACTIVE DUTY.*—(1) *Section 12304 of*
 11 *title 10, United States Code, is amended—*

12 (A) *in subsection (a), by inserting “or is nec-*
 13 *essary to provide assistance referred to in subsection*
 14 *(b)” after “to augment the active forces for any oper-*
 15 *ational mission”.*

16 (B) *in subsection (b)—*

17 (i) *by striking out “(b)” and inserting in*
 18 *lieu thereof “(c) LIMITATIONS.—(1)”;* and

19 (ii) *by striking out “, or to provide” and*
 20 *inserting in lieu thereof “or, except as provided*
 21 *in subsection (b), to provide”;*

22 (C) *by redesignating subsection (c) as paragraph*
 23 *(2); and*

24 (D) *by inserting after subsection (a) the follow-*
 25 *ing new subsection (b):*

1 “(b) *SUPPORT FOR RESPONSES TO CERTAIN EMER-*
2 *GENCIES.—The authority under subsection (a) includes au-*
3 *thority to order a unit or member to active duty to provide*
4 *assistance in responding to an emergency involving a use*
5 *or threatened use of a weapon of mass destruction.”.*

6 (2) *Subsection (i) of such section is amended to read*
7 *as follows:*

8 “(i) *DEFINITIONS.—For purposes of this section:*

9 “(1) *The term ‘Individual Ready Reserve mobili-*
10 *zation category’ means, in the case of any reserve*
11 *component, the category of the Individual Ready Re-*
12 *serve described in section 10144(b) of this title.*

13 “(2) *The term ‘weapon of mass destruction’ has*
14 *the meaning given such term in section 1402 of the*
15 *Defense Against Weapons of Mass Destruction Act of*
16 *1996 (50 U.S.C. 2302(1)).”.*

17 (3) *Such section is further amended—*

18 (A) *in subsection (a), by inserting “AUTHOR-*
19 *ITY.—” after “(a)”;*

20 (B) *in subsection (d), by inserting “EXCLUSION*
21 *FROM STRENGTH LIMITATIONS.—” after “(d)”;*

22 (C) *in subsection (e), by inserting “POLICIES*
23 *AND PROCEDURES.—” after “(e)”;*

24 (D) *in subsection (f), by inserting “NOTIFICA-*
25 *TION OF CONGRESS.—” after “(f)”;*

1 (E) in subsection (g), by inserting “*TERMI-*
2 *NATION OF DUTY.—*” after “(g)”; and

3 (F) in subsection (h), by inserting “*RELATION-*
4 *SHIP TO WAR POWERS RESOLUTION.—*” after “(h)”.

5 (b) *USE OF ACTIVE GUARD AND RESERVE PERSON-*
6 *NEL.—*Section 12310 of title 10, United States Code, is
7 amended by adding at the end the following:

8 “(c)(1) A Reserve on active duty as described in sub-
9 section (a), or a Reserve who is a member of the National
10 Guard serving on full-time National Guard duty under sec-
11 tion 502(f) of title 32 in connection with functions referred
12 to in subsection (a), may perform any duties in support
13 of emergency preparedness programs to prepare for or to
14 respond to any emergency involving the use of a weapon
15 of mass destruction (as defined in section 1402 of the *De-*
16 *fense Against Weapons of Mass Destruction Act of 1996* (50
17 *U.S.C. 2302(1))*).

18 “(2) The costs of the pay, allowances, clothing, subsist-
19 ence, gratuities, travel, and related expenses for a Reserve
20 performing duties under the authority of paragraph (1)
21 shall be paid from the appropriation that is available to
22 pay such costs for other members of the reserve component
23 of that Reserve who are performing duties as described in
24 subsection (a).”.

1 **Subtitle C—Other Matters**

2 **SEC. 521. ANNUAL MANPOWER REQUIREMENTS REPORT.**

3 *Section 115a(a) of title 10, United States Code, is*
4 *amended by striking out the first sentence and inserting*
5 *in lieu thereof the following: “The Secretary of Defense shall*
6 *submit an annual manpower requirements report to Con-*
7 *gress each year, not later than 45 days after the date on*
8 *which the President submits the budget for the next fiscal*
9 *year to Congress under section 1105(a) of title 31.”.*

10 **SEC. 522. FOUR-YEAR EXTENSION OF CERTAIN FORCE RE-**
11 **DUCTION TRANSITION PERIOD MANAGEMENT**
12 **AND BENEFITS AUTHORITIES.**

13 *(a) ACTIVE FORCE EARLY RETIREMENT.—Section*
14 *4403(i) of the National Defense Authorization Act for Fiscal*
15 *Year 1993 (10 U.S.C. 1293 note) is amended by striking*
16 *out “October 1, 1999” and inserting in lieu thereof “October*
17 *1, 2003”.*

18 *(b) SPECIAL SEPARATION BENEFITS PROGRAM.—Sec-*
19 *tion 1174a(h) of title 10, United States Code, is amended*
20 *by striking out “September 30, 1999” and inserting in lieu*
21 *thereof “September 30, 2003”.*

22 *(c) VOLUNTARY SEPARATION INCENTIVE.—Section*
23 *1175(d)(3) of such title is amended by striking out “Sep-*
24 *tember 30, 1999” and inserting in lieu thereof “September*
25 *30, 2003”.*

1 (d) *SELECTIVE EARLY RETIREMENT BOARDS.*—Sec-
2 tion 638a(a) of such title, is amended by striking out “nine-
3 year period” and inserting in lieu thereof “13-year period”.

4 (e) *RETIRED GRADE.*—Section 1370(a)(2)(A) of such
5 title is amended by striking out “nine-year period” and in-
6 serting in lieu thereof “13-year period”.

7 (f) *MINIMUM COMMISSIONED SERVICE FOR VOL-*
8 *UNTARY RETIREMENT.*—Sections 3911(b), 6323(a)(2), and
9 8911(b) of such title are amended by striking out “nine-
10 year period” and inserting in lieu thereof “13-year period”.

11 (g) *TRAVEL, TRANSPORTATION, AND STORAGE BENE-*
12 *FITS.*—(1) Subsections (c)(1)(C) and (f)(2)(B)(v) of section
13 404 of title 37, United States Code, and subsections
14 (a)(2)(B)(v) and (g)(1)(C) of section 406 of such title are
15 amended by striking out “nine-year period” and inserting
16 in lieu thereof “13-year period”.

17 (2) Section 503(c)(1) of the National Defense Author-
18 ization Act for Fiscal Year 1991 (37 U.S.C. 406 note) is
19 amended by striking out “nine-year period” and inserting
20 in lieu thereof “13-year period”.

21 (h) *EDUCATIONAL LEAVE FOR PUBLIC AND COMMU-*
22 *NITY SERVICE.*—Section 4463(f) of the National Defense
23 Authorization Act for Fiscal Year 1993 (10 U.S.C. 1143a
24 note) is amended by striking out “September 30, 1999” and
25 inserting in lieu thereof “September 30, 2003”.

1 (i) *HEALTH BENEFITS*.—Section 1145 of title 10,
2 *United States Code*, is amended—

3 (1) in subsections (a)(1) and (c)(1), by striking
4 out “nine-year period” and inserting in lieu thereof
5 “13-year period”; and

6 (2) in subsection (e), by striking out “five-year
7 period” and inserting in lieu thereof “nine-year pe-
8 riod”.

9 (j) *COMMISSARY AND EXCHANGE BENEFITS*.—Section
10 1146 of such title is amended—

11 (1) by striking out “nine-year period” in the
12 first sentence and inserting in lieu thereof “13-year
13 period”; and

14 (2) by striking out “five-year period” in the sec-
15 ond sentence and inserting in lieu thereof “nine-year
16 period”.

17 (k) *USE OF MILITARY HOUSING*.—Section 1147(a) of
18 such title 10 is amended—

19 (1) in paragraph (1), by striking out “nine-year
20 period” and inserting in lieu thereof “13-year pe-
21 riod”; and

22 (2) in paragraph (2), by striking out “five-year
23 period” and inserting in lieu thereof “nine-year pe-
24 riod”.

1 (l) *CONTINUED ENROLLMENT OF DEPENDENTS IN DE-*
2 *FENSE DEPENDENTS' EDUCATION SYSTEM.*—Section
3 *1407(c)(1) of the Defense Dependents' Education Act of*
4 *1978 (20 U.S.C. 926(c)(1)) is amended by striking out*
5 *“nine-year period” and inserting in lieu thereof “13-year*
6 *period”.*

7 (m) *GUARD AND RESERVE TRANSITION INITIA-*
8 *TIVES.*—Title *XLIV* of the *National Defense Authorization*
9 *Act for Fiscal Year 1993 (10 U.S.C. 12681 note) is amend-*
10 *ed—*

11 (1) *in section 4411, by striking out “September*
12 *30, 1999” and inserting in lieu thereof “September*
13 *30, 2003”; and*

14 (2) *in section 4416(b)(1), by striking out “Octo-*
15 *ber 1, 1999” and inserting in lieu thereof “October 1,*
16 *2003”.*

17 (n) *RETIRED PAY FOR NONREGULAR SERVICE-AGE*
18 *AND SERVICE REQUIREMENTS.*—(1) *Section 12731(f) of*
19 *title 10, United States Code, is amended by striking out*
20 *“September 30, 1999” and inserting in lieu thereof “Sep-*
21 *tember 30, 2003”.*

22 (2) *Subsections (a)(1)(B) and (b) of section 12731a of*
23 *such title are amended by striking out “October 1, 1999”*
24 *and inserting in lieu thereof “October 1, 2003”.*

1 (o) *REDUCTION OF TIME-IN-GRADE REQUIREMENT*
2 *FOR RETENTION OF GRADE UPON VOLUNTARY RETIRE-*
3 *MENT.*—Section 1370(d) of such title is amended by adding
4 *at the end the following new paragraph:*

5 “(5) *The Secretary of Defense may authorize the Sec-*
6 *retary of a military department to reduce the three-year*
7 *period required by paragraph (3)(A) to a period not less*
8 *than two years in the case of retirements effective during*
9 *the period beginning on the date of the enactment of the*
10 *Strom Thurmond National Defense Authorization Act for*
11 *Fiscal Year 1999 and ending September 30, 2003. The*
12 *number of the reserved commissioned officers of an armed*
13 *force in the same grade for whom a reduction is made dur-*
14 *ing any fiscal year in the period of service-in-grade other-*
15 *wise required under this paragraph may not exceed the*
16 *number equal to two percent of the strength authorized for*
17 *that fiscal year for reserve commissioned officers of that*
18 *armed force in an active status in that grade.”.*

19 (p) *AFFILIATION WITH GUARD AND RESERVE UNITS;*
20 *WAIVER OF CERTAIN LIMITATIONS.*—Section 1150(a) of
21 *such title is amended by striking out “nine-year period”*
22 *and inserting in lieu thereof “13-year period”.*

23 (q) *TIME FOR USE OF MONTGOMERY G.I. BILL ENTI-*
24 *TLEMENT.*—Section 16133(b)(1)(B) of such title is amended

1 *by striking out “September 30, 1999” and inserting in lieu*
2 *thereof “September 30, 2003”.*

3 **SEC. 523. CONTINUATION OF ELIGIBILITY FOR VOLUNTARY**
4 **SEPARATION INCENTIVE AFTER INVOLUN-**
5 **TARY LOSS OF MEMBERSHIP IN READY OR**
6 **STANDBY RESERVE.**

7 *(a) PERIOD OF ELIGIBILITY.—Subsection (a) of sec-*
8 *tion 1175 of title 10, United States Code, is amended—*

9 *(1) by inserting “(1)” after “(a)”;*

10 *(2) by striking out “, for the period of time the*
11 *member is serving in a reserve component”;* and

12 *(3) by adding at the end the following:*

13 *“(2)(A) Except as provided in subparagraph (B), a*
14 *financial incentive provided a member under this section*
15 *shall be paid for the period equal to twice the number of*
16 *years of service of the member, computed as provided in*
17 *subsection (e)(5).*

18 *“(B) If, before the expiration of the period otherwise*
19 *applicable under subparagraph (A) to a member receiving*
20 *a financial incentive under this section, the member is sepa-*
21 *rated from a reserve component or is transferred to the Re-*
22 *tired Reserve, the period for payment of a financial incen-*
23 *tive to the member under this section shall terminate on*
24 *the date of the separation or transfer unless—*

1 “(i) the separation or transfer is required by
2 reason of the age or number of years of service of the
3 member;

4 “(ii) the separation or transfer is required by
5 reason of the failure of selection for promotion or the
6 medical disqualification of the member, except in a
7 case in which the Secretary of Defense or the Sec-
8 retary of Transportation determines that the basis for
9 the separation or transfer is a result of a deliberate
10 action taken by the member with the intent to avoid
11 retention in the Ready Reserve or Standby Reserve;
12 or

13 “(iii) in the case of a separation, the member is
14 separated from the reserve component for appoint-
15 ment or enlistment in or transfer to another reserve
16 component of an armed force for service in the Ready
17 Reserve or Standby Reserve of that armed force.”.

18 (b) *REPEAL OF SUPERSEDED PROVISION.*—Subsection
19 (e)(1) of such section is amended by striking out the second
20 sentence.

1 **SEC. 524. REPEAL OF LIMITATIONS ON AUTHORITY TO SET**
2 **RATES AND WAIVE REQUIREMENT FOR REIM-**
3 **BURSEMENT OF EXPENSES INCURRED FOR**
4 **INSTRUCTION AT SERVICE ACADEMIES OF**
5 **PERSONS FROM FOREIGN COUNTRIES.**

6 (a) *UNITED STATES MILITARY ACADEMY.*—Section
7 4344(b) of title 10, United States Code, is amended—

8 (1) *in the second sentence of paragraph (2), by*
9 *striking out “, except that the reimbursement rates*
10 *may not be less than the cost to the United States of*
11 *providing such instruction, including pay, allow-*
12 *ances, and emoluments, to a cadet appointed from the*
13 *United States”;* and

14 (2) *by striking out paragraph (3).*

15 (b) *NAVAL ACADEMY.*—Section 6957(b) of such title is
16 *amended—*

17 (1) *in the second sentence of paragraph (2), by*
18 *striking out “, except that the reimbursement rates*
19 *may not be less than the cost to the United States of*
20 *providing such instruction, including pay, allow-*
21 *ances, and emoluments, to a midshipman appointed*
22 *from the United States”;* and

23 (2) *by striking out paragraph (3).*

24 (c) *AIR FORCE ACADEMY.*—Section 9344(b) of such
25 *title is amended—*

1 (1) *in the second sentence of paragraph (2), by*
2 *striking out “, except that the reimbursement rates*
3 *may not be less than the cost to the United States of*
4 *providing such instruction, including pay, allow-*
5 *ances, and emoluments, to a cadet appointed from the*
6 *United States”;* and

7 (2) *by striking out paragraph (3).*

8 **SEC. 525. REPEAL OF RESTRICTION ON CIVILIAN EMPLOY-**
9 **MENT OF ENLISTED MEMBERS.**

10 (a) *REPEAL.*—Section 974 of title 10, United States
11 Code, is repealed.

12 (b) *CLERICAL AMENDMENT.*—The table of sections at
13 the beginning of chapter 49 of such title is amended by
14 striking out the item relating to section 974.

15 **SEC. 526. EXTENSION OF REPORTING DATES FOR COMMIS-**
16 **SION ON MILITARY TRAINING AND GENDER-**
17 **RELATED ISSUES.**

18 (a) *INTERIM REPORT.*—Subsection (e)(1) of section
19 562 of the National Defense Authorization Act for Fiscal
20 Year 1998 (Public Law 105–85; 111 Stat. 1754; 10 U.S.C.
21 113 note) is amended by striking out “April 15, 1998” and
22 inserting in lieu thereof “October 15, 1998”.

23 (b) *FINAL REPORT.*—Subsection (e)(2) of such section
24 is amended by striking out “September 16, 1998” and in-
25 serting in lieu thereof “March 15, 1999”.

1 **SEC. 527. MORATORIUM ON CHANGES OF GENDER-RELAT-**
2 **ED POLICIES AND PRACTICES PENDING COM-**
3 **PLETION OF THE WORK OF THE COMMISSION**
4 **ON MILITARY TRAINING AND GENDER-RELAT-**
5 **ED ISSUES.**

6 *Notwithstanding any other provision of law, officials*
7 *of the Department of Defense are prohibited from imple-*
8 *menting any change of policy or official practice in the de-*
9 *partment regarding separation or integration of members*
10 *of the Armed Forces on the basis of gender that is within*
11 *the responsibility of the Commission on Military Training*
12 *and Gender-Related Issues to review under subtitle F of title*
13 *V of the National Defense Authorization Act for Fiscal Year*
14 *1998 (Public Law 105–85; 111 Stat. 1750), before the date*
15 *on which the commission terminates under section 564 of*
16 *such Act.*

17 **SEC. 528. TRANSITIONAL COMPENSATION FOR ABUSED DE-**
18 **PENDENT CHILDREN NOT RESIDING WITH**
19 **THE SPOUSE OR FORMER SPOUSE OF A MEM-**
20 **BER CONVICTED OF DEPENDENT ABUSE.**

21 *(a) ENTITLEMENT NOT CONDITIONED ON FORFEITURE*
22 *OF SPOUSAL COMPENSATION.—Subsection (d) of section*
23 *1059 of title 10, United States Code, is amended—*

24 *(1) by striking out paragraph (1) and inserting*
25 *in lieu thereof the following:*

1 “(1) *If the individual was married at the time*
2 *of the commission of the dependent-abuse offense re-*
3 *sulting in the separation, the spouse or former spouse*
4 *to whom the individual was married at that time*
5 *shall be paid such compensation, including an*
6 *amount (determined under subsection (f)(2)) for each,*
7 *if any, dependent child of the individual described in*
8 *subsection (b) who resides in the same household as*
9 *that spouse or former spouse.”;*

10 (2) *in paragraph (2)—*

11 (A) *by striking out “(but for subsection (g))*
12 *would be eligible” and inserting in lieu thereof*
13 *“is or, but for subsection (g), would be eligible”;*
14 *and*

15 (B) *by striking out “such compensation”*
16 *and inserting in lieu thereof “compensation*
17 *under this section”;* and

18 (3) *in paragraph (4), by striking out “For pur-*
19 *poses of paragraphs (2) and (3)” and inserting in*
20 *lieu thereof “For purposes of this subsection”.*

21 (b) *AMOUNT OF PAYMENT.—Subsection (f)(2) of such*
22 *section is amended by striking out “has custody of a de-*
23 *pendent child or children of the member” and inserting in*
24 *lieu thereof “has custody of a dependent child of the member*

1 *who resides in the same household as that spouse or former*
2 *spouse”.*

3 (c) *PROSPECTIVE APPLICABILITY.*—*No benefits shall*
4 *accrue by reason of the amendments made by this section*
5 *for any month that begins before the date of the enactment*
6 *of this Act.*

7 **SEC. 529. PILOT PROGRAM FOR TREATING GED AND HOME**
8 **SCHOOL DIPLOMA RECIPIENTS AS HIGH**
9 **SCHOOL GRADUATES FOR DETERMINATIONS**
10 **OF ELIGIBILITY FOR ENLISTING IN THE**
11 **ARMED FORCES.**

12 (a) *PROGRAM REQUIRED.*—*The Secretary of Defense*
13 *shall establish a pilot program to assess whether the Armed*
14 *Forces could better meet recruiting requirements by treating*
15 *GED recipients and home school diploma recipients as hav-*
16 *ing graduated from high school with a high school diploma*
17 *for the purpose of determining the eligibility of those per-*
18 *sons to enlist in the Armed Forces. The Secretary of each*
19 *military department shall administer the pilot program for*
20 *the armed force or armed forces under the jurisdiction of*
21 *the Secretary.*

22 (b) *ELIGIBLE RECIPIENTS.*—(1) *Under the pilot pro-*
23 *gram, a person shall be treated as having graduated from*
24 *high school with a high school diploma for the purpose de-*
25 *scribed in subsection (a) if the person—*

1 (A) has completed a general education develop-
2 ment program while participating in the National
3 Guard Challenge Program and is a GED recipient; or

4 (B) is a home school diploma recipient and pro-
5 vides a transcript demonstrating completion of high
6 school to the military department involved under the
7 pilot program.

8 (2) For the purposes of this section, a person is a GED
9 recipient if the person, after completing a general education
10 development program, has obtained certification of high
11 school equivalency by meeting State requirements and pass-
12 ing a State approved exam that is administered for the pur-
13 pose of providing an appraisal of the person's achievement
14 or performance in the broad subject matter areas usually
15 required for high school graduates.

16 (3) For the purposes of this section, a person is a home
17 school diploma recipient if the person has received a di-
18 ploma for completing a program of education through the
19 high school level at a home school, without regard to whether
20 the home school is treated as a private school under the law
21 of the State in which located.

22 (c) ANNUAL LIMIT ON NUMBER.—Not more than 1,250
23 GED recipients, and not more than 1,250 home school di-
24 ploma recipients, enlisted by an armed force in any fiscal

1 *year may be treated under the pilot program as having*
2 *graduated from high school with a high school diploma.*

3 *(d) PERIOD FOR PILOT PROGRAM.—The pilot program*
4 *shall be in effect for five fiscal years beginning on October*
5 *1, 1998.*

6 *(e) REPORT.—(1) Not later than February 1, 2004, the*
7 *Secretary of Defense shall submit a report on the pilot pro-*
8 *gram to the Committee on Armed Services of the Senate*
9 *and the Committee on National Security of the House of*
10 *Representatives.*

11 *(2)(A) The report shall include the assessment of the*
12 *Secretary of Defense, and any assessment of any of the Sec-*
13 *retaries of the military departments, regarding the value*
14 *of, and any necessity for, authority to treat GED recipients*
15 *and home school diploma recipients as having graduated*
16 *from high school with a high school diploma for the purpose*
17 *of determining the eligibility of those persons to enlist in*
18 *the Armed Forces.*

19 *(B) The Secretary shall also set forth in the report,*
20 *by armed force for each fiscal year of the pilot program,*
21 *a comparison of the performance of the persons who enlisted*
22 *in that armed force during the fiscal year as GED or home*
23 *school diploma recipients treated under the pilot program*
24 *as having graduated from high school with a high school*
25 *diploma with the performance of the persons who enlisted*

1 *in that armed force during the same fiscal year after having*
2 *graduated from high school with a high school diploma,*
3 *with respect to the following:*

4 (i) *Attrition.*

5 (ii) *Discipline.*

6 (iii) *Adaptability to military life.*

7 (iv) *Aptitude for mastering the skills necessary*
8 *for technical specialties.*

9 (v) *Reenlistment rates.*

10 (f) *REFERENCE TO NATIONAL GUARD CHALLENGE*
11 *PROGRAM.—The National Guard Challenge Program re-*
12 *ferred to in this section is a program conducted under sec-*
13 *tion 509 of title 32, United States Code.*

14 (g) *STATE DEFINED.—In this section, the term*
15 *“State” has the meaning given that term in section*
16 *509(l)(1) of title 32, United States Code.*

17 **SEC. 530. WAIVER OF TIME LIMITATIONS FOR AWARD OF**
18 **CERTAIN DECORATIONS TO CERTAIN PER-**
19 **SONS.**

20 (a) *WAIVER.—Any limitation established by law or*
21 *policy for the time within which a recommendation for the*
22 *award of a military decoration or award must be submitted*
23 *shall not apply to awards of decorations described in this*
24 *section, the award of each such decoration having been de-*
25 *termined by the Secretary of the military department con-*

1 *cerned to be warranted in accordance with section 1130 of*
2 *title 10, United States Code.*

3 (b) *DISTINGUISHED-SERVICE CROSS.*—Subsection (a)
4 *applies to award of the Distinguished-Service Cross of the*
5 *Army as follows:*

6 (1) *To Isaac Camacho of El Paso, Texas, for ex-*
7 *traordinary heroism in actions at Camp Hiep Hoa*
8 *in Vietnam on November 24, 1963, while serving as*
9 *a member of the Army.*

10 (2) *To Bruce P. Crandall of Mesa, Arizona, for*
11 *extraordinary heroism in actions at Landing Zone X-*
12 *Ray in Vietnam on November 14, 1965, while serving*
13 *as a member of the Army.*

14 (3) *To Leland B. Fair of Jessieville, Arkansas,*
15 *for extraordinary heroism in actions in the Phil-*
16 *ippine Islands on July 4, 1945, while serving as a*
17 *member of the Army.*

18 (c) *DISTINGUISHED-SERVICE MEDAL.*—Subsection (a)
19 *applies to award of the Distinguished-Service Medal of the*
20 *Army to Richard P. Sakakida of Fremont, California, for*
21 *exceptionally meritorious service while a prisoner of war*
22 *in the Philippine Islands from May 7, 1942, to September*
23 *14, 1945, while serving as a member of the Army.*

24 (d) *DISTINGUISHED FLYING CROSS.*—Subsection (a)
25 *applies to award of the Distinguished Flying Cross for serv-*

1 *ice during World War II or Korea (including multiple*
 2 *awards to the same individual) in the case of each individ-*
 3 *ual (not covered by section 573(d) of the National Defense*
 4 *Authorization Act for Fiscal Year 1998 (Public Law 105-*
 5 *85; 111 Stat. 1757)) concerning whom the Secretary of the*
 6 *Navy (or an officer of the Navy acting on behalf of the Sec-*
 7 *retary) submitted to the Committee on National Security*
 8 *of the House of Representatives and the Committee on*
 9 *Armed Services of the Senate, before the date of the enact-*
 10 *ment of this Act, a notice as provided in section 1130(b)*
 11 *of title 10, United States Code, that the award of the Distin-*
 12 *guished Flying Cross to that individual is warranted and*
 13 *that a waiver of time restrictions prescribed by law for rec-*
 14 *ommendation for such award is recommended.*

15 **SEC. 531. PROHIBITION ON ENTRY INTO CORRECTIONAL**
 16 **FACILITIES FOR PRESENTATION OF DECORA-**
 17 **TIONS TO PERSONS WHO COMMIT CERTAIN**
 18 **CRIMES BEFORE PRESENTATION.**

19 *(a) PROHIBITION.—Chapter 57 of title 10, United*
 20 *States Code, is amended by adding at the end the following:*
 21 **“§ 1132. Presentation of decorations: prohibition on**
 22 **entering into correctional facilities for**
 23 **certain presentations**

24 *“(a) PROHIBITION.—No member of the armed forces*
 25 *may enter into a Federal, State, or local correctional facil-*

1 *ity for purposes of presenting a decoration to a person who*
2 *has been convicted of a serious violent felony.*

3 “(b) *DEFINITIONS.*—*In this section:*

4 “(1) *The term ‘decoration’ means any decoration*
5 *or award that may be presented or awarded to a*
6 *member of the armed forces.*

7 “(2) *The term ‘serious violent felony’ has the*
8 *meaning given that term in section 3359(c)(2)(F) of*
9 *title 18.’.*”

10 (b) *CLERICAL AMENDMENT.*—*The table of sections at*
11 *the beginning of that chapter is amended by adding at the*
12 *end the following:*

“1132. Presentation of decorations: prohibition on entering into correctional fa-
cilities for certain presentations.”.

13 **SEC. 532. ADVANCEMENT OF BENJAMIN O. DAVIS, JUNIOR,**
14 **TO GRADE OF GENERAL.**

15 (a) *AUTHORITY.*—*The President is authorized to ad-*
16 *vance Benjamin O. Davis, Junior, to the grade of general*
17 *on the retired list of the Air Force.*

18 (b) *ADDITIONAL BENEFITS NOT TO ACCRUE.*—*An ad-*
19 *vancement of Benjamin O. Davis, Junior, to the grade of*
20 *general on the retired list of the Air Force under subsection*
21 *(a) shall not increase or change the compensation or benefits*
22 *from the United States to which any person is now or may*
23 *in the future be entitled based upon the military service*
24 *of the said Benjamin O. Davis, Junior.*

1 **TITLE VI—COMPENSATION AND**
2 **OTHER PERSONNEL BENEFITS**
3 **Subtitle A—Pay and Allowances**

4 **SEC. 601. INCREASE IN BASIC PAY FOR FISCAL YEAR 1999.**

5 (a) *WAIVER OF SECTION 1009 ADJUSTMENT.*—Any
6 adjustment required by section 1009 of title 37, United
7 States Code, in the rates of monthly basic pay authorized
8 members of the uniformed services by section 203(a) of such
9 title to become effective during fiscal year 1999 shall not
10 be made.

11 (b) *INCREASE IN BASIC PAY.*—Effective on January
12 1, 1999, the rates of basic pay of members of the uniformed
13 services are increased by 3.6 percent.

14 (c) *OFFSETTING REDUCTIONS IN AUTHORIZATIONS OF*
15 *APPROPRIATIONS.*—(1) Notwithstanding any other provi-
16 sion of title I, the total amount authorized to be appro-
17 priated under title II is hereby reduced by \$150,000,000.

18 (2) Notwithstanding any other provision of title II, the
19 total amount authorized to be appropriated under title II
20 is hereby reduced by \$275,000,000.

21 **SEC. 602. RATE OF PAY FOR CADETS AND MIDSHIPMEN AT**
22 **THE SERVICE ACADEMIES.**

23 (a) *INCREASED RATE.*—Section 203(c) of title 37,
24 United States Code, is amended by striking out “\$558.04”
25 and inserting in lieu thereof “\$600.00”.

1 (b) *EFFECTIVE DATE.*—*The amendment made by sub-*
2 *section (a) shall take effect on January 1, 1999.*

3 **SEC. 603. PAYMENTS FOR MOVEMENTS OF HOUSEHOLD**
4 **GOODS ARRANGED BY MEMBERS.**

5 (a) *MONETARY ALLOWANCE AUTHORIZED.*—*Sub-*
6 *section (b)(1) of section 406 of title 37, United States Code,*
7 *is amended—*

8 (1) *in subparagraph (A)—*

9 (A) *by striking out “, or reimbursement*
10 *therefor,”; and*

11 (B) *by inserting after the second sentence*
12 *the following: “Alternatively, a member may be*
13 *paid reimbursement or a monetary allowance*
14 *under subparagraph (F).”;* and

15 (2) *by adding at the end the following:*

16 “*(F) A member entitled to transportation of baggage*
17 *and household effects under subparagraph (A) may, as an*
18 *alternative to the provision of transportation, be paid reim-*
19 *bursement or, at the member’s request, a monetary allow-*
20 *ance in advance for the cost of transportation of the baggage*
21 *and household effects. The monetary allowance may be paid*
22 *only if the amount of the allowance does not exceed the cost*
23 *that would be incurred by the Government under subpara-*
24 *graph (A) for the transportation of the baggage and house-*
25 *hold effects. Appropriations available to the Department of*

1 *Defense, the Department of Transportation, and the De-*
2 *partment of Health and Human Services for providing*
3 *transportation of baggage or household effects of members*
4 *of the uniformed services shall be available to pay a reim-*
5 *bursement or monetary allowance under this subparagraph.*
6 *The Secretary concerned may prescribe the manner in*
7 *which the risk of liability for damage, destruction, or loss*
8 *of baggage or household effects arranged, packed, crated, or*
9 *loaded by a member is allocated among the member, the*
10 *United States, and any contractor when a reimbursement*
11 *or monetary allowance is elected under this subpara-*
12 *graph.”.*

13 *(b) REPEAL OF SUPERSEDED PROVISION.—Such sec-*
14 *tion is further amended by striking out subsection (j).*

15 **SEC. 604. LEAVE WITHOUT PAY FOR SUSPENDED ACADEMY**

16 **CADETS AND MIDSHIPMEN.**

17 *(a) AUTHORITY.—Section 702 of title 10, United*
18 *States Code, is amended—*

19 *(1) by designating the second sentence of sub-*
20 *section (b) as subsection (d);*

21 *(2) by redesignating subsection (b) as subsection*
22 *(c); and*

23 *(3) by inserting after subsection (a) the following*
24 *new subsection (b):*

1 “(b) *LEAVE WITHOUT PAY.*—(1) *Under regulations*
2 *prescribed under subsection (d), the Superintendent of the*
3 *United States Military Academy, the United States Naval*
4 *Academy, the United States Air Force Academy, or the*
5 *United States Coast Guard Academy may order a cadet or*
6 *midshipman of the Academy to be placed on leave involun-*
7 *tarily for any period during which the cadet or mid-*
8 *shipman is suspended from duty at the Academy—*

9 “(A) *pending separation from the Academy;*

10 “(B) *pending return to the Academy to repeat*
11 *an academic semester or year; or*

12 “(C) *for other good cause.*

13 “(2) *A cadet or midshipman placed on involuntary*
14 *leave under paragraph (1) is not entitled to any pay under*
15 *section 230(c) of title 37 for the period of the leave.*

16 “(3) *A return of a cadet or midshipman to a pay sta-*
17 *tus at the Academy from an involuntary leave status under*
18 *paragraph (1) does not restore any entitlement of the cadet*
19 *or midshipman to pay for the period of the involuntary*
20 *leave.”.*

21 (b) *SUBSECTION HEADINGS.*—*Such section, as amend-*
22 *ed by subsection (a), is further amended—*

23 (1) *in subsection (a), by inserting “GRADUATION*
24 *LEAVE.—” after “(a)”;*

1 (2) *in subsection (c), by inserting “INAPPLICA-*
 2 *BLE LEAVE PROVISIONS.—” after “(c)”;* and

3 (3) *in subsection (d), by inserting “REGULA-*
 4 *TIONS.—” after “(d)”.*

5 ***Subtitle B—Bonuses and Special***
 6 ***and Incentive Pays***

7 ***SEC. 611. THREE-MONTH EXTENSION OF CERTAIN BO-***
 8 ***NUSES AND SPECIAL PAY AUTHORITIES FOR***
 9 ***RESERVE FORCES.***

10 (a) *SPECIAL PAY FOR HEALTH PROFESSIONALS IN*
 11 *CRITICALLY SHORT WARTIME SPECIALTIES.—Section*
 12 *302g(f) of title 37, United States Code, is amended by strik-*
 13 *ing out “September 30, 1999” and inserting in lieu thereof*
 14 *“December 31, 1999”.*

15 (b) *SELECTED RESERVE REENLISTMENT BONUS.—*
 16 *Section 308b(f) of title 37, United States Code, is amended*
 17 *by striking out “September 30, 1999” and inserting in lieu*
 18 *thereof “December 31, 1999”.*

19 (c) *SELECTED RESERVE ENLISTMENT BONUS.—Sec-*
 20 *tion 308c(e) of title 37, United States Code, is amended by*
 21 *striking out “September 30, 1999” and inserting in lieu*
 22 *thereof “December 31, 1999”.*

23 (d) *SPECIAL PAY FOR ENLISTED MEMBERS ASSIGNED*
 24 *TO CERTAIN HIGH PRIORITY UNITS.—Section 308d(c) of*
 25 *title 37, United States Code, is amended by striking out*

1 “September 30, 1999” and inserting in lieu thereof “Decem-
2 ber 31, 1999”.

3 (e) *SELECTED RESERVE AFFILIATION BONUS.*—Sec-
4 tion 308e(e) of title 37, United States Code, is amended by
5 striking out “September 30, 1999” and inserting in lieu
6 thereof “December 31, 1999”.

7 (f) *READY RESERVE ENLISTMENT AND REENLISTMENT*
8 *BONUS.*—Section 308h(g) of title 37, United States Code,
9 is amended by striking out “September 30, 1999” and in-
10 serting in lieu thereof “December 31, 1999”.

11 (g) *PRIOR SERVICE ENLISTMENT BONUS.*—Section
12 308i(f) of title 37, United States Code, as redesignated by
13 section 622, is amended by striking out “September 30,
14 1999” and inserting in lieu thereof “December 31, 1999”.

15 (h) *REPAYMENT OF EDUCATION LOANS FOR CERTAIN*
16 *HEALTH PROFESSIONALS WHO SERVE IN THE SELECTED*
17 *RESERVE.*—Section 16302(d) of title 10, United States
18 Code, is amended by striking out “October 1, 1999” and
19 inserting in lieu thereof “January 1, 2000”.

20 **SEC. 612. THREE-MONTH EXTENSION OF CERTAIN BO-**
21 **NUSES AND SPECIAL PAY AUTHORITIES FOR**
22 **NURSE OFFICER CANDIDATES, REGISTERED**
23 **NURSES, AND NURSE ANESTHETISTS.**

24 (a) *NURSE OFFICER CANDIDATE ACCESSION PRO-*
25 *GRAM.*—Section 2130a(a)(1) of title 10, United States Code,

1 *is amended by striking out “September 30, 1999” and in-*
2 *serting in lieu thereof “December 31, 1999”.*

3 (b) *ACCESSION BONUS FOR REGISTERED NURSES.*—
4 *Section 302d(a)(1) of title 37, United States Code, is*
5 *amended by striking out “September 30, 1999” and insert-*
6 *ing in lieu thereof “December 31, 1999”.*

7 (c) *INCENTIVE SPECIAL PAY FOR NURSE ANES-*
8 *THETISTS.*—*Section 302e(a)(1) of title 37, United States*
9 *Code, is amended by striking out “September 30, 1999” and*
10 *inserting in lieu thereof “December 31, 1999”.*

11 **SEC. 613. THREE-MONTH EXTENSION OF AUTHORITIES RE-**
12 **LATING TO PAYMENT OF OTHER BONUSES**
13 **AND SPECIAL PAYS.**

14 (a) *AVIATION OFFICER RETENTION BONUS.*—*Section*
15 *301b(a) of title 37, United States Code, is amended by strik-*
16 *ing out “September 30, 1999,” and inserting in lieu thereof*
17 *“December 31, 1999.”*

18 (b) *REENLISTMENT BONUS FOR ACTIVE MEMBERS.*—
19 *Section 308(g) of title 37, United States Code, is amended*
20 *by striking out “September 30, 1999” and inserting in lieu*
21 *thereof “December 31, 1999”.*

22 (c) *ENLISTMENT BONUSES FOR MEMBERS WITH CRIT-*
23 *ICAL SKILLS.*—*Sections 308a(c) and 308f(c) of title 37,*
24 *United States Code, are each amended by striking out “Sep-*

1 tember 30, 1999” and inserting in lieu thereof “December
2 31, 1999”.

3 (d) *SPECIAL PAY FOR NUCLEAR-QUALIFIED OFFICERS*
4 *EXTENDING PERIOD OF ACTIVE SERVICE.*—Section 312(e)
5 of title 37, United States Code, is amended by striking out
6 “September 30, 1999” and inserting in lieu thereof “Decem-
7 ber 31, 1999”.

8 (e) *NUCLEAR CAREER ACCESSION BONUS.*—Section
9 312b(c) of title 37, United States Code, is amended by strik-
10 ing out “September 30, 1999” and inserting in lieu thereof
11 “December 31, 1999”.

12 (f) *NUCLEAR CAREER ANNUAL INCENTIVE BONUS.*—
13 Section 312c(d) of title 37, United States Code, is amended
14 by striking out “October 1, 1999” and inserting in lieu
15 thereof “October 1, 1998, and the 15-month period begin-
16 ning on that date and ending on December 31, 1999”.

17 **SEC. 614. ELIGIBILITY OF RESERVES FOR SELECTIVE RE-**
18 **ENLISTMENT BONUS WHEN REENLISTING OR**
19 **EXTENDING TO PERFORM ACTIVE GUARD**
20 **AND RESERVE DUTY.**

21 Section 308(a)(1)(D) of title 37, United States Code,
22 is amended by inserting after “a regular component of the
23 service concerned” the following: “, or in a reserve compo-
24 nent of the service concerned in the case of a member re-

1 *enlisting or extending to perform active Guard and Reserve*
2 *duty (as defined in section 101(d)(6) of title 10),”.*

3 **SEC. 615. REPEAL OF TEN-PERCENT LIMITATION ON PAY-**
4 **MENTS OF SELECTIVE REENLISTMENT BO-**
5 **NUSES IN EXCESS OF \$20,000.**

6 *Section 308(b) of title 37, United States Code, is*
7 *amended—*

8 *(1) by striking out paragraph (2); and*

9 *(2) in paragraph (1), by striking out “(1)”.*

10 **SEC. 616. INCREASE OF MAXIMUM AMOUNT AUTHORIZED**
11 **FOR ARMY ENLISTMENT BONUS.**

12 *Section 308f(a) of title 37, United States Code, is*
13 *amended by striking out “\$4,000” and inserting in lieu*
14 *thereof “\$6,000”.*

15 **SEC. 617. EDUCATION LOAN REPAYMENT PROGRAM FOR**
16 **HEALTH PROFESSIONS OFFICERS SERVING**
17 **IN SELECTED RESERVE.**

18 *(a) ELIGIBLE PERSONS.—Subsection (b)(2) of section*
19 *16302 of title 10, United States Code, is amended by insert-*
20 *ing “, or is enrolled in a program of education leading to*
21 *professional qualifications,” after “possesses professional*
22 *qualifications”.*

23 *(b) INCREASED BENEFITS.—Subsection (c) of such sec-*
24 *tion is amended—*

1 (1) in paragraph (2), by striking out “\$3,000”
2 and inserting in lieu thereof “\$20,000”; and

3 (2) in paragraph (3), by striking out “\$20,000”
4 and inserting in lieu thereof “\$50,000”.

5 **SEC. 618. INCREASE IN AMOUNT OF BASIC EDUCATIONAL**
6 **ASSISTANCE UNDER ALL-VOLUNTEER FORCE**
7 **PROGRAM FOR PERSONNEL WITH CRITI-**
8 **CALLY SHORT SKILLS OR SPECIALTIES.**

9 Section 3015(d) of title 38, United States Code, is
10 amended by striking out “\$700” and inserting in lieu there-
11 of “\$950”.

12 **SEC. 619. RELATIONSHIP OF ENTITLEMENTS TO ENLIST-**
13 **MENT BONUSES AND BENEFITS UNDER THE**
14 **ALL-VOLUNTEER FORCE EDUCATIONAL AS-**
15 **SISTANCE PROGRAM.**

16 (a) **ENTITLEMENTS NOT EXCLUSIVE.**—(1) Subchapter
17 II of chapter 30 of title 38, United States Code, is amended
18 by adding at the end the following:

19 **“§3019A. Relationship to entitlement to certain enlist-**
20 **ment bonuses**

21 “The entitlement of an individual to benefits under
22 this chapter is not affected by receipt by that individual
23 of an enlistment bonus under section 308a or 308f of title
24 37.”.

1 (2) *The table of sections at the beginning of such chap-*
2 *ter is amended by inserting after the item relating to section*
3 *3019 the following:*

“3019A. Relationship to entitlement to certain enlistment bonuses.”.

4 (b) *REPEAL OF RELATED LIMITATION.*—*Section*
5 *8013(a) of Public Law 105–56 (111 Stat. 1222) is amend-*
6 *ed—*

7 (1) *by striking out “of this Act—” and all that*
8 *follows through “nor shall any amounts” and insert-*
9 *ing in lieu thereof “of this Act enlists in the armed*
10 *services for a period of active duty of less than three*
11 *years, nor shall any amounts”; and*

12 (2) *in the first proviso, by striking out “in the*
13 *case of a member covered by clause (1),”.*

14 **SEC. 620. HARDSHIP DUTY PAY.**

15 (a) *DUTY FOR WHICH PAY AUTHORIZED.*—*Subsection*
16 *(a) of section 305 of title 37, United States Code, is amend-*
17 *ed by striking out “on duty at a location” and all that*
18 *follows and inserting in lieu thereof “performing duty in*
19 *the United States or outside the United States that is des-*
20 *ignated by the Secretary of Defense as hardship duty.”.*

21 (b) *REPEAL OF EXCEPTION FOR MEMBERS RECEIVING*
22 *CAREER SEA PAY.*—*Subsection (c) of such section is re-*
23 *pealed.*

24 (c) *CONFORMING AMENDMENTS.*—*(1) Subsections (b)*
25 *and (d) of such section are amended by striking out “hard-*

1 *ship duty location pay” and inserting in lieu thereof “hard-*
 2 *ship duty pay”.*

3 (2) *Subsection (d) of such section is redesignated as*
 4 *subsection (c).*

5 (3) *The heading for such section is amended by strik-*
 6 *ing out “location”.*

7 (4) *Section 907(d) of title 37, United States Code, is*
 8 *amended by striking out “duty at a hardship duty loca-*
 9 *tion” and inserting in lieu thereof “hardship duty”.*

10 (d) *CLERICAL AMENDMENT.—The item relating to sec-*
 11 *tion 305 in the table of sections at the beginning of chapter*
 12 *5 of such title is amended to read as follows:*

“305. Special pay: hardship duty pay.”.

13 **SEC. 620A. INCREASED HAZARDOUS DUTY PAY FOR AERIAL**
 14 **FLIGHT CREWMEMBERS IN PAY GRADES E-**
 15 **4 TO E-9.**

16 (a) *RATES.—The table in section 301(b) of title 37,*
 17 *United States Code, is amended by striking out the items*
 18 *relating to pay grades E-4, E-5, E-6, E-7, E-8, and E-*
 19 *9, and inserting in lieu thereof the following:*

<i>“E-9.....</i>	<i>240</i>
<i>E-8.....</i>	<i>240</i>
<i>E-7.....</i>	<i>240</i>
<i>E-6.....</i>	<i>215</i>
<i>E-5.....</i>	<i>190</i>
<i>E-4.....</i>	<i>165”.</i>

20 (b) *EFFECTIVE DATE.—This section and the amend-*
 21 *ment made by this section shall take effect on October 1,*

1 1998, and shall apply with respect to months beginning on
2 or after that date.

3 **SEC. 620B. DIVING DUTY SPECIAL PAY FOR DIVERS HAVING**
4 **DIVING DUTY AS A NONPRIMARY DUTY.**

5 (a) *ELIGIBILITY FOR MAINTAINING PROFICIENCY.*—
6 Section 304(a)(3) of title 37, United States Code, is amend-
7 ed to read as follows:

8 “(3) either—

9 “(A) actually performs diving duty while
10 serving in an assignment for which diving is a
11 primary duty; or

12 “(B) meets the requirements to maintain
13 proficiency as described in paragraph (2) while
14 serving in an assignment that includes diving
15 duty other than as a primary duty.”.

16 (b) *EFFECTIVE DATE.*—The amendment made by sub-
17 section (a) shall take effect on October 1, 1998, and shall
18 apply with respect to months beginning on or after that
19 date.

20 **SEC. 620C. RETENTION INCENTIVES INITIATIVE FOR CRITI-**
21 **CALLY SHORT MILITARY OCCUPATIONAL SPE-**
22 **CIALTIES.**

23 (a) *REQUIREMENT FOR NEW INCENTIVES.*—The Sec-
24 retary of Defense shall establish and provide for members
25 of the Armed Forces qualified in critically short military

1 *occupational specialties a series of new incentives that the*
2 *Secretary considers potentially effective for increasing the*
3 *rates at which those members are retained in the Armed*
4 *Forces for service in such specialties.*

5 (b) *CRITICALLY SHORT MILITARY OCCUPATIONAL*
6 *SPECIALTIES.—For the purposes of this section, a military*
7 *occupational specialty is a critically short military occupa-*
8 *tional specialty for an armed force if the number of mem-*
9 *bers retained in that armed force in fiscal year 1998 for*
10 *service in that specialty is less than 50 percent of the num-*
11 *ber of members of that armed force that were projected to*
12 *be retained in that armed force for service in the specialty*
13 *by the Secretary of the military department concerned as*
14 *of October 1, 1997.*

15 (c) *INCENTIVES.—It is the sense of Congress that,*
16 *among the new incentives established and provided under*
17 *this section, the Secretary of Defense should include the fol-*
18 *lowing incentives:*

19 (1) *Family support and leave allowances.*

20 (2) *Increased special reenlistment or retention*
21 *bonuses.*

22 (3) *Repayment of educational loans.*

23 (4) *Priority of selection for assignment to pre-*
24 *ferred permanent duty station or for extension at per-*
25 *manent duty station.*

1 (5) *Modified leave policies.*

2 (6) *Special consideration for Government hous-*
3 *ing or additional housing allowances.*

4 (d) *RELATIONSHIP TO OTHER INCENTIVES.—Incen-*
5 *tives provided under this section are in addition to any*
6 *special pay or other benefit that is authorized under any*
7 *other provision of law.*

8 (e) *REPORTS.—(1) Not later than December 1, 1998,*
9 *the Secretary of Defense shall submit to the congressional*
10 *defense committees a report that identifies, for each of the*
11 *Armed Forces, the critically short military occupational*
12 *specialties to which incentives under this section are to*
13 *apply.*

14 (2) *Not later than April 15, 1999, the Secretary of De-*
15 *fense shall submit to the congressional defense committees*
16 *a report that specifies, for each of the Armed Forces, the*
17 *incentives that are to be provided under this section.*

18 ***Subtitle C—Travel and***
19 ***Transportation Allowances***

20 ***SEC. 621. TRAVEL AND TRANSPORTATION FOR REST AND***
21 ***RECUPERATION IN CONNECTION WITH CON-***
22 ***TINGENCY OPERATIONS AND OTHER DUTY.***

23 *Section 411c of title 37, United States Code, is amend-*
24 *ed—*

25 (1) *in subsection (a)—*

1 (A) by redesignating paragraphs (1) and
2 (2) as subparagraphs (A) and (B); and

3 (B) by inserting “IN GENERAL.—(1)” after
4 “(a)”;

5 (2) in subsection (b), by striking out “(b) The
6 transportation authorized by this section” and insert-
7 ing in lieu thereof “(2) The transportation authorized
8 by paragraph (1)”;

9 (3) by adding at the end the following:

10 “(b) CONTINGENCY OPERATIONS AND OTHER SPECIAL
11 SITUATIONS.—(1) Under uniform regulations prescribed by
12 the Secretaries concerned, a member of the armed forces
13 serving a tour of duty at a duty station, and under condi-
14 tions, described in paragraph (2) may be paid for or pro-
15 vided transportation to a location described in subsection
16 (a)(1) as part of a program of rest and recuperation specifi-
17 cally authorized for members of the armed forces serving
18 under those conditions at that duty station by the Secretary
19 concerned in advance of the commencement of the member’s
20 travel.

21 “(2) Paragraph (1) applies to a member of the armed
22 forces serving at a duty station outside the United States
23 if—

24 “(A) the member is participating in a contin-
25 gency operation at or from that duty station; or

1 “(B) the payment for or provision of transpor-
2 tation would be in the best interests of members of the
3 armed forces and the United States because of un-
4 usual conditions at the duty station, as determined by
5 the Secretary concerned.

6 “(3) Transportation may not be paid for or provided
7 to a member under this subsection for travel that begins—

8 “(A) more than 24 months after the commence-
9 ment of the tour of duty for which the transportation
10 is authorized; or

11 “(B) after the tour of duty ends.

12 “(4) The transportation authorized by this subsection
13 is limited to one round-trip during any tour of at least
14 6, but less than 24, consecutive months.

15 “(5) Transportation paid for or provided to a member
16 under this subsection may not be counted as transportation
17 for which the member is eligible under subsection (a).”.

18 **SEC. 622. PAYMENT FOR TEMPORARY STORAGE OF BAG-**
19 **GAGE OF DEPENDENT STUDENT NOT TAKEN**
20 **ON ANNUAL TRIP TO OVERSEAS DUTY STA-**
21 **TION OF SPONSOR.**

22 Section 430(b) of title 37, United States Code, is
23 amended by striking out the second sentence and inserting
24 in lieu thereof the following: “The allowance authorized by
25 this section may be prescribed by the Secretaries concerned

1 *as transportation in kind or reimbursement therefor, in-*
2 *cluding an amount for the temporary storage of any bag-*
3 *gage not taken with the child on the annual trip if deter-*
4 *mined advantageous to the Government.”.*

5 **SEC. 623. COMMERCIAL TRAVEL OF RESERVES AT FEDERAL**
6 **SUPPLY SCHEDULE RATES FOR ATTENDANCE**
7 **AT INACTIVE DUTY TRAINING ASSEMBLIES.**

8 (a) *AUTHORITY.*—Chapter 1217 of title 10, United
9 States Code is amended by adding at the end the following:
10 **“§12603. Commercial travel at Federal supply sched-**
11 **ule rates for attendance at inactive duty**
12 **training assemblies**

13 *“(a) FEDERAL SUPPLY SCHEDULE TRAVEL.*—Com-
14 *mmercial travel under Federal supply schedules is authorized*
15 *for the travel of a Reserve to the location of inactive duty*
16 *training to be performed by the Reserve or from that loca-*
17 *tion upon completion of the training.*

18 *“(b) REGULATIONS.*—The Secretary of Defense shall
19 *prescribe in regulations the requirements, conditions, and*
20 *restrictions for travel under the authority of subsection (a)*
21 *that the Secretary considers appropriate. The regulations*
22 *shall include policies and procedures for preventing abuses*
23 *of the travel authority.*

1 “(c) *REIMBURSEMENT NOT AUTHORIZED.*—*A Reserve*
 2 *is not entitled to Government reimbursement for the cost*
 3 *of travel authorized under subsection (a).*

4 “(d) *TREATMENT OF TRANSPORTATION AS USE BY*
 5 *MILITARY DEPARTMENTS.*—*For the purposes of section*
 6 *201(a) of the Federal Property and Administrative Services*
 7 *Act of 1949 (40 U.S.C. 481(a)), travel authorized under*
 8 *subsection (a) shall be treated as transportation for the use*
 9 *of a military department.”.*

10 (b) *CLERICAL AMENDMENT.*—*The table of sections at*
 11 *the beginning of such chapter is amended by adding at the*
 12 *end the following:*

*“12603. Commercial travel at Federal supply schedule rates for attendance at in-
 active duty training assemblies.”.*

13 ***Subtitle D—Retired Pay, Survivor***
 14 ***Benefits, and Related Matters***

15 ***SEC. 631. PAID-UP COVERAGE UNDER SURVIVOR BENEFIT***
 16 ***PLAN.***

17 (a) *PAID UP AT 30 YEARS OF SERVICE AND AGE 70.*—
 18 *Section 1452 of title 10, United States Code, is amended*
 19 *by adding at the end the following new subsection:*

20 “(j) *COVERAGE PAID UP AT 30 YEARS AND ATTAIN-*
 21 *MENT OF AGE 70.*—(1) *Coverage of a survivor of a member*
 22 *under the Plan shall be considered paid up as of the end*
 23 *of the later of—*

1 “(A) the 360th month in which the member’s re-
2 tired pay has been reduced under this section; or

3 “(B) the month in which the member attains 70
4 years of age.

5 “(2) The retired pay of a member shall not be reduced
6 under this section to provide coverage of a survivor under
7 the Plan after the month when the coverage is considered
8 paid up under paragraph (1).”.

9 (b) *EFFECTIVE DATE*.—Section 1452(j) of title 10,
10 United States Code (as added by subsection (a)), shall take
11 effect on October 1, 2003.

12 **SEC. 632. COURT-REQUIRED SURVIVOR BENEFIT PLAN**
13 **COVERAGE EFFECTUATED THROUGH ELEC-**
14 **TIONS AND DEEMED ELECTIONS.**

15 (a) *ELIMINATION OF DISPARITY IN EFFECTIVE DATE*
16 *PROVISIONS*.—Section 1448(b)(3) of title 10, United States
17 Code, is amended—

18 (1) in subparagraph (C)—

19 (A) by striking out the second sentence; and

20 (B) by striking out “*EFFECTIVE DATE*,” in
21 the heading; and

22 (2) by adding at the end the following:

23 “(E) *EFFECTIVE DATE*.—An election under
24 this paragraph—

1 “(i) in the case of a person required
 2 (as described in section 1450(f)(3)(B) of this
 3 title) to make the election, is effective as of
 4 the first day of the first month which begins
 5 after the date of the court order or filing
 6 that requires the election; and

7 “(ii) in all other cases, is effective as of
 8 the first day of the first calendar month fol-
 9 lowing the month in which the election is
 10 received by the Secretary concerned.”.

11 (b) *CONFORMITY BY CROSS REFERENCE.*—Section
 12 1450(f)(3)(D) of such title is amended by striking out “the
 13 first day of the first month which begins after the date of
 14 the court order or filing involved” and inserting in lieu
 15 thereof “the day referred to in section 1448(b)(3)(E)(i) of
 16 this title”.

17 **SEC. 633. RECOVERY, CARE, AND DISPOSITION OF RE-**
 18 **MAINS OF MEDICALLY RETIRED MEMBER**
 19 **WHO DIES DURING HOSPITALIZATION THAT**
 20 **BEGINS WHILE ON ACTIVE DUTY.**

21 (a) *IN GENERAL.*—Section 1481(a)(7) of title 10,
 22 United States Code, is amended to read as follows:

23 “(7) A person who—

24 “(A) dies as a retired member of an armed
 25 force under the Secretary’s jurisdiction during a

1 (2) *ELECTION OF SUPPLEMENTAL ANNUITY COV-*
2 *ERAGE.*—*An eligible retired or former member who*
3 *elects under paragraph (1) to participate in the Sur-*
4 *vivor Benefit Plan may also elect during the open en-*
5 *rollment period to participate in the Supplemental*
6 *Survivor Benefit Plan.*

7 (3) *ELIGIBLE RETIRED OR FORMER MEMBER.*—
8 *For purposes of paragraphs (1) and (2), an eligible*
9 *retired or former member is a member or former*
10 *member of the uniformed services who on the day be-*
11 *fore the first day of the open enrollment period is not*
12 *a participant in the Survivor Benefit Plan and—*

13 (A) *is entitled to retired pay; or*

14 (B) *would be entitled to retired pay under*
15 *chapter 1223 of title 10, United States Code (or*
16 *chapter 67 of such title as in effect before October*
17 *5, 1994), but for the fact that such member or*
18 *former member is under 60 years of age.*

19 (4) *STATUS UNDER SBP OF PERSONS MAKING*
20 *ELECTIONS.*—

21 (A) *STANDARD ANNUITY.*—*A person making*
22 *an election under paragraph (1) by reason of eli-*
23 *gibility under paragraph (3)(A) shall be treated*
24 *for all purposes as providing a standard annuity*
25 *under the Survivor Benefit Plan.*

1 (B) *RESERVE-COMPONENT ANNUITY.*—A
2 person making an election under paragraph (1)
3 by reason of eligibility under paragraph (3)(B)
4 shall be treated for all purposes as providing a
5 reserve-component annuity under the Survivor
6 Benefit Plan.

7 (b) *MANNER OF MAKING ELECTIONS.*—

8 (1) *IN GENERAL.*—An election under this section
9 must be made in writing, signed by the person mak-
10 ing the election, and received by the Secretary con-
11 cerned before the end of the open enrollment period.
12 Except as provided in paragraph (2), any such elec-
13 tion shall be made subject to the same conditions, and
14 with the same opportunities for designation of bene-
15 ficiaries and specification of base amount, that apply
16 under the Survivor Benefit Plan or the Supplemental
17 Survivor Benefit Plan, as the case may be. A person
18 making an election under subsection (a) to provide a
19 reserve-component annuity shall make a designation
20 described in section 1448(e) of title 10, United States
21 Code.

22 (2) *ELECTION MUST BE VOLUNTARY.*—An elec-
23 tion under this section is not effective unless the per-
24 son making the election declares the election to be vol-
25 untary. An election to participate in the Survivor

1 *Benefit Plan under this section may not be required*
2 *by any court. An election to participate or not to*
3 *participate in the Survivor Benefit Plan is not sub-*
4 *ject to the concurrence of a spouse or former spouse*
5 *of the person.*

6 (c) *EFFECTIVE DATE FOR ELECTIONS.*—*Any such elec-*
7 *tion shall be effective as of the first day of the first calendar*
8 *month following the month in which the election is received*
9 *by the Secretary concerned.*

10 (d) *OPEN ENROLLMENT PERIOD DEFINED.*—*The open*
11 *enrollment period is the one-year period beginning on*
12 *March 1, 1999.*

13 (e) *EFFECT OF DEATH OF PERSON MAKING ELECTION*
14 *WITHIN TWO YEARS OF MAKING ELECTION.*—*If a person*
15 *making an election under this section dies before the end*
16 *of the two-year period beginning on the effective date of the*
17 *election, the election is void and the amount of any reduc-*
18 *tion in retired pay of the person that is attributable to the*
19 *election shall be paid in a lump sum to the person who*
20 *would have been the deceased person's beneficiary under the*
21 *voided election if the deceased person had died after the end*
22 *of such two-year period.*

23 (f) *APPLICABILITY OF CERTAIN PROVISIONS OF*
24 *LAW.*—*The provisions of sections 1449, 1453, and 1454 of*
25 *title 10, United States Code, are applicable to a person*

1 *making an election, and to an election, under this section*
2 *in the same manner as if the election were made under the*
3 *Survivor Benefit Plan or the Supplemental Survivor Bene-*
4 *fit Plan, as the case may be.*

5 (g) *PREMIUMS FOR OPEN ENROLLMENT ELECTION.*—

6 (1) *PREMIUMS TO BE CHARGED.*—*The Secretary*
7 *of Defense shall prescribe in regulations premiums*
8 *which a person electing under this section shall be re-*
9 *quired to pay for participating in the Survivor Bene-*
10 *fit Plan pursuant to the election. The total amount of*
11 *the premiums to be paid by a person under the regu-*
12 *lations shall be equal to the sum of—*

13 (A) *the total amount by which the retired*
14 *pay of the person would have been reduced before*
15 *the effective date of the election if the person had*
16 *elected to participate in the Survivor Benefit*
17 *Plan (for the same base amount specified in the*
18 *election) at the first opportunity that was af-*
19 *forded the member to participate under chapter*
20 *73 of title 10, United States Code;*

21 (B) *interest on the amounts by which the*
22 *retired pay of the person would have been so re-*
23 *duced, computed from the dates on which the re-*
24 *tired pay would have been so reduced at such*
25 *rate or rates and according to such methodology*

1 *as the Secretary of Defense determines reason-*
2 *able; and*

3 *(C) any additional amount that the Sec-*
4 *retary determines necessary to protect the actu-*
5 *arial soundness of the Department of Defense*
6 *Military Retirement Fund against any increased*
7 *risk for the fund that is associated with the elec-*
8 *tion.*

9 *(2) PREMIUMS TO BE CREDITED TO RETIREMENT*
10 *FUND.—Premiums paid under the regulations shall be*
11 *credited to the Department of Defense Military Re-*
12 *irement Fund.*

13 *(h) DEFINITIONS.—In this section:*

14 *(1) The term “Survivor Benefit Plan” means the*
15 *program established under subchapter II of chapter*
16 *73 of title 10, United States Code.*

17 *(2) The term “Supplemental Survivor Benefit*
18 *Plan” means the program established under sub-*
19 *chapter III of chapter 73 of title 10, United States*
20 *Code.*

21 *(3) The term “retired pay” includes retainer pay*
22 *paid under section 6330 of title 10, United States*
23 *Code.*

1 (4) *The terms “uniformed services” and “Sec-*
 2 *retary concerned” have the meanings given those*
 3 *terms in section 101 of title 37, United States Code.*

4 (5) *The term “Department of Defense Military*
 5 *Retirement Fund” means the Department of Defense*
 6 *Military Retirement Fund established under section*
 7 *1461(a) of title 10, United States Code.*

8 **SEC. 635. ELIGIBILITY FOR PAYMENTS OF CERTAIN SUR-**
 9 **VIVORS OF CAPTURED AND INTERNED VIET-**
 10 **NAMESE OPERATIVES WHO WERE UNMAR-**
 11 **RIED AND CHILDLESS AT DEATH.**

12 *Section 657(b) of the National Defense Authorization*
 13 *Act for Fiscal Year 1997 (Public Law 104–201; 110 Stat.*
 14 *2585) is amended by adding at the end the following:*

15 “(3) *In the case of a decedent who had not been*
 16 *married at the time of death—*

17 “(A) *to the surviving parents; or*

18 “(B) *if there are no surviving parents, to*
 19 *the surviving siblings by blood of the decedent, in*
 20 *equal shares.”.*

21 **SEC. 636. CLARIFICATION OF RECIPIENT OF PAYMENTS TO**
 22 **PERSONS CAPTURED OR INTERNED BY**
 23 **NORTH VIETNAM.**

24 *Section 657(f)(1) of the National Defense Authoriza-*
 25 *tion Act for Fiscal Year 1997 (Public Law 104–201; 110*

1 *Stat. 2585) is amended by striking out “The actual dis-*
 2 *bursement” and inserting in lieu thereof “Notwithstanding*
 3 *any agreement (including a power of attorney) to the con-*
 4 *trary, the actual disbursement”.*

5 **SEC. 637. PRESENTATION OF UNITED STATES FLAG TO**
 6 **MEMBERS OF THE ARMED FORCES.**

7 (a) *ARMY.—(1) Chapter 353 of title 10, United States*
 8 *Code, is amended by inserting after the table of sections the*
 9 *following:*

10 **“§3681. Presentation of flag upon retirement at end of**
 11 **active duty service**

12 “(a) *REQUIREMENT.—The Secretary of the Army shall*
 13 *present a United States flag to a member of any component*
 14 *of the Army upon the release of the member from active*
 15 *duty for retirement.*

16 “(b) *MULTIPLE PRESENTATIONS NOT AUTHORIZED.—*
 17 *A member is not eligible for a presentation of a flag under*
 18 *subsection (a) if the member has previously been presented*
 19 *a flag under this section or section 6141 or 8681 of this*
 20 *title.*

21 “(c) *NO COST TO RECIPIENT.—The presentation of a*
 22 *flag under his section shall be at no cost to the recipient.”.*

23 (2) *The table of sections at the beginning of such chap-*
 24 *ter is amended by inserting before the item relating to sec-*
 25 *tion 3684 the following:*

“3681. *Presentation of flag upon retirement at end of active duty service.”.*

1 (b) *NAVY AND MARINE CORPS.*—(1) *Chapter 561 of*
 2 *title 10, United States Code, is amended by inserting after*
 3 *the table of sections the following:*

4 **“§6141. Presentation of flag upon retirement at end of**
 5 **active duty service**

6 “(a) *REQUIREMENT.*—*The Secretary of the Navy shall*
 7 *present a United States flag to a member of any component*
 8 *of the Navy or Marine Corps upon the release of the member*
 9 *from active duty for retirement or for transfer to the Fleet*
 10 *Reserve or the Fleet Marine Corps Reserve.*

11 “(b) *MULTIPLE PRESENTATIONS NOT AUTHORIZED.*—
 12 *A member is not eligible for a presentation of a flag under*
 13 *subsection (a) if the member has previously been presented*
 14 *a flag under this section or section 3681 or 8681 of this*
 15 *title.*

16 “(c) *NO COST TO RECIPIENT.*—*The presentation of a*
 17 *flag under his section shall be at no cost to the recipient.”.*

18 (2) *The table of sections at the beginning of such chap-*
 19 *ter is amended by inserting before the item relating to sec-*
 20 *tion 6151 the following:*

“6141. Presentation of flag upon retirement at end of active duty service.”.

21 (c) *AIR FORCE.*—(1) *Chapter 853 of title 10, United*
 22 *States Code, is amended by inserting after the table of sec-*
 23 *tions the following:*

1 **“§ 8681. Presentation of flag upon retirement at end of**
2 **active duty service**

3 “(a) *REQUIREMENT.*—*The Secretary of the Air Force*
4 *shall present a United States flag to a member of any com-*
5 *ponent of the Air Force upon the release of the member from*
6 *active duty for retirement.*

7 “(b) *MULTIPLE PRESENTATIONS NOT AUTHORIZED.*—
8 *A member is not eligible for a presentation of a flag under*
9 *subsection (a) if the member has previously been presented*
10 *a flag under this section or section 3681 or 6141 of this*
11 *title.*

12 “(c) *NO COST TO RECIPIENT.*—*The presentation of a flag*
13 *under his section shall be at no cost to the recipient.”.*

14 (2) *The table of sections at the beginning of such chap-*
15 *ter is amended by inserting before the item relating to sec-*
16 *tion 8684 the following:*

“8681. Presentation of flag upon retirement at end of active duty service.”.

17 (d) *REQUIREMENT FOR ADVANCE APPROPRIATIONS.*—
18 *The Secretary of a military department may present flags*
19 *under authority provided the Secretary in section 3681,*
20 *6141, or 8681 title 10, United States Code (as added by*
21 *this section), only to the extent that funds for such presen-*
22 *tations are appropriated for that purpose in advance.*

23 (e) *EFFECTIVE DATE.*—*Sections 3681, 6141, and 8681*
24 *of title 10, United States Code (as added by this section*
25 *shall take effect on October 1, 1998, and shall apply with*

1 *respect to releases described in those sections on or after that*
2 *date.*

3 **SEC. 638. ELIMINATION OF BACKLOG OF UNPAID RETIRED**
4 **PAY.**

5 (a) *REQUIREMENT.*—*The Secretary of the Army shall*
6 *take such actions as are necessary to eliminate, by Decem-*
7 *ber 31, 1998, the backlog of unpaid retired pay for members*
8 *and former members of the Army (including members and*
9 *former members of the Army Reserve and the Army Na-*
10 *tional Guard).*

11 (b) *REPORT.*—*Not later than 30 days after the date*
12 *of the enactment of this Act, the Secretary of the Army shall*
13 *submit to Congress a report on the backlog of unpaid retired*
14 *pay. The report shall include the following:*

15 (1) *The actions taken under subsection (a).*

16 (2) *The extent of the remaining backlog.*

17 (3) *A discussion of any additional actions that*
18 *are necessary to ensure that retired pay is paid in a*
19 *timely manner.*

20 (c) *FUNDING.*—*Of the amount authorized to be appro-*
21 *priated under section 421, \$1,700,000 shall be available for*
22 *carrying out this section.*

1 **Subtitle E—Other Matters**

2 **SEC. 641. DEFINITION OF POSSESSIONS OF THE UNITED**
3 **STATES FOR PAY AND ALLOWANCES PUR-**
4 **POSES.**

5 *Section 101(2) of title 37, United States Code, is*
6 *amended by striking out “the Canal Zone.”*

7 **SEC. 642. FEDERAL EMPLOYEES’ COMPENSATION COV-**
8 **ERAGE FOR STUDENTS PARTICIPATING IN**
9 **CERTAIN OFFICER CANDIDATE PROGRAMS.**

10 *(a) PERIODS OF COVERAGE.—Subsection (a)(2) of sec-*
11 *tion 8140 of title 5, United States Code, is amended to read*
12 *as follows:*

13 *“(2) during the period of the member’s attend-*
14 *ance at training or a practice cruise under chapter*
15 *103 of title 10, beginning when the authorized travel*
16 *to the training or practice cruise begins and ending*
17 *when authorized travel from the training or practice*
18 *cruise ends.”*

19 *(b) LINE OF DUTY.—Subsection (b) of such section is*
20 *amended to read as follows:*

21 *“(b) For the purpose of this section, an injury, disabil-*
22 *ity, death, or illness of a member referred to in subsection*
23 *(a) may be considered as incurred or contracted in line of*
24 *duty only if the injury, disability, or death is incurred, or*
25 *the illness is contracted, by the member during a period*

1 *described in that subsection. Subject to review by the Sec-*
2 *retary of Labor, the Secretary of the military department*
3 *concerned (under regulations prescribed by that Secretary),*
4 *shall determine whether an injury, disability, or death was*
5 *incurred, or an illness was contracted, by a member in line*
6 *of duty.”.*

7 (c) *CLARIFICATION OF CASUALTIES COVERED.—Sub-*
8 *section (a) of such section, as amended by subsection (a)*
9 *of this section, is further amended by inserting “; or an*
10 *illness contracted,” after “death incurred” in the matter*
11 *preceding paragraph (1).*

12 (d) *EFFECTIVE DATE AND APPLICABILITY.—The*
13 *amendments made by subsections (a) and (b) shall take ef-*
14 *fect on the date of the enactment of this Act and apply with*
15 *respect to injuries, illnesses, disabilities, and deaths in-*
16 *curred or contracted on or after that date.*

17 **SEC. 643. AUTHORITY TO PROVIDE FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE**
18 **FOR EDUCATION OF CERTAIN DEFENSE DE-**
19 **PENDENTS OVERSEAS.**

20 *Section 1407(b) of the Defense Dependents’ Education*
21 *Act of 1978 (20 U.S.C. 926(b)) is amended—*

22 (1) *by striking out “(b) Under such cir-*
23 *cumstances as he may by regulation prescribe, the*
24 *Secretary of Defense” and inserting in lieu thereof*
25 *“(b) TUITION AND ASSISTANCE WHEN SCHOOLS UN-*

1 *AVAILABLE.—(1) Under such circumstances as the*
2 *Secretary of Defense may prescribe in regulations, the*
3 *Secretary’; and*

4 *(2) by adding at the end the following:*

5 *“(2)(A) The Secretary of Defense, and the Secretary*
6 *of Transportation with respect to the Coast Guard when*
7 *it is not operating as a service of the Navy, may provide*
8 *financial assistance to sponsors of dependents in overseas*
9 *areas where schools operated by the Secretary of Defense*
10 *under subsection (a) are not reasonably available in order*
11 *to assist the sponsors to defray the costs incurred by the*
12 *sponsors for the attendance of the dependents at schools in*
13 *such areas other than schools operated by the Secretary of*
14 *Defense.*

15 *“(B) The Secretary of Defense and the Secretary of*
16 *Transportation shall each prescribe regulations relating to*
17 *the availability of financial assistance under subparagraph*
18 *(A). Such regulations shall, to the maximum extent prac-*
19 *ticable, be consistent with Department of State regulations*
20 *relating to the availability of financial assistance for the*
21 *education of dependents of Department of State personnel*
22 *overseas.”.*

23 **SEC. 644. VOTING RIGHTS OF MILITARY PERSONNEL.**

24 *(a) GUARANTEE OF RESIDENCY.—Article VII of the*
25 *Soldiers’ and Sailors’ Civil Relief Act of 1940 (50 U.S.C.*

1 *App. 590 et seq.) is amended by adding at the end the fol-*
2 *lowing:*

3 “*SEC. 704. (a) For purposes of voting for an office of*
4 *the United States or of a State, a person who is absent from*
5 *a State in compliance with military or naval orders shall*
6 *not, solely by reason of that absence—*

7 *“(1) be deemed to have lost a residence or domi-*
8 *cile in that State;*

9 *“(2) be deemed to have acquired a residence or*
10 *domicile in any other State; or*

11 *“(3) be deemed to have become resident in or a*
12 *resident of any other State.*

13 “*(b) In this section, the term ‘State’ includes a terri-*
14 *tory or possession of the United States, a political subdivi-*
15 *sion of a State, territory, or possession, and the District*
16 *of Columbia.”.*

17 ***(b) STATE RESPONSIBILITY TO GUARANTEE MILITARY***
18 ***VOTING RIGHTS.—(1) Section 102 of the Uniformed and***
19 ***Overseas Citizens Absentee Voting Act (42 U.S.C. 1973ff–***
20 ***1) is amended—***

21 ***(A) by inserting “(a) ELECTIONS FOR FEDERAL***
22 ***OFFICES.—” before “Each State shall—”; and***

23 ***(B) by adding at the end the following:***

24 “***(b) ELECTIONS FOR STATE AND LOCAL OFFICES.—***
25 ***Each State shall—***

1 “(1) permit absent uniformed services voters to
2 use absentee registration procedures and to vote by
3 absentee ballot in general, special, primary, and run-
4 off elections for State and local offices; and

5 “(2) accept and process, with respect to any elec-
6 tion described in paragraph (1), any otherwise valid
7 voter registration application from an absent uni-
8 formed services voter if the application is received by
9 the appropriate State election official not less than 30
10 days before the election.”.

11 (2) The heading of title I of such Act is amended by
12 striking out **“FOR FEDERAL OFFICE”**.

13 **TITLE VII—HEALTH CARE**

14 **SEC. 701. DEPENDENTS’ DENTAL PROGRAM.**

15 (a) *INFLATION-INDEXED PREMIUM*.—(1) Section
16 1076a(b)(2) of title 10, United States Code, is amended—

17 (A) by inserting “(A)” after “(2)”; and

18 (B) by adding at the end the following:

19 “(B) Effective as of January 1 of each year, the
20 amount of the premium required under subparagraph (A)
21 shall be increased by the percent equal to the lesser of—

22 “(i) the percent by which the rates of basic pay
23 of members of the uniformed services are increased on
24 such date; or

1 “(ii) the sum of one-half percent and the percent
2 computed under section 5303(a) of title 5 for the in-
3 crease in rates of basic pay for statutory pay systems
4 for pay periods beginning on or after such date.”.

5 (2) The amendment made by subparagraph (B) of
6 paragraph (1) shall take effect on January 1, 1999, and
7 shall apply to months after 1998 as if such subparagraph
8 had been in effect since December 31, 1993.

9 (b) *OFFER OF PLAN UNDER TRICARE.*—(1) Section
10 1097 of such title is amended by adding at the end the fol-
11 lowing:

12 “(f) *DEPENDENTS’ DENTAL PLAN.*—A basic dental
13 benefits plan established for eligible dependents under sec-
14 tion 1076a of this title may be offered under the *TRICARE*
15 program.”.

16 (2) Subsection (e) of such section is amended by add-
17 ing at the end the following: “Charges for a basic dental
18 benefits plan offered under the *TRICARE* program pursu-
19 ant to subsection (f) shall be those provided for under sec-
20 tion 1076a of this title.”.

1 **SEC. 702. EXTENSION OF AUTHORITY FOR USE OF PER-**
2 **SONAL SERVICES CONTRACTS FOR PROVI-**
3 **SION OF HEALTH CARE AT MILITARY EN-**
4 **TRANCE PROCESSING STATIONS AND ELSE-**
5 **WHERE OUTSIDE MEDICAL TREATMENT FA-**
6 **CILITIES.**

7 *Section 1091(a)(2) of title 10, United States Code, is*
8 *amended in the second sentence by striking out “the end*
9 *of the one-year period beginning on the date of the enact-*
10 *ment of this paragraph” and inserting in lieu thereof “June*
11 *30, 1999”.*

12 **SEC. 703. TRICARE PRIME AUTOMATIC ENROLLMENTS AND**
13 **RETIREE PAYMENT OPTIONS.**

14 *(a) PROCEDURES.—(1) Chapter 55 of title 10, United*
15 *States Code, is amended by inserting after section 1097 the*
16 *following new section:*

17 **“§1097a. TRICARE Prime: automatic enrollments;**
18 **payment options**

19 *“(a) AUTOMATIC ENROLLMENT OF CERTAIN DEPEND-*
20 *ENTS.—Each dependent of a member of the uniformed serv-*
21 *ices in grade E4 or below who is entitled to medical and*
22 *dental care under section 1076(a)(2)(A) of this title and*
23 *resides in the catchment area of a facility of a uniformed*
24 *service offering TRICARE Prime shall be automatically en-*
25 *rolled in TRICARE Prime at the facility. The Secretary*
26 *concerned shall provide written notice of the enrollment to*

1 *the member. The enrollment of a dependent of the member*
2 *may be terminated by the member or the dependent at any*
3 *time.*

4 “(b) *AUTOMATIC RENEWAL OF ENROLLMENTS OF COV-*
5 *ERED BENEFICIARIES.—(1) An enrollment of a covered ben-*
6 *eficiary in TRICARE Prime shall be automatically re-*
7 *newed upon the expiration of the enrollment unless the re-*
8 *newal is declined.*

9 “(2) *Not later than 15 days before the expiration date*
10 *for an enrollment of a covered beneficiary in TRICARE*
11 *Prime, the Secretary concerned shall—*

12 “(A) *transmit a written notification of the pend-*
13 *ing expiration and renewal of enrollment to the cov-*
14 *ered beneficiary or, in the case of a dependent of a*
15 *member of the uniformed services, to the member; and*

16 “(B) *afford the beneficiary or member, as the*
17 *case may be, an opportunity to decline the renewal of*
18 *enrollment.*

19 “(c) *PAYMENT OPTIONS FOR RETIREES.—A member*
20 *or former member of the uniformed services eligible for med-*
21 *ical care and dental care under section 1074(b) of this title*
22 *may elect to have any fee payable by the member or former*
23 *member for an enrollment in TRICARE Prime withheld*
24 *from the member’s retired pay, retainer pay, or equivalent*
25 *pay, as the case may be, or to be paid from a financial*

1 *institution through electronic transfers of funds. The fee*
2 *shall be paid in accordance with the election.*

3 “(d) *REGULATIONS.—The administering Secretaries*
4 *shall prescribe regulations, including procedures, for carry-*
5 *ing out this section.*

6 “(e) *DEFINITIONS.—In this section:*

7 “(1) *The term ‘TRICARE Prime’ means the*
8 *managed care option of the TRICARE program.*

9 “(2) *The term ‘catchment area’, with respect to*
10 *a facility of a uniformed service, means the service*
11 *area of the facility, as designated under regulations*
12 *prescribed by the administering Secretaries.”.*

13 (2) *The table of sections at the beginning of such chap-*
14 *ter is amended by inserting after the item relating to section*
15 *1097 the following new item:*

1097a. TRICARE Prime: automatic enrollments; payment options.”.

16 (b) *DEADLINE FOR IMPLEMENTATION.—The regula-*
17 *tions required under subsection (d) of section 1097a of title*
18 *10, United States Code (as added by subsection (a)), shall*
19 *be prescribed to take effect not later than January 1, 1999.*
20 *The section shall be applied under TRICARE Prime on and*
21 *after the date on which the regulations take effect.*

1 **SEC. 704. LIMITED CONTINUED CHAMPUS COVERAGE FOR**
2 **PERSONS UNAWARE OF A LOSS OF CHAMPUS**
3 **COVERAGE RESULTING FROM ELIGIBILITY**
4 **FOR MEDICARE.**

5 (a) *CONTINUATION OF ELIGIBILITY.*—*The eligibility of*
6 *a person described in subsection (b) for care under*
7 *CHAMPUS may be continued under regulations prescribed*
8 *by the administering Secretaries if it is determined under*
9 *the regulations that the continuation of the eligibility is ap-*
10 *propriate in order to ensure that the person has adequate*
11 *access to health care.*

12 (b) *ELIGIBLE PERSONS.*—*Subsection (a) applies to a*
13 *person who—*

14 (1) *has been eligible for health care under*
15 *CHAMPUS;*

16 (2) *loses eligibility for health care under*
17 *CHAMPUS solely by reason of paragraph (1) of sec-*
18 *tion 1086(d), United States Code;*

19 (3) *is unaware of the loss of eligibility; and*

20 (4) *satisfies the conditions set forth in subpara-*
21 *graphs (A) and (B) of paragraph (2) of such section*
22 *1086(d) at the time health care is provided under*
23 *CHAMPUS pursuant to a continuation of eligibility*
24 *in accordance with this section.*

25 (c) *PERIOD OF CONTINUED ELIGIBILITY.*—*A continu-*
26 *ation of eligibility under this section shall apply with re-*

1 *gard to health care provided on or after October 1, 1998,*
2 *and before July 1, 1999.*

3 *(d) DEFINITIONS.—In this section:*

4 *(1) The term “administering Secretaries” has the*
5 *meaning given such term in paragraph (3) of section*
6 *1072 of title 10, United States Code.*

7 *(2) The term “CHAMPUS” means the Civilian*
8 *Health and Medical Program of the Uniformed Serv-*
9 *ices, as defined in paragraph (4) of such section.*

10 **SEC. 705. ENHANCED DEPARTMENT OF DEFENSE ORGAN**
11 **AND TISSUE DONOR PROGRAM.**

12 *(a) FINDINGS.—Congress makes the following find-*
13 *ings:*

14 *(1) Organ and tissue transplantation is one of*
15 *the most remarkable medical success stories in the his-*
16 *tory of medicine.*

17 *(2) Each year, the number of people waiting for*
18 *organ or tissue transplantation increases. It is esti-*
19 *mated that there are approximately 39,000 patients,*
20 *ranging in age from babies to those in retirement,*
21 *awaiting transplants of kidneys, hearts, livers, and*
22 *other solid organs.*

23 *(3) The Department of Defense has made signifi-*
24 *cant progress in increasing the awareness of the im-*

1 *portance of organ and tissue donations among mem-*
2 *bers of the Armed Forces.*

3 *(4) The inclusion of organ and tissue donor elec-*
4 *tions in the Defense Enrollment Eligibility Reporting*
5 *System (DEERS) central database through the Real-*
6 *time Automated Personnel Identification System*
7 *(RAPIDS) represents a major step in ensuring that*
8 *organ and tissue donor elections are a matter of*
9 *record and are accessible in a timely manner.*

10 *(b) RESPONSIBILITIES OF THE SECRETARY OF DE-*
11 *FENSE.—The Secretary of Defense shall ensure that the ad-*
12 *vanced systems developed for recording Armed Forces mem-*
13 *bers' personal data and information (such as the*
14 *SMARTCARD, MEDITAG, and Personal Information Car-*
15 *rier) include the capability to record organ and tissue dona-*
16 *tion elections.*

17 *(c) RESPONSIBILITIES OF THE SECRETARIES OF THE*
18 *MILITARY DEPARTMENTS.—The Secretaries of the military*
19 *departments shall ensure that—*

20 *(1) appropriate information about organ and*
21 *tissue donation is provided to each recruit and officer*
22 *candidate of the Armed Forces during initial train-*
23 *ing;*

24 *(2) members of the Armed Forces are given re-*
25 *curring, specific opportunities to elect to be organ or*

1 *tissue donors during service in the Armed Forces and*
2 *upon retirement; and*

3 *(3) members of the Armed Forces electing to be*
4 *organ or tissue donors are encouraged to advise their*
5 *next of kin concerning the donation decision and any*
6 *subsequent change of that decision.*

7 *(d) RESPONSIBILITIES OF THE SURGEONS GENERAL*
8 *OF THE MILITARY DEPARTMENT.—The Surgeons General*
9 *of the Armed Forces shall ensure that—*

10 *(1) appropriate training is provided to enlisted*
11 *and officer medical personnel to facilitate the effective*
12 *operation of organ and tissue donation activities*
13 *under garrison conditions and, to the extent possible,*
14 *under operational conditions; and*

15 *(2) medical logistical activities can, to the extent*
16 *possible without jeopardizing operational require-*
17 *ments, support an effective organ and tissue donation*
18 *program.*

19 *(e) REPORT.—Not later than September 1, 1999, the*
20 *Secretary of Defense shall submit to the Committee on*
21 *Armed Services of the Senate and the Committee on Na-*
22 *tional Security of the House of Representatives a report on*
23 *the status of the implementation of this section.*

1 **SEC. 706. JOINT DEPARTMENT OF DEFENSE AND DEPART-**
2 **MENT OF VETERANS AFFAIRS REVIEWS RE-**
3 **LATING TO INTERDEPARTMENTAL COOPERA-**
4 **TION IN THE DELIVERY OF MEDICAL CARE.**

5 *(a) FINDINGS.—Congress makes the following findings:*

6 *(1) The military health care system of the De-*
7 *partment of Defense and the Veterans Health Admin-*
8 *istration of the Department of Veterans Affairs are*
9 *national institutions that collectively manage more*
10 *than 1,500 hospitals, clinics, and health care facilities*
11 *worldwide to provide services to more than 11,000,000*
12 *beneficiaries.*

13 *(2) In the post-Cold War era, these institutions*
14 *are in a profound transition that involves challenging*
15 *opportunities.*

16 *(3) During the period from 1988 to 1998, the*
17 *number of military medical personnel has declined by*
18 *15 percent and the number of military hospitals has*
19 *been reduced by one-third.*

20 *(4) During the two years since 1996, the Depart-*
21 *ment of Veterans Affairs has revitalized its structure*
22 *by decentralizing authority into 22 Veterans Inte-*
23 *grated Service Networks.*

24 *(5) In the face of increasing costs of medical*
25 *care, increased demands for health care services, and*
26 *increasing budgetary constraints, the Department of*

1 *Defense and the Department of Veterans Affairs have*
2 *embarked on a variety of dynamic and innovative co-*
3 *operative programs ranging from shared services to*
4 *joint venture operations of medical facilities.*

5 *(6) In 1984, there was a combined total of 102*
6 *Department of Veterans Affairs and Department of*
7 *Defense facilities with sharing agreements. By 1997,*
8 *that number had grown to 420. During the six years*
9 *from fiscal year 1992 through fiscal year 1997, shared*
10 *services increased from slightly over 3,000 services to*
11 *more than 6,000 services ranging from major medical*
12 *and surgical services, laundry, blood, and laboratory*
13 *services to unusual speciality care services.*

14 *(7) The Department of Defense and the Depart-*
15 *ment of Veterans Affairs are conducting four health*
16 *care joint ventures in New Mexico, Nevada, Texas,*
17 *Oklahoma, and are planning to conduct four more*
18 *such ventures in Alaska, Florida, Hawaii, and Cali-*
19 *fornia.*

20 *(b) SENSE OF CONGRESS.—It is the sense of Congress*
21 *that—*

22 *(1) the Department of Defense and the Depart-*
23 *ment of Veterans Affairs are to be commended for the*
24 *cooperation between the two departments in the deliv-*
25 *ery of medical care, of which the cooperation involved*

1 *in the establishment and operation of the Department*
2 *of Defense and the Department of Veterans Affairs*
3 *Executive Council is a praiseworthy example;*

4 (2) *the two departments are encouraged to con-*
5 *tinue to explore new opportunities to enhance the*
6 *availability and delivery of medical care to bene-*
7 *ficiaries by further enhancing the cooperative efforts*
8 *of the departments; and*

9 (3) *enhanced cooperation is encouraged for—*

10 (A) *the general areas of access to quality*
11 *medical care, identification and elimination of*
12 *impediments to enhanced cooperation, and joint*
13 *research and program development; and*

14 (B) *the specific areas in which there is sig-*
15 *nificant potential to achieve progress in coopera-*
16 *tion in a short term, including computerization*
17 *of patient records systems, participation of the*
18 *Department of Veterans Affairs in the TRICARE*
19 *program, pharmaceutical programs, and joint*
20 *physical examinations.*

21 (c) *JOINT SURVEY OF POPULATIONS SERVED.—(1)*
22 *The Secretary of Defense and the Secretary of Veterans Af-*
23 *fairs shall jointly conduct a survey of their respective medi-*
24 *cal care beneficiary populations to identify, by category of*
25 *beneficiary (defined as the Secretaries consider appro-*

1 *priate), the expectations of, requirements for, and behavior*
2 *patterns of the beneficiaries with respect to medical care.*
3 *The two Secretaries shall develop the protocol for the survey*
4 *jointly, but shall obtain the services of an entity independ-*
5 *ent of the Department of Defense and the Department of*
6 *Veterans Affairs for carrying out the survey.*

7 *(2) The survey shall include the following:*

8 *(A) Demographic characteristics, economic char-*
9 *acteristics, and geographic location of beneficiary*
10 *populations with regard to catchment or service*
11 *areas.*

12 *(B) The types and frequency of care required by*
13 *veterans, retirees, and dependents within catchment*
14 *or service areas of Department of Defense and Veter-*
15 *ans Affairs medical facilities and outside those areas.*

16 *(C) The numbers of, characteristics of, and types*
17 *of medical care needed by the veterans, retirees, and*
18 *dependents who, though eligible for medical care in*
19 *Department of Defense or Department of Veterans Af-*
20 *airs treatment facilities or other federally funded*
21 *medical programs, choose not to seek medical care*
22 *from those facilities or under those programs, and the*
23 *reasons for that choice.*

1 (D) *The obstacles or disincentives for seeking*
2 *medical care from such facilities or under such pro-*
3 *grams that veterans, retirees, and dependents perceive.*

4 (E) *Any other matters that the Secretary of De-*
5 *fense and the Secretary of Veterans Affairs consider*
6 *appropriate for the survey.*

7 (3) *The Secretary of Defense and the Secretary of Vet-*
8 *erans Affairs shall submit a report on the results of the sur-*
9 *vey to the appropriate committees of Congress. The report*
10 *shall contain the matters described in paragraph (2) and*
11 *any proposals for legislation that the Secretaries rec-*
12 *ommend for enhancing Department of Defense and Depart-*
13 *ment of Veterans Affairs cooperative efforts with respect to*
14 *the delivery of medical care.*

15 (d) *REVIEW OF LAW AND POLICIES.—(1) The Sec-*
16 *retary of Defense and the Secretary of Veterans Affairs shall*
17 *jointly conduct a review to identify impediments to co-*
18 *operation between the Department of Defense and the De-*
19 *partment of Veterans Affairs regarding the delivery of medi-*
20 *cal care. The matters reviewed shall include the following:*

21 (A) *All laws, policies, and regulations, and any*
22 *attitudes of beneficiaries of the health care systems of*
23 *the two departments, that have the effect of preventing*
24 *the establishment, or limiting the effectiveness, of co-*
25 *operative health care programs of the departments.*

1 (B) *The requirements and practices involved in*
2 *the credentialling and licensure of health care provid-*
3 *ers.*

4 (C) *The perceptions of beneficiaries in a variety*
5 *of categories (defined as the Secretaries consider ap-*
6 *propriate) regarding the various Federal health care*
7 *systems available for their use.*

8 (2) *The Secretaries shall jointly submit a report on*
9 *the results of the review to the appropriate committees of*
10 *Congress. The report shall include any proposals for legisla-*
11 *tion that the Secretaries recommend for eliminating or re-*
12 *ducing impediments to interdepartmental cooperation that*
13 *are identified during the review.*

14 (e) *PARTICIPATION IN TRICARE.*—(1) *The Secretary*
15 *of Defense shall review the TRICARE program to identify*
16 *opportunities for increased participation by the Depart-*
17 *ment of Veterans Affairs in that program. The ongoing col-*
18 *laboration between Department of Defense officials and De-*
19 *partment of Veterans Affairs officials regarding increasing*
20 *the participation shall be included among the matters re-*
21 *viewed.*

22 (2) *The Secretary of Defense and the Secretary of Vet-*
23 *erans Affairs shall jointly submit to the appropriate com-*
24 *mittees of Congress a semiannual report on the status of*
25 *the review and on efforts to increase the participation of*

1 *the Department of Veterans Affairs in the TRICARE pro-*
2 *gram. No report is required under this paragraph after the*
3 *submission of a semiannual report in which the Secretaries*
4 *declare that the Department of Veterans Affairs is partici-*
5 *parting in the TRICARE program to the extent that can*
6 *reasonably be expected to be attained.*

7 *(f) PHARMACEUTICAL BENEFITS AND PROGRAMS.—(1)*
8 *The Federal Pharmaceutical Steering Committee shall—*

9 *(A) undertake a comprehensive examination of*
10 *existing pharmaceutical benefits and programs for*
11 *beneficiaries of Federal medical care programs, in-*
12 *cluding matters relating to the purchasing, distribu-*
13 *tion, and dispensing of pharmaceuticals and the*
14 *management of mail order pharmaceuticals programs;*
15 *and*

16 *(B) review the existing methods for contracting*
17 *for and distributing medical supplies and services.*

18 *(2) The committee shall submit a report on the results*
19 *of the examination to the appropriate committees of Con-*
20 *gress.*

21 *(g) STANDARDIZATION OF PHYSICAL EXAMINATIONS*
22 *FOR DISABILITY.—The Secretary of Defense and the Sec-*
23 *retary of Veterans Affairs shall submit to the appropriate*
24 *committees of Congress a report on the status of the efforts*
25 *of the Department of Defense and the Department of Veter-*

1 *ans Affairs to standardize physical examinations adminis-*
2 *tered by the two departments for the purpose of determining*
3 *or rating disabilities.*

4 *(h) APPROPRIATE COMMITTEES OF CONGRESS DE-*
5 *FINED.—For the purposes of this section, the appropriate*
6 *committees of Congress are as follows:*

7 *(1) The Committee on Armed Services and the*
8 *Committee on Veterans' Affairs of the Senate.*

9 *(2) The Committee on National Security and the*
10 *Committee on Veterans' Affairs of the House of Rep-*
11 *resentatives.*

12 *(i) DEADLINES FOR SUBMISSION OF REPORTS.—(1)*
13 *The report required by subsection (c)(3) shall be submitted*
14 *not later than January 1, 2000.*

15 *(2) The report required by subsection (d)(2) shall be*
16 *submitted not later than March 1, 1999.*

17 *(3) The semiannual report required by subsection*
18 *(e)(2) shall be submitted not later than March 1 and Sep-*
19 *tember 1 of each year.*

20 *(4) The report on the examination required under sub-*
21 *section (f) shall be submitted not later than 60 days after*
22 *the completion of the examination.*

23 *(5) The report required by subsection (g) shall be sub-*
24 *mitted not later than March 1, 1999.*

1 **SEC. 707. DEMONSTRATION PROJECTS TO PROVIDE**
2 **HEALTH CARE TO CERTAIN MEDICARE-ELIGI-**
3 **BLE BENEFICIARIES OF THE MILITARY**
4 **HEALTH CARE SYSTEM.**

5 (a) *IN GENERAL.*—(1) *The Secretary of Defense shall,*
6 *after consultation with the other administering Secretaries,*
7 *carry out three demonstration projects (described in sub-*
8 *sections (d), (e), and (f)) in order to assess the feasibility*
9 *and advisability of providing certain medical care coverage*
10 *to the medicare-eligible individuals described in subsection*
11 *(b).*

12 (2) *The Secretary shall commence the demonstration*
13 *projects not later than January 1, 2000, and shall termi-*
14 *nate the demonstration projects not later than December 31,*
15 *2003.*

16 (3) *The aggregate costs incurred by the Secretary*
17 *under the demonstration projects in any year may not ex-*
18 *ceed \$60,000,000.*

19 (b) *ELIGIBLE INDIVIDUALS.*—*An individual eligible to*
20 *participate in a demonstration project under subsection (a)*
21 *is a member or former member of the uniformed services*
22 *described in section 1074(b) of title 10, United States Code,*
23 *a dependent of the member described in section*
24 *1076(a)(2)(B) or 1076(b) of that title, or a dependent of*
25 *a member of the uniformed services who died while on active*
26 *duty for a period of more than 30 days, who—*

1 (1) *is 65 years of age or older;*

2 (2) *is entitled to hospital insurance benefits*
3 *under part A of title XVIII of the Social Security Act*
4 *(42 U.S.C. 1395c et seq.);*

5 (3) *is enrolled in the supplemental medical in-*
6 *surance program under part B of such title XVIII (42*
7 *U.S.C. 1395j et seq.); and*

8 (4) *resides in an area of the demonstration*
9 *project selected by the Secretary under subsection (c).*

10 (c) *AREAS OF DEMONSTRATION PROJECTS.—(1) Sub-*
11 *ject to paragraph (3), the Secretary shall carry out each*
12 *demonstration project under this section in two separate*
13 *areas selected by the Secretary.*

14 (2) *Of the two areas selected for each demonstration*
15 *project—*

16 (A) *one shall be an area outside the catchment*
17 *area of a military medical treatment facility in*
18 *which—*

19 (i) *no eligible organization has a contract*
20 *in effect under section 1876 of the Social Secu-*
21 *rity Act (42 U.S.C. 1395mm) and no*
22 *Medicare+Choice organization has a contract in*
23 *effect under part C of title XVIII of that Act (42*
24 *U.S.C. 1395w–21); or*

1 (ii) the aggregate number of enrollees with
2 an eligible organization with a contract in effect
3 under section 1876 of that Act or with a
4 Medicare+Choice organization with a contract
5 in effect under part C of title XVIII of that Act
6 is less than 2.5 percent of the total number of in-
7 dividuals in the area who are entitled to hospital
8 insurance benefits under part A of title XVIII of
9 that Act; and

10 (B) one shall be an area outside the catchment
11 area of a military medical treatment facility in
12 which—

13 (i) at least one eligible organization has a
14 contract in effect under section 1876 of that Act
15 or one Medicare+Choice organization has a con-
16 tract in effect under part C of title XVIII of that
17 Act; and

18 (ii) the aggregate number of enrollees with
19 an eligible organization with a contract in effect
20 under section 1876 of that Act or with a
21 Medicare+Choice organization with a contract
22 in effect under part C of title XVIII of that Act
23 exceeds 10 percent of the total number of individ-
24 uals in the area who are entitled to hospital in-

1 *surance benefits under part A of title XVIII of*
2 *that Act.*

3 (3) *The Secretary may not carry out a demonstration*
4 *project under this section in any area in which the Sec-*
5 *retary is carrying out any other medical care demonstra-*
6 *tion project unless the Secretary determines that the conduct*
7 *of such other medical care demonstration project will not*
8 *interfere with the conduct or evaluation of the demonstra-*
9 *tion project under this section.*

10 (d) *FEHBP AS SUPPLEMENT TO MEDICARE DEM-*
11 *ONSTRATION.—(1)(A) Under one of the demonstration*
12 *projects under this section, the Secretary shall permit eligi-*
13 *ble individuals described in subsection (b) who reside in the*
14 *areas of the demonstration project selected under subsection*
15 *(c) to enroll in the health benefits plans offered through the*
16 *Federal Employees Health Benefits program under chapter*
17 *89 of title 5, United States Code.*

18 (B) *The Secretary shall carry out the demonstration*
19 *project under this subsection under an agreement with the*
20 *Office of Personnel Management.*

21 (2)(A) *An eligible individual described in paragraph*
22 *(1) shall not be required to satisfy any eligibility criteria*
23 *specified in chapter 89 of title 5, United States Code, as*
24 *a condition for enrollment in the health benefits plans of-*

1 *ferred through the Federal Employee Health Benefits pro-*
2 *gram under the demonstration project under this subsection.*

3 *(B) Each eligible individual who enrolls in a health*
4 *benefits plan under the demonstration project shall be re-*
5 *quired to remain enrolled in the supplemental medical in-*
6 *surance program under part B of title XVIII of the Social*
7 *Security Act while participating in the demonstration*
8 *project.*

9 *(3)(A) The authority responsible for approving retired*
10 *or retainer pay or equivalent pay in the case of a member*
11 *or former member shall manage the participation of the*
12 *members or former members who enroll in health benefits*
13 *plans offered through the Federal Employee Health Benefits*
14 *program pursuant to paragraph (1).*

15 *(B) Such authority shall distribute program informa-*
16 *tion to eligible individuals, process enrollment applications,*
17 *forward all required contributions to the Employees Health*
18 *Benefits Fund established under section 8909 of title 5,*
19 *United States Code, in a timely manner, assist in the rec-*
20 *onciliation of enrollment records with health plans, and*
21 *prepare such reports as the Office of Personnel Management*
22 *may require in its administration of chapter 89 of such*
23 *title.*

24 *(4)(A) The Office of Personnel Management shall re-*
25 *quire health benefits plans under chapter 89 of title 5,*

1 *United States Code, that participate in the demonstration*
2 *project to maintain a separate risk pool for purposes of es-*
3 *tablishing premium rates for eligible individuals who enroll*
4 *in such plans in accordance with this subsection.*

5 *(B) The Office shall determine total subscription*
6 *charges for self only or for family coverage for eligible indi-*
7 *viduals who enroll in a health benefits plan under chapter*
8 *89 of such title in accordance with this subsection, which*
9 *shall include premium charges paid to the plan and*
10 *amounts described in section 8906(c) of title 5, United*
11 *States Code, for administrative expenses and contingency*
12 *reserves.*

13 *(5) The Secretary shall be responsible for the Govern-*
14 *ment contribution for an eligible individual who enrolls in*
15 *a health benefits plan under chapter 89 of title 5, United*
16 *States Code, in accordance with this subsection, except that*
17 *the amount of the contribution may not exceed the amount*
18 *of the Government contribution which would be payable if*
19 *such individual were an employee enrolled in the same*
20 *health benefits plan and level of benefits.*

21 *(6) The cancellation by a eligible individual of cov-*
22 *erage under the Federal Employee Health Benefits program*
23 *shall be irrevocable during the term of the demonstration*
24 *project under this subsection.*

1 (e) *TRICARE AS SUPPLEMENT TO MEDICARE DEM-*
2 *ONSTRATION.*—(1) *Under one of the demonstration projects*
3 *under this section, the Secretary shall permit eligible indi-*
4 *viduals described in subsection (b) who reside in each area*
5 *of the demonstration project selected under subsection (c)*
6 *to enroll in the TRICARE program. The demonstration*
7 *project under this subsection shall be known as the*
8 *“TRICARE Senior Supplement”.*

9 (2) *Payment for care and services received by eligible*
10 *individuals who enroll in the TRICARE program under the*
11 *demonstration project shall be made as follows:*

12 (A) *First, under title XVIII of the Social Secu-*
13 *rity Act, but only the extent that payment for such*
14 *care and services is provided for under that title.*

15 (B) *Second, under the TRICARE program, but*
16 *only to the extent that payment for such care and*
17 *services is provided under that program and is not*
18 *provided for under subparagraph (A).*

19 (C) *Third, by the eligible individual concerned,*
20 *but only to the extent that payment for such care and*
21 *services is not provided for under subparagraphs (B)*
22 *and (C).*

23 (3)(A) *The Secretary shall require each eligible indi-*
24 *vidual who enrolls in the TRICARE program under the*
25 *demonstration project to pay an enrollment fee. The Sec-*

1 *retary may provide for payment of the enrollment fee on*
2 *a periodic basis.*

3 *(B) The amount of the enrollment fee of an eligible*
4 *individual under subparagraph (A) in any year may not*
5 *exceed an amount equal to 75 percent of the total subscrip-*
6 *tion charges in that year for self-only or family, fee-for-*
7 *service coverage under the health benefits plan under the*
8 *Federal Employees Health Benefits program under chapter*
9 *89 of title 5, United States Code, that is most similar in*
10 *coverage to the TRICARE program.*

11 *(f) TRICARE MAIL ORDER PHARMACY BENEFIT SUP-*
12 *PLEMENT TO MEDICARE DEMONSTRATION.—(1) Under one*
13 *of the demonstration projects under this section, the Sec-*
14 *retary shall permit eligible individuals described in sub-*
15 *section (b) who reside in each area of the demonstration*
16 *project selected under subsection (c) to participate in the*
17 *mail order pharmacy benefit available under the TRICARE*
18 *program.*

19 *(2) The Secretary may collect from eligible individuals*
20 *who participate in the mail order pharmacy benefit under*
21 *the demonstration project any premiums, deductibles, co-*
22 *payments, or other charges that the Secretary would other-*
23 *wise collect from individuals similar to such eligible indi-*
24 *viduals for participation in the benefit.*

1 (g) *INDEPENDENT EVALUATION.*—(1) *The Secretary*
2 *shall provide for an evaluation of the demonstration*
3 *projects conducted under this section by an appropriate*
4 *person or entity that is independent of the Department of*
5 *Defense.*

6 (2) *The evaluation shall include the following:*

7 (A) *An analysis of the costs of each demonstra-*
8 *tion project to the United States and to the eligible*
9 *individuals who enroll or participate in such dem-*
10 *onstration project.*

11 (B) *An assessment of the extent to which each*
12 *demonstration project satisfied the requirements of*
13 *such eligible individuals for the health care services*
14 *available under such demonstration project.*

15 (C) *An assessment of the effect, if any, of each*
16 *demonstration project on military medical readiness.*

17 (D) *A description of the rate of the enrollment*
18 *or participation in each demonstration project of the*
19 *individuals who were eligible to enroll or participate*
20 *in such demonstration project.*

21 (E) *An assessment of which demonstration*
22 *project provides the most suitable model for a pro-*
23 *gram to provide adequate health care services to the*
24 *population of individuals consisting of the eligible in-*
25 *dividuals.*

1 (F) *An evaluation of any other matters that the*
2 *Secretary considers appropriate.*

3 (3) *The Comptroller General shall review the evalua-*
4 *tion conducted under paragraph (1). In carrying out the*
5 *review, the Comptroller General shall—*

6 (A) *assess the validity of the processes used in*
7 *the evaluation; and*

8 (B) *assess the validity of any findings under the*
9 *evaluation.*

10 (4)(A) *The Secretary shall submit a report on the re-*
11 *sults of the evaluation under paragraph (1), together with*
12 *the evaluation, to the Committee on Armed Services of the*
13 *Senate and the Committee on National Security of the*
14 *House of Representatives not later than December 31, 2003.*

15 (B) *The Comptroller General shall submit a report on*
16 *the results of the review under paragraph (3) to the commit-*
17 *tees referred to in subparagraph (A) not later than Feb-*
18 *ruary 15, 2004.*

19 (h) *ADDITIONAL REQUIREMENTS RELATING TO*
20 *FEHBP DEMONSTRATION PROJECT.—(1) Notwithstanding*
21 *subsection (a)(2), the Secretary shall commence the dem-*
22 *onstration project under subsection (d) on July 1, 1999.*

23 (2) *Notwithstanding subsection (c), the Secretary shall*
24 *carry out the demonstration project under subsection (d)*
25 *in four separate areas, of which—*

1 (A) *two shall meet the requirements of subsection*
2 *(c)(1)(A); and*

3 (B) *two others shall meet the requirements of*
4 *subsection (c)(1)(B).*

5 (3)(A) *Notwithstanding subsection (f), the Secretary*
6 *shall provide for an annual evaluation of the demonstration*
7 *project under subsection (d) that meets the requirements of*
8 *subsection (f)(2).*

9 (B) *The Comptroller shall review each evaluation pro-*
10 *vided for under subparagraph (A).*

11 (C) *Not later than September 15 in each of 2000*
12 *through 2004, the Secretary shall submit a report on the*
13 *results of the evaluation under subparagraph (A) during*
14 *such year, together with the evaluation, to the Committee*
15 *on Armed Services of the Senate and the Committee on Na-*
16 *tional Security of the House of Representatives.*

17 (D) *Not later than December 31 in each of 2000*
18 *through 2004, the Comptroller General shall submit a report*
19 *on the results of the review under subparagraph (B) during*
20 *such year to the committees referred to in subparagraph*
21 *(C).*

22 (i) *DEFINITIONS.—In this section:*

23 (1) *The term “administering Secretaries” has the*
24 *meaning given that term in section 1072(3) of title*
25 *10, United States Code.*

1 (2) *The term “TRICARE program” has the*
2 *meaning given that term in section 1072(7) of title*
3 *10, United States Code.*

4 (j) *COMPETITION FOR SERVICES.—The program under*
5 *this section will allow retail to compete for services in deliv-*
6 *ery of pharmacy benefits without increasing costs to the*
7 *Government or the beneficiaries.*

8 **SEC. 708. PROFESSIONAL QUALIFICATIONS OF PHYSICIANS**
9 **PROVIDING MILITARY HEALTH CARE.**

10 (a) *REQUIREMENT FOR UNRESTRICTED LICENSE.—*
11 *Section 1094(a)(1) of title 10, United States Code, is*
12 *amended by adding at the end the following: “In the case*
13 *of a physician, the physician may not provide health care*
14 *as a physician under this chapter unless the current license*
15 *is an unrestricted license that is not subject to limitation*
16 *on the scope of practice ordinarily granted to other physi-*
17 *cians for a similar specialty by the jurisdiction that grant-*
18 *ed the license.”.*

19 (b) *SATISFACTION OF CONTINUING MEDICAL EDU-*
20 *CATION REQUIREMENTS.—(1) Chapter 55 of title 10,*
21 *United States Code, is amended by inserting after section*
22 *1094 the following new section:*

1 **“§ 1094a. Continuing medical education requirements:**
2 **system for monitoring physician compli-**
3 **ance**

4 *“The Secretary of Defense shall establish a mechanism*
5 *for ensuring that each person under the jurisdiction of the*
6 *Secretary of a military department who provides health*
7 *care under this chapter as a physician satisfies the continu-*
8 *ing medical education requirements applicable to the physi-*
9 *cian.”.*

10 *(2) The table of sections at the beginning of such chap-*
11 *ter is amended by adding at the end the following new item:*

“1094a. Continuing medical education requirements: system for monitoring phy-
sician compliance.”.

12 *(c) EFFECTIVE DATES.—(1) The amendment made by*
13 *subsection (a) shall take effect on October 1, 1998.*

14 *(2) The system required by section 1094a of title 10,*
15 *United States Code (as added by subsection (b)), shall take*
16 *effect on the date that is three years after the date of the*
17 *enactment of this Act.*

1 **SEC. 709. ASSESSMENT OF ESTABLISHMENT OF INDEPEND-**
2 **ENT ENTITY TO EVALUATE POST-CONFLICT**
3 **ILLNESSES AMONG MEMBERS OF THE ARMED**
4 **FORCES AND HEALTH CARE PROVIDED BY**
5 **THE DEPARTMENT OF DEFENSE AND DEPART-**
6 **MENT OF VETERANS AFFAIRS BEFORE AND**
7 **AFTER DEPLOYMENT OF SUCH MEMBERS.**

8 (a) *AGREEMENT FOR ASSESSMENT.*—*The Secretary of*
9 *Defense shall seek to enter into an agreement with the Na-*
10 *tional Academy of Sciences, or other appropriate independ-*
11 *ent organization, under which agreement the Academy shall*
12 *carry out the assessment referred to in subsection (b).*

13 (b) *ASSESSMENT.*—(1) *Under the agreement, the Acad-*
14 *emy shall assess the need for and feasibility of establishing*
15 *an independent entity to—*

16 (A) *evaluate and monitor interagency coordina-*
17 *tion on issues relating to the post-deployment health*
18 *concerns of members of the Armed Forces, including*
19 *coordination relating to outreach and risk commu-*
20 *nication, recordkeeping, research, utilization of new*
21 *technologies, international cooperation and research,*
22 *health surveillance, and other health-related activities;*

23 (B) *evaluate the health care (including preven-*
24 *tive care and responsive care) provided to members of*
25 *the Armed Forces both before and after their deploy-*
26 *ment on military operations;*

1 (C) monitor and direct government efforts to
2 evaluate the health of members of the Armed Forces
3 upon their return from deployment on military oper-
4 ations for purposes of ensuring the rapid identifica-
5 tion of any trends in diseases or injuries among such
6 members as a result of such operations;

7 (D) provide and direct the provision of ongoing
8 training of health care personnel of the Department
9 of Defense and the Department of Veterans Affairs in
10 the evaluation and treatment of post-deployment dis-
11 eases and health conditions, including nonspecific and
12 unexplained illnesses; and

13 (E) make recommendations to the Department of
14 Defense and the Department of Veterans Affairs re-
15 garding improvements in the provision of health care
16 referred to in subparagraph (B), including improve-
17 ments in the monitoring and treatment of members
18 referred to in that subparagraph.

19 (2) The assessment shall cover the health care provided
20 by the Department of Defense and, where applicable, by the
21 Department of Veterans Affairs.

22 (c) REPORT.—(1) The agreement shall require the
23 Academy to submit to the committees referred to in para-
24 graph (3) a report on the results of the assessment under

1 *this section not later than one year after the date of enact-*
2 *ment of this Act.*

3 *(2) The report shall include the following:*

4 *(A) The recommendation of the Academy as to*
5 *the need for and feasibility of establishing an inde-*
6 *pendent entity as described in subsection (b) and a*
7 *justification of such recommendation.*

8 *(B) If the Academy recommends that an entity*
9 *be established, the recommendations of the Academy*
10 *as to—*

11 *(i) the organizational placement of the en-*
12 *tity;*

13 *(ii) the personnel and other resources to be*
14 *allocated to the entity;*

15 *(iii) the scope and nature of the activities*
16 *and responsibilities of the entity; and*

17 *(iv) mechanisms for ensuring that any rec-*
18 *ommendations of the entity are carried out by*
19 *the Department of Defense and the Department*
20 *of Veterans Affairs.*

21 *(3) The report shall be submitted to the following:*

22 *(A) The Committee on Armed Services and the*
23 *Committee on Veterans' Affairs of the Senate.*

1 (B) *The Committee on National Security and the*
2 *Committee on Veterans' Affairs of the House of Rep-*
3 *resentatives.*

4 **SEC. 710. LYME DISEASE.**

5 *Of the amounts authorized to be appropriated by this*
6 *Act for Defense Health Programs, \$3,000,000 shall be avail-*
7 *able for research and surveillance activities relating to*
8 *Lyme disease and other tick-borne diseases.*

9 **SEC. 711. ACCESSIBILITY TO CARE UNDER TRICARE.**

10 (a) *REHABILITATIVE SERVICES FOR HEAD INJU-*
11 *RIES.—The Secretary of Defense shall revise the TRICARE*
12 *policy manual to clarify that rehabilitative services are*
13 *available to a patient for a head injury when the treating*
14 *physician certifies that such services would be beneficial for*
15 *the patient and there is potential for the patient to recover*
16 *from the injury.*

17 (b) *REVIEW OF ADEQUACY OF PROVIDER NETWORK.—*
18 *The Secretary of Defense shall review the administration*
19 *of the TRICARE Prime health plans to determine whether,*
20 *for the region covered by each such plan, there is a sufficient*
21 *number, distribution, and variety of qualified participating*
22 *health care providers to ensure that all covered health care*
23 *services, including specialty services, are available and ac-*
24 *cessible in a timely manner to all persons covered by the*
25 *plan. If the Secretary determines during the review that,*

1 *in the region, there is an inadequate network of providers*
2 *to provide the covered benefits in proximity to the perma-*
3 *nent duty stations of covered members of the uniformed*
4 *services in the region, or in proximity to the residences of*
5 *other persons covered by the plan in the region, the Sec-*
6 *retary shall take such actions as are necessary to ensure*
7 *that the TRICARE Prime plan network of providers in the*
8 *region is adequate to provide for all covered benefits to be*
9 *available and accessible in a timely manner to all persons*
10 *covered by the plan.*

11 **SEC. 712. HEALTH BENEFITS FOR ABUSED DEPENDENTS OF**
12 **MEMBERS OF THE ARMED FORCES.**

13 *Paragraph (1) of section 1076(e) of title 10, United*
14 *States Code, is amended to read as follows:*

15 *“(1) The administering Secretary shall furnish*
16 *an abused dependent of a former member of a uni-*
17 *formed service described in paragraph (4), during*
18 *that period that the abused dependent is in receipt of*
19 *transitional compensation under section 1059 of this*
20 *title, with medical and dental care, including mental*
21 *health services, in facilities of the uniformed services*
22 *in accordance with the same eligibility and benefits*
23 *as were applicable for that abused dependent during*
24 *the period of active service of the former member.”.*

1 **SEC. 713. PROCESS FOR WAIVING INFORMED CONSENT RE-**
2 **QUIREMENT FOR ADMINISTRATION OF CER-**
3 **TAIN DRUGS TO MEMBERS OF ARMED**
4 **FORCES.**

5 (a) *LIMITATION AND WAIVER.—(1) Section 1107 of*
6 *title 10, United States Code, is amended—*

7 (A) *by redesignating subsection (f) as subsection*
8 *(g); and*

9 (B) *by inserting after subsection (e) the following*
10 *new subsection (f):*

11 “(f) *LIMITATION AND WAIVER.—(1) An investigational*
12 *new drug or a drug unapproved for its applied use may*
13 *not be administered to a member of the armed forces pursu-*
14 *ant to a request or requirement referred to in subsection*
15 *(a) unless—*

16 (A) *the member provides prior consent to re-*
17 *ceive the drug in accordance with the requirements*
18 *imposed under the regulations required under para-*
19 *graph (4) of section 505(i) of the Federal Food, Drug,*
20 *and Cosmetic Act (21 U.S.C. 355(i)); or*

21 (B) *the Secretary obtains—*

22 (i) *under such section a waiver of such re-*
23 *quirements; and*

24 (ii) *a written statement that the President*
25 *concurs in the determination of the Secretary re-*

1 *quired under paragraph (2) and with the Sec-*
2 *retary's request for the waiver.*

3 “(2) *The Secretary of Defense may request a waiver*
4 *referred to in paragraph (1)(B) in the case of any request*
5 *or requirement to administer a drug under this section if*
6 *the Secretary determines that obtaining consent is not fea-*
7 *sible, is contrary to the best interests of the members in-*
8 *olved, or is not in the best interests of national security.*
9 *Only the Secretary may exercise the authority to make the*
10 *request for the Department of Defense, and the Secretary*
11 *may not delegate that authority.*

12 “(3) *The Secretary shall submit to the chairman and*
13 *ranking minority member of each congressional defense*
14 *committee a notification of each waiver granted pursuant*
15 *to a request of the Secretary under paragraph (2), together*
16 *with the concurrence of the President under paragraph*
17 *(1)(B) that relates to the waiver and the justification for*
18 *the request or requirement under subsection (a) for a mem-*
19 *ber to receive the drug covered by the waiver.*

20 “(4) *In this subsection, the term ‘congressional defense*
21 *committee’ means each of the following:*

22 “(A) *The Committee on Armed Services and the*
23 *Committee on Appropriations of the Senate.*

1 “(B) *The Committee on National Security and*
2 *the Committee on Appropriations of the House of*
3 *Representatives.*”.

4 (2) *The requirements for a concurrence of the President*
5 *and a notification of committees of Congress that are set*
6 *forth in section 1107(f) of title 10, United States Code (as*
7 *added by paragraph (1)(B)) shall apply with respect to—*

8 (A) *each waiver of the requirement for prior con-*
9 *sent imposed under the regulations required under*
10 *paragraph (4) of section 505(i) of the Federal Food,*
11 *Drug, and Cosmetic Act (or under any antecedent*
12 *provision of law or regulations) that—*

13 (i) *has been granted under that section (or*
14 *antecedent provision of law or regulations) before*
15 *the date of the enactment of this Act; and*

16 (ii) *is applied after that date; and*

17 (B) *each waiver of such requirement that is*
18 *granted on or after that date.*

19 (b) *TIME AND FORM OF NOTICE.—(1) Subsection (b)*
20 *of such section is amended by striking out “, if practicable”*
21 *and all that follows through “first administered to the mem-*
22 *ber”.*

23 (2) *Subsection (c) of such section is amended by strik-*
24 *ing out “unless the Secretary of Defense determines” and*
25 *all that follows through “alternative method”.*

1 **TITLE VIII—ACQUISITION POL-**
2 **ICY, ACQUISITION MANAGE-**
3 **MENT, AND RELATED MAT-**
4 **TERS**

5 **SEC. 801. PARA-ARAMID FIBERS AND YARNS.**

6 (a) *AUTHORIZED SOURCES.*—Chapter 141 of title 10,
7 *United States Code* is amended by adding at the end the
8 *following*:

9 **“§2410n. *Foreign manufactured para-aramid fibers***
10 ***and yarns: procurement***

11 “(a) *AUTHORITY.*—*The Secretary of Defense may pro-*
12 *cure articles containing para-aramid fibers and yarns*
13 *manufactured in a foreign country referred to in subsection*
14 *(b).*

15 “(b) *FOREIGN COUNTRIES COVERED.*—*The authority*
16 *under subsection (a) applies with respect to a foreign coun-*
17 *try that—*

18 “(1) *is a party to a defense memorandum of un-*
19 *derstanding entered into under section 2531 of this*
20 *title; and*

21 “(2) *permits United States firms that manufac-*
22 *ture para-aramid fibers and yarns to compete with*
23 *foreign firms for the sale of para-aramid fibers and*
24 *yarns in that country, as determined by the Secretary*
25 *of Defense.*

1 “(c) *APPLICABILITY TO SUBCONTRACTS.*—The author-
2 *ity under subsection (a) applies with respect to subcontracts*
3 *under Department of Defense contracts as well as to such*
4 *contracts.*

5 “(d) *DEFINITIONS.*—In this section, the terms ‘United
6 *States firm*’ and ‘foreign firm’ have the meanings given
7 *such terms in section 2532(d) of this title.*”.

8 (b) *CLERICAL AMENDMENT.*—The table of sections at
9 *the beginning of such chapter is amended by adding at the*
10 *end the following:*

“2410n. Foreign manufactured para-aramid fibers and yarns: procurement.”.

11 **SEC. 802. PROCUREMENT OF TRAVEL SERVICES FOR OFFI-**
12 **CIAL AND UNOFFICIAL TRAVEL UNDER ONE**
13 **CONTRACT.**

14 (a) *AUTHORITY.*—Chapter 147 of title 10, United
15 *States Code, is amended by inserting after section 2490a*
16 *the following new section:*

17 **“§2490b. Travel services: procurement for official and**
18 **unofficial travel under one contract**

19 “(a) *AUTHORITY.*—The head of an agency may enter
20 *into a contract for travel-related services that provides for*
21 *the contractor to furnish services for both official travel and*
22 *unofficial travel.*

23 “(b) *CREDITS, DISCOUNTS, COMMISSIONS, FEES.*—(1)
24 *A contract entered into under this section may provide for*
25 *credits, discounts, or commissions or other fees to accrue*

1 *to the Department of Defense. The accrual and amounts of*
2 *credits, discounts, or commissions or other fees may be de-*
3 *termined on the basis of the volume (measured in the num-*
4 *ber or total amount of transactions or otherwise) of the trav-*
5 *el-related sales that are made by the contractor under the*
6 *contract.*

7 “(2) *The evaluation factors applicable to offers for a*
8 *contract under this section may include a factor that relates*
9 *to the estimated aggregate value of any credits, discounts,*
10 *commissions, or other fees that would accrue to the Depart-*
11 *ment of Defense for the travel-related sales made under the*
12 *contract.*

13 “(3) *Commissions or fees received by the Department*
14 *of Defense as a result of travel-related sales made under a*
15 *contract entered into under this section shall be distributed*
16 *as follows:*

17 “(A) *For amounts relating to sales for official*
18 *travel, credit to appropriations available for official*
19 *travel for the fiscal year in which the amounts were*
20 *charged.*

21 “(B) *For amounts relating to sales for unofficial*
22 *travel, deposit in nonappropriated fund accounts*
23 *available for morale, welfare, and recreation pro-*
24 *grams.*

25 “(c) *DEFINITIONS.—In this section:*

1 “(1) *The term ‘head of an agency’ has the mean-*
2 *ing given that term in section 2302(1) of this title.*

3 “(2) *The term ‘official travel’ means travel at the*
4 *expense of the Federal Government.*

5 “(3) *The term ‘unofficial travel’ means personal*
6 *travel or other travel that is not paid for or reim-*
7 *bursed by the Federal Government out of appro-*
8 *priated funds.*

9 “(d) *INAPPLICABILITY TO COAST GUARD AND*
10 *NASA.—This section does not apply to the Coast Guard*
11 *when it is not operating as a service in the Navy, nor to*
12 *the National Aeronautics and Space Administration.”.*

13 (b) *CLERICAL AMENDMENT.—The table of sections at*
14 *the beginning of such chapter is amended by adding at the*
15 *end the following:*

“2490b. Travel services: procurement for official and unofficial travel under one contract.”.

16 **SEC. 803. LIMITATION ON USE OF PRICE PREFERENCE**
17 **UPON ATTAINMENT OF CONTRACT GOAL FOR**
18 **SMALL AND DISADVANTAGED BUSINESSES.**

19 *Section 2323(e)(3) of title 10, United States Code, is*
20 *amended—*

21 (1) *by inserting “(A)” after “(3)”;*

22 (2) *by inserting “, except as provided in (B),”*
23 *after “the head of an agency may” in the first sen-*
24 *tence; and*

1 (3) *by adding at the end the following:*

2 “(B) *The head of an agency may not exercise the au-*
3 *thority under subparagraph (A) to enter into a contract*
4 *for a price exceeding fair market cost in the fiscal year fol-*
5 *lowing a fiscal year in which the Department of Defense*
6 *attained the 5 percent goal required by subsection (a).”.*

7 **SEC. 804. DISTRIBUTION OF ASSISTANCE UNDER THE PRO-**
8 **CUREMENT TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE COOP-**
9 **ERATIVE AGREEMENT PROGRAM.**

10 (a) *CORRECTION OF DESCRIPTION OF GEOGRAPHIC*
11 *UNIT.*—*Section 2413(c) of title 10, United States Code, is*
12 *amended by striking out “region” and inserting in lieu*
13 *thereof “district”.*

14 (b) *ALLOCATION OF FUNDS.*—(1) *Section 2415 of title*
15 *10, United States Code, is repealed.*

16 (2) *The table of sections at the beginning of chapter*
17 *142 of such title is amended by striking the item relating*
18 *to section 2415.*

19 **SEC. 805. DEFENSE COMMERCIAL PRICING MANAGEMENT**
20 **IMPROVEMENT.**

21 (a) *SHORT TITLE.*—*This section may be cited as the*
22 *“Defense Commercial Pricing Management Improvement*
23 *Act of 1998”.*

24 (b) *COMMERCIAL ITEMS EXEMPT FROM COST OR*
25 *PRICING DATA CERTIFICATION REQUIREMENTS.*—*For the*

1 *purposes of this section, the term “exempt item” means a*
2 *commercial item that is exempt under subsection (b)(1)(B)*
3 *of section 2306a of title 10, United States Code, or sub-*
4 *section (b)(1)(B) of section 304A of the Federal Property*
5 *and Administrative Services Act of 1949 (41 U.S.C. 254b),*
6 *from the requirements for submission of certified cost or*
7 *pricing data under that section.*

8 (c) *COMMERCIAL PRICING REGULATIONS.—(1) The*
9 *Federal Acquisition Regulation issued in accordance with*
10 *sections 6 and 25 of the Office of Federal Procurement Pol-*
11 *icy Act shall be revised to clarify the procedures and meth-*
12 *ods to be used for determining the reasonableness of prices*
13 *of exempt items.*

14 (2) *The regulations shall, at a minimum, provide spe-*
15 *cific guidance on—*

16 (A) *the appropriate application and precedence*
17 *of such price analysis tools as catalog-based pricing,*
18 *market-based pricing, historical pricing, parametric*
19 *pricing, and value analysis;*

20 (B) *the circumstances under which contracting*
21 *officers should require offerors of exempt items to pro-*
22 *vide—*

23 (i) *uncertified cost or pricing data; or*

1 (ii) information on prices at which the of-
2 feror has previously sold the same or similar
3 items;

4 (C) the role and responsibility of Department of
5 Defense support organizations, such as the Defense
6 Contract Audit Agency, in procedures for determining
7 price reasonableness; and

8 (D) the meaning and appropriate application of
9 the term “purposes other than governmental pur-
10 poses” in section 4(12) of the Office of Federal Pro-
11 curement Policy Act (41 U.S.C. 403(12)).

12 (3) This subsection shall cease to be effective one year
13 after the date on which final regulations prescribed pursu-
14 ant to paragraph (1) take effect.

15 (d) *UNIFIED MANAGEMENT OF PROCUREMENT OF EX-*
16 *EMPT COMMERCIAL ITEMS.*—The Secretary of Defense shall
17 develop and implement procedures to ensure that, to the
18 maximum extent that is practicable and consistent with the
19 efficient operation of the Department of Defense, a single
20 item manager or contracting officer is responsible for nego-
21 tiating and entering into all contracts for the procurement
22 of exempt items from a single contractor.

23 (e) *COMMERCIAL PRICE TREND ANALYSIS.*—(1) The
24 Secretary of Defense shall develop and implement proce-
25 dures that, to the maximum extent that is practicable and

1 *consistent with the efficient operation of the Department of*
2 *Defense, provide for the collection and analysis of informa-*
3 *tion on price trends for categories of exempt items described*
4 *in paragraph (2).*

5 *(2) A category of exempt items referred to in para-*
6 *graph (1) consists of exempt items—*

7 *(A) that are in a single Federal Supply Group*
8 *or Federal Supply Class, are provided by a single*
9 *contractor, or are otherwise logically grouped for the*
10 *purpose of analyzing information on price trends;*
11 *and*

12 *(B) for which there is a potential for the price*
13 *paid to be significantly higher (on a percentage basis)*
14 *than the prices previously paid in procurements of*
15 *the same or similar items for the Department of De-*
16 *fense, as determined by the head of the procuring De-*
17 *partment of Defense agency or the Secretary of the*
18 *procuring military department on the basis of cri-*
19 *teria prescribed by the Secretary of Defense.*

20 *(3) The head of a Department of Defense agency or*
21 *the Secretary of a military department shall take appro-*
22 *priate action to address any unreasonable escalation in*
23 *prices being paid for items procured by that agency or mili-*
24 *tary department as identified in an analysis conducted*
25 *pursuant to paragraph (1).*

1 (4)(A) *Not later than 180 days after the date of the*
2 *enactment of this Act, the Under Secretary of Defense for*
3 *Acquisition and Technology shall submit to the congress-*
4 *sional defense committees a report describing the procedures*
5 *prescribed under paragraph (1), including a description of*
6 *the criteria established for the selection of categories of ex-*
7 *empt items for price trend analysis.*

8 (B) *Not later than April 1 of each of fiscal years 2000,*
9 *2001, and 2002, the Under Secretary of Defense for Acquisi-*
10 *tion and Technology shall submit to the congressional de-*
11 *fense committees a report on the analyses of price trends*
12 *that were conducted for categories of exempt items during*
13 *the preceding fiscal year under the procedures prescribed*
14 *pursuant to paragraph (1). The report shall include a de-*
15 *scription of the actions taken to identify and address any*
16 *unreasonable price escalation for the categories of items.*

17 (f) *SECRETARY OF DEFENSE TO ACT THROUGH*
18 *UNDER SECRETARY OF DEFENSE FOR ACQUISITION AND*
19 *TECHNOLOGY.—The Secretary of Defense shall act through*
20 *the Under Secretary of Defense for Acquisition and Tech-*
21 *nology to carry out subsections (d) and (e).*

22 **SEC. 806. DEPARTMENT OF DEFENSE PURCHASES**
23 **THROUGH OTHER AGENCIES.**

24 (a) *EXTENSION OF REGULATIONS.—Not later than*
25 *three months after the date of the enactment of this Act,*

1 *the Secretary of Defense shall revise the regulations issued*
2 *pursuant to section 844 of the National Defense Authoriza-*
3 *tion Act for Fiscal Year 1994 (Public Law 103–160; 107*
4 *Stat. 1720; 31 U.S.C. 1535 note) to cover all purchases of*
5 *goods and services by the Department of Defense under con-*
6 *tracts entered into or administered by any other agency*
7 *pursuant to the authority of section 2304a of title 10,*
8 *United States Code, or section 303H of the Federal Prop-*
9 *erty and Administrative Services Act (41 U.S.C. 253h).*

10 *(b) TERMINATION.—This section shall cease to be effec-*
11 *tive 1 year after the date on which final regulations pre-*
12 *scribed pursuant to subsection (a) take effect.*

13 **SEC. 807. SUPERVISION OF DEFENSE ACQUISITION UNI-**
14 **VERSITY STRUCTURE BY UNDER SECRETARY**
15 **OF DEFENSE FOR ACQUISITION AND TECH-**
16 **NOLOGY.**

17 *Section 1702 of title 10, United States Code, is amend-*
18 *ed by adding at the end the following: “The Under Sec-*
19 *retary shall prescribe policies and requirements for the edu-*
20 *cational programs of the defense acquisition university*
21 *structure established under section 1746 of this title.”.*

1 **SEC. 808. REPEAL OF REQUIREMENT FOR DIRECTOR OF**
2 **ACQUISITION EDUCATION, TRAINING, AND**
3 **CAREER DEVELOPMENT TO BE WITHIN THE**
4 **OFFICE OF THE UNDER SECRETARY OF DE-**
5 **FENSE FOR ACQUISITION AND TECHNOLOGY.**

6 *Section 1703 of title 10, United States Code, is amend-*
7 *ed by striking out “within the office of the Under Sec-*
8 *retary”.*

9 **SEC. 809. ELIGIBILITY OF INVOLUNTARILY DOWNGRADED**
10 **EMPLOYEE FOR MEMBERSHIP IN AN ACQUI-**
11 **SITION CORPS.**

12 *Section 1732(c) of title 10, United States Code, is*
13 *amended by adding at the end the following new paragraph:*

14 *“(3) Paragraph (1) of subsection (b) shall not apply*
15 *to an employee who—*

16 *“(A) having previously served in a position*
17 *within a grade referred to in subparagraph (A) of*
18 *that paragraph, is currently serving in the same posi-*
19 *tion within a grade below GS–13, or in another posi-*
20 *tion within that grade, by reason of a reduction in*
21 *force or the closure or realignment of a military in-*
22 *stallation, or for any other reason other by reason of*
23 *an adverse personnel action for cause; and*

24 *“(B) except as provided in paragraphs (1) and*
25 *(2), satisfies the educational, experience, and other re-*

1 *quirements prescribed under paragraphs (2), (3), and*
 2 *(4) of that subsection.”.*

3 **SEC. 810. PILOT PROGRAMS FOR TESTING PROGRAM MAN-**
 4 **AGER PERFORMANCE OF PRODUCT SUPPORT**
 5 **OVERSIGHT RESPONSIBILITIES FOR LIFE**
 6 **CYCLE OF ACQUISITION PROGRAMS.**

7 *(a) DESIGNATION OF PILOT PROGRAMS.—The Sec-*
 8 *retary of Defense, acting through the Secretaries of the mili-*
 9 *tary departments, shall designate 10 acquisition programs*
 10 *of the military departments as pilot programs on program*
 11 *manager responsibility for product support.*

12 *(b) RESPONSIBILITIES OF PROGRAM MANAGERS.—The*
 13 *program manager for each acquisition program designated*
 14 *as a pilot program under this section shall have the respon-*
 15 *sibility for ensuring that the product support functions for*
 16 *the program are properly carried out over the entire life*
 17 *cycle of the program.*

18 *(c) REPORT.—Not later than February 1, 1999, the*
 19 *Secretary of Defense shall submit to the congressional de-*
 20 *fense committees a report on the pilot programs. The report*
 21 *shall contain the following:*

22 *(1) A description of the acquisition programs*
 23 *designated as pilot programs under subsection (a).*

24 *(2) For each such acquisition program, the spe-*
 25 *cific management actions taken to ensure that the*

1 *program manager has the responsibility for oversight*
2 *of the performance of the product support functions.*

3 (3) *Any proposed change to law, policy, regula-*
4 *tion, or organization that the Secretary considers de-*
5 *sirable, and determines feasible to implement, for en-*
6 *sureing that the program managers are fully respon-*
7 *sible under the pilot programs for the performance of*
8 *all such responsibilities.*

9 **SEC. 811. SCOPE OF PROTECTION OF CERTAIN INFORMA-**
10 **TION FROM DISCLOSURE.**

11 *Section 2371(i)(2)(A) of title 10, United States Code,*
12 *is amended by striking out “cooperative agreement that in-*
13 *cludes a clause described in subsection (d)” and inserting*
14 *in lieu thereof “cooperative agreement for performance of*
15 *basic, applied, or advanced research authorized by section*
16 *2358 of this title”.*

17 **SEC. 812. PLAN FOR RAPID TRANSITION FROM COMPLE-**
18 **TION OF SMALL BUSINESS INNOVATION RE-**
19 **SEARCH INTO DEFENSE ACQUISITION PRO-**
20 **GRAMS.**

21 (a) *PLAN REQUIRED.*—*Not later than February 1,*
22 *1999, the Secretary of Defense shall submit to the Commit-*
23 *tee on Armed Services of the Senate and the Committee on*
24 *National Security of the House of Representatives a plan*
25 *for facilitating the rapid transition into Department of De-*

1 *fense acquisition programs of successful first phase and sec-*
2 *ond phase activities under the Small Business Innovation*
3 *Research program under section 9 of the Small Business*
4 *Act (15 U.S.C. 638).*

5 (b) *CONDITIONS.—The plan submitted under sub-*
6 *section (a) shall—*

7 (1) *be consistent with the Small Business Inno-*
8 *vation Research program and with recent acquisition*
9 *reforms that are applicable to the Department of De-*
10 *fense; and*

11 (2) *provide—*

12 (A) *a high priority for funding the projects*
13 *under the Small Business Innovation Research*
14 *program that are likely to be successful under a*
15 *third phase agreement entered into pursuant to*
16 *section 9(r) of the Small Business Act (15 U.S.C.*
17 *638(r)); and*

18 (B) *for favorable consideration, in the ac-*
19 *quisition planning process, for funding projects*
20 *under the Small Business Innovation Research*
21 *program that are subject to a third phase agree-*
22 *ment described in subparagraph (A).*

1 **SEC. 813. SENIOR EXECUTIVES COVERED BY LIMITATION**
2 **ON ALLOWABILITY OF COMPENSATION FOR**
3 **CERTAIN CONTRACTOR PERSONNEL.**

4 (a) *DEFENSE CONTRACTS.*—Section 2324(l)(5) of title
5 10, United States Code, is amended to read as follows:

6 “(5) The term ‘senior executive’, with respect to
7 a contractor, means the five most highly compensated
8 employees in management positions at each home of-
9 fice and segment of the contractor.”.

10 (b) *NON-DEFENSE CONTRACTS.*—Section 306(m)(2) of
11 the Federal Property and Administrative Services Act of
12 1949 (41 U.S.C. 256(m)(2)) is amended to read as follows:

13 “(2) The term ‘senior executive’, with respect to
14 a contractor, means the five most highly compensated
15 employees in management positions at each home of-
16 fice and segment of the contractor.”.

17 (c) *CONFORMING AMENDMENT.*—Section 39(c)(2) of
18 the Office of Federal Procurement Policy Act (41 U.S.C.
19 435(c)(2)) is amended to read as follows:

20 “(2) The term ‘senior executive’, with respect to
21 a contractor, means the five most highly compensated
22 employees in management positions at each home of-
23 fice and segment of the contractor.”.

1 **SEC. 814. SEPARATE DETERMINATIONS OF EXCEPTIONAL**
2 **WAIVERS OF TRUTH IN NEGOTIATION RE-**
3 **QUIREMENTS FOR PRIME CONTRACTS AND**
4 **SUBCONTRACTS.**

5 (a) *DEFENSE PROCUREMENTS.*—Section 2306a(a)(5)
6 of title 10, United States Code, is amended to read as fol-
7 lows:

8 “(5) A waiver of requirements for submission of cer-
9 tified cost or pricing data that is granted under subsection
10 (b)(1)(C) in the case of a contract or subcontract does not
11 waive the requirement under paragraph (1)(C) for submis-
12 sion of cost or pricing data in the case of subcontracts under
13 that contract or subcontract unless the head of the agency
14 concerned determines that the requirement under that para-
15 graph should be waived in the case of such subcontracts and
16 justifies in writing the reasons for the determination.”.

17 (b) *NON-DEFENSE PROCUREMENTS.*—Section
18 304A(a)(5) of the Federal Property and Administrative
19 Services Act of 1949 (41 U.S.C. 254b(a)(5)) is amended to
20 read as follows:

21 “(5) A waiver of requirements for submission of cer-
22 tified cost or pricing data that is granted under subsection
23 (b)(1)(C) in the case of a contract or subcontract does not
24 waive the requirement under paragraph (1)(C) for submis-
25 sion of cost or pricing data in the case of subcontracts under
26 that contract or subcontract unless the head of the executive

1 *agency concerned determines that the requirement under*
2 *that paragraph should be waived in the case of such sub-*
3 *contracts and justifies in writing the reasons for the deter-*
4 *mination.”.*

5 **SEC. 815. FIVE-YEAR AUTHORITY FOR SECRETARY OF THE**
6 **NAVY TO EXCHANGE CERTAIN ITEMS.**

7 *(a) BARTER AUTHORITY.—The Secretary of the Navy*
8 *may enter into a barter agreement to exchange trucks and*
9 *other tactical vehicles for the repair and remanufacture of*
10 *ribbon bridges for the Marine Corps in accordance with sec-*
11 *tion 201(c) of the Federal Property and Administrative*
12 *Services Act of 1949 (40 U.S.C. 481(c)), except that the re-*
13 *quirement for items exchanged under that section to be*
14 *similar items shall not apply to the authority under this*
15 *subsection.*

16 *(b) PERIOD OF AUTHORITY.—The authority to enter*
17 *into agreements under subsection (a) and to make exchanges*
18 *under any such agreement is effective during the 5-year pe-*
19 *riod beginning on October 1, 1998, and ending at the end*
20 *of September 30, 2003.*

1 **SEC. 816. CLARIFICATION OF RESPONSIBILITY FOR SUBMIS-**
2 **SION OF INFORMATION ON PRICES PRE-**
3 **VIOUSLY CHARGED FOR PROPERTY OR SERV-**
4 **ICES OFFERED.**

5 (a) **ARMED SERVICES PROCUREMENTS.**—Section
6 2306a(d)(1) of title 10, United States Code is amended—

7 (1) by striking out “the data submitted shall” in
8 the second sentence and inserting in lieu thereof the
9 following: “the contracting officer shall require that
10 the data submitted”; and

11 (2) by adding at the end the following: “Submis-
12 sion of data required of an offeror under the preced-
13 ing sentence in the case of a contract or subcontract
14 shall be a condition for the eligibility of the offeror to
15 enter into the contract or subcontract.”.

16 (b) **CIVILIAN AGENCY PROCUREMENTS.**—Section
17 304A(d)(1) of the Federal Property and Administrative
18 Services Act of 1949 (41 U.S.C. 254b(d)(1)), is amended—

19 (1) by striking out “the data submitted shall” in
20 the second sentence and inserting in lieu thereof the
21 following: “the contracting officer shall require that
22 the data submitted”; and

23 (2) by adding at the end the following: “Submis-
24 sion of data required of an offeror under the preced-
25 ing sentence in the case of a contract or subcontract

1 *shall be a condition for the eligibility of the offeror to*
2 *enter into the contract or subcontract.”.*

3 (c) **CRITERIA FOR CERTAIN DETERMINATIONS.**—*Not*
4 *later than 180 days after the date of the enactment of this*
5 *Act, the Federal Acquisition Regulation shall be amended*
6 *to include criteria for contracting officers to apply for deter-*
7 *mining the specific price information that an offeror should*
8 *be required to submit under section 2306(d) of title 10,*
9 *United States Code, or section 304A(d) of the Federal Prop-*
10 *erty and Administrative Services Act of 1949 (41 U.S.C.*
11 *254b(d)).*

12 **SEC. 817. DENIAL OF QUALIFICATION OF A SMALL DIS-**
13 **ADVANTAGED BUSINESS SUPPLIER.**

14 (a) *No later than December 1, 1998, the Secretary shall*
15 *submit to the Congress a report recommending alternative*
16 *means through which a refiner that qualifies as a small*
17 *disadvantaged business and that delivers fuel by barge to*
18 *Defense Energy Supply Point-Anchorage under a contract*
19 *with the Defense Energy Supply Center can—*

20 (1) *fulfill its contractual obligations,*

21 (2) *maintain its status as a small disadvantaged*
22 *business, and*

23 (3) *receive the small disadvantaged business pre-*
24 *mium for the total amount of fuel under the contract,*

1 *when ice conditions in Cook Inlet threaten physical delivery*
2 *of such fuel.*

3 **(b)** *Any inability by such refiner to satisfy its contrac-*
4 *tual obligations to the Defense Energy Supply Center for*
5 *the delivery of fuel to Defense Energy Supply Point-Anchor-*
6 *age may not be used as a basis for the denial of such refin-*
7 *er's small disadvantaged business status or small disadvan-*
8 *tagged business premium for the total amount of fuel under*
9 *the contract, where such inability is a result of ice condi-*
10 *tions, as determined by the United States Coast Guard, in*
11 *Cook Inlet through February 1999, and if the Secretary of*
12 *Defense determines that such inability will result in an in-*
13 *equity to the refiner.*

14 **TITLE IX—DEPARTMENT OF DE-**
15 **FENSE ORGANIZATION AND**
16 **MANAGEMENT**

17 **SEC. 901. REDUCTION IN NUMBER OF ASSISTANT SEC-**
18 **RETARY OF DEFENSE POSITIONS.**

19 **(a)** *NINE POSITIONS.*—*Section 138(a) of title 10,*
20 *United States Code, is amended by striking out “ten” and*
21 *insert in lieu thereof “nine”.*

22 **(b)** *CONFORMING AMENDMENT.*—*The item relating to*
23 *the Assistant Secretaries of Defense in section 5315 of title*
24 *5, United States Code, is amended to read as follows:*

25 *“Assistant Secretaries of Defense (9).”.*

1 **SEC. 902. RENAMING OF POSITION OF ASSISTANT SEC-**
2 **RETARY OF DEFENSE FOR COMMAND, CON-**
3 **TROL, COMMUNICATIONS, AND INTEL-**
4 **LIGENCE.**

5 *Section 138(b)(3) of title 10, United States Code is*
6 *amended to read as follows:*

7 *“(3) One of the Assistant Secretaries shall be the As-*
8 *stant Secretary of Defense for Space and Information Su-*
9 *periority. The Assistant Secretary—*

10 *“(A) shall have as his principal duty the overall*
11 *supervision of the functions of the Department of De-*
12 *fense that relate to space, intelligence, information se-*
13 *curity, information operations, command, control,*
14 *communications, computers, surveillance, reconnais-*
15 *sance, and electromagnetic spectrum; and*

16 *“(B) shall be the Chief Information Officer of the*
17 *Department of Defense.”.*

18 **SEC. 903. AUTHORITY TO EXPAND THE NATIONAL DE-**
19 **FENSE UNIVERSITY.**

20 *Section 2165(b) of title 10, United States Code, is*
21 *amended by adding at the end the following:*

22 *“(7) Any other educational institution of the De-*
23 *partment of Defense that the Secretary considers ap-*
24 *propriate and designates as an institution of the uni-*
25 *versity.”.*

1 **SEC. 904. REDUCTION IN DEPARTMENT OF DEFENSE HEAD-**
2 **QUARTERS STAFF.**

3 (a) *REDUCTION REQUIRED.*—(1) *The Secretary of De-*
4 *fense shall reduce the number of Federal Government em-*
5 *ployees and members of the Armed Forces on the head-*
6 *quarters staffs of Department of Defense organizations in*
7 *accordance with this section. The Secretary shall achieve*
8 *the required reductions not later than September 30, 2003.*

9 (2) *The total number of Federal Government employees*
10 *and members of the Armed Forces on the headquarters staffs*
11 *of all organizations within a category of organizations de-*
12 *scribed in paragraph (4) shall be reduced below the baseline*
13 *number for the category by the percentage specified for the*
14 *category in that paragraph. In the administration of this*
15 *section, the number of employees employed on a basis other*
16 *than a full time basis shall be converted to, and expressed*
17 *as, the equivalent number of full time employees.*

18 (3) *For the purposes of this subsection, the baseline*
19 *number for the organizations in a category is the total num-*
20 *ber of Federal Government employees and members of the*
21 *Armed Forces on the headquarters staffs of those organiza-*
22 *tions on October 1, 1996.*

23 (4) *The categories of organizations, and the percent-*
24 *ages applicable under paragraph (1) to the organizations*
25 *in such categories, are as follows:*

1 (A) *The Office of the Secretary of Defense and*
2 *associated activities, a reduction of 33 percent.*

3 (B) *Defense agencies, a reduction of 21 percent.*

4 (C) *Department of Defense field activities and*
5 *other operating organizations reporting to the Office*
6 *of the Secretary of Defense, a reduction of 36 percent.*

7 (D) *The Joint Staff and associated activities, a*
8 *reduction of 29 percent.*

9 (E) *The headquarters of the combatant com-*
10 *mands and associated activities, a reduction of 7 per-*
11 *cent.*

12 (F) *Other headquarters elements (including the*
13 *headquarters of the military departments and their*
14 *major commands) and associated activities, a reduc-*
15 *tion of 29 percent.*

16 (b) *LIMITED RELIEF FROM PROHIBITION ON MANAG-*
17 *ING BY END-STRENGTH.—(1) The Secretary may waive the*
18 *requirements and restrictions of section 129 of title 10,*
19 *United States Code, for an organization or activity covered*
20 *by subsection (a) to the extent that the Secretary determines*
21 *necessary to achieve the personnel reductions required by*
22 *that subsection.*

23 (2) *Not later than 30 days after exercising the waiver*
24 *authority under paragraph (1) in the case of an organiza-*
25 *tion or activity, the Secretary shall notify the congressional*

1 *defense committees of the scope and duration of the waiver*
2 *and the reasons for granting the waiver.*

3 (c) *MANAGEMENT BY BUDGET.*—(1) *The Secretary*
4 *shall waive the requirement under subsection (a) to reduce*
5 *the number of personnel on the headquarters staff of an or-*
6 *ganization or activity if the Secretary determines that the*
7 *budget authority available for the organization or activity*
8 *for fiscal year 2003 has been reduced below the budget au-*
9 *thority available for the organization or activity for fiscal*
10 *year 1996 by at least the percentage equal to one-fifth of*
11 *the percentage specified in subsection (a)(4) for the category*
12 *of the organization or activity.*

13 (2) *In this subsection, the term “budget authority” has*
14 *the meaning given that term in section 3(2)(A) of the Con-*
15 *gressional Budget Act of 1974 (2 U.S.C. 622(2)(A)).*

16 (d) *JOINT AND DEFENSE-WIDE ACTIVITIES.*—*If the*
17 *Secretary consolidates functions in a Department of De-*
18 *fense-wide or joint organization or activity described in*
19 *subparagraph (A), (B), (C), (D), or (E) of subsection (a)(4)*
20 *in order to meet the requirement for reduction in the per-*
21 *sonnel of the other headquarters (including the headquarters*
22 *of the military departments and their major commands) re-*
23 *ferred to in subparagraph (F) of such subsection, the Sec-*
24 *retary may apply to that organization or activity, instead*
25 *of the percentage that would otherwise apply under such*

1 subsection, a lesser percentage that is appropriate to reflect
2 the increased responsibilities of the organization or activity.

3 (e) *REPORT.*—Not later than March 1, 1999, the Sec-
4 retary of Defense shall submit to the congressional defense
5 committees a report containing a plan to implement the
6 personnel reductions required by this section.

7 (f) *CATEGORIES DEFINED.*—In this section:

8 (1) The term “Office of the Secretary of Defense
9 and associated activities” means the following organi-
10 zations and activities:

11 (A) The Office of the Secretary of Defense,
12 as defined in section 131 of title 10, United
13 States Code.

14 (B) The defense support activities that per-
15 form technical and analytical support for the Of-
16 fice of the Secretary of Defense.

17 (2) The term “defense agencies” means the fol-
18 lowing organizations and activities:

19 (A) The Ballistic Missile Defense Organiza-
20 tion.

21 (B) The Defense Advanced Research Projects
22 Agency.

23 (C) The Defense Commissary Agency.

24 (D) The Defense Contract Audit Agency.

1 (E) *The Defense Finance and Accounting*
2 *Services.*

3 (F) *The Defense Information Systems Agen-*
4 *cy.*

5 (G) *The Defense Legal Services Agency.*

6 (H) *The Defense Logistics Agency.*

7 (I) *The Defense Security Assistance Agency.*

8 (J) *The Defense Security Service.*

9 (K) *The Defense Special Weapons Agency.*

10 (L) *The On-Site Inspection Agency.*

11 (M) *The Treaty Compliance and Threat Re-*
12 *duction Agency.*

13 (3) *The term “Department of Defense field ac-*
14 *tivities and other operating organizations reporting*
15 *to the Office of the Secretary of Defense” means the*
16 *following organizations and activities:*

17 (A) *The American Forces Information Serv-*
18 *ice.*

19 (B) *The TRICARE Support Office.*

20 (C) *The Office of Economic Adjustment.*

21 (D) *The Department of Defense Education*
22 *Activity.*

23 (E) *Washington Headquarters Services.*

24 (F) *The Department of Defense Human Re-*
25 *sources Activity.*

1 (G) *The Defense Prisoner of War/Missing*
2 *Personnel Office.*

3 (H) *The Defense Medical Programs Activ-*
4 *ity.*

5 (I) *The Defense Technology Security Ad-*
6 *ministration.*

7 (J) *The C4I Support Activity.*

8 (K) *The Plans and Program Analysis Sup-*
9 *port Center.*

10 (L) *The Defense Airborne Reconnaissance*
11 *Office.*

12 (M) *The Defense Acquisition University.*

13 (N) *The Director of Military Support.*

14 (O) *The Defense Technical Information*
15 *Center.*

16 (P) *The National Defense University.*

17 (4) *The term “Joint Staff and associated activi-*
18 *ties” means the following organizations and activities:*

19 (A) *The Joint Staff referred to in section*
20 *155 of title 10, United States Code.*

21 (B) *Department of Defense activities that*
22 *are controlled by the Chairman of the Joint*
23 *Chiefs of Staff and report directly to the Joint*
24 *Staff.*

1 (5) *The term “headquarters of the combatant*
2 *commands” means the headquarters of the combatant*
3 *commands, as defined in section 161(c)(3) of title 10,*
4 *United States Code.*

5 (6) *The term “other headquarters elements (in-*
6 *cluding the headquarters of the military departments*
7 *and their major commands)” means the following or-*
8 *ganizations and activities:*

9 (A) *The military department headquarters*
10 *listed and defined in Department of Defense Di-*
11 *rective 5100.73, “Department of Defense Man-*
12 *agement Headquarters and Headquarters Sup-*
13 *port Activities”, as in effect on November 12,*
14 *1996.*

15 (B) *Other military headquarters elements*
16 *defined in such directive that are not otherwise*
17 *covered by paragraphs (1), (2), (3), (4), and (5).*

18 (g) *REPEAL OF SUPERSEDED PROVISIONS.—(1) Sec-*
19 *tions 130a and 194 of title 10, United States Code, are re-*
20 *pealed.*

21 (2)(A) *The table of sections at the beginning of chapter*
22 *3 of such title is amended by striking out the item relating*
23 *to section 130a.*

1 (B) *The table of sections at the beginning of chapter*
2 *8 of such title is amended by striking out the item relating*
3 *to section 194.*

4 **SEC. 905. PERMANENT REQUIREMENT FOR QUADRENNIAL**
5 **DEFENSE REVIEW.**

6 (a) *REVIEW REQUIRED.*—Chapter 2 of title 10, United
7 States Code, is amended by inserting after section 116 the
8 following:

9 **“§ 117. Quadrennial defense review**

10 “(a) *REVIEW REQUIRED.*—The Secretary of Defense,
11 in consultation with the Chairman of the Joint Chiefs of
12 Staff, shall conduct in each year in which a President is
13 inaugurated a comprehensive examination of the defense
14 strategy, force structure, force modernization plans, infra-
15 structure, budget plan, and other elements of the defense
16 program and policies with a view toward determining and
17 expressing the defense strategy of the United States and es-
18 tablishing a revised defense plan for the ensuing 10 years
19 and a revised defense plan for the ensuing 20 years.

20 “(b) *CONSIDERATION OF REPORTS OF NATIONAL DE-*
21 *FENSE PANEL.*—In conducting the review, the Secretary
22 shall take into consideration the reports of the National De-
23 fense Panel submitted under section 181(d) of this title.

24 “(c) *REPORT TO CONGRESS.*—The Secretary shall sub-
25 mit a report on each review to the Committee on Armed

1 *Services of the Senate and the Committee on National Secu-*
2 *rity of the House of Representatives not later than Septem-*
3 *ber 30 of the year in which the review is conducted. The*
4 *report shall include the following:*

5 “(1) *The results of the review, including a com-*
6 *prehensive discussion of the defense strategy of the*
7 *United States and the force structure best suited to*
8 *implement that strategy.*

9 “(2) *The threats examined for purposes of the re-*
10 *view and the scenarios developed in the examination*
11 *of such threats.*

12 “(3) *The assumptions used in the review, includ-*
13 *ing assumptions relating to the cooperation of allies*
14 *and mission-sharing, levels of acceptable risk, warn-*
15 *ing times, and intensity and duration of conflict.*

16 “(4) *The effect on the force structure of prepara-*
17 *tions for and participation in peace operations and*
18 *military operations other than war.*

19 “(5) *The effect on the force structure of the utili-*
20 *zation by the Armed Forces of technologies antici-*
21 *pated to be available for the ensuing 10 years and*
22 *technologies anticipated to be available for the ensu-*
23 *ing 20 years, including precision guided munitions,*
24 *stealth, night vision, digitization, and communica-*
25 *tions, and the changes in doctrine and operational*

1 *concepts that would result from the utilization of such*
2 *technologies.*

3 “(6) *The manpower and sustainment policies re-*
4 *quired under the defense strategy to support engage-*
5 *ment in conflicts lasting more than 120 days.*

6 “(7) *The anticipated roles and missions of the*
7 *reserve components in the defense strategy and the*
8 *strength, capabilities, and equipment necessary to as-*
9 *sure that the reserve components can capably dis-*
10 *charge those roles and missions.*

11 “(8) *The appropriate ratio of combat forces to*
12 *support forces (commonly referred to as the “tooth-to-*
13 *tail” ratio) under the defense strategy, including, in*
14 *particular, the appropriate number and size of head-*
15 *quarter units and Defense Agencies for that purpose.*

16 “(9) *The air-lift and sea-lift capabilities required*
17 *to support the defense strategy.*

18 “(10) *The forward presence, pre-positioning, and*
19 *other anticipatory deployments necessary under the*
20 *defense strategy for conflict deterrence and adequate*
21 *military response to anticipated conflicts.*

22 “(11) *The extent to which resources must be*
23 *shifted among two or more theaters under the defense*
24 *strategy in the event of conflict in such theaters.*

1 “(12) *The advisability of revisions to the Unified*
2 *Command Plan as a result of the defense strategy.*”

3 “(13) *Any other matter the Secretary considers*
4 *appropriate.*”.

5 (b) *NATIONAL DEFENSE PANEL.—Chapter 7 of such*
6 *title is amended by adding at the end the following:*

7 **“§ 181. National Defense Panel**

8 “(a) *ESTABLISHMENT.—Not later than January 1 of*
9 *each year immediately preceding a year in which a Presi-*
10 *dent is to be inaugurated, the Secretary of Defense shall*
11 *establish a nonpartisan, independent panel to be known as*
12 *the National Defense Panel. The Panel shall have the duties*
13 *set forth in this section.*”

14 “(b) *MEMBERSHIP.—The Panel shall be composed of*
15 *a chairman and eight other individuals appointed by the*
16 *Secretary, in consultation with the chairman and ranking*
17 *member of the Committee on Armed Services of the Senate*
18 *and the chairman and ranking member of the Committee*
19 *on National Security of the House of Representatives, from*
20 *among individuals in the private sector who are recognized*
21 *experts in matters relating to the national security of the*
22 *United States.*”

23 “(c) *DUTIES.—The Panel shall—*

24 “(1) *conduct and submit to the Secretary of De-*
25 *fense and to the Committee on Armed Services of the*

1 *Senate and the Committee on National Security of*
2 *the House of Representatives a comprehensive assess-*
3 *ment of the defense strategy, force structure, force*
4 *modernization plans, infrastructure, budget plan, and*
5 *other elements of the defense program and policies*
6 *with a view toward recommending a defense strategy*
7 *of the United States and a revised defense plan for the*
8 *ensuing 10 years and a revised defense plan for the*
9 *ensuing 20 years; and*

10 “(2) identify issues that the Panel recommends
11 *for assessment during the next review to be conducted*
12 *under section 117 of this title.*

13 “(d) *REPORT.—(1) The Panel, in the year that it is*
14 *conducting an assessment under subsection (c), shall submit*
15 *to the Secretary of Defense and to the Committee on Armed*
16 *Services of the Senate and the Committee on National Secu-*
17 *rity of the House of Representatives two reports on its ac-*
18 *tivities and the findings and recommendations of the Panel,*
19 *including any recommendations for legislation that the*
20 *Panel considers appropriate, as follows:*

21 “(A) *An interim report not later than July 1 of*
22 *the year.*

23 “(B) *A final report not later than December 1*
24 *of the year.*

1 “(2) Not later than December 15 of the year in which
2 the Secretary receive a final report under paragraph (1)(B),
3 the Secretary shall submit to the committees referred to in
4 subsection (b) a copy of the report together with the Sec-
5 retary’s comments on the report.

6 “(e) *INFORMATION FROM FEDERAL AGENCIES.*—The
7 Panel may secure directly from the Department of Defense
8 and any of its components and from any other Federal de-
9 partment and agency such information as the Panel consid-
10 ers necessary to carry out its duties under this section. The
11 head of the department or agency concerned shall ensure
12 that information requested by the Panel under this sub-
13 section is promptly provided.

14 “(f) *PERSONNEL MATTERS.*—(1) Each member of the
15 Panel shall be compensated at a rate equal to the daily
16 equivalent of the annual rate of basic pay prescribed for
17 level IV of the Executive Schedule under section 5315 of title
18 5 for each day (including travel time) during which the
19 member is engaged in the performance of the duties of the
20 Panel.

21 “(2) The members of the Panel shall be allowed travel
22 expenses, including per diem in lieu of subsistence, at rates
23 authorized for employees of agencies under subchapter I of
24 chapter 57 of title 5 while away from their homes or regular

1 *places of business in the performance of services for the*
2 *Panel.*

3 “(3)(A) *The chairman of the Panel may, without re-*
4 *gard to the civil service laws and regulations, appoint and*
5 *terminate an executive director and a staff if the Panel de-*
6 *termines that an executive director and staff are necessary*
7 *in order for the Panel to perform its duties effectively. The*
8 *employment of an executive director shall be subject to con-*
9 *firmation by the Panel.*

10 “(B) *The chairman may fix the compensation of the*
11 *executive director without regard to the provisions of chap-*
12 *ter 51 and subchapter III of chapter 53 of title 5 relating*
13 *to classification of positions and General Schedule pay*
14 *rates, except that the rate of pay for the executive director*
15 *may not exceed the rate payable for level V of the Executive*
16 *Schedule under section 5316 of such title.*

17 “(4) *Any Federal Government employee may be de-*
18 *tailed to the Panel without reimbursement of the employee’s*
19 *agency, and such detail shall be without interruption or loss*
20 *of civil service status or privilege. The Secretary shall en-*
21 *sure that sufficient personnel are detailed to the Panel to*
22 *enable the Panel to carry out its duties effectively.*

23 “(5) *To the maximum extent practicable, the members*
24 *and employees of the Panel shall travel on military aircraft,*
25 *military ships, military vehicles, or other military convey-*

1 *ances when travel is necessary in the performance of a duty*
2 *of the Panel, except that no such aircraft, ship, vehicle, or*
3 *other conveyance may be scheduled primarily for the trans-*
4 *portation of any such member or employee when the cost*
5 *of commercial transportation is less expensive.*

6 “(g) *ADMINISTRATIVE PROVISIONS.—(1) The Panel*
7 *may use the United States mails and obtain printing and*
8 *binding services in the same manner and under the same*
9 *conditions as other departments and agencies of the Federal*
10 *Government.*

11 “(2) *The Secretary shall furnish the Panel any admin-*
12 *istrative and support services requested by the Panel.*

13 “(3) *The Panel may accept, use, and dispose of gifts*
14 *or donations of services or property.*

15 “(h) *PAYMENT OF PANEL EXPENSES.—The compensa-*
16 *tion, travel expenses, and per diem allowances of members*
17 *and employees of the Panel shall be paid out of funds avail-*
18 *able to the Department of Defense for the payment of com-*
19 *ensation, travel allowances, and per diem allowances, re-*
20 *spectively, of civilian employees of the Department. The*
21 *other expenses of the Panel shall be paid out of funds avail-*
22 *able to the Department for the payment of similar expenses*
23 *incurred by the Department.*

24 “(i) *TERMINATION.—The Panel shall terminate at the*
25 *end of the year following the year in which the Panel sub-*

1 *mits its final report under subsection (d)(1)(B). For the pe-*
2 *riod that begins 90 days after the date of submittal of the*
3 *report, the activities and staff of the panel shall be reduced*
4 *to a level that the Secretary of Defense considers sufficient*
5 *to continue the availability of the panel for consultation*
6 *with the Secretary of Defense and with the Committee on*
7 *Armed Services of the Senate and the Committee on Na-*
8 *tional Security of the House of Representatives.”.*

9 (c) *CLERICAL AMENDMENTS.—(1) The table of sections*
10 *at the beginning of chapter 2 of title 10, United States Code,*
11 *is amended by inserting after the item relating to section*
12 *116 the following:*

“117. Quadrennial defense review.”.

13 (2) *The table of sections at the beginning of chapter*
14 *7 of such title is amended by adding at the end the follow-*
15 *ing:*

“181. National Defense Panel.”.

16 (d) *CONTINUATION OF 1997 NATIONAL DEFENSE*
17 *PANEL.—Section 924(j) of the Military Force Structure Re-*
18 *view Act of 1996 (subtitle B of title IX of Public Law 104–*
19 *201; 110 Stat. 2626; 10 U.S.C. 111 note) is amended to*
20 *read as follows:*

21 “(j) *TERMINATION.—The Panel shall continue until*
22 *the first National Defense Panel is established under section*
23 *181(a) of title 10, United States Code, and shall then termi-*
24 *nate. The activities and staff of the panel shall be reduced*

1 *to a level that the Secretary of Defense considers sufficient*
2 *to continue the availability of the panel for consultation*
3 *with the Secretary of Defense and with the Committee on*
4 *Armed Services of the Senate and the Committee on Na-*
5 *tional Security of the House of Representatives.”.*

6 **SEC. 906. MANAGEMENT REFORM FOR RESEARCH, DEVELOP-**
7 **MENT, TEST, AND EVALUATION.**

8 (a) *REQUIREMENTS FOR ANALYSIS AND PLAN.—(1)*
9 *The Secretary of Defense, acting through the Under Sec-*
10 *retary of Defense for Acquisition and Technology, shall ana-*
11 *lyze the structures and processes of the Department of De-*
12 *fense for management of its laboratories and test and eval-*
13 *uation centers and, taking into consideration the analysis,*
14 *develop a plan for improving the management of the labora-*
15 *tories and centers. The plan shall include the reorganiza-*
16 *tions and reforms that the Secretary considers appropriate.*

17 (2) *The analysis shall include the following:*

18 (A) *Opportunities to achieve efficiency and re-*
19 *duce duplication of efforts by consolidating respon-*
20 *sibilities for research, development, test, and evalua-*
21 *tion, by area or function, in a military department*
22 *as a lead agency or executive agent.*

23 (B) *Reforms of the management processes of De-*
24 *partment of Defense laboratories and test and evalua-*
25 *tion centers that would reduce costs and increase effi-*

1 *ciency in the conduct of research, development, test,*
2 *and evaluation.*

3 *(C) Opportunities for Department of Defense lab-*
4 *oratories and test and evaluation centers to enter into*
5 *partnership arrangements with laboratories in indus-*
6 *try, academia, and other Federal agencies that dem-*
7 *onstrate leadership, initiative, and innovation in re-*
8 *search, development, test, and evaluation.*

9 *(D) The benefits of consolidating test ranges and*
10 *test facilities under one management structure.*

11 *(E) Personnel demonstration projects and pilot*
12 *projects that are being carried out to address the chal-*
13 *lenges for and constraints on recruitment and reten-*
14 *tion of scientists and engineers.*

15 *(F) The extent to which there is disseminated*
16 *within the Department of Defense laboratories and*
17 *test and evaluation centers information regarding ini-*
18 *tiatives that have successfully improved efficiency*
19 *through reform of management processes and other*
20 *means.*

21 *(G) Any cost savings that can be derived directly*
22 *from reorganization of management structures.*

23 *(H) Options for reinvesting any such cost sav-*
24 *ings in the Department of Defense laboratories and*
25 *test and evaluation centers.*

1 (3) *The Secretary shall submit the plan required under*
2 *paragraph (1) to the congressional defense committees not*
3 *later than 180 days after the date of the enactment of this*
4 *Act.*

5 (b) *COST-BASED MANAGEMENT INFORMATION SYS-*
6 *TEM.—(1) The Secretary of Defense shall develop a plan,*
7 *including a schedule, for establishing a cost-based manage-*
8 *ment information system for Department of Defense labora-*
9 *tories and test and evaluation centers. The system shall pro-*
10 *vide for accurately identifying and comparing the costs of*
11 *operating each laboratory and each center.*

12 (2) *In preparing the plan, the Secretary shall assess*
13 *the feasibility and desirability of establishing a common*
14 *methodology for assessing costs. The Secretary shall consider*
15 *the use of a revolving fund as one potential methodology.*

16 (3) *The Secretary shall submit the plan required under*
17 *paragraph (1) to the congressional defense committees not*
18 *later than 90 days after the date of the enactment of this*
19 *Act.*

20 **SEC. 907. RESTRUCTURING OF ADMINISTRATION OF FISH-**
21 **ER HOUSES.**

22 (a) *ADMINISTRATION AS NONAPPROPRIATED FUND IN-*
23 *STRUMENTALITY.—(1) Chapter 147 of title 10, United*
24 *States Code, is amended by adding at the end the following:*

1 **“§2490b. Fisher Houses: administration as non-**
2 **appropriated fund instrumentality**

3 “(a) *FISHER HOUSES AND SUITES.*—(1) *For the pur-*
4 *poses of this section, a Fisher House is a housing facility*
5 *that—*

6 “(A) *is located in proximity to a health care fa-*
7 *cility of the Army, the Air Force, or the Navy;*

8 “(B) *is available for residential use on a tem-*
9 *porary basis by patients of that health care facility,*
10 *members of the families of such patients, and others*
11 *providing the equivalent of familial support for such*
12 *patients; and*

13 “(C) *has been constructed and donated by—*

14 “(i) *the Zachary and Elizabeth M. Fisher*
15 *Armed Services Foundation; or*

16 “(ii) *another source, if the Secretary des-*
17 *ignates the housing facility as a Fisher House.*

18 “(2) *For the purposes of this section, a Fisher Suite*
19 *is one or more rooms that meet the requirements of subpara-*
20 *graph (A) and (B) of paragraph (1), are constructed, al-*
21 *tered, or repaired and donated by a source described in sub-*
22 *paragraph (C) of that paragraph, and are designated by*
23 *the Secretary concerned as a Fisher Suite.*

24 “(b) *NONAPPROPRIATED FUND INSTRUMENTALITY.*—
25 *The Secretary of a military department shall administer*
26 *all Fisher Houses and Fisher Suites associated with health*

1 *care facilities of that military department as a non-*
2 *appropriated fund instrumentality of the United States.*

3 “(c) *GOVERNANCE.*—*The Secretary shall establish a*
4 *system for the governance of the nonappropriated fund in-*
5 *strumentality.*

6 “(d) *CENTRAL FUND.*—*The Secretary shall establish a*
7 *single fund as the source of funding for the operation, main-*
8 *tenance, and improvement of all Fisher Houses and Fisher*
9 *Suites of the nonappropriated fund instrumentality.*

10 “(e) *ACCEPTANCE OF CONTRIBUTIONS AND FEES.*—
11 *The Secretary of a military department may accept money,*
12 *property, and services donated for the support of a Fisher*
13 *House or Fisher Suite, and may impose fees relating to the*
14 *use of the Fisher Houses and Fisher Suites. All monetary*
15 *donations, and the proceeds of the disposal of any other do-*
16 *nated property, accepted by the Secretary under this sub-*
17 *section shall be credited to the fund established under sub-*
18 *section (d) for the Fisher Houses and Fisher Suites of that*
19 *military department and shall be available for all Fisher*
20 *Houses and Fisher Suites of that military department.*

21 “(f) *ANNUAL REPORT.*—*Not later than January 15 of*
22 *each year, the Secretary of each military department shall*
23 *submit a report on Fisher House operations to the Commit-*
24 *tee on Armed Services of the Senate and the Committee on*

1 *National Security of the House of Representatives. The re-*
2 *port shall include, at a minimum, the following:*

3 “(1) *The amount in the fund established by the*
4 *Secretary for the Fisher Houses and Fisher Suites*
5 *under subsection (d), as of October 1 of the previous*
6 *year.*”

7 “(2) *The operation of the fund during the fiscal*
8 *year ending on the day before that date, including—*

9 “(A) *all gifts, fees, and interest credited to*
10 *the fund; and*

11 “(B) *the disbursements from the fund.*”

12 “(3) *The budget for the operation of the Fisher*
13 *Houses and Fisher Suites for the fiscal year in which*
14 *the report is submitted.*”

15 (2) *The table of sections at the beginning of such chap-*
16 *ter is amended by adding at the end the following:*

 “2490b. *Fisher Houses: administration as nonappropriated fund instrumental-*
 ity.”

17 (b) *FUNDING TRANSITION.—(1) Not later than 90 days*
18 *after the date of the enactment of this Act the Secretary*
19 *of each military department shall—*

20 (A) *establish the fund required under section*
21 *2490b(d) of title 10, United States Code (as added by*
22 *subsection (a)); and*

1 (B) close the Fisher House trust fund for that de-
2 partment and transfer the amounts in the closed fund
3 to the newly established fund.

4 (2) Of the amounts appropriated for the Navy pursu-
5 ant to section 301, the Secretary of the Navy shall transfer
6 to the fund established by the Secretary under section
7 2490b(d) of title 10, United States Code (as added by sub-
8 section (a)) such amount as the Secretary considers appro-
9 priate for establishing in the fund a corpus sufficient for
10 operating Fisher Houses and Fisher Suites of the Navy.

11 (3) Of the amounts appropriated for the Air Force
12 pursuant to section 301, the Secretary of the Air Force shall
13 transfer to the fund established by the Secretary under sec-
14 tion 2490b(d) of title 10, United States Code (as added by
15 subsection (a)) such amount as the Secretary considers ap-
16 propriate for establishing in the fund a corpus sufficient
17 for operating Fisher Houses and Fisher Suites of the Air
18 Force.

19 (4) The Secretary of each military department, upon
20 completing the actions required of the Secretary under the
21 preceding paragraphs of this subsection, shall submit to
22 Congress a report containing—

23 (A) the Secretary's certification that those ac-
24 tions have been completed; and

1 (B) a statement of the amount deposited in the
2 newly established fund.

3 (5) Amounts transferred to a fund established under
4 section 2490b(d) of title 10, United States Code (as added
5 by subsection (a)), shall be available without fiscal year
6 limitation for the purposes for which the fund is established
7 and shall be administered as nonappropriated funds.

8 (c) *CONFORMING REPEALS.*—(1) Section 2221 of title
9 10, United States Code, and the item relating to that section
10 in the table of sections at the beginning of chapter 131 of
11 such title, are repealed.

12 (2) Section 1321(a) of title 31, United States Code,
13 is amended by striking out paragraphs (92), (93), and (94).

14 (3) The amendments made by paragraphs (1) and (2)
15 shall take effect 90 days after the date of the enactment of
16 this Act.

17 **SEC. 908. REDESIGNATION OF DIRECTOR OF DEFENSE RE-**
18 **SEARCH AND ENGINEERING AS DIRECTOR OF**
19 **DEFENSE TECHNOLOGY AND**
20 **COUNTERPROLIFERATION AND TRANSFER OF**
21 **RESPONSIBILITIES.**

22 (a) *REDESIGNATION.*—Subsection (a) of section 137 of
23 title 10, United States Code, is amended by striking out
24 “Director of Defense Research and Engineering” and in-

1 *serting in lieu thereof “Director of Defense Technology and*
2 *Counterproliferation”.*

3 *(b) DUTIES.—Subsection (b) of such section 137 is*
4 *amended to read as follows:*

5 *“(b) The Director of Defense Technology and*
6 *Counterproliferation shall—*

7 *“(1) except as otherwise prescribed by the Sec-*
8 *retary of Defense, perform such duties relating to re-*
9 *search and engineering as the Under Secretary of De-*
10 *fense for Acquisition and Technology may prescribe;*

11 *“(2) advise the Secretary of Defense on matters*
12 *relating to nuclear energy and nuclear weapons;*

13 *“(3) serve as the Staff Director of the Joint Nu-*
14 *clear Weapons Council under section 179 of this title;*
15 *and*

16 *“(4) perform such other duties as the Secretary*
17 *of Defense may prescribe.”.*

18 *(c) ABOLISHMENT OF POSITION OF ASSISTANT TO THE*
19 *SECRETARY OF DEFENSE FOR NUCLEAR AND CHEMICAL*
20 *AND BIOLOGICAL DEFENSE PROGRAMS.—Section 142 of*
21 *such title is repealed.*

22 *(d) CONFORMING AMENDMENTS.—(1) Title 5, United*
23 *States Code, is amended as follows:*

1 (A) In section 5315, by striking out “Director of
2 *Defense Research and Engineering*” and inserting in
3 *lieu thereof the following:*

4 “*Director of Defense Technology and*
5 *Counterproliferation*”.

6 (B) In section 5316, by striking out “*Assistant*
7 *to the Secretary of Defense for Nuclear and Chemical*
8 *and Biological Defense Programs, Department of De-*
9 *fense*.”.

10 (2) Title 10, United States Code, is amended as fol-
11 *lows:*

12 (A) In section 131(b), by striking out paragraph
13 (6) and inserting in lieu thereof the following:

14 “(6) *Director of Defense Technology and*
15 *Counterproliferation*.”.

16 (B) In section 138(d), by striking out “*Director*
17 *of Defense Research and Engineering*” and inserting
18 *in lieu thereof “Director of Defense Technology and*
19 *Counterproliferation*”.

20 (C) In section 179(c)(2), by striking out “*Assist-*
21 *ant to the Secretary of Defense for Nuclear and Chem-*
22 *ical and Biological Defense Programs*” and inserting
23 *in lieu thereof “Director of Defense Technology and*
24 *Counterproliferation*”.

1 (D) In section 2350a(g)(3), by striking out
2 “Deputy Director, Defense Research and Engineering
3 (Test and Evaluation)” and inserting in lieu thereof
4 “Under Secretary of Defense for Acquisition and
5 Technology”.

6 (E) In section 2617(a), by striking out “Director
7 of Defense Research and Engineering” and inserting
8 in lieu thereof “Director of Defense Technology and
9 Counterproliferation”.

10 (F) In section 2902(b), by striking out para-
11 graph (1) and inserting in lieu thereof the following:

12 “(1) The Director of Defense Technology and
13 Counterproliferation.”.

14 (3) Section 257(a) of the National Defense Authoriza-
15 tion Act for Fiscal Year 1995 (10 U.S.C. 2358 note) is
16 amended by striking out “Director of Defense Research and
17 Engineering” and inserting in lieu thereof “Director of De-
18 fense Technology and Counterproliferation”.

19 (4) The National Defense Authorization Act for Fiscal
20 Year 1994 is amended as follows:

21 (A) In section 802(a) (10 U.S.C. 2358 note), by
22 striking out “Director of Defense Research and Engi-
23 neering” and inserting in lieu thereof “Director of
24 Defense Technology and Counterproliferation”.

1 (B) *In section 1605(a)(5), (22 U.S.C. 2751 note)*
2 *by striking out “Assistant to the Secretary of Defense*
3 *for Nuclear and Chemical and Biological Defense*
4 *Programs” and inserting in lieu thereof “Director of*
5 *Defense Technology and Counterproliferation”.*

6 (e) *CLERICAL AMENDMENTS.—(1) The section heading*
7 *of section 137 of title 10, United States Code, is amended*
8 *to read as follows:*

9 **“§137. Director of Defense Technology and**
10 **Counterproliferation”.**

11 (2) *The table of sections at the beginning of chapter*
12 *4 of title 10, United States Code, is amended—*

13 (A) *by striking out the item relating to section*
14 *137 and inserting in lieu thereof the following:*

“137. Director of Defense Technology and Counterproliferation.”;

15 *and*

16 (B) *by striking out the item relating to section*
17 *142.*

18 **SEC. 909. CENTER FOR HEMISPHERIC DEFENSE STUDIES.**

19 (a) *FUNDING FOR CENTER FOR HEMISPHERIC DE-*
20 *FENSE STUDIES.—(1) Chapter 108 of title 10, United*
21 *States Code, is amended by adding at the end the following:*

22 **“§2166. National Defense University: funding of com-**
23 **ponent institution**

24 *“Funds available for the payment of personnel ex-*
25 *penses under the Latin American cooperation authority set*

1 *forth in section 1050 of this title are also available for the*
2 *costs of the operation of the Center for Hemispheric Defense*
3 *Studies.”.*

4 *(2) The table of sections at the beginning of such chap-*
5 *ter is amended by adding at the end the following:*

“2166. National Defense University: funding of component institution.”.

6 *(b) CONFORMING AMENDMENT.—Section 1050 of title*
7 *10, United States Code, is amended by inserting “Secretary*
8 *of Defense or the” before “Secretary of a military depart-*
9 *ment”.*

10 **SEC. 910. MILITARY AVIATION ACCIDENT INVESTIGATIONS.**

11 *(a) FINDINGS.—Congress makes the following findings:*

12 *(1) In February 1996, the Government Account-*
13 *ing Office released a report highlighting a 75 percent*
14 *reduction in aviation Class A mishaps, a 70 percent*
15 *reduction in aviation mishap fatalities and a 65 per-*
16 *cent reduction in Class A mishap rates from 1975–*
17 *1995 (Military Aircraft Safety—Significant Improve-*
18 *ments since 1975).*

19 *(2) In February 1998, the Government Account-*
20 *ing Office completed a follow-up review of military*
21 *aircraft safety, noting that the military experienced*
22 *fewer serious aviation mishaps in fiscal years 1996*
23 *and 1997 than in previous fiscal years (Military Air-*
24 *craft Safety: Serious Accidents Remain at Histori-*
25 *cally Low Levels).*

1 (3) *The report required by section 1046 of the*
2 *National Defense Authorization Act for fiscal year*
3 *1998 (Public Law 105–85; 111 Stat. 1888) concluded,*
4 *“DoD found no evidence that changing existing inves-*
5 *tigation processes to more closely resemble those of the*
6 *NTSB would help DoD to find more answers more*
7 *quickly, or accurately”.*

8 (4) *The Department of Defense must further im-*
9 *prove its aviation safety by fully examining all op-*
10 *tions for improving or replacing its current aviation*
11 *accident investigation processes.*

12 (5) *The inter-service working group formed as a*
13 *result of that report has contributed to progress in*
14 *military aviation accident investigations by identify-*
15 *ing ways to improve family assistance, as has the for-*
16 *mal policy direction coordinated by the Office of the*
17 *Secretary of Defense.*

18 (6) *Such progress includes the issuance of Air*
19 *Force Instruction 90–701 entitled “Assistance to*
20 *Families of Persons Involved in Air Force Aviation*
21 *Mishaps”, that attempts to meet the need for a more*
22 *timely flow of relevant information to families, a*
23 *family liaison officer, and the establishment of the Air*
24 *Force Office of Family Assistance. However, formal*
25 *policy directions and Air Force instructions have not*

1 *adequately addressed the failure to provide primary*
2 *next of kin of members of the Armed Forces involved*
3 *in military aviation accidents with interim reports*
4 *regarding the course of investigations into such acci-*
5 *dents, and the Department of Defense must improve*
6 *its procedures for informing the families of the per-*
7 *sons involved in military aviation mishaps.*

8 *(7) The report referred to in paragraph (3) con-*
9 *cluded that the Department would “benefit from the*
10 *disappearance of the misperception that the privileged*
11 *portion of the safety investigation exists to hide unfa-*
12 *vorable information”.*

13 *(8) That report further specified that “[e]ach*
14 *Military Department has procedures in place to place*
15 *to provide redacted copies of the final [privileged]*
16 *safety report to the families. However, families must*
17 *formally request a copy of the final safety investiga-*
18 *tion report”.*

19 *(9) Current efforts to improve family notification*
20 *would be enhanced by the issuance by the Secretary of De-*
21 *fense of uniform regulations to improve the timeliness and*
22 *reliability of information provided to the primary next of*
23 *kin of persons involved in military aviation accidents dur-*
24 *ing and following both the legal investigation and safety*
25 *investigation phases of such investigations.*

1 **(b) EVALUATION OF DEPARTMENT OF DEFENSE AVIA-**
2 **TION ACCIDENT INVESTIGATION PROCEDURES.**—(1) *The*
3 *Secretary of Defense shall establish a task force to—*

4 (A) *review the procedures employed by the De-*
5 *partment of Defense to conduct military aviation ac-*
6 *cident investigations; and*

7 (B) *identify mechanisms for improving such in-*
8 *vestigations and the military aviation accident inves-*
9 *tigation process.*

10 (2) *The Secretary shall appoint to the task force the*
11 *following:*

12 (A) *An appropriate number of members of the*
13 *Armed Forces, including both members of the regular*
14 *components and the reserve components, who have ex-*
15 *perience relating to military aviation or investiga-*
16 *tions into military aviation accidents.*

17 (B) *An appropriate number of former members*
18 *of the Armed Forces who have such experience.*

19 (C) *With the concurrence of the member con-*
20 *cerned, a member of the National Transportation*
21 *Safety Board.*

22 (3)(A) *The task force shall submit to Congress an in-*
23 *terim report and a final report on its activities under this*
24 *subsection. The interim report shall be submitted on Decem-*

1 ber 1, 1998, and the final report shall be submitted on
2 March 31, 1999.

3 (B) Each report under subparagraph (A) shall include
4 the following:

5 (i) An assessment of the advisability of conduct-
6 ing all military aviation accident investigations
7 through an entity that is independent of the military
8 departments.

9 (ii) An assessment of the effectiveness of the cur-
10 rent military aviation accident investigation process
11 in identifying the cause of military aviation acci-
12 dents and correcting problems so identified in a time-
13 ly manner.

14 (iii) An assessment whether or not the procedures
15 for sharing the results of military aviation accident
16 investigations among the military departments should
17 be improved.

18 (iv) An assessment of the advisability of central-
19 ized training and instruction for military aircraft in-
20 vestigators.

21 (v) An assessment of any costs or cost avoidances
22 that would result from the elimination of any overlap
23 in military aviation accident investigation activities
24 conducted under the current so-called “two-track” in-
25 vestigation process.

1 (vi) Any improvements or modifications in the
2 current military aviation accident investigation proc-
3 ess that the task force considers appropriate to reduce
4 the potential for aviation accidents and increase pub-
5 lic confidence in the process.

6 (c) *UNIFORM REGULATIONS FOR RELEASE OF IN-*
7 *TERIM SAFETY INVESTIGATION REPORTS.*—(1)(A) Not later
8 than May 1, 1999, the Secretary of Defense shall prescribe
9 regulations that provide for the release to the family mem-
10 bers of persons involved in military aviation accidents, and
11 to members of the public, of reports referred to in paragraph
12 (2).

13 (B) The regulations shall apply uniformly to each
14 military department.

15 (2) A report under paragraph (1) is a report on the
16 findings of any ongoing privileged safety investigation into
17 an accident referred to in that paragraph. Such report shall
18 be in a redacted form or other form appropriate to preserve
19 witness confidentiality and to minimize the effects of the
20 release of information in such report on national security.

21 (3) Reports under paragraph (1) shall be made avail-
22 able—

23 (A) in the case of family members, at least once
24 every 30 days or upon the development of a new or

1 *significantly changed finding during the course of the*
2 *investigation concerned; and*

3 *(B) in the case of members of the public, on re-*
4 *quest.*

5 ***TITLE X—GENERAL PROVISIONS***
6 ***Subtitle A—Financial Matters***

7 ***SEC. 1001. TRANSFER AUTHORITY.***

8 *(a) AUTHORITY TO TRANSFER AUTHORIZATIONS.—(1)*
9 *Upon determination by the Secretary of Defense that such*
10 *action is necessary in the national interest, the Secretary*
11 *may transfer amounts of authorizations made available to*
12 *the Department of Defense in this division for fiscal year*
13 *1999 between any such authorizations for that fiscal year*
14 *(or any subdivisions thereof). Amounts of authorizations so*
15 *transferred shall be merged with and be available for the*
16 *same purposes as the authorization to which transferred.*

17 *(2) The total amount of authorizations that the Sec-*
18 *retary may transfer under the authority of this section may*
19 *not exceed \$2,000,000,000.*

20 *(b) LIMITATIONS.—The authority provided by this sec-*
21 *tion to transfer authorizations—*

22 *(1) may only be used to provide authority for*
23 *items that have a higher priority than the items from*
24 *which authority is transferred; and*

1 (E) For the Naval Reserve, \$2,200,000.

2 (2) For operation and maintenance for the Over-
3 seas Contingency Operations Transfer Fund, in addi-
4 tion to the total amount authorized to be appro-
5 priated for that fund in section 301(a)(25) of this
6 Act, \$1,512,400,000.

7 (b) *TRANSFER AUTHORITY.*—Upon determination by
8 the Secretary of Defense that such action is necessary in
9 the national interest, the Secretary may transfer amounts
10 of authorizations made available to the Department of De-
11 fense in subsection (a)(2) for fiscal year 1999 to any of the
12 authorizations for that fiscal year in section 301. Amounts
13 of authorizations so transferred shall be merged with and
14 be available for the same purposes as the authorization to
15 which transferred. The transfer authority under this sub-
16 section is in addition to any other transfer authority pro-
17 vided in this Act.

18 (c) *DESIGNATION AS EMERGENCY.*—Funds authorized
19 to be appropriated in accordance with subsection (a) are
20 designated as emergency requirements pursuant to section
21 251(b)(2)(A) of the Balanced Budget and Emergency Defi-
22 cit Control Act of 1985.

1 **SEC. 1003. AUTHORIZATION OF PRIOR EMERGENCY SUP-**
2 **PLEMENTAL APPROPRIATIONS FOR FISCAL**
3 **YEAR 1998.**

4 *Amounts authorized to be appropriated to the Depart-*
5 *ment of Defense for fiscal year 1998 in the National Defense*
6 *Authorization Act for Fiscal Year 1998 (Public Law 105-*
7 *85) are hereby adjusted, with respect to any such authorized*
8 *amount, by the amount by which appropriations pursuant*
9 *to such authorization were increased (by a supplemental*
10 *appropriation) or decreased (by a rescission), or both, in*
11 *the 1998 Supplemental Appropriations and Rescissions Act*
12 *(Public Law 105-174).*

13 **SEC. 1004. PARTNERSHIP FOR PEACE INFORMATION SYS-**
14 **TEM MANAGEMENT.**

15 *Funds authorized to be appropriated under titles II*
16 *and III of this Act shall be available for Partnership for*
17 *Peace information management systems as follows:*

18 (1) *Of the amount authorized to be appropriated*
19 *under section 201(4) for Defense-wide activities,*
20 *\$2,000,000.*

21 (2) *Of the amount authorized to be appropriated*
22 *under section 301 for Defense-wide activities,*
23 *\$3,000,000.*

1 **SEC. 1005. REDUCTIONS IN FISCAL YEAR 1998 AUTHORIZA-**
2 **TIONS OF APPROPRIATIONS FOR DIVISION A**
3 **AND DIVISION B AND INCREASES IN CERTAIN**
4 **AUTHORIZATIONS OF APPROPRIATIONS.**

5 (a) *TOTAL REDUCTION.*—Notwithstanding any other
6 provision in this division, amounts authorized to be appro-
7 priated under other provisions of this division are reduced
8 in accordance with subsection (b) by the total amount of
9 \$421,900,000 in order to reflect savings resulting from re-
10 vised economic assumptions.

11 (b) *DISTRIBUTION OF REDUCTION.*—

12 (1) *PROCUREMENT.*—Amounts authorized to be
13 appropriated for procurement under title I are re-
14 duced as follows:

15 (A) *ARMY.*—For the Army:

16 (i) *AIRCRAFT.*—For aircraft under sec-
17 tion 101(1), by \$4,000,000.

18 (ii) *MISSILES.*—For missiles under
19 section 101(2), by \$4,000,000.

20 (iii) *WEAPONS AND TRACKED COMBAT*
21 *VEHICLES.*—For weapons and tracked com-
22 bat vehicles under section 101(3), by
23 \$4,000,000.

24 (iv) *AMMUNITION.*—For ammunition
25 under section 101(4), by \$3,000,000.

1 (v) *OTHER PROCUREMENT.*—For other
2 procurement under section 101(5), by
3 \$9,000,000.

4 (B) *NAVY AND MARINE CORPS.*—For the
5 Navy, Marine Corps, or both the Navy and Ma-
6 rine Corps:

7 (i) *AIRCRAFT.*—For aircraft under sec-
8 tion 102(a)(1), by \$22,000,000.

9 (ii) *WEAPONS.*—For weapons, includ-
10 ing missiles and torpedoes, under section
11 102(a)(2), by \$4,000,000.

12 (iii) *SHIPBUILDING AND CONVER-*
13 *SION.*—For shipbuilding and conversion
14 under section 102(a)(3), by \$18,000,000.

15 (iv) *OTHER PROCUREMENT.*—For other
16 procurement under section 102(a)(4), by
17 \$12,000,000.

18 (v) *MARINE CORPS PROCUREMENT.*—
19 For procurement for the Marine Corps
20 under section 102(b), by \$2,000,000.

21 (vi) *AMMUNITION.*—For ammunition
22 under section 102(c), by \$1,000,000.

23 (C) *AIR FORCE.*—For the Air Force:

24 (i) *AIRCRAFT.*—For aircraft under sec-
25 tion 103(1), by \$23,000,000.

1 (ii) *MISSILES*.—For missiles under
2 section 103(2), by \$7,000,000.

3 (iii) *AMMUNITION*.—For ammunition
4 under section 103(3), by \$1,000,000.

5 (iv) *OTHER PROCUREMENT*.—For other
6 procurement under section 103(4), by
7 \$17,500,000.

8 (D) *DEFENSE-WIDE ACTIVITIES*.—For the
9 Department of Defense for Defense-wide activi-
10 ties under section 104, by \$5,800,000.

11 (E) *CHEMICAL DEMILITARIZATION PRO-*
12 *GRAM*.—For the destruction of lethal chemical
13 agents and munitions and of chemical warfare
14 material under section 107, by \$3,000,000.

15 (2) *RDT&E*.—Amounts authorized to be ap-
16 propriated for research, development, test, and evalua-
17 tion under title II are reduced as follows:

18 (A) *ARMY*.—For the Army under section
19 201(1), by \$10,000,000.

20 (B) *NAVY*.—For the Navy under section
21 201(2), by \$20,000,000.

22 (C) *AIR FORCE*.—For the Air Force under
23 section 201(3), by \$39,000,000.

1 (D) *DEFENSE-WIDE ACTIVITIES.*—*For De-*
2 *fense-wide activities under section 201(4), by*
3 *\$26,700,000.*

4 (3) *OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE.*—*Amounts*
5 *authorized to be appropriated for operation and*
6 *maintenance under title III are reduced as follows:*

7 (A) *ARMY.*—*For the Army under section*
8 *301(a)(1), by \$24,000,000.*

9 (B) *NAVY.*—*For the Navy under section*
10 *301(a)(2), by \$32,000,000.*

11 (C) *MARINE CORPS.*—*For the Marine Corps*
12 *under section 301(a)(3), by \$4,000,000.*

13 (D) *AIR FORCE.*—*For the Air Force under*
14 *section 301(a)(4), by \$31,000,000.*

15 (E) *DEFENSE-WIDE ACTIVITIES.*—*For De-*
16 *fense-wide activities under section 301(a)(6), by*
17 *\$17,600,000.*

18 (F) *ARMY RESERVE.*—*For the Army Re-*
19 *serve under section 301(a)(7), by \$2,000,000.*

20 (G) *NAVAL RESERVE.*—*For the Naval Re-*
21 *serve under section 301(a)(8), by \$2,000,000.*

22 (H) *AIR FORCE RESERVE.*—*For the Air*
23 *Force Reserve under section 301(a)(10), by*
24 *\$2,000,000.*

1 (I) *ARMY NATIONAL GUARD.*—*For the Army*
2 *National Guard under section 301(a)(11), by*
3 *\$4,000,000.*

4 (J) *AIR NATIONAL GUARD.*—*For the Air*
5 *National Guard under section 301(a)(12), by*
6 *\$4,000,000.*

7 (K) *ENVIRONMENTAL RESTORATION,*
8 *ARMY.*—*For Environmental Restoration, Army*
9 *under section 301(a)(15), by \$1,000,000.*

10 (L) *ENVIRONMENTAL RESTORATION,*
11 *NAVY.*—*For Environmental Restoration, Navy*
12 *under section 301(a)(16), by \$1,000,000.*

13 (M) *ENVIRONMENTAL RESTORATION, AIR*
14 *FORCE.*—*For Environmental Restoration, Air*
15 *Force under section 301(a)(17), by \$1,000,000.*

16 (N) *ENVIRONMENTAL RESTORATION, DE-*
17 *DEFENSE-WIDE.*—*For Environmental Restoration,*
18 *Defense-wide under section 301(a)(18), by*
19 *\$1,000,000.*

20 (O) *DRUG INTERDICTION AND COUNTER-*
21 *DRUG ACTIVITIES, DEFENSE-WIDE.*—*For Drug*
22 *Interdiction and Counter-drug Activities, De-*
23 *fense-wide under section 301(a)(21), by*
24 *\$2,000,000.*

1 (P) *MEDICAL PROGRAMS, DEFENSE.—For*
2 *Medical Programs, Defense under section*
3 *301(a)(23), by \$36,000,000.*

4 (4) *MILITARY CONSTRUCTION, ARMY.—Amounts*
5 *authorized to be appropriated for military construc-*
6 *tion, Army, under title XXI by section 2104(a) are*
7 *reduced by \$5,000,000, of which \$3,000,000 shall be*
8 *a reduction of support of military family housing*
9 *under section 2104(a)(5)(B).*

10 (5) *MILITARY CONSTRUCTION, NAVY.—Amounts*
11 *authorized to be appropriated for military construc-*
12 *tion, Navy, under title XXII by section 2204(a) are*
13 *reduced by \$5,000,000, of which—*

14 (A) *\$1,000,000 shall be a reduction of con-*
15 *struction and acquisition of military family*
16 *housing under section 2204(a)(5)(A); and*

17 (B) *\$3,000,000 shall be a reduction of sup-*
18 *port of military family housing under section*
19 *2204(a)(5)(B).*

20 (6) *MILITARY CONSTRUCTION, AIR FORCE.—*
21 *Amounts authorized to be appropriated for military*
22 *construction, Air Force, under title XXIII by section*
23 *2304(a) are reduced by \$4,000,000, of which—*

1 (A) \$1,000,000 shall be a reduction of con-
2 struction and acquisition of military family
3 housing under section 2304(a)(5)(A); and

4 (B) \$2,000,000 shall be a reduction of sup-
5 port of military family housing under section
6 2304(a)(5)(B).

7 (7) *MILITARY CONSTRUCTION, DEFENSE AGEN-*
8 *CIES.*—Amounts authorized to be appropriated for
9 military construction, Defense Agencies, under title
10 XXIV by section 2404(a) are reduced by \$6,300,000,
11 of which \$5,000,000 shall be a reduction of defense
12 base closure and realignment under section
13 2404(a)(10), of which—

14 (A) \$1,000,000 shall be a reduction of de-
15 fense base closure and realignment, Army;

16 (B) \$2,000,000 shall be a reduction of de-
17 fense base closure and realignment, Navy; and

18 (C) \$2,000,000 shall be a reduction of de-
19 fense base closure and realignment, Air Force.

20 (8) *NORTH ATLANTIC TREATY ORGANIZATION SE-*
21 *CURITY INVESTMENT PROGRAM.*—Amounts authorized
22 to be appropriated for contributions to the North At-
23 lantic Treaty Organization Security Investment pro-
24 gram under title XXV by section 2502 are reduced by
25 \$1,000,000.

1 (c) *PROPORTIONATE REDUCTIONS WITHIN AC-*
2 *COUNTS.—The amount provided for each budget activity,*
3 *budget activity group, budget subactivity group, program,*
4 *project, or activity under an authorization of appropria-*
5 *tions reduced by subsection (b) is hereby reduced by the per-*
6 *centage computed by dividing the total amount of that au-*
7 *thorization of appropriations (before the reduction) into the*
8 *amount by which that total amount is so reduced.*

9 (d) *INCREASE IN CERTAIN AUTHORIZATIONS OF AP-*
10 *PROPRIATIONS.—*

11 (1) *OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE, ARMY NA-*
12 *TIONAL GUARD.—The amount authorized to be appro-*
13 *priated by section 301(a)(11), as reduced by sub-*
14 *section (b)(3)(I), is increased by \$120,000,000.*

15 (2) *OTHER DEFENSE PROGRAMS, DEPARTMENT*
16 *OF ENERGY.—The amount authorized to be appro-*
17 *priated by section 3103 is increased by \$20,000,000,*
18 *which amount shall be available for verification and*
19 *control technology under paragraph (1)(C) of that sec-*
20 *tion.*

21 **SEC. 1006. AMOUNT AUTHORIZED FOR CONTRIBUTIONS**
22 **FOR NATO COMMON-FUNDED BUDGETS.**

23 (a) *TOTAL AMOUNT.—Contributions are authorized to*
24 *be made in fiscal year 1999 for the common-funded budgets*
25 *of NATO, out of funds available for the Department of De-*

1 *fense for that purpose, in the total amount that is equal*
2 *to the sum of (1) the amounts of the unexpended balances,*
3 *as of the end of fiscal year 1998, of funds appropriated for*
4 *fiscal years before fiscal year 1999 for payments for such*
5 *budgets, (2) the amount authorized to be appropriated*
6 *under section 301(a)(1) that is available for contributions*
7 *for the NATO common-funded military budget under sec-*
8 *tion 314, (3) the amount authorized to be appropriated*
9 *under section 201(1) that is available for contribution for*
10 *the NATO common-funded civil budget under section 219,*
11 *and (4) the total amount of the contributions authorized*
12 *to be made under section 2501.*

13 **(b) DEFINITION.**—*In this section, the term “common-*
14 *funded budgets of NATO” means the Military Budget, the*
15 *Security Investment Program, and the Civil Budget of*
16 *NATO (and any successor or additional account or pro-*
17 *gram of NATO).*

18 **Subtitle B—Naval Vessels**

19 **SEC. 1011. IOWA CLASS BATTLESHIP RETURNED TO NAVAL** 20 **VESSEL REGISTER.**

21 *The U.S.S. Iowa shall be listed, and maintained, on*
22 *the Naval Vessel Register under section 1011 of the National*
23 *Defense Authorization Act for Fiscal Year 1996 (Public*
24 *Law 104–106; 110 Stat. 421) instead of the U.S.S. New*
25 *Jersey, which shall be stricken from the register. The preced-*

1 *ing sentence does not affect the continued effectiveness of*
2 *subsection (d) of such section.*

3 **SEC. 1012. LONG-TERM CHARTER OF THREE VESSELS IN**
4 **SUPPORT OF SUBMARINE RESCUE, ESCORT,**
5 **AND TOWING.**

6 (a) *AUTHORITY.*—*The Secretary of the Navy may to*
7 *enter into one or more long-term charters in accordance*
8 *with section 2401 of title 10, United States Code, for three*
9 *vessels to support the rescue, escort, and towing of sub-*
10 *marines.*

11 (b) *VESSELS.*—*The vessels that may be chartered*
12 *under subsection (a) are as follows:*

13 (1) *The Carolyn Chouest (United States official*
14 *number D102057).*

15 (2) *The Kellie Chouest (United States official*
16 *number D1038519).*

17 (3) *The Dolores Chouest (United States official*
18 *number D600288).*

19 (c) *CHARTER PERIOD.*—*The period for which a vessel*
20 *is chartered under subsection (a) may not extend beyond*
21 *October 1, 2004.*

22 (d) *FUNDING.*—*The funds used for charters entered*
23 *into under subsection (a) shall be funds authorized to be*
24 *appropriated under section 301(a)(2).*

1 **SEC. 1013. TRANSFERS OF CERTAIN NAVAL VESSELS TO**
2 **CERTAIN FOREIGN COUNTRIES.**

3 (a) *AUTHORITY.*—

4 (1) *ARGENTINA.*—*The Secretary of the Navy is*
5 *authorized to transfer to the Government of Argentina*
6 *on a grant basis the tank landing ship Newport (LST*
7 *1179).*

8 (2) *BRAZIL.*—*The Secretary of the Navy is au-*
9 *thorized to transfer vessels to the Government of*
10 *Brazil as follows:*

11 (A) *On a sale basis, the Newport class tank*
12 *landing ships Cayuga (LST 1186) and Peoria*
13 *(LST 1183).*

14 (B) *On a combined lease-sale basis, the*
15 *Cimarron class oiler Merrimack (AO 179).*

16 (3) *CHILE.*—*The Secretary of the Navy is au-*
17 *thorized to transfer vessels to the Government of Chile*
18 *on a sale basis as follows:*

19 (A) *The Newport class tank landing ship*
20 *San Bernardino (LST 1189).*

21 (B) *The auxiliary repair dry dock Water-*
22 *ford (ARD 5).*

23 (4) *GREECE.*—*The Secretary of the Navy is au-*
24 *thorized to transfer vessels to the Government of*
25 *Greece as follows:*

26 (A) *On a sale basis, the following vessels:*

1 (i) *The Oak Ridge class medium dry*
2 *dock Alamogordo (ARDM 2).*

3 (ii) *The Knox class frigates Vreeland*
4 *(FF 1068) and Trippe (FF 1075).*

5 (B) *On a combined lease-sale basis, the*
6 *Kidd class guided missile destroyers Kidd (DDG*
7 *993), Callaghan (DDG 994), Scott (DDG 995)*
8 *and Chandler (DDG 996).*

9 (C) *On a grant basis, the following vessels:*

10 (i) *The Knox class frigate Hepburn*
11 *(FF 1055).*

12 (ii) *The Adams class guided missile de-*
13 *stroyers Strauss (DDG 16), Semmes (DDG*
14 *18), and Waddell (DDG 24).*

15 (5) *MEXICO.—The Secretary of the Navy is au-*
16 *thorized to transfer to the Government of Mexico on*
17 *a sale basis the auxiliary repair dry dock San Onofre*
18 *(ARD 30) and the Knox class frigate Pharris (FF*
19 *1094).*

20 (6) *PHILIPPINES.—The Secretary of the Navy is*
21 *authorized to transfer to the Government of the Phil-*
22 *ippines on a sale basis the Stalwart class ocean sur-*
23 *veillance ship Triumph (T-AGOS 4).*

24 (7) *PORTUGAL.—The Secretary of the Navy is*
25 *authorized to transfer to the Government of Portugal*

1 *on a grant basis the Stalwart class ocean surveillance*
2 *ship Assurance (T-AGOS 5).*

3 (8) *SPAIN.—The Secretary of the Navy is au-*
4 *thorized to transfer to the Government of Spain on a*
5 *sale basis the Newport class tank landing ships Har-*
6 *lan County (LST 1196) and Barnstable County (LST*
7 *1197).*

8 (9) *TAIWAN.—The Secretary of the Navy is au-*
9 *thorized to transfer vessels to the Taipei Economic*
10 *and Cultural Representative Office in the United*
11 *States (which is the Taiwan instrumentality des-*
12 *ignated pursuant to section 10(a) of the Taiwan Re-*
13 *lations Act) on a sale basis as follows:*

14 (A) *The Knox class frigates Peary (FF*
15 *1073), Joseph Hewes (FF 1078), Cook (FF*
16 *1083), Brewton (FF 1086), Kirk (FF 1087) and*
17 *Barbey (FF 1088).*

18 (B) *The Newport class tank landing ships*
19 *Manitowoc (LST 1180) and Sumter (LST 1181).*

20 (C) *The floating dry dock Competent*
21 *(AFDM 6).*

22 (D) *The Anchorage class dock landing ship*
23 *Pensacola (LSD 38).*

1 (10) *TURKEY*.—*The Secretary of the Navy is au-*
2 *thorized to transfer vessels to the Government of Tur-*
3 *key as follows:*

4 (A) *On a sale basis, the following vessels:*

5 (i) *The Oliver Hazard Perry class*
6 *guided missile frigates Mahlon S. Tisdale*
7 *(FFG 27), Reid (FFG 30) and Duncan*
8 *(FFG 10).*

9 (ii) *The Knox class frigates Reasoner*
10 *(FF 1063), Fanning (FF 1076), Bowen (FF*
11 *1079), McCandless (FF 1084), Donald*
12 *Beary (FF 1085), Ainsworth (FF 1090),*
13 *Thomas C. Hart (FF 1092), and*
14 *Capodanno (FF 1093).*

15 (B) *On a grant basis, the Knox class frig-*
16 *ates Paul (FF 1080), Miller (FF 1091), W.S.*
17 *Simms (FF 1059).*

18 (11) *VENEZUELA*.—*The Secretary of the Navy is*
19 *authorized to transfer to the Government of Venezuela*
20 *on a sale basis the unnamed medium auxiliary float-*
21 *ing dry dock AFDM 2.*

22 (b) *BASES OF TRANSFER*.—

23 (1) *GRANT*.—*A transfer of a naval vessel author-*
24 *ized to be made on a grant basis under subsection (a)*

1 *shall be made under section 516 of the Foreign Assist-*
2 *ance Act of 1961 (22 U.S.C. 2321j).*

3 (2) *SALE.*—*A transfer of a naval vessel author-*
4 *ized to be made on a sale basis under subsection (a)*
5 *shall be made under section 21 of the Arms Export*
6 *Control Act (22 U.S.C. 2761).*

7 (3) *COMBINED LEASE-SALE.*—(A) *A transfer of a*
8 *naval vessel authorized to be made on a combined*
9 *lease-sale basis under subsection (a) shall be made*
10 *under sections 61 and 21 of the Arms Export Control*
11 *Act (22 U.S.C. 2796 and 2761, respectively) in ac-*
12 *cordance with this paragraph.*

13 (B) *For each naval vessel authorized by sub-*
14 *section (a) for transfer on a lease-sale basis, the Sec-*
15 *retary of the Navy is authorized to transfer the vessel*
16 *under the terms of a lease, with lease payments sus-*
17 *pending for the term of the lease, if the country enter-*
18 *ing into the lease of the vessel simultaneously enters*
19 *into a foreign military sales agreement for the trans-*
20 *fer of title to the leased vessel. Delivery of title to the*
21 *purchasing country shall not be made until the pur-*
22 *chase price of the vessel has been paid in full. Upon*
23 *delivery of title to the purchasing country, the lease*
24 *shall terminate.*

1 (C) *If the purchasing country fails to make full*
2 *payment of the purchase price by the date required*
3 *under the sales agreement, the sales agreement shall*
4 *be immediately terminated, the suspension of lease*
5 *payments under the lease shall be vacated, and the*
6 *United States shall retain all funds received on or be-*
7 *fore the date of the termination under the sales agree-*
8 *ment, up to the amount of the lease payments due*
9 *and payable under the lease and all other costs re-*
10 *quired by the lease to be paid to that date. No interest*
11 *shall be payable to the recipient by the United States*
12 *on any amounts that are paid to the United States*
13 *by the recipient under the sales agreement and are*
14 *not retained by the United States under the lease.*

15 (c) *REQUIREMENT FOR PROVISION IN ADVANCE IN AN*
16 *APPROPRIATIONS ACT.—Authority to transfer vessels on a*
17 *sale or combined lease-sale basis under subsection (a) shall*
18 *be effective only to the extent that authority to effectuate*
19 *such transfers, together with appropriations to cover the as-*
20 *sociated cost (as defined in section 502 of the Congressional*
21 *Budget and Impoundment Control Act of 1974 (2 U.S.C.*
22 *661a)), are provided in advance in an appropriations Act.*

23 (d) *NOTIFICATION OF CONGRESS.—Not later than 30*
24 *days after the date of the enactment of this Act, the Sec-*
25 *retary of the Navy shall submit to Congress, for each naval*

1 vessel that is to be transferred under this section before Jan-
2 uary 1, 1999, the notifications required under section 516
3 of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961 (22 U.S.C. 2321j) and
4 section 525 of the Foreign Operations, Export Financing,
5 and Related Programs Appropriations Act, 1998 (Public
6 Law 105–118; 111 Stat. 2413).

7 (e) GRANTS NOT COUNTED IN ANNUAL TOTAL OF
8 TRANSFERRED EXCESS DEFENSE ARTICLES.—The value of
9 the naval vessels authorized by subsection (a) to be trans-
10 ferred on a grant basis under section 516 of the Foreign
11 Assistance Act of 1961 (22 U.S.C. 2321j) shall not be count-
12 ed for the purposes of that section in the aggregate value
13 of excess defense articles transferred to countries under that
14 section in any fiscal year.

15 (f) COSTS OF TRANSFERS.—Any expense of the United
16 States in connection with a transfer authorized by sub-
17 section (a) shall be charged to the recipient (notwithstand-
18 ing section 516(e)(1) of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961
19 (22 U.S.C. 2321j(e)(1)) in the case of a transfer authorized
20 to be made on a grant basis under subsection (a)).

21 (g) REPAIR AND REFURBISHMENT IN UNITED STATES
22 SHIPYARDS.—The Secretary of the Navy shall require, as
23 a condition of the transfer of a vessel under this section,
24 that the country to which the vessel is transferred have such
25 repair or refurbishment of the vessel as is needed, before the

1 vessel joins the naval forces of that country, performed at
2 a shipyard located in the United States, including a United
3 States Navy shipyard.

4 (h) *EXPIRATION OF AUTHORITY.*—The authority to
5 transfer a vessel under subsection (a) shall expire at the
6 end of the two-year period beginning on the date of the en-
7 actment of this Act.

8 **SEC. 1014. SENSE OF CONGRESS CONCERNING THE NAMING**
9 **OF AN LPD-17 VESSEL.**

10 *It is the sense of Congress that, consistent with section*
11 *1018 of the National Defense Authorization Act for Fiscal*
12 *Year 1996 (Public Law 104-106; 110 Stat. 425), the next*
13 *unnamed vessel of the LPD-17 class of amphibious vessels*
14 *should be named the U.S.S. Clifton B. Cates, in honor of*
15 *Marine General Clifton B. Cates (1893-1970), a native of*
16 *Tennessee whose distinguished career of service in the Ma-*
17 *rine Corps included combat service in World War I so he-*
18 *roic that he became the most decorated Marine Corps officer*
19 *of World War I, included exemplary combat leadership from*
20 *Guadalcanal to Tinian and Iwo Jima and beyond in the*
21 *Pacific Theater during World War II, and culminated in*
22 *Lieutenant General Cates being appointed the 19th Com-*
23 *mandant of the Marine Corps, a position in which he led*
24 *the Marine Corps' efficient and alacritous response to the*

1 *invasion of the Republic of South Korea by Communist*
2 *North Korea.*

3 **SEC. 1015. CONVEYANCE OF NDRF VESSEL EX-U.S.S. LORAIN**
4 **COUNTY.**

5 (a) *AUTHORITY TO CONVEY.*—*The Secretary of Trans-*
6 *portation may convey all right, title, and interest of the*
7 *Federal Government in and to the vessel ex-U.S.S. LORAIN*
8 *COUNTY (LST-1177) to the Ohio War Memorial, Inc., lo-*
9 *cated in Sandusky, Ohio (in this section referred to as the*
10 *“recipient”), for use as a memorial to Ohio veterans.*

11 (b) *TERMS OF CONVEYANCE.*—

12 (1) *DELIVERY OF VESSEL.*—*In carrying out sub-*
13 *section (a), the Secretary shall deliver the vessel—*

14 (A) *at the place where the vessel is located*
15 *on the date of conveyance;*

16 (B) *in its condition on that date; and*

17 (C) *at no cost to the Federal Government.*

18 (2) *REQUIRED CONDITIONS.*—*The Secretary may*
19 *not convey a vessel under this section unless—*

20 (A) *the recipient agrees to hold the Govern-*
21 *ment harmless for any claims arising from expo-*
22 *sure to hazardous materials, including asbestos*
23 *and polychlorinated biphenyls, after conveyance*
24 *of the vessel, except for claims arising before the*

1 *date of the conveyance of from use of the vessel*
 2 *by the Government after that date; and*

3 *(B) the recipient has available, for use to*
 4 *restore the vessel, in the form of cash, liquid as-*
 5 *sets, or a written loan commitment, financial re-*
 6 *sources of at least \$100,000.*

7 *(3) ADDITIONAL TERMS.—The Secretary may re-*
 8 *quire such additional terms and conditions in connec-*
 9 *tion with the conveyance authorized by this section as*
 10 *the Secretary considers appropriate.*

11 *(c) OTHER UNNEEDED EQUIPMENT.—The Secretary*
 12 *may convey to the recipient of the vessel conveyed under*
 13 *this section any unneeded equipment from other vessels in*
 14 *the National Defense Reserve Fleet, for use to restore the*
 15 *vessel conveyed under this section to museum quality.*

16 **SEC. 1016. HOMEPORING OF THE U.S.S. IOWA BATTLESHIP**
 17 **IN SAN FRANCISCO.**

18 *It is the sense of Congress that the U.S.S. Iowa should*
 19 *be homeported at the Port of San Francisco, California.*

20 **SEC. 1017. SHIP SCRAPPING PILOT PROGRAM.**

21 *(a) IN GENERAL.—The Secretary of the Navy shall*
 22 *carry out a vessel scrapping pilot program within the*
 23 *United States during fiscal years 1999 and 2000. The scope*
 24 *of the program shall be that which the Secretary determines*
 25 *is sufficient to gather data on the cost of scrapping Govern-*

1 *ment vessels domestically and to demonstrate cost effective*
2 *technologies and techniques to scrap such vessels in a man-*
3 *ner that is protective of worker safety and health and the*
4 *environment.*

5 **(b) CONTRACT AWARD.**—(1) *The Secretary shall*
6 *award a contract or contracts under subsection (a) to the*
7 *offeror or offerors that the Secretary determines will provide*
8 *the best value to the United States, taking into account such*
9 *factors as the Secretary considers appropriate.*

10 (2) *In making a best value determination under this*
11 *subsection, the Secretary shall give a greater weight to tech-*
12 *nical and performance-related factors than to cost and*
13 *price-related factors.*

14 (3) *The Secretary shall give significant weight to the*
15 *technical qualifications and past performance of the con-*
16 *tractor and the major subcontractors or team members of*
17 *the contractor in complying with applicable Federal, State,*
18 *and local laws and regulations for environmental and work-*
19 *er protection. In accordance with the requirements of the*
20 *Federal Acquisition Regulation, in the case of an offeror*
21 *without a record of relevant past performance or for whom*
22 *information on past performance is not available, the offer-*
23 *or may not be evaluated favorably or unfavorably on past*
24 *performance.*

1 (c) *CONTRACT TERMS AND CONDITIONS.*—*The contract*
2 *or contracts awarded by the Secretary pursuant to sub-*
3 *section (b) shall, at a minimum, provide for—*

4 (1) *the transfer of the vessel or vessels to the con-*
5 *tractor or contractors;*

6 (2) *the sharing, by any appropriate contracting*
7 *method, of the costs of scrapping the vessel or vessels*
8 *between the Government and the contractor or con-*
9 *tractors;*

10 (3) *a performance incentive for a successful*
11 *record of environmental and worker protection; and*

12 (4) *Government access to contractor records in*
13 *accordance with the requirements of section 2313 of*
14 *title 10, United States Code.*

15 (d) *REPORTS.*—(1) *Not later than September 30, 1999,*
16 *the Secretary of the Navy shall submit an interim report*
17 *on the pilot program to the congressional defense commit-*
18 *tees. The report shall contain the following:*

19 (A) *The procedures used for the solicitation and*
20 *award of a contract or contracts under the pilot pro-*
21 *gram.*

22 (B) *The contract or contracts awarded under the*
23 *pilot program.*

24 (2) *Not later than September 30, 2000, the Secretary*
25 *of the Navy shall submit a final report on the pilot program*

1 to the congressional defense committees. The report shall
2 contain the following:

3 (A) The results of the pilot program and the per-
4 formance of the contractors under such program.

5 (B) The Secretary's procurement strategy for fu-
6 ture ship scrapping activities.

7 ***Subtitle C—Miscellaneous Report***
8 ***Requirements and Repeals***

9 **SEC. 1021. REPEAL OF REPORTING REQUIREMENTS.**

10 (a) *REPORTS REQUIRED BY TITLE 10.—*

11 (1) *HEALTH AND MEDICAL CARE STUDIES AND*
12 *DEMONSTRATIONS.—Section 1092(a) of title 10,*
13 *United States Code, is amended by striking out para-*
14 *graph (3).*

15 (2) *ANNUAL REPORT ON USE OF MONEY RENTALS*
16 *FOR LEASES OF NON-EXCESS PROPERTY.—Section*
17 *2667(d) of title 10, United States Code, is amended—*

18 (A) *in paragraph (1)(A)(i), by striking out*
19 *“paragraph (4) or (5)” and inserting in lieu*
20 *thereof “paragraph (3) or (4)”.*

21 (B) *by striking out paragraph (3); and*

22 (C) *by redesignating paragraphs (4) and*
23 *(5) as paragraphs (3) and (4), respectively.*

24 (b) *REPORT REQUIRED BY MILITARY CONSTRUCTION*
25 *AUTHORIZATION ACT.—Section 2819 of the National De-*

1 *fense Authorization Act, Fiscal Year 1989 (Public Law*
2 *100–456; 102 Stat. 2119; 10 U.S.C. 2391 note), relating*
3 *to the Commission on Alternative Utilization of Military*
4 *Facilities, is amended—*

5 (1) *in subsection (a) by striking out “(a) ESTAB-*
6 *LISHMENT OF COMMISSION.—”;* and

7 (2) *by striking out subsections (b) and (c).*

8 **SEC. 1022. REPORT ON DEPARTMENT OF DEFENSE FINAN-**
9 ****CIAL MANAGEMENT IMPROVEMENT PLAN.****

10 *Not later than 60 days after the date on which the Sec-*
11 *retary of Defense submits the first biennial financial man-*
12 *agement improvement plan required by section 2222 of title*
13 *10, United States Code, the Comptroller General shall sub-*
14 *mit to Congress an analysis of the plan. The analysis shall*
15 *include a discussion of the content of the plan and the extent*
16 *to which the plan—*

17 (1) *complies with the requirements of such sec-*
18 *tion 2222; and*

19 (2) *is a workable plan for addressing the finan-*
20 *cial management problems of the Department of De-*
21 *fense.*

1 **SEC. 1023. FEASIBILITY STUDY OF PERFORMANCE OF DE-**
2 **PARTMENT OF DEFENSE FINANCE AND AC-**
3 **COUNTING FUNCTIONS BY PRIVATE SECTOR**
4 **SOURCES OR OTHER FEDERAL GOVERNMENT**
5 **SOURCES.**

6 (a) *STUDY REQUIRED.*—The Secretary of Defense shall
7 carry out a study of the feasibility and advisability of se-
8 lecting on a competitive basis the source or sources for per-
9 forming the finance and accounting functions of the Depart-
10 ment of Defense from among private sector sources, the De-
11 fense Finance and Accounting Service of the Department
12 of Defense, the military departments, and other Federal
13 Government agencies.

14 (b) *REPORT.*—Not later than October 1, 1999, the Sec-
15 retary shall submit a written report on the results of the
16 study to Congress. The report shall include the following:

17 (1) *A discussion of how the finance and account-*
18 *ing functions of the Department of Defense are per-*
19 *formed, including the necessary operations, the oper-*
20 *ations actually performed, the personnel required for*
21 *the operations, and the core competencies that are*
22 *necessary for the performance of those functions.*

23 (2) *A comparison of the performance of the fi-*
24 *nance and accounting functions by the Defense Fi-*
25 *nance and Accounting Service with the performance*
26 *of finance and accounting functions by the other*

1 *sources referred to in subsection (a) that exemplify the*
2 *best finance and accounting practices and results, to-*
3 *gether with a comparison of the costs of the perform-*
4 *ance of such functions by the Defense Finance and*
5 *Accounting Service and the estimated costs of the per-*
6 *formance of such functions by those other sources.*

7 *(3) The finance and accounting functions, if*
8 *any, that are appropriate for performance by those*
9 *other sources, together with a concept of operations*
10 *that—*

11 *(A) specifies the mission;*

12 *(B) identifies the finance and accounting*
13 *operations to be performed;*

14 *(C) describes the work force that is nec-*
15 *essary to perform those operations;*

16 *(D) discusses where the operations are to be*
17 *performed;*

18 *(E) describes how the operations are to be*
19 *performed; and*

20 *(F) discusses the relationship between how*
21 *the operations are to be performed and the mis-*
22 *sion.*

23 *(4) An analysis of how Department of Defense*
24 *programs or processes would be affected by the per-*
25 *formance of the finance and accounting functions of*

1 *the Department of Defense by one or more of those*
2 *other sources.*

3 (5) *The status of the efforts within the Depart-*
4 *ment of Defense to consolidate and eliminate redun-*
5 *dant finance and accounting systems and to better in-*
6 *tegrate the automated and manual systems of the de-*
7 *partment that provide input to financial manage-*
8 *ment or accounting systems of the department.*

9 (6) *A description of a feasible and effective proc-*
10 *ess for selecting, on a competitive basis, sources to*
11 *perform the finance and accounting functions of the*
12 *Department of Defense from among the sources re-*
13 *ferred to in subsection (a), including a discussion of*
14 *the selection criteria considered appropriate.*

15 (7) *Any recommended policy for selecting sources*
16 *to perform the finance and accounting functions of*
17 *the Department of Defense on a competitive basis*
18 *from among the sources referred to in subsection (a),*
19 *together with such other recommendations that the*
20 *Secretary considers appropriate.*

21 (8) *An analysis of the costs and benefits of the*
22 *various policies and actions recommended.*

23 (9) *A discussion of any findings, analyses, and*
24 *recommendations of the performance of the finance*
25 *and accounting functions of the Department of De-*

1 *fense that have been made by the Task Force on De-*
2 *fense Reform appointed by the Secretary of Defense.*

3 (c) *MARKET RESEARCH.*—*In carrying out the study,*
4 *the Secretary shall perform market research to determine*
5 *whether the availability of responsible private sector sources*
6 *of finance and accounting services is sufficient for there to*
7 *be a reasonable expectation of meaningful competition for*
8 *any contract for the procurement of finance and accounting*
9 *services for the Department of Defense.*

10 **SEC. 1024. REORGANIZATION AND CONSOLIDATION OF OP-**
11 **ERATING LOCATIONS OF THE DEFENSE FI-**
12 **NANCE AND ACCOUNTING SERVICE.**

13 (a) *LIMITATION.*—*No operating location of the Defense*
14 *Finance and Accounting Service may be closed before the*
15 *date that is six months after the date on which the Secretary*
16 *submits to Congress the plan required by subsection (b).*

17 (b) *PLAN REQUIRED.*—*The Secretary of Defense shall*
18 *submit to Congress a strategic plan for improving the fi-*
19 *nancial management operations at each of the operating lo-*
20 *cations of the Defense Finance and Accounting Service.*

21 (c) *CONTENT OF PLAN.*—*The plan shall include, at a*
22 *minimum, the following:*

23 (1) *The workloads that it is necessary to perform*
24 *at the operating locations each fiscal year.*

1 (2) *The capacity and number of operating loca-*
2 *tions that are necessary for performing the workloads.*

3 (3) *A discussion of the costs and benefits that*
4 *could result from reorganizing the operating locations*
5 *of the Defense Finance and Accounting Service on the*
6 *basis of function performed, together with the Sec-*
7 *retary's assessment of the feasibility of carrying out*
8 *such a reorganization.*

9 (d) *SUBMITTAL OF PLAN.*—*The plan shall be submit-*
10 *ted to the Committee on Armed Services of the Senate and*
11 *the Committee on National Security of the House of Rep-*
12 *resentatives not later than December 15, 1998.*

13 **SEC. 1025. REPORT ON INVENTORY AND CONTROL OF MILI-**
14 **TARY EQUIPMENT.**

15 (a) *REPORT REQUIRED.*—*Not later than March 1,*
16 *1999, the Secretary of Defense shall submit to the Commit-*
17 *tee on Armed Services of the Senate and the Committee on*
18 *National Security of the House of Representatives a report*
19 *on the inventory and control of the military equipment of*
20 *the Department of Defense as of the end of fiscal year 1998.*
21 *The report shall address the inventories of each of the Army,*
22 *Navy, Air Force, and Marine Corps separately.*

23 (b) *CONTENT.*—*The report shall include the following:*

24 (1) *For each item of military equipment in the*
25 *inventory, stated by item nomenclature—*

1 (A) the quantity of the item in the inven-
2 tory as of the beginning of the fiscal year;

3 (B) the quantity of acquisitions of the item
4 during the fiscal year;

5 (C) the quantity of disposals of the item
6 during the fiscal year;

7 (D) the quantity of losses of the item during
8 the performance of military missions during the
9 fiscal year; and

10 (E) the quantity of the item in the inven-
11 tory as of the end of the fiscal year.

12 (2) A reconciliation of the quantity of each item
13 in the inventory as of the beginning of the fiscal year
14 with the quantity of the item in the inventory as of
15 the end of fiscal year.

16 (3) For each item of military equipment that
17 cannot be reconciled—

18 (A) an explanation of why the quantities
19 cannot be reconciled; and

20 (B) a discussion of the remedial actions
21 planned to be taken, including target dates for
22 accomplishing the remedial actions.

23 (4) Supporting schedules identifying the location
24 of each item that are available to Congress or audi-
25 tors of the Comptroller General upon request.

1 (c) *MILITARY EQUIPMENT DEFINED.*—For the pur-
2 poses of this section, the term “military equipment” means
3 all equipment that is used in support of military missions
4 and is maintained on the visibility systems of the Army,
5 Navy, Air Force, or Marine Corps.

6 (d) *INSPECTOR GENERAL REVIEW.*—Not later than
7 June 1, 1999, the Inspector General of the Department of
8 Defense shall review the report submitted to the committees
9 under subsection (a) and shall submit to the committees any
10 comments that the Inspector General considers appropriate.

11 **SEC. 1026. REPORT ON CONTINUITY OF ESSENTIAL OPER-**
12 **ATIONS AT RISK OF FAILURE BECAUSE OF**
13 **COMPUTER SYSTEMS THAT ARE NOT YEAR**
14 **2000 COMPLIANT.**

15 (a) *FINDINGS.*—Congress makes the following findings:

16 (1) *Because of the way computers store and proc-*
17 *ess dates, most computers will not function properly,*
18 *or at all, after January 1, 2000, a problem that is*
19 *commonly referred to as the year 2000 problem.*

20 (2) *The United States Government is currently*
21 *conducting a massive program to identify and correct*
22 *computer systems that suffer from the year 2000 prob-*
23 *lem.*

1 (3) *The cost to the Department of Defense of cor-*
2 *recting this problem in its computer systems has been*
3 *estimated to be more than \$1,000,000,000.*

4 (4) *Other nations have failed to initiate aggres-*
5 *sive action to identify and correct the year 2000 prob-*
6 *lem within their own computers.*

7 (5) *Unless other nations initiate aggressive ac-*
8 *tions to ensure the reliability and stability of certain*
9 *communications and strategic systems, United States*
10 *nationally security may be jeopardized.*

11 (b) *REPORT REQUIRED.*—*The Secretary of Defense*
12 *and the Director of Central Intelligence shall jointly submit*
13 *to the Committee on Armed Services of the Senate and the*
14 *Committee on National Security of the House of Represent-*
15 *atives a report on the plans of the Department of Defense*
16 *and the intelligence community for ensuring the continuity*
17 *of performance of essential operations that are at risk of*
18 *failure because of computer systems and other information*
19 *and support systems that are not year 2000 compliant.*

20 (c) *CONTENT.*—*The report shall contain, at a mini-*
21 *mum, the following:*

22 (1) *A prioritization of mission critical systems*
23 *to ensure that the most critical systems have the high-*
24 *est priority for efforts to reprogram computers to be*
25 *year 2000 compliant.*

1 (2) *A discussion of the private and other public*
2 *information and support systems relied on by the na-*
3 *tional security community, including the intelligence*
4 *community, and the efforts under way to ensure that*
5 *those systems are year 2000 compliant.*

6 (3) *The efforts under way to repair the underly-*
7 *ing operating systems and infrastructure.*

8 (4) *The plans for comprehensive testing of De-*
9 *partment of Defense systems, including simulated*
10 *operational tests in mission areas.*

11 (5) *A comprehensive contingency plan, for the*
12 *entire national security community, which provides*
13 *for resolving emergencies resulting from a system that*
14 *is not year 2000 compliant and includes provision for*
15 *the creation of crisis action teams for use in resolving*
16 *such emergencies.*

17 (6) *A discussion of the efforts undertaken to en-*
18 *sure the continued reliability of service on the systems*
19 *used by the President and other leaders of the United*
20 *States for communicating with the leaders of other*
21 *nations.*

22 (7) *A discussion of the vulnerability of allied*
23 *armed forces to failure systems that are not, or have*
24 *critical components that are not, year 2000 compli-*
25 *ant, together with an assessment of the potential prob-*

1 *lems for interoperability among the Armed Forces of*
2 *the United States and allied armed forces because of*
3 *the potential for failure of such systems.*

4 (8) *An estimate of the total cost of making the*
5 *computer systems and other information and support*
6 *systems comprising the computer networks of the De-*
7 *partment of Defense and the intelligence community*
8 *year 2000 compliant.*

9 (9) *The countries that have critical computer-*
10 *based systems any disruption of which, due to not*
11 *being year 2000 compliant, would cause a significant*
12 *potential national security risk to the United States.*

13 (10) *A discussion of the cooperative arrange-*
14 *ments between the United States and other nations to*
15 *assist those nations in identifying and correcting (to*
16 *the extent necessary to meet national security inter-*
17 *ests of the United States) any problems in their com-*
18 *munications and strategic systems, or other systems*
19 *identified by the Secretary of Defense, that make the*
20 *systems not year 2000 compliant.*

21 (11) *A discussion of the threat posed to the na-*
22 *tional security interests of the United States from any*
23 *potential failure of strategic systems of foreign coun-*
24 *tries that are not year 2000 compliant.*

1 (d) *SUBMITTAL.*—*The report shall be submitted not*
2 *later than March 31, 1999, in classified form and, as nec-*
3 *essary, unclassified form.*

4 (e) *INTERNATIONAL COOPERATIVE ARRANGEMENTS.*—
5 *The Secretary of Defense, with the concurrence of the Sec-*
6 *retary of State may enter into a cooperative arrangement*
7 *with a representative of any foreign government to provide*
8 *for the United States to assist the foreign government in*
9 *identifying and correcting (to the extent necessary to meet*
10 *national security interests of the United States) any prob-*
11 *lems in communications, strategic, or other systems of that*
12 *foreign government that make the systems not year 2000*
13 *compliant.*

14 (f) *YEAR 2000 COMPLIANT.*—*In this section, the term*
15 *“year 2000 compliant”, with respect to a computer system*
16 *or any other information or support system, means that*
17 *the programs of the system correctly recognize dates in*
18 *years after 1999 as being dates after 1999 for the purposes*
19 *of program functions for which the correct date is relevant*
20 *to the performance of the functions.*

21 **SEC. 1027. REPORTS ON NAVAL SURFACE FIRE-SUPPORT**
22 **CAPABILITIES.**

23 (a) *NAVY REPORT.*—(1) *Not later than March 31,*
24 *1999, the Secretary of the Navy shall submit to the Commit-*
25 *tee on Armed Services of the Senate and the Committee on*

1 *National Security of the House of Representatives a report*
2 *on battleship readiness for meeting requirements of the*
3 *Armed Forces for naval surface fire support.*

4 *(2) The report shall contain the following:*

5 *(A) The reasons for the Secretary's failure to*
6 *comply with the requirements of section 1011 of the*
7 *National Defense Authorization Act for Fiscal Year*
8 *1996 (Public Law 104-106; 110 Stat. 421) until Feb-*
9 *ruary 1998.*

10 *(B) The requirements for Air-Naval Gunfire Li-*
11 *aision Companies.*

12 *(C) The plans of the Navy for retaining and*
13 *maintaining 16-inch ammunition for the main guns*
14 *of battleships.*

15 *(D) The plans of the Navy for retaining the*
16 *hammerhead crane essential for lifting battleship tur-*
17 *rets.*

18 *(E) An estimate of the cost of reactivating Iowa-*
19 *class battleships for listing on the Naval Vessel Reg-*
20 *ister, restoring the vessels to seaworthiness with oper-*
21 *ational capabilities necessary to meet requirements*
22 *for naval surface fire-support, and maintaining the*
23 *battleships in that condition for continued listing on*
24 *the register, together with an estimate of the time nec-*

1 *essary to reactivate and restore the vessels to that con-*
2 *dition.*

3 *(3) The Secretary shall act through the Director of Ex-*
4 *peditionary Warfare Division (N85) of the Office of the*
5 *Chief of Naval Operations in preparing the report.*

6 *(b) GAO REPORT.—(1) The Comptroller General shall*
7 *submit to the Committee on Armed Services of the Senate*
8 *and the Committee on National Security of the House of*
9 *Representatives a report on the naval surface fire-support*
10 *capabilities of the Navy.*

11 *(2) The report shall contain the following:*

12 *(A) An assessment of the extent of the compliance*
13 *by the Secretary of the Navy with the requirements of*
14 *section 1011 of the National Defense Authorization*
15 *Act for Fiscal Year 1996 (Public Law 104–106; 110*
16 *Stat. 421).*

17 *(B) The plans of the Navy for executing the*
18 *naval surface fire-support mission of the Navy.*

19 *(C) An assessment of the short-term costs and the*
20 *long-term costs associated with the plans.*

21 *(D) An assessment of the short-term costs and the*
22 *long-term costs associated with alternative methods*
23 *for executing the naval surface fire-support mission of*
24 *the Navy, including the alternative of reactivating*
25 *two battleships.*

1 **SEC. 1028. REPORT ON ROLES IN DEPARTMENT OF DE-**
2 **FENSE AVIATION ACCIDENT INVESTIGA-**
3 **TIONS.**

4 (a) *REPORT REQUIRED.*—Not later than March 31,
5 1999, the Secretary of Defense shall submit to Congress a
6 report on the roles of the Office of the Secretary of Defense
7 and the Joint Staff in the investigation of Department of
8 Defense aviation accidents.

9 (b) *CONTENT OF REPORT.*—The report shall include
10 the following:

11 (1) *An assessment of whether the Office of the*
12 *Secretary of Defense and the Joint Staff should have*
13 *more direct involvement in the investigation of mili-*
14 *tary aviation accidents.*

15 (2) *The advisability of the Office of the Secretary*
16 *of Defense, the Joint Staff, or another Department of*
17 *Defense entity independent of the military depart-*
18 *ments supervising the conduct of aviation accident*
19 *investigations.*

20 (3) *An assessment of the minimum training and*
21 *experience required for aviation accident investiga-*
22 *tion board presidents and board members.*

23 **SEC. 1029. STRATEGIC PLAN FOR EXPANDING DISTANCE**
24 **LEARNING INITIATIVES.**

25 (a) *PLAN REQUIRED.*—The Secretary of Defense shall
26 develop a strategic plan for guiding and expanding distance

1 *learning initiatives within the Department of Defense. The*
2 *plan shall provide for an expansion of such initiatives over*
3 *five consecutive fiscal years beginning with fiscal year 2000.*

4 (b) *CONTENT OF PLAN.—The strategic plan shall, at*
5 *a minimum, contain the following:*

6 (1) *A statement of measurable goals and objec-*
7 *tives and outcome-related performance indicators*
8 *(consistent with section 1115 of title 31, United*
9 *States Code, relating to agency performance plans)*
10 *for the development and execution of distance learn-*
11 *ing initiatives throughout the Department of Defense.*

12 (2) *A detailed description of how distance learn-*
13 *ing initiatives are to be developed and managed with-*
14 *in the Department of Defense.*

15 (3) *An assessment of the estimated costs and the*
16 *benefits associated with developing and maintaining*
17 *an appropriate infrastructure for distance learning.*

18 (4) *A statement of planned expenditures for the*
19 *investments necessary to build and maintain the in-*
20 *frastructure.*

21 (5) *A description of the mechanisms that are to*
22 *be used to supervise the development and coordination*
23 *of the distance learning initiatives of the Department*
24 *of Defense.*

1 (c) *RELATIONSHIP TO EXISTING INITIATIVE.*—In de-
2 *veloping the strategic plan, the Secretary may take into ac-*
3 *count the ongoing collaborative effort among the Depart-*
4 *ment of Defense, other Federal agencies, and private indus-*
5 *try that is known as the Advanced Distribution Learning*
6 *initiative. However, the Secretary shall ensure that the stra-*
7 *tegic plan is specifically focused on the training and edu-*
8 *cation goals and objectives of the Department of Defense.*

9 (d) *SUBMISSION TO CONGRESS.*—The Secretary of De-
10 *fense shall submit the strategic plan to Congress not later*
11 *than March 1, 1999.*

12 **SEC. 1030. REPORT ON INVOLVEMENT OF ARMED FORCES**
13 **IN CONTINGENCY AND ONGOING OPER-**
14 **ATIONS.**

15 (a) *REPORT REQUIRED.*—Not later than January 31,
16 1999, the Secretary of Defense shall submit to the congres-
17 sional defense committees a report on the involvement of
18 the Armed Forces of the United States in major contingency
19 operations and major ongoing operations since the end of
20 the Persian Gulf War, including such operations as the in-
21 volvement in the Stabilization Force in Bosnia and
22 Herzegovina, Operation Southern Watch, and Operation
23 Northern Watch. The report shall contain the following:

1 (1) *A discussion of the effects of that involvement*
2 *on retention and reenlistment of personnel in the*
3 *Armed Forces.*

4 (2) *The extent to which the use of combat sup-*
5 *port and combat service support personnel and equip-*
6 *ment of the Armed Forces in the operations has re-*
7 *sulted in shortages of Armed Forces personnel and*
8 *equipment in other regions of the world.*

9 (3) *The accounts from which funds have been*
10 *drawn to pay for the operations and the specific pro-*
11 *grams for which the funds were available until di-*
12 *verted to pay for the operations.*

13 (4) *The vital interests of the United States that*
14 *are involved in each operation or, if none, the inter-*
15 *ests of the United States that are involved in each op-*
16 *eration and a characterization of those interests.*

17 (5) *What clear and distinct objectives guide the*
18 *activities of United States forces in each operation.*

19 (6) *What the President has identified on the*
20 *basis of those objectives as the date, or the set of con-*
21 *ditions, that defines the end of each operation.*

22 (b) *FORM OF REPORT.*—*The report shall be submitted*
23 *in unclassified form, but may also be submitted in a classi-*
24 *fied form if necessary.*

1 (c) *MAJOR OPERATION DEFINED.*—For the purposes
2 of this section, a contingency operation or an ongoing oper-
3 ation is a major contingency operation or a major ongoing
4 operation, respectively, if the operation involves more than
5 500 members of the Armed Forces.

6 **SEC. 1031. SUBMISSION OF REPORT ON OBJECTIVES OF A**
7 **CONTINGENCY OPERATION WITH FIRST RE-**
8 **QUEST FOR FUNDING THE OPERATION.**

9 (a) *FINDINGS.*—Congress makes the following findings:

10 (1) *On May 3, 1994, the President issued Presi-*
11 *dential Decision Directive 25 declaring that Amer-*
12 *ican participation in United Nations and other peace*
13 *operations would depend in part on whether the role*
14 *of United States forces is tied to clear objectives and*
15 *an endpoint for United States participation can be*
16 *identified.*

17 (2) *Between that date and mid-1998, the Presi-*
18 *dent and other executive branch officials have obli-*
19 *gated or requested appropriations of approximately*
20 *\$9,400,000,000 for military-related operations*
21 *throughout Bosnia and Herzegovina without provid-*
22 *ing to Congress, in conjunction with the budget sub-*
23 *mission for any fiscal year, a strategic plan for such*
24 *operations under the criteria set forth in that Presi-*
25 *dential Decision Directive.*

1 (3) *Between November 27, 1995, and mid-1998*
2 *the President has established three deadlines, since*
3 *elapsed, for the termination of United States mili-*
4 *tary-related operations throughout Bosnia and*
5 *Herzegovina.*

6 (4) *On December 17, 1997, the President an-*
7 *nounced that United States ground combat forces*
8 *would remain in Bosnia and Herzegovina for an un-*
9 *known period of time.*

10 (5) *Approximately 47,880 United States mili-*
11 *tary personnel (excluding personnel serving in units*
12 *assigned to the Republic of Korea) have participated*
13 *in 14 international contingency operations between*
14 *fiscal years 1991 and 1998.*

15 (6) *The 1998 posture statements of the Navy and*
16 *Air Force included declarations that the pace of mili-*
17 *tary operations over fiscal year 1997 adversely af-*
18 *ected the readiness of non-deployed forces, personnel*
19 *retention rates, and spare parts inventories of the*
20 *Navy and Air Force.*

21 (b) *INFORMATION TO BE REPORTED WITH FUNDING*
22 *REQUEST.—Section 113 of title 10, United States Code, is*
23 *amended by adding at the end the following:*

24 “(l) *INFORMATION TO ACCOMPANY INITIAL FUNDING*
25 *REQUEST FOR CONTINGENCY OPERATION.—Whenever the*

1 *President submits to Congress a request for appropriations*
2 *for costs associated with a contingency operation that in-*
3 *volves, or likely will involve, the deployment of more than*
4 *500 members of the armed forces, the Secretary of Defense*
5 *shall submit to Congress a report on the objectives of the*
6 *operation. The report shall include a discussion of the fol-*
7 *lowing:*

8 “(1) *What clear and distinct objectives guide the*
9 *activities of United States forces in the operation.*”

10 “(2) *What the President has identified on the*
11 *basis of those objectives as the date, or the set of con-*
12 *ditions, that defines the endpoint of the operation.*”.

13 **SEC. 1032. REPORTS ON THE DEVELOPMENT OF THE EURO-**
14 **PEAN SECURITY AND DEFENSE IDENTITY.**

15 (a) **REQUIREMENT FOR REPORTS.**—*The Secretary of*
16 *Defense shall submit to the congressional defense committees*
17 *in accordance with this section reports on the development*
18 *of the European Security and Defense Identity (ESDI)*
19 *within the NATO Alliance that would enable the Western*
20 *European Union (WEU), with the consent of the NATO Al-*
21 *liance, to assume the political control and strategic direc-*
22 *tion of NATO assets and capabilities made available by the*
23 *Alliance.*

24 (b) **REPORTS TO BE SUBMITTED.**—*The reports re-*
25 *quired to be submitted under subsection (a) are as follows:*

1 (1) *An initial report, submitted not later than*
2 *December 15, 1998, that contains a discussion of the*
3 *actions taken, and the plans for future actions, to*
4 *build the European Security and Defense Identity, to-*
5 *gether with the matters required under subsection (c).*

6 (2) *A semiannual report on the progress made*
7 *toward establishing the European Security and De-*
8 *fense Identity, submitted not later than March 15 and*
9 *December 15 of each year after 1998.*

10 (c) *CONTENT OF REPORTS.—The Secretary shall in-*
11 *clude in each report under this section the following:*

12 (1) *A discussion of the arrangements between*
13 *NATO and the Western European Union for the re-*
14 *lease, transfer, monitoring, return, and recall of*
15 *NATO assets and capabilities.*

16 (2) *A discussion of the development of such plan-*
17 *ning and other capabilities by the Western European*
18 *Union that are necessary to provide political control*
19 *and strategic direction of NATO assets and capabili-*
20 *ties.*

21 (3) *A discussion of the development of terms of*
22 *reference for the Deputy Supreme Allied Commander,*
23 *Europe, with respect to the European Security and*
24 *Defense Identity.*

1 (4) *A discussion of the arrangements for the as-*
2 *signment or appointment of NATO officers to serve in*
3 *two positions concurrently (commonly referred to as*
4 *“dual-hatting”).*

5 (5) *A discussion of the development of the Com-*
6 *bined Joint Task Force (CJTF) concept, including*
7 *lessons-learning from the NATO-led Stabilization*
8 *Force in Bosnia.*

9 (6) *Identification within the NATO Alliance of*
10 *the types of separable but not separate capabilities,*
11 *assets, and support assets for Western European*
12 *Union-led operations.*

13 (7) *Identification of separable but not separate*
14 *headquarters, headquarters elements, and command*
15 *positions for command and conduct of Western Euro-*
16 *pean Union-led operations.*

17 (8) *The conduct by NATO, at the request of and*
18 *in coordination with the Western European Union, of*
19 *military planning and exercises for illustrative mis-*
20 *sions.*

21 (9) *A discussion of the arrangements between*
22 *NATO and the Western European Union for the shar-*
23 *ing of information, including intelligence.*

24 (10) *Such other information as the Secretary*
25 *considers useful for a complete understanding of the*

1 *establishment of the European Security and Defense*
2 *Identity within the NATO Alliance.*

3 (d) *TERMINATION OF SEMIANNUAL REPORTING RE-*
4 *QUIREMENT.—No report is required under subsection (b)(2)*
5 *after the Secretary submits under that subsection a report*
6 *in which the Secretary states that the European Security*
7 *and Defense Identity has been fully established.*

8 **SEC. 1033. REPORT ON REDUCTION OF INFRASTRUCTURE**
9 **COSTS AT BROOKS AIR FORCE BASE, TEXAS.**

10 (a) *REQUIREMENT.—Not later than December 31,*
11 *1998, the Secretary of the Air Force shall, in consultation*
12 *with the Secretary of Defense, submit to the congressional*
13 *defense committees a report on means of reducing signifi-*
14 *cantly the infrastructure costs at Brooks Air Force Base,*
15 *Texas, while also maintaining or improving the support for*
16 *Department of Defense missions and personnel provided*
17 *through Brooks Air Force Base.*

18 (b) *ELEMENTS.—The report shall include the follow-*
19 *ing:*

20 (1) *A description of any barriers (including bar-*
21 *riers under law and through policy) to improved in-*
22 *frastructure management at Brooks Air Force Base.*

23 (2) *A description of means of reducing infra-*
24 *structure management costs at Brooks Air Force Base*

1 *through cost-sharing arrangements and more cost-ef-*
2 *fective utilization of property.*

3 (3) *A description of any potential public part-*
4 *nerships or public-private partnerships to enhance*
5 *management and operations at Brooks Air Force*
6 *Base.*

7 (4) *An assessment of any potential for expanding*
8 *infrastructure management opportunities at Brooks*
9 *Air Force Base as a result of initiative considered at*
10 *the Base or at other installations.*

11 (5) *An analysis (including appropriate data) on*
12 *current and projected costs of the ownership or lease*
13 *of Brooks Air Force Base under a variety of owner-*
14 *ship or leasing scenarios, including the savings that*
15 *would accrue to the Air Force under such scenarios*
16 *and a schedule for achieving such savings.*

17 (6) *Any recommendations relating to reducing*
18 *the infrastructure costs at Brooks Air Force Base that*
19 *the Secretary considers appropriate.*

20 **SEC. 1034. ANNUAL GAO REVIEW OF F/A-18E/F AIRCRAFT**
21 **PROGRAM.**

22 (a) *REVIEW AND REPORT REQUIRED.*—*Not later than*
23 *June 15 of each year, the Comptroller General shall review*
24 *the F/A-18E/F aircraft program and submit to Congress*
25 *a report on the results of the review. The Comptroller Gen-*

1 eral shall also submit to Congress with each report a certifi-
2 cation regarding whether the Comptroller General has had
3 access to sufficient information to make informed judgments
4 on the matters covered by the report.

5 (b) *CONTENT OF REPORT.*—The report submitted on
6 the program each year shall include the following:

7 (1) The extent to which engineering and manu-
8 facturing development and operational test and eval-
9 uation under the program are meeting the goals es-
10 tablished for engineering and manufacturing develop-
11 ment and operational test and evaluation under the
12 program, including the performance, cost, and sched-
13 ule goals.

14 (2) The status of modifications expected to have
15 a significant effect on the cost or performance of the
16 F/A–18E/F aircraft.

17 (c) *DURATION OF REQUIREMENT.*—The Comptroller
18 General shall submit the first report under this section not
19 later than June 15, 1999. No report is required under this
20 section after the full rate production contract is awarded
21 under the program.

22 (d) *REQUIREMENT TO SUPPORT ANNUAL GAO RE-*
23 *VIEW.*—The Secretary of Defense and the prime contractors
24 under the F/A–18E/F aircraft program shall timely provide
25 the Comptroller General with such information on the pro-

1 *gram, including information on program performance, as*
2 *the Comptroller General considers necessary to carry out*
3 *the responsibilities under this section.*

4 **SEC. 1035. REVIEW AND REPORT REGARDING THE DIS-**
5 **TRIBUTION OF NATIONAL GUARD RE-**
6 **SOURCES AMONG STATES.**

7 (a) *REQUIREMENT FOR REVIEW.*—*The Chief of the Na-*
8 *tional Guard Bureau shall review the process used for allo-*
9 *cating and distributing resources, including all categories*
10 *of full-time manning, among the States for the National*
11 *Guard of the States.*

12 (b) *PURPOSE OF REVIEW.*—*The purpose of the review*
13 *is to determine whether the process provides for adequately*
14 *funding the National Guard of the States that have within*
15 *the National Guard no unit or few (15 or less) units cat-*
16 *egorized in readiness tiers I, II, and III.*

17 (c) *MATTERS REVIEWED.*—*The matters reviewed shall*
18 *include the following:*

19 (1) *The factors considered for the process of de-*
20 *termining the distribution of resources, including the*
21 *weights assigned to the factors.*

22 (2) *The extent to which the process results in*
23 *funding for the units of the States described in sub-*
24 *section (b) at the levels necessary to optimize the pre-*

1 *paredness of the units to meet the mission require-*
2 *ments applicable to the units.*

3 *(3) The effects that funding at levels determined*
4 *under the process will have on the National Guard of*
5 *those States in the future, including the effects on all*
6 *categories of full-time manning, and unit readiness,*
7 *recruitment, and continued use of existing National*
8 *Guard armories and other facilities.*

9 *(d) REPORT.—Not later than March 15, 1999, the*
10 *Chief of the National Guard Bureau shall submit a report*
11 *on the results of the review to the congressional defense com-*
12 *mittees.*

13 **SEC. 1036. REPORT ON THE PEACEFUL EMPLOYMENT OF**
14 **FORMER SOVIET EXPERTS ON WEAPONS OF**
15 **MASS DESTRUCTION.**

16 *(a) REPORT REQUIRED.—Not later than January 31,*
17 *1999, the Secretary of Defense shall submit to the congres-*
18 *sional defense committees a report on the need for and the*
19 *feasibility of programs, other than those involving the devel-*
20 *opment or promotion of commercially viable proposals, to*
21 *further United States nonproliferation objectives regarding*
22 *former Soviet experts in ballistic missiles or weapons of*
23 *mass destruction. The report shall contain an analysis of*
24 *the following:*

1 (1) *The number of such former Soviet experts*
2 *who are, or are likely to become within the coming*
3 *decade, unemployed, underemployed, or unpaid and,*
4 *therefore, at risk of accepting export orders, contracts,*
5 *or job offers from countries developing weapons of*
6 *mass destruction.*

7 (2) *The extent to which the development of non-*
8 *threatening, commercially viable products and serv-*
9 *ices, with or without United States assistance, can*
10 *reasonably be expected to employ such former experts.*

11 (3) *The extent to which projects that do not in-*
12 *volve the development of commercially viable products*
13 *or services could usefully employ additional such*
14 *former experts.*

15 (4) *The likely cost and benefits of a 10-year pro-*
16 *gram of United States or international assistance to*
17 *projects of the sort discussed in paragraph (3).*

18 (b) *CONSULTATION REQUIREMENT.—The report shall*
19 *be prepared in consultation with the Secretary of State, the*
20 *Secretary of Energy, and such other officials as the Sec-*
21 *retary of Defense considers appropriate.*

1 **Subtitle D—Other Matters**

2 **SEC. 1041. COOPERATIVE COUNTERPROLIFERATION PRO-**
3 **GRAM.**

4 (a) *ASSISTANCE AUTHORIZED.*—Subject to subsection
5 (b), the Secretary of Defense may provide a foreign country
6 or any of its instrumentalities with assistance that the Sec-
7 retary determines necessary for destroying, removing, or ob-
8 taining from that country—

9 (1) *weapons of mass destruction; or*

10 (2) *materials, equipment, or technology related*
11 *to the delivery or development of weapons of mass de-*
12 *struction.*

13 (b) *CERTIFICATION REQUIRED.*—(1) *Not later than 15*
14 *days before providing assistance under subsection (a) re-*
15 *garding weapons, materials, equipment, or technology re-*
16 *ferred to in that subsection, the Secretary of Defense shall*
17 *certify to the congressional defense committees that the*
18 *weapons, materials, equipment, or technology meet each of*
19 *the following requirements:*

20 (A) *The weapons, materials, equipment, or tech-*
21 *nology are at risk of being sold or otherwise trans-*
22 *ferred to a restricted foreign state or entity.*

23 (B) *The transfer of the weapons, materials,*
24 *equipment, or technology would pose a significant*
25 *threat to national security interests of the United*

1 *States or would significantly advance a foreign coun-*
2 *try's weapon program that threatens national secu-*
3 *rity interests of the United States.*

4 *(C) Other options for securing or otherwise pre-*
5 *venting the transfer of the weapons, materials, equip-*
6 *ment, or technology have been considered and rejected*
7 *as ineffective or inadequate.*

8 *(2) The Secretary may waive the deadline for submit-*
9 *ting a certification required under paragraph (1) in any*
10 *case if the Secretary determines that compliance with the*
11 *requirement would compromise national security objectives*
12 *of the United States in that case. The Secretary shall*
13 *promptly notify the Chairman and ranking minority mem-*
14 *bers of the congressional defense committees regarding the*
15 *waiver and submit the certification not later than 45 days*
16 *after completing the action of providing the assistance in*
17 *the case.*

18 *(3) No assistance may be provided under subsection*
19 *(a) in any case unless the Secretary submits the certifi-*
20 *cation required under paragraph (1) or a notification re-*
21 *quired under paragraph (2) in such case.*

22 *(c) ANNUAL REPORTS.—(1) Not later than January*
23 *30 of each year, the Secretary of Defense shall submit to*
24 *the congressional defense committees a report on the activi-*

1 *ties carried out under this section. The first annual report*
2 *shall be submitted not later than January 30, 2000.*

3 (2) *Each annual report shall set forth in separate sec-*
4 *tions for the previous year the following:*

5 (A) *The assistance provided under this section*
6 *and the purposes for which provided.*

7 (B) *The sources of funds for the assistance pro-*
8 *vided.*

9 (C) *Any assistance provided for the Department*
10 *of Defense under this section by any other department*
11 *or agency of the Federal Government, together with*
12 *the source or sources of that assistance.*

13 (D) *Any other information that the Secretary*
14 *considers appropriate for informing the appropriate*
15 *congressional committees about actions taken under*
16 *this section.*

17 (d) *DEFINITIONS.—In this section:*

18 (1) *The term “restricted foreign state or entity”,*
19 *with respect to weapons, materials, equipment, or*
20 *technology covered by a certification of the Secretary*
21 *of Defense under subsection (b), means—*

22 (A) *any foreign country the government of*
23 *which has repeatedly provided support for acts of*
24 *international terrorism, as determined by the*
25 *Secretary of State determines under section 620A*

1 *of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961 (22 U.S.C.*
2 *2371); or*

3 *(B) any foreign state or entity that the Sec-*
4 *retary of Defense determines would constitute a*
5 *military threat to the territory of the United*
6 *States, national security interests of the United*
7 *States, or allies of the United States, if that for-*
8 *ign state or entity were to possess the weapons,*
9 *materials, equipment, or technology.*

10 *(2) The term “weapon of mass destruction” has*
11 *the meaning given that term in section 1402 of the*
12 *Defense Against Weapons of Mass Destruction Act of*
13 *1996 (50 U.S.C. 2302(1)).*

14 **SEC. 1042. EXTENSION OF COUNTERPROLIFERATION AU-**
15 **THORITIES FOR SUPPORT OF UNITED NA-**
16 **TIONS SPECIAL COMMISSION ON IRAQ.**

17 *Section 1505 of the Weapons of Mass Destruction Con-*
18 *trol Act of 1992 (title XV of Public Law 102–484; 22 U.S.C.*
19 *5859a) is amended—*

20 *(1) in subsection (d)(3), by striking out “or*
21 *\$15,000,000 for fiscal year 1998” and inserting in*
22 *lieu thereof “or \$15,000,000 for each of fiscal years*
23 *1998 and 1999”; and*

1 (2) *in subsection (f), by striking out “fiscal year*
2 *1998” and inserting in lieu thereof “fiscal year*
3 *1999”.*

4 **SEC. 1043. ONE-YEAR EXTENSION OF LIMITATION ON RE-**
5 **TIREMENT OR DISMANTLEMENT OF STRATE-**
6 **GIC NUCLEAR DELIVERY SYSTEMS.**

7 *Section 1302 of the National Defense Authorization*
8 *Act for Fiscal Year 1998 (Public Law 105–85; 111 Stat.*
9 *1948) is amended—*

10 (1) *by striking out “during fiscal year 1998”*
11 *each place it appears and inserting in lieu thereof*
12 *“during any fiscal year”; and*

13 (2) *by adding at the end the following:*

14 “(g) **APPLICABILITY TO FISCAL YEARS 1998 and**
15 *1999.—This section applies to fiscal years 1998 and 1999.”.*

16 **SEC. 1044. DIRECT-LINE COMMUNICATION BETWEEN**
17 **UNITED STATES AND RUSSIAN COMMANDERS**
18 **OF STRATEGIC FORCES.**

19 (a) **SENSE OF CONGRESS.**—*It is the sense of Congress*
20 *that a direct line of communication between the command-*
21 *ers in chief of the United States Strategic and Space Com-*
22 *mands and the Commander of the Russian Strategic Rocket*
23 *Forces could be a useful confidence-building tool.*

24 (b) **REPORT.**—*Not later than two months after the date*
25 *of the enactment of this Act, the Secretary of Defense shall*

1 *submit to the Committee on Armed Services of the Senate*
2 *and to the Committee on National Security of the House*
3 *of Representatives a report on the feasibility of initiating*
4 *discussions on direct-line communication described in sub-*
5 *section (a).*

6 **SEC. 1045. CHEMICAL WARFARE DEFENSE.**

7 *(a) REVIEW AND MODIFICATION OF POLICIES AND*
8 *DOCTRINE.—The Secretary of Defense shall review the poli-*
9 *cies and doctrines of the Department of Defense on chemical*
10 *warfare defense and modify the policies and doctrine as ap-*
11 *propriate to achieve the objectives set forth in subsection (b).*

12 *(b) OBJECTIVES.—The objectives for the modification*
13 *of policies and doctrines of the Department of Defense on*
14 *chemical warfare defense are as follows:*

15 *(1) To provide for adequate protection of person-*
16 *nel from any low-level exposure to a chemical warfare*
17 *agent that would endanger the health of exposed per-*
18 *sonnel because of the deleterious effects of—*

19 *(A) a single exposure to the agent;*

20 *(B) exposure to the agent concurrently with*
21 *other dangerous exposures, such as exposures*
22 *to—*

23 *(i) other potentially toxic substances in*
24 *the environment, including pesticides, other*

1 *insect and vermin control agents, and envi-*
2 *ronmental pollutants;*

3 *(ii) low-grade nuclear and electro-*
4 *magnetic radiation present in the environ-*
5 *ment;*

6 *(iii) preventive medications (that are*
7 *dangerous when taken concurrently with*
8 *other dangerous exposures referred to in this*
9 *paragraph); and*

10 *(iv) occupational hazards, including*
11 *battlefield hazards; and*

12 *(C) repeated exposures to the agent, or some*
13 *combination of one or more exposures to the*
14 *agent and other dangerous exposures referred to*
15 *in subparagraph (B), over time.*

16 *(2) To provide for—*

17 *(A) the prevention of and protection*
18 *against, and the detection (including confirma-*
19 *tion) of, exposures to a chemical warfare agent*
20 *(whether intentional or inadvertent) at levels*
21 *that, even if not sufficient to endanger health im-*
22 *mediately, are greater than the level that is rec-*
23 *ognized under Department of Defense policies as*
24 *being the maximum safe level of exposure to that*
25 *agent for the general population; and*

1 (B) the recording, reporting, coordinating,
2 and retaining of information on possible expo-
3 sures described in subparagraph (A), including
4 the monitoring of the health effects of exposures
5 on humans and animals, and the documenting
6 and reporting of those health effects specifically
7 by location.

8 (3) Provide solutions for the concerns and mis-
9 sion requirements that are specifically applicable for
10 one or more of the Armed Forces in a protracted con-
11 flict when exposures to chemical agents could be com-
12 plex, dynamic, and occurring over an extended pe-
13 riod.

14 (c) *RESEARCH PROGRAM.*—The Secretary of Defense
15 shall develop and carry out a plan to establish a research
16 program for determining the effects of chronic and low-dose
17 exposures to chemical warfare agents. The research shall be
18 designed to yield results that can guide the Secretary in
19 the evolution of policy and doctrine on low-level exposures
20 to chemical warfare agents. The plan shall state the objec-
21 tives and scope of the program and include a 5-year fund-
22 ing plan.

23 (d) *REPORT.*—Not later than May 1, 1999, the Sec-
24 retary of Defense shall submit to the Committee on Armed
25 Services of the Senate and the Committee on National Secu-

1 rity of the House of Representatives a report on the results
2 of the review under subsection (a) and on the research pro-
3 gram developed under subsection (c). The report shall in-
4 clude the following:

5 (1) Each modification of chemical warfare de-
6 fense policy and doctrine resulting from the review.

7 (2) Any recommended legislation regarding
8 chemical warfare defense.

9 (3) The plan for the research program.

10 **SEC. 1046. ACCOUNTING TREATMENT OF ADVANCE PAY-**
11 **MENT OF PERSONNEL.**

12 (a) *TREATMENT.*—Section 1006 of title 37, United
13 States Code, is amended by adding at the end the following:

14 “(l) Notwithstanding any provision of chapter 15 of
15 title 31, an amount paid a member under this section in
16 advance of the fiscal year in which the member’s entitlement
17 to that amount accrues—

18 “(1) shall be treated as being obligated and ex-
19 pended in that fiscal year; and

20 “(2) may not be treated as reducing the unobli-
21 gated balance of the appropriations available for
22 military personnel, Reserve personnel, or National
23 Guard personnel, as the case may be, for the fiscal
24 year in which paid.”.

1 (b) *APPLICABILITY.*—Subsection (l) of section 1006 of
2 title 37, United States Code (as added by subsection (a)),
3 shall apply to advance payments made under such section
4 in fiscal years beginning after September 30, 1997.

5 **SEC. 1047. REINSTATEMENT OF DEFINITION OF FINANCIAL**
6 **INSTITUTION IN AUTHORITIES FOR REIM-**
7 **BURSING DEFENSE PERSONNEL FOR GOV-**
8 **ERNMENT ERRORS IN DIRECT DEPOSITS OF**
9 **PAY.**

10 (a) *MEMBERS OF THE ARMED FORCES.*—Section
11 1053(d)(1) of title 10, United States Code, is amended to
12 read as follows:

13 “(1) The term ‘financial institution’ means a
14 bank, savings and loan association or similar institu-
15 tion, or a credit union chartered by the United States
16 Government or a State.”.

17 (b) *CIVILIAN EMPLOYEES.*—Section 1594(d)(1) of title
18 10, United States Code, is amended to read as follows:

19 “(1) The term ‘financial institution’ means a
20 bank, savings and loan association or similar institu-
21 tion, or a credit union chartered by the United States
22 Government or a State.”.

1 **SEC. 1048. PILOT PROGRAM ON ALTERNATIVE NOTICE OF**
2 **RECEIPT OF LEGAL PROCESS FOR GARNISH-**
3 **MENT OF FEDERAL PAY FOR CHILD SUPPORT**
4 **AND ALIMONY.**

5 (a) *PROGRAM REQUIRED.*—*The Secretary of Defense*
6 *shall conduct a pilot program on alternative notice proce-*
7 *dures for withholding or garnishment of pay for the pay-*
8 *ment of child support and alimony under section 459 of*
9 *the Social Security Act (42 U.S.C. 659).*

10 (b) *PURPOSE.*—*The purpose of the pilot program is*
11 *to test the efficacy of providing notice in accordance with*
12 *subsection (c) to the person whose pay is to be withheld or*
13 *garnisheed.*

14 (c) *NOTICE REQUIREMENTS.*—*Under the pilot pro-*
15 *gram, if an agent designated under paragraph (1) of section*
16 *459(c) of the Social Security Act for members of the Armed*
17 *Forces or employees of the Department of Defense receives*
18 *notice or service of a court order, notice to withhold, or other*
19 *legal process regarding a child support or alimony obliga-*
20 *tion of such a member or employee, the agent may omit*
21 *from the notice that the agent sends to the member or em-*
22 *ployee under paragraph (2)(A) of that section the copy of*
23 *the notice or service received by the agent. The agent shall*
24 *include in the notice, which shall be in writing, the follow-*
25 *ing:*

1 (1) *A description of the court order, notice to*
2 *withhold, or other legal process.*

3 (2) *The identity of the court, administrative*
4 *agency, or official that issued the order.*

5 (3) *The case number assigned by the court, ad-*
6 *ministrative agency, or official.*

7 (4) *The amount of the obligation.*

8 (5) *The name of each person for whom the sup-*
9 *port or alimony is provided.*

10 (6) *The name, address, and telephone number of*
11 *the person or office from which a copy of the notice*
12 *or service may be obtained.*

13 (d) *PERIOD OF PILOT PROGRAM.—The Secretary shall*
14 *commence the pilot program not later than 90 days after*
15 *the date of the enactment of this Act. The pilot program*
16 *shall terminate on September 30, 2000.*

17 (e) *REPORT.—Not later than April 1, 2001, the Sec-*
18 *retary shall submit a report on the pilot program to Con-*
19 *gress. The report shall contain the following:*

20 (1) *The number of notices that were issued in ac-*
21 *cordance with subsection (c) during the period of the*
22 *pilot program.*

23 (2) *The number of persons who requested copies*
24 *of the notice or service of the court order, notice of*
25 *withholding, or other legal process involved.*

1 (3) *Any communication received by the Sec-*
2 *retary or an agent referred to in subsection (c) com-*
3 *plaining about not being furnished a copy of the no-*
4 *tice or service of the court order, notice of withhold-*
5 *ing, or other legal process with the agent's notice.*

6 **SEC. 1049. COSTS PAYABLE TO THE DEPARTMENT OF DE-**
7 **FENSE AND OTHER FEDERAL AGENCIES FOR**
8 **SERVICES PROVIDED TO THE DEFENSE COM-**
9 **MISSARY AGENCY.**

10 (a) *LIMITATION.*—*Section 2482(b)(1) of title 10,*
11 *United States Code, is amended by adding at the end the*
12 *following: “However, the Defense Commissary Agency may*
13 *not pay for any such service any amount that exceeds the*
14 *price at which the service could be procured in full and*
15 *open competition (as such term is defined in section 4(6)*
16 *of the Office of Federal Procurement Policy Act (41 U.S.C.*
17 *403(6)).”.*

18 (b) *EFFECTIVE DATE.*—*The amendment made by sub-*
19 *section (a) shall take effect on the date of the enactment*
20 *of this Act and shall apply with respect to services provided*
21 *or obtained on or after that date.*

22 **SEC. 1050. COLLECTION OF DISHONORED CHECKS PRE-**
23 **SENTED AT COMMISSARY STORES.**

24 *Section 2486 of title 10, United States Code, is amend-*
25 *ed by adding at the end the following:*

1 “(g) *COLLECTION OF DISHONORED CHECKS.—(1) The*
2 *Secretary of Defense may impose a charge for the collection*
3 *of a check accepted at a commissary store that is not hon-*
4 *ored by the financial institution on which the check is*
5 *drawn. The imposition and amounts of charges shall be con-*
6 *sistent with practices of commercial grocery stores regard-*
7 *ing dishonored checks.*

8 “(2)(A) *The following persons are liable to the United*
9 *States for the amount of a check referred to in paragraph*
10 *(1) that is returned unpaid to the United States, together*
11 *with any charge imposed under that paragraph:*

12 “(i) *The person who presented the check.*

13 “(ii) *Any person whose status and relationship*
14 *to the person who presented the check provide the*
15 *basis for that person’s eligibility to make purchases at*
16 *a commissary store.*

17 “(B) *Any amount for which a person is liable under*
18 *subparagraph (A) may be collected by deducting and with-*
19 *holding such amount from any amounts payable to that*
20 *person by the United States.*

21 “(3) *Amounts collected as charges imposed under para-*
22 *graph (1) shall be credited to the commissary trust revol-*
23 *ving fund.*

24 “(4) *Appropriated funds may be used to pay any costs*
25 *incurred in the collection of checks and charges referred to*

1 *in paragraph (1). An appropriation account charged a cost*
2 *under the preceding sentence shall be reimbursed the*
3 *amount of that cost out of funds in the commissary trust*
4 *revolving fund.*

5 “(5) *In this subsection, the term ‘commissary trust re-*
6 *volving fund’ means the trust revolving fund maintained*
7 *by the Department of Defense for surcharge collections and*
8 *proceeds of sales of commissary stores.’”.*

9 **SEC. 1051. DEFENSE COMMISSARY AGENCY TELECOMMUNI-**
10 **CATIONS.**

11 (a) *USE OF FTS 2000/2001.—The Secretary of De-*
12 *fense shall prescribe in regulations authority for the Defense*
13 *Commissary Agency to meet its telecommunication require-*
14 *ments by obtaining telecommunication services and related*
15 *items under the FTS 2000/2001 contract through a frame*
16 *relay system procured for the agency.*

17 (b) *REPORT.—Upon the initiation of telecommuni-*
18 *cation service for the Defense Commissary Agency under the*
19 *FTS 2000/2001 contract through the frame relay system,*
20 *the Secretary of Defense shall submit to Congress a notifica-*
21 *tion that the service has been initiated.*

22 (c) *DEFINITION.—In this section, the term “FTS 2000/*
23 *2001 contract” means the contract for the provision of tele-*
24 *communication services for the Federal Government that*

1 *was entered into by the Defense Information Technology*
2 *Contract Organization.*

3 **SEC. 1052. RESEARCH GRANTS COMPETITIVELY AWARDED**
4 **TO SERVICE ACADEMIES.**

5 *(a) UNITED STATES MILITARY ACADEMY.—(1) Chap-*
6 *ter 403 of title 10, United States Code, is amended by add-*
7 *ing at the end the following new section:*

8 **“§4358. Research grants: acceptance, application,**
9 **and use**

10 *“(a) ACCEPTANCE OF COMPETITIVELY AWARDED*
11 *GRANTS.—The Superintendent of the Academy may accept*
12 *a research grant that is awarded on a competitive basis*
13 *by a source referred to in subsection (b) for a research*
14 *project that is to be carried out by a professor or instructor*
15 *of the Academy for a scientific, literary, or educational pur-*
16 *pose.*

17 *“(b) APPLICATION FOR GRANTS.—A professor or in-*
18 *structor of the Academy, together with the Superintendent,*
19 *may apply for a research grant referred to in subsection*
20 *(a) from any corporation, fund, foundation, educational in-*
21 *stitution, or similar entity that is organized and operated*
22 *primarily for scientific, literary, or educational purposes.*

23 *“(c) ADMINISTRATION OF GRANT PROCEEDS.—The*
24 *Superintendent shall establish a special account for admin-*
25 *istering the proceeds of a research grant accepted under sub-*

1 *section (a) and shall use the account for the administration*
2 *of such proceeds in accordance with applicable regulations*
3 *and the terms and conditions of the grant.*

4 “(d) *RELATED EXPENSES.*—*Subject to such limita-*
5 *tions as may be provided in appropriations Acts, appro-*
6 *priations available for the Academy may be used to pay*
7 *expenses incurred by the Academy in pursuit of an award*
8 *of a research grant authorized to be accepted under sub-*
9 *section (a).*

10 “(e) *REGULATIONS.*—*The Secretary of the Army shall*
11 *prescribe in regulations the requirements, restrictions, and*
12 *conditions that the Secretary considers appropriate for the*
13 *exercise and administration of the authority under this sec-*
14 *tion.*”.

15 (2) *The table of sections at the beginning of such chap-*
16 *ter is amended by adding at the end the following new item:*

 “4358. *Research grants: acceptance, application, and use.*”.

17 (b) *UNITED STATES NAVAL ACADEMY.*—(1) *Chapter*
18 *603 of title 10, United States Code, is amended by adding*
19 *at the end the following new section:*

20 **“§6977. *Research grants: acceptance, application,***
21 ***and use***

22 “(a) *ACCEPTANCE OF COMPETITIVELY AWARDED*
23 *GRANTS.*—*The Superintendent of the Academy may accept*
24 *a research grant that is awarded on a competitive basis*
25 *by a source referred to in subsection (b) for a research*

1 *project that is to be carried out by a professor or instructor*
2 *of the Academy for a scientific, literary, or educational pur-*
3 *pose.*

4 “(b) *APPLICATION FOR GRANTS.*—A professor or in-
5 *structor of the Academy, together with the Superintendent,*
6 *may apply for a research grant referred to in subsection*
7 *(a) from any corporation, fund, foundation, educational in-*
8 *stitution, or similar entity that is organized and operated*
9 *primarily for scientific, literary, or educational purposes.*

10 “(c) *ADMINISTRATION OF GRANT PROCEEDS.*—The
11 *Superintendent shall establish a special account for admin-*
12 *istering the proceeds of a research grant accepted under sub-*
13 *section (a) and shall use the account for the administration*
14 *of such proceeds in accordance with applicable regulations*
15 *and the terms and conditions of the grant.*

16 “(d) *RELATED EXPENSES.*—Subject to such limita-
17 *tions as may be provided in appropriations Acts, appro-*
18 *priations available for the Academy may be used to pay*
19 *expenses incurred by the Academy in pursuit of an award*
20 *of a research grant authorized to be accepted under sub-*
21 *section (a).*

22 “(e) *REGULATIONS.*—The Secretary of the Navy shall
23 *prescribe in regulations the requirements, restrictions, and*
24 *conditions that the Secretary considers appropriate for the*

1 *exercise and administration of the authority under this sec-*
2 *tion.”.*

3 (2) *The table of sections at the beginning of such chap-*
4 *ter is amended by adding at the end the following new item:*
5 “6977. *Research grants: acceptance, application, and use.*”.

6 (c) *UNITED STATES AIR FORCE ACADEMY.—(1) Chap-*
7 *ter 903 of title 10, United States Code, is amended by add-*
8 *ing at the end the following new section:*

9 **“§9357. *Research grants: acceptance, application,***
10 ***and use***

11 “(a) *ACCEPTANCE OF COMPETITIVELY AWARDED*
12 *GRANTS.—The Superintendent of the Academy may accept*
13 *a research grant that is awarded on a competitive basis*
14 *by a source referred to in subsection (b) for a research*
15 *project that is to be carried out by a professor or instructor*
16 *of the Academy for a scientific, literary, or educational pur-*
17 *pose.*

18 “(b) *APPLICATION FOR GRANTS.—A professor or in-*
19 *structor of the Academy, together with the Superintendent,*
20 *may apply for a research grant referred to in subsection*
21 *(a) from any corporation, fund, foundation, educational in-*
22 *stitution, or similar entity that is organized and operated*
23 *primarily for scientific, literary, or educational purposes.*

24 “(c) *ADMINISTRATION OF GRANT PROCEEDS.—The*
25 *Superintendent shall establish a special account for admin-*
istering the proceeds of a research grant accepted under sub-

1 *section (a) and shall use the account for the administration*
2 *of such proceeds in accordance with applicable regulations*
3 *and the terms and conditions of the grant.*

4 “(d) *RELATED EXPENSES.*—Subject to such limita-
5 *tions as may be provided in appropriations Acts, appro-*
6 *priations available for the Academy may be used to pay*
7 *expenses incurred by the Academy in pursuit of an award*
8 *of a research grant authorized to be accepted under sub-*
9 *section (a).*

10 “(e) *REGULATIONS.*—The Secretary of the Air Force
11 *shall prescribe in regulations the requirements, restrictions,*
12 *and conditions that the Secretary considers appropriate for*
13 *the exercise and administration of the authority under this*
14 *section.”.*

15 (2) *The table of sections at the beginning of such chap-*
16 *ter is amended by adding at the end the following new item:*

“9357. *Research grants: acceptance, application, and use.*”.

17 **SEC. 1053. CLARIFICATION AND SIMPLIFICATION OF RE-**
18 **SPONSIBILITIES OF INSPECTORS GENERAL**
19 **REGARDING WHISTLEBLOWER PROTECTIONS.**

20 (a) *ROLES OF INSPECTORS GENERAL OF THE ARMED*
21 *FORCES.*—(1) *Subsection (c) of section 1034 of title 10,*
22 *United States Code, is amended—*

23 (A) *by striking out paragraph (1) and inserting*
24 *in lieu thereof the following:*

1 “(1) If a member of the armed forces submits to an
2 Inspector General an allegation that a personnel action pro-
3 hibited by subsection (b) has been taken (or threatened)
4 against the member with respect to a communication de-
5 scribed in paragraph (2), the Inspector General of the De-
6 partment of Defense or the Inspector General of the armed
7 force concerned shall take the action required under para-
8 graph (3).”; and

9 (B) by striking out paragraph (3) and inserting
10 in lieu thereof the following:

11 “(3) The Inspector General receiving an allegation as
12 described in paragraph (1) shall expeditiously determine
13 whether there is sufficient evidence to warrant an investiga-
14 tion of the allegation. Upon determining that an investiga-
15 tion is warranted, the Inspector General shall expeditiously
16 investigate the allegation. In the case of an allegation re-
17 ceived by the Inspector General of the Department of De-
18 fense, the Inspector General may delegate that duty to the
19 Inspector General of the armed force concerned. Neither an
20 initial determination nor an investigation is required
21 under this paragraph in the case of an allegation made
22 more than 60 days after the date on which the member be-
23 comes aware of the personnel action that is the subject of
24 the allegation.

1 “(4) If an Inspector General within a military depart-
2 ment receives an allegation covered by this subsection, that
3 Inspector General shall promptly notify the Inspector Gen-
4 eral of the Department of Defense of the allegation in ac-
5 cordance with regulations prescribed under subsection (h).

6 “(5) The Inspector General of the Department of De-
7 fense, or the Inspector General of the Department of Trans-
8 portation (in the case of a member of the Coast Guard when
9 the Coast Guard is not operating as a service in the Navy),
10 shall ensure that the inspector general conducting the inves-
11 tigation of an allegation under this paragraph is outside
12 the immediate chain of command of both the member sub-
13 mitting the allegation and the individual or individuals al-
14 leged to have taken the retaliatory action.”.

15 (2) Subsection (d) of such section is amended—

16 (A) by striking out “the Inspector General shall
17 conduct” and inserting in lieu thereof “an Inspector
18 General shall conduct”; and

19 (B) by adding at the end the following: “In the
20 case of an allegation received by the Inspector General
21 of the Department of Defense, the Inspector General
22 may delegate that duty to the Inspector General of the
23 armed force concerned.”.

24 (b) MISMANAGEMENT COVERED BY PROTECTED COM-
25 MUNICATIONS.—Subsection (c)(2)(B) of such section is

1 *amended by striking out “Mismanagement” and inserting*
2 *in lieu thereof “Gross mismanagement”.*

3 (c) *SIMPLIFIED REPORTING AND NOTICE REQUIRE-*
4 *MENTS.—(1) Paragraph (1) of subsection (e) of such section*
5 *is amended—*

6 (A) *by striking out “the Inspector General shall*
7 *submit a report on” and inserting in lieu thereof “the*
8 *Inspector General conducting the investigation shall*
9 *provide”; and*

10 (B) *inserting “shall transmit a copy of the re-*
11 *port on the results of the investigation to” before “the*
12 *member of the armed forces”.*

13 (2) *Paragraph (2) of such subsection is amended by*
14 *adding at the end the following: “However, the copy need*
15 *not include summaries of interviews conducted, nor any*
16 *document acquired, during the course of the investigation.*
17 *Such items shall be transmitted to the member if the mem-*
18 *ber requests the items, whether before or after the copy of*
19 *the report is transmitted to the member.”.*

20 (3) *Paragraph (3) of such subsection is amended by*
21 *striking out “90 days” and inserting in lieu thereof “120*
22 *days”.*

23 (d) *REPEAL OF POST-INVESTIGATION INTERVIEW RE-*
24 *QUIREMENT.—Subsection (h) of such section is repealed.*

1 (e) *INSPECTOR GENERAL DEFINED.*—Subsection (j)(2)
2 *of such section is amended—*

3 (1) *by redesignating subparagraph (B) as sub-*
4 *paragraph (G) and, in that subparagraph, by strik-*
5 *ing out “an officer” and inserting in lieu thereof “An*
6 *officer”;*

7 (2) *by striking out subparagraph (A) and insert-*
8 *ing in lieu thereof the following:*

9 “(A) *The Inspector General of the Depart-*
10 *ment of Defense.*

11 “(B) *The Inspector General of the Depart-*
12 *ment of Transportation, in the case of a member*
13 *of the Coast Guard when the Coast Guard is not*
14 *operating as a service in the Navy.*

15 “(C) *The Inspector General of the Army, in*
16 *the case of a member of the Army.*

17 “(D) *The Naval Inspector General, in the*
18 *case of a member of the Navy.*

19 “(E) *The Inspector General of the Air*
20 *Force, in the case of a member of the Air Force.*

21 “(F) *The Deputy Naval Inspector General*
22 *for Marine Corps Matters, in the case of a mem-*
23 *ber of the Marine Corps.”; and*

1 (3) *in the matter preceding subparagraph (A),*
2 *by striking out “means—” and inserting in lieu*
3 *thereof “means the following:”.*

4 (f) *TECHNICAL AND CONFORMING AMENDMENTS.—(1)*
5 *Subsections (i) and (j) of such section are redesignated as*
6 *subsections (h) and (i), respectively.*

7 (2) *Subsection (b)(1)(B)(ii) of such section is amended*
8 *by striking out “subsection (j))” and inserting in lieu there-*
9 *of “subsection (i)) or any other Inspector General appointed*
10 *under the Inspector General Act of 1978”.*

11 **SEC. 1054. AMOUNTS RECOVERED FROM CLAIMS AGAINST**
12 **THIRD PARTIES FOR LOSS OR DAMAGE TO**
13 **PERSONAL PROPERTY SHIPPED OR STORED**
14 **AT GOVERNMENT EXPENSE.**

15 (a) *IN GENERAL.—Chapter 163 of title 10, United*
16 *States Code, is amended by adding at the end the following*
17 *new section:*

18 **“§2739. Amounts recovered from claims against third**
19 **parties for loss or damage to personal**
20 **property shipped or stored at Government**
21 **expense**

22 **“(a) CREDITING OF COLLECTIONS.—Amounts collected**
23 *as described in subsection (b) by or for a military depart-*
24 *ment in any fiscal year shall be credited to the appropria-*
25 *tion that is available for that fiscal year for the military*

1 department for the payment of claims for loss or damage
 2 of personal property shipped or stored at Government ex-
 3 pense. Amounts so credited shall be merged with the funds
 4 in the appropriation and shall be available for the same
 5 period and purposes as the funds with which merged.

6 “(b) *COLLECTIONS COVERED.*—An amount authorized
 7 for crediting in accordance with subsection (a) is any
 8 amount that a military department collects under sections
 9 3711, 3716, 3717 and 3721 of title 31 from a third party
 10 for a loss or damage to personal property that occurred dur-
 11 ing shipment or storage of the property at Government ex-
 12 pense and for which the Secretary of the military depart-
 13 ment paid the owner in settlement of a claim.”.

14 (b) *CLERICAL AMENDMENT.*—The table of sections at
 15 the beginning of such chapter is amended by adding at the
 16 end the following new item:

“2739. Amounts recovered from claims against third parties for loss or damage
 to personal property shipped or stored at government expense.”.

17 **SEC. 1055. ELIGIBILITY FOR ATTENDANCE AT DEPART-**
 18 **MENT OF DEFENSE DOMESTIC DEPENDENT**
 19 **ELEMENTARY AND SECONDARY SCHOOLS.**

20 (a) *MILITARY DEPENDENTS.*—Subsection (a) of sec-
 21 tion 2164 of title 10, United States Code, is amended—
 22 (1) by designating the first sentence as para-
 23 graph (1);

1 (2) by designating the second sentence as para-
2 graph (2); and

3 (3) by adding at the end of paragraph (2), as so
4 designated, the following: “The Secretary may also
5 permit a dependent of a member of the armed forces
6 to enroll in such a program if the dependent is resid-
7 ing in such a jurisdiction, whether on or off a mili-
8 tary installation, while the member is assigned away
9 from that jurisdiction on a remote or unaccompanied
10 assignment under permanent change of station or-
11 ders.”.

12 (b) *EMPLOYEE DEPENDENTS*.—Subsection (c)(2) of
13 such section is amended by striking out subparagraph (B)
14 and inserting in lieu thereof the following:

15 “(B) The Secretary may extend the enrollment of a de-
16 pendent referred to in subparagraph (A) in the program
17 for more than five consecutive school years if the Secretary
18 determines that the dependent is eligible under paragraph
19 (1), space is available in the program, and adequate ar-
20 rangements are made for reimbursement of the Secretary
21 for the costs to the Secretary of the educational services pro-
22 vided for the dependent. An extension shall be for only one
23 school year, but the Secretary may authorize a successive
24 extension each year for the next school year upon making

1 *the determinations required under the preceding sentence*
2 *for that next school year.”.*

3 (c) *CUSTOMS SERVICE EMPLOYEE DEPENDENTS IN*
4 *PUERTO RICO.—(1) Subsection (c) of such section is further*
5 *amended by adding at the end the following:*

6 “(4)(A) *A dependent of a United States Customs Serv-*
7 *ice employee who resides in Puerto Rico but not on a mili-*
8 *tary installation may enroll in an educational program*
9 *provided by the Secretary pursuant to subsection (a) in*
10 *Puerto Rico.*

11 “(B) *Notwithstanding the limitation on duration of*
12 *enrollment set forth in paragraph (2), a dependent de-*
13 *scribed in subparagraph (A) who is enrolled in an edu-*
14 *cation program described in that subparagraph may be re-*
15 *moved from the program only for good cause (as determined*
16 *by the Secretary). No requirement under that paragraph*
17 *for reimbursement of the Secretary for the costs of edu-*
18 *cational services provided for the dependent shall apply*
19 *with respect to the dependent.*

20 “(C) *In the event of the death in the line of duty of*
21 *an employee described in subparagraph (A), a dependent*
22 *of the employee may remain enrolled in an educational pro-*
23 *gram described in that subparagraph until—*

24 *“(i) the end of the academic year in which the*
25 *death occurs; or*

1 “(c) *LIMITATION ON AMOUNT OF FEE.*—*The amount*
2 *of the fee charged under this section for providing informa-*
3 *tion may not exceed the cost of providing the information.*

4 “(d) *RETENTION OF FEES.*—*Amounts received under*
5 *subsection (a) for providing information in any fiscal year*
6 *shall be credited to the appropriation or appropriations*
7 *charged the costs of providing information to the public*
8 *from the United States Army Military History Institute*
9 *during that fiscal year.*

10 “(e) *DEFINITIONS.*—*In this section:*

11 “(1) *The term ‘United States Army Military*
12 *History Institute’ means the archive for historical*
13 *records and materials of the Army that the Secretary*
14 *of the Army designates as the primary archive for*
15 *such records and materials.*

16 “(2) *The terms ‘officer of the United States’ and*
17 *‘employee of the United States’ have the meanings*
18 *given those terms in sections 2104 and 2105, respec-*
19 *tively, of title 5.”.*

20 “(2) *The table of sections at the beginning of such chap-*
21 *ter is amended by adding at the end the following:*

*“4595. Army Military History Institute: fee for providing historical information
to the public.”.*

22 “(b) *NAVY.*—(1) *Chapter 649 of such title 10 is amended*
23 *by adding at the end the following new section:*

1 **“§ 7582. *Naval and Marine Corps Historical Centers:***
2 ***fee for providing historical information to***
3 ***the public***

4 “(a) *AUTHORITY.*—*Except as provided in subsection*
5 *(b), the Secretary of the Navy may charge a person a fee*
6 *for providing the person with information requested by the*
7 *person that is provided from the United States Naval His-*
8 *torical Center or the Marine Corps Historical Center.*

9 “(b) *EXCEPTIONS.*—*A fee may not be charged under*
10 *this section—*

11 “(1) *to a person for information that the person*
12 *requests to carry out a duty as a member of the*
13 *armed forces or an officer or employee of the United*
14 *States; or*

15 “(2) *for a release of information under section*
16 *552 of title 5.*

17 “(c) *LIMITATION ON AMOUNT OF FEE.*—*The amount*
18 *of the fee charged under this section for providing informa-*
19 *tion may not exceed the cost of providing the information.*

20 “(d) *RETENTION OF FEES.*—*Amounts received under*
21 *subsection (a) for providing information from the United*
22 *States Naval Historical Center or the Marine Corps Histor-*
23 *ical Center in any fiscal year shall be credited to the appro-*
24 *priation or appropriations charged the costs of providing*
25 *information to the public from that historical center during*
26 *that fiscal year.*

1 “(e) *DEFINITIONS.—In this section:*

2 “(1) *The term ‘United States Naval Historical*
3 *Center’ means the archive for historical records and*
4 *materials of the Navy that the Secretary of the Navy*
5 *designates as the primary archive for such records*
6 *and materials.*

7 “(2) *The term ‘Marine Corps Historical Center’*
8 *means the archive for historical records and materials*
9 *of the Marine Corps that the Secretary of the Navy*
10 *designates as the primary archive for such records*
11 *and materials.*

12 “(3) *The terms ‘officer of the United States’ and*
13 *‘employee of the United States’ have the meanings*
14 *given those terms in sections 2104 and 2105, respec-*
15 *tively, of title 5.”.*

16 (2) *The heading of such chapter is amended by striking*
17 *out “**RELATED**”.*

18 (3)(A) *The table of sections at the beginning of such*
19 *chapter is amended by adding at the end the following new*
20 *item:*

“7582. Naval and Marine Corps Historical Centers: fee for providing historical information to the public.”.

21 (B) *The item relating to such chapter in the tables of*
22 *chapters at the beginning of subtitle C of title 10, United*
23 *States Code, and the beginning of part IV of such subtitle*
24 *is amended by striking out “Related”.*

1 (c) *AIR FORCE*.—(1) Chapter 937 of title 10, United
2 States Code, is amended by adding at the end the following
3 new section:

4 “§9594. **Air Force Military History Institute: fee for**
5 **providing historical information to the**
6 **public**

7 “(a) *AUTHORITY*.—Except as provided in subsection
8 (b), the Secretary of the Air Force may charge a person
9 a fee for providing the person with information requested
10 by the person that is provided from the United States Air
11 Force Military History Institute.

12 “(b) *EXCEPTIONS*.—A fee may not be charged under
13 this section—

14 “(1) to a person for information that the person
15 requests to carry out a duty as a member of the
16 armed forces or an officer or employee of the United
17 States; or

18 “(2) for a release of information under section
19 552 of title 5.

20 “(c) *LIMITATION ON AMOUNT OF FEE*.—The amount
21 of the fee charged under this section for providing informa-
22 tion may not exceed the cost of providing the information.

23 “(d) *RETENTION OF FEES*.—Amounts received under
24 subsection (a) for providing information in any fiscal year
25 shall be credited to the appropriation or appropriations

1 *charged the costs of providing information to the public*
2 *from the United States Air Force Military History Institute*
3 *during that fiscal year.*

4 “(e) *DEFINITIONS.—In this section:*

5 “(1) *The term ‘United States Air Force Military*
6 *History Institute’ means the archive for historical*
7 *records and materials of the Air Force that the Sec-*
8 *retary of the Air Force designates as the primary ar-*
9 *chive for such records and materials.*

10 “(2) *The terms ‘officer of the United States’ and*
11 *‘employee of the United States’ have the meanings*
12 *given those terms in sections 2104 and 2105, respec-*
13 *tively, of title 5.”.*

14 (2) *The table of sections at the beginning of such chap-*
15 *ter 937 is amended by adding at the end the following new*
16 *item:*

“9594. Air Force Military History Institute: fee for providing historical informa-
tion to the public.”.

17 **SEC. 1057. PERIODIC INSPECTION OF THE ARMED FORCES**

18 **RETIREMENT HOME.**

19 (a) *INSPECTION BY INSPECTORS GENERAL OF THE*
20 *ARMED FORCES.—Section 1518 of the Armed Forces Retire-*
21 *ment Home Act of 1991 (24 U.S.C. 418) is amended to read*
22 *as follows:*

1 **“SEC. 1518. INSPECTION OF RETIREMENT HOME.**

2 “(a) *TRIENNIAL INSPECTION.*—Every three years the
3 *Inspector General of an armed force shall inspect the Retirement*
4 *Home, including the records of the Retirement Home.*

5 “(b) *ALTERNATING DUTY AMONG INSPECTORS GEN-*
6 *ERAL.*—The duty to inspect the Retirement Home shall al-
7 *ternate among the Inspector General of the Army, the Naval*
8 *Inspector General, and the Inspector General of the Air*
9 *Force on such schedule as the Secretary of Defense shall di-*
10 *rect.*

11 “(c) *REPORTS.*—Not later than 45 days after complet-
12 *ing an inspection under subsection (a), the Inspector Gen-*
13 *eral carrying out the inspection shall submit to the Retirement*
14 *Home Board, the Secretary of Defense, and Congress*
15 *a report describing the results of the inspection and con-*
16 *taining such recommendations as the Inspector General*
17 *considers appropriate.”.*

18 (b) *FIRST INSPECTION.*—The first inspection under
19 *section 1518 of the Armed Forces Retirement Home Act of*
20 *1991, as amended by subsection (a), shall be carried out*
21 *during fiscal year 1999.*

22 **SEC. 1058. TRANSFER OF F-4 PHANTOM II AIRCRAFT TO**
23 **FOUNDATION.**

24 (a) *AUTHORITY.*—The Secretary of the Air Force may
25 *convey, without consideration to the Collings Foundation,*
26 *Stow, Massachusetts (in this section referred to as the*

1 “foundation”), all right, title, and interest of the United
2 States in and to one surplus F-4 Phantom II aircraft. The
3 conveyance shall be made by means of a conditional deed
4 of gift.

5 (b) *CONDITION OF AIRCRAFT.*—The Secretary may not
6 convey ownership of the aircraft under subsection (a) until
7 the Secretary determines that the foundation has altered the
8 aircraft in such manner as the Secretary determines nec-
9 essary to ensure that the aircraft does not have any capabil-
10 ity for use as a platform for launching or releasing muni-
11 tions or any other combat capability that it was designed
12 to have. The Secretary is not required to repair or alter
13 the condition of the aircraft before conveying ownership of
14 the aircraft.

15 (c) *REVERTER UPON BREACH OF CONDITIONS.*—The
16 Secretary shall include in the instrument of conveyance of
17 the aircraft—

18 (1) a condition that the foundation not convey
19 any ownership interest in, or transfer possession of,
20 the aircraft to any other party without the prior ap-
21 proval of the Secretary of the Air Force;

22 (2) a condition that the operation and mainte-
23 nance of the aircraft comply with all applicable limi-
24 tations and maintenance requirements imposed by the

1 *Administrator of the Federal Aviation Administra-*
2 *tion; and*

3 *(3) a condition that if the Secretary of the Air*
4 *Force determines at any time that the foundation has*
5 *conveyed an ownership interest in, or transferred pos-*
6 *session of, the aircraft to any other party without the*
7 *prior approval of the Secretary, or has failed to com-*
8 *ply with the condition set forth in paragraph (2), all*
9 *right, title, and interest in and to the aircraft, includ-*
10 *ing any repair or alteration of the aircraft, shall re-*
11 *vert to the United States, and the United States shall*
12 *have the right of immediate possession of the aircraft.*

13 *(d) CONVEYANCE AT NO COST TO THE UNITED*
14 *STATES.—The conveyance of an aircraft authorized by this*
15 *section shall be made at no cost to the United States. Any*
16 *costs associated with such conveyance, costs of determining*
17 *compliance with subsection (b), and costs of operation and*
18 *maintenance of the aircraft conveyed shall be borne by the*
19 *foundation.*

20 *(e) ADDITIONAL TERMS AND CONDITIONS.—The Sec-*
21 *retary of the Air Force may require such additional terms*
22 *and conditions in connection with the conveyance under*
23 *this section as the Secretary considers appropriate to pro-*
24 *tect the interests of the United States.*

1 (f) *CLARIFICATION OF LIABILITY.*—Notwithstanding
2 any other provision of law, upon the conveyance of owner-
3 ship of the F-4 Phantom II aircraft to the foundation under
4 subsection (a), the United States shall not be liable for any
5 death, injury, loss, or damage that results from any use of
6 that aircraft by any person other than the United States.

7 **SEC. 1059. ACT CONSTITUTING PRESIDENTIAL APPROVAL**
8 **OF VESSEL WAR RISK INSURANCE RE-**
9 **QUESTED BY THE SECRETARY OF DEFENSE.**

10 Section 1205(b) of the Merchant Marine Act of 1936
11 (46 U.S.C. App. 1285(b)) is amended by adding at the end
12 the following: “The signature of the President (or of an offi-
13 cial designated by the President) on the agreement shall be
14 treated as an expression of the approval required under sec-
15 tion 1202(a) to provide the insurance.”.

16 **SEC. 1060. COMMENDATION AND MEMORIALIZATION OF**
17 **THE UNITED STATES NAVY ASIATIC FLEET.**

18 (a) *FINDINGS.*—Congress makes the following findings:

19 (1) *The United States established the Asiatic*
20 *Fleet of the Navy in 1910 to protect American nation-*
21 *als, policies, and possessions in the Far East.*

22 (2) *The sailors and Marines of the Asiatic Fleet*
23 *ensured the safety of United States citizens and for-*
24 *oreign nationals, and provided humanitarian assist-*
25 *ance, in that region during the Chinese civil war, the*

1 *Yangtze Flood of 1931, and the outbreak of Sino-Jap-*
2 *anese hostilities.*

3 (3) *In 1940, due to deteriorating political rela-*
4 *tions and increasing tensions between the United*
5 *States and Japan, a reinforced Asiatic Fleet began*
6 *concentrating on the defense of the Philippines and*
7 *engaged in extensive training to ensure maximum*
8 *operational readiness for any eventuality.*

9 (4) *Following the declaration of war against*
10 *Japan, the warships, submarines, and aircraft of the*
11 *Asiatic Fleet singly or in task forces courageously*
12 *fought many naval battles against a superior Japa-*
13 *nese armada.*

14 (5) *The Asiatic Fleet directly suffered the loss of*
15 *22 ships, 1,826 men killed or missing in action, and*
16 *518 men captured and imprisoned under the worst of*
17 *conditions with many of them dying while held as*
18 *prisoners of war.*

19 (b) *COMMENDATION.—Congress—*

20 (1) *commends the personnel who served in the*
21 *Asiatic Fleet of the United States Navy during the pe-*
22 *riod 1910 to 1942; and*

23 (2) *honors those who gave their lives in the line*
24 *of duty while serving in the Asiatic Fleet.*

1 (c) *UNITED STATES NAVY ASIATIC FLEET MEMORIAL*
2 *DAY.*—*The President is authorized and requested to issue*
3 *a proclamation designating March 1, 1999 as “United*
4 *States Navy Asiatic Fleet Memorial Day” and calling upon*
5 *the people of the United States to observe United States*
6 *Navy Asiatic Fleet Memorial Day with appropriate pro-*
7 *grams, ceremonies, and activities.*

8 **SEC. 1061. PROGRAM TO COMMEMORATE 50TH ANNIVER-**
9 **SARY OF THE KOREAN WAR.**

10 (a) *REFERENCE TO KOREAN WAR.*—*Section 1083 of*
11 *the National Defense Authorization Act for Fiscal Year*
12 *1998 (Public Law 105–85; 111 Stat. 1918; 10 U.S.C. 113*
13 *note) is amended—*

14 (1) *in the section heading, by striking out “KO-*
15 *REAN CONFLICT” and inserting in lieu thereof*
16 *“KOREAN WAR”;*

17 (2) *by striking out “Korean conflict” each place*
18 *it appears and inserting in lieu thereof “Korean*
19 *War”;* and

20 (3) *in subsections (c) and (d)(1), by striking out*
21 *“Korean Conflict” and inserting in lieu thereof “Ko-*
22 *rean War”.*

23 (b) *LIMITATION ON EXPENDITURES.*—*Subsection (f) of*
24 *such section is amended to read as follows:*

1 “(f) *LIMITATION ON EXPENDITURES.*—The total
2 amount expended for the commemorative program for fiscal
3 years 1998 through 2004 by the Department of Defense 50th
4 Anniversary of the Korean War Commemorative Committee
5 established by the Secretary of Defense may not exceed
6 \$10,000,000.”.

7 **SEC. 1062. DEPARTMENT OF DEFENSE USE OF FREQUENCY**
8 **SPECTRUM.**

9 (a) *FINDING.*—Congress finds that the report submit-
10 ted to Congress by the Secretary of Defense on April 2,
11 1998, regarding the reallocation of the frequency spectrum
12 used or dedicated to the Department of Defense and the in-
13 telligence community, does not include a discussion of the
14 costs to the Department of Defense that are associated with
15 past and potential future reallocations of the frequency
16 spectrum, although such a discussion was to be included
17 in the report as directed in connection with the enactment
18 of the National Defense Authorization Act for Fiscal Year
19 1998.

20 (b) *ADDITIONAL REPORT.*—The Secretary of Defense
21 shall, not later than October 31, 1998, submit to the Com-
22 mittee on Armed Services of the Senate and the Committee
23 on National Security of the House of Representatives a re-
24 port that discusses the costs referred to in subsection (a).

1 (c) *RELOCATION OF FEDERAL FREQUENCIES.*—*Sec-*
2 *tion 113(g)(1) of the National Telecommunications and In-*
3 *formation Administration Organization Act (47 U.S.C.*
4 *923(g)(1)) is amended—*

5 (1) *by striking out “(1) IN GENERAL.—In order”*
6 *and inserting in lieu thereof the following:*

7 “(1) *IN GENERAL.—*

8 “(A) *AUTHORITY OF FEDERAL ENTITIES TO*
9 *ACCEPT COMPENSATION.—In order”;*

10 (2) *in subparagraph (A), as so designated, by*
11 *striking out the second, third, and fourth sentences*
12 *and inserting in lieu thereof the following: “Any such*
13 *Federal entity which proposes to so relocate shall no-*
14 *tify the NTIA, which in turn shall notify the Com-*
15 *mission, before the auction concerned of the marginal*
16 *costs anticipated to be associated with such relocation*
17 *or with modifications necessary to accommodate pro-*
18 *spective licensees. The Commission in turn shall no-*
19 *tify potential bidders of the estimated relocation or*
20 *modification costs based on the geographic area cov-*
21 *ered by the proposed licenses before the auction; and*

22 (3) *by adding at the end the following:*

23 “(B) *REQUIREMENT TO COMPENSATE FED-*
24 *ERAL ENTITIES.—Any person on whose behalf a*
25 *Federal entity incurs costs under subparagraph*

1 (A) shall compensate the Federal entity in ad-
2 vance for such costs. Such compensation may
3 take the form of a cash payment or in-kind com-
4 pensation.

5 “(C) DISPOSITION OF PAYMENTS.—

6 “(i) PAYMENT BY ELECTRONIC FUNDS
7 TRANSFER.—A person making a cash pay-
8 ment under this paragraph shall make the
9 cash payment by depositing the amount of
10 the payment by electronic funds transfer in
11 the account of the Federal entity concerned
12 in the Treasury of the United States or in
13 another account as authorized by law.

14 “(ii) AVAILABILITY.—Subject to the
15 provisions of authorization Acts and appro-
16 priations Acts, amounts deposited under
17 this subparagraph shall be available to the
18 Federal entity concerned to pay directly the
19 costs of relocation under this paragraph, to
20 repay or make advances to appropriations
21 or funds which do or will initially bear all
22 or part of such costs, or to refund excess
23 sums when necessary.

24 “(D) APPLICATION TO CERTAIN OTHER RE-
25 LOCATIONS.—The provisions of this paragraph

1 also apply to any Federal entity that operates a
2 Federal Government station assigned to used
3 electromagnetic spectrum identified for realloca-
4 tion under subsection (a) if before August 5,
5 1997, the Commission has not identified that
6 spectrum for service or assigned licenses or other-
7 wise authorized service for that spectrum.

8 “(E) IMPLEMENTATION PROCEDURES.—The
9 NTIA and the Commission shall develop proce-
10 dures for the implementation of this paragraph,
11 which procedures shall include a process for re-
12 solving any differences that arise between the
13 Federal Government and commercial licensees re-
14 garding estimates of relocation or modification
15 costs under this paragraph.

16 “(F) INAPPLICABILITY TO CERTAIN RELOCA-
17 TIONS.—With the exception of spectrum located
18 at 1710–1755 Megahertz, the provisions of this
19 paragraph shall not apply to Federal spectrum
20 identified for reallocation in the first realloca-
21 tion report submitted to the President and Con-
22 gress under subsection (a).”.

23 (d) REPORTS ON COSTS OF RELOCATIONS.—The head
24 of each department or agency of the Federal Government
25 shall include in the annual budget submission of such de-

1 *partment or agency to the Director of the Office of Manage-*
2 *ment and Budget a report assessing the costs to be incurred*
3 *by such department or agency as a result of any frequency*
4 *relocations of such department or agency that are antici-*
5 *pated under section 113 of the National Telecommuni-*
6 *cations Information Administration Organization Act (47*
7 *U.S.C. 923) as of the date of such report.*

8 **SEC. 1063. TECHNICAL AND CLERICAL AMENDMENTS.**

9 (a) *TITLE 10, UNITED STATES CODE.—Title 10,*
10 *United States Code, is amended as follows:*

11 (1) *The item relating to section 484 in the table*
12 *of sections at the beginning of chapter 23 is amended*
13 *to read as follows:*

“484. Annual report on aircraft inventory.”.

14 (2) *Section 517(a) is amended by striking out*
15 *“Except as provided in section 307 of title 37, the”*
16 *and inserting in lieu thereof “The”.*

17 (3) *The item relating to section 2302c in the*
18 *table of sections at the beginning of chapter 137 is*
19 *amended to read as follows:*

“2302c. Implementation of electronic commerce capability.”.

20 (4) *The table of subchapters at the beginning of*
21 *chapter 148 is amended by striking out “2491” in the*
22 *item relating to subchapter I and inserting in lieu*
23 *thereof “2500”.*

1 (5) Section 7045(c) is amended by striking out
2 “the” after “are subject to”.

3 (6) Section 7572(b) is repealed.

4 (7) Section 12683(b)(2) is amended by striking
5 out “; or” at the end and inserting in lieu thereof a
6 period.

7 (b) PUBLIC LAW 105–85.—Effective as of November
8 18, 1997, and as if included therein as enacted, the Na-
9 tional Defense Authorization Act for Fiscal Year 1998 (Pub-
10 lic Law 105–85) is amended as follows:

11 (1) Section 1006(a) (111 Stat. 1869) is amended
12 by striking out “or” in the quoted matter and insert-
13 ing in lieu thereof “and”.

14 (2) Section 3133(b)(3) (111 Stat. 2036) is
15 amended by striking out “III” and inserting in lieu
16 thereof “XIV”.

17 (c) OTHER ACTS.—

18 (1) Section 18(c)(1) of the Office of Federal Pro-
19 curement Policy Act (41 U.S.C. 416(c)(1)) is amend-
20 ed by striking out the period at the end of subpara-
21 graph (A) and inserting in lieu thereof a semicolon.

22 (2) Section 3(c)(2) of Public Law 101–533 (22
23 U.S.C. 3142(c)(2)) is amended by striking out “in-
24 cluded in the most recent plan submitted to the Con-
25 gress under section 2506 of title 10” and inserting in

1 (2) *The Department of Defense has used funds*
2 *from the operation and maintenance accounts of the*
3 *Armed Forces to pay for the operations because the*
4 *funding levels included in the defense budgets for fis-*
5 *cal years 1996 and 1997 have not been adequate to*
6 *maintain operations in Bosnia and Herzegovina.*

7 (3) *Funds necessary to continue United States*
8 *participation in the NATO operations in Bosnia and*
9 *Herzegovina, and to replace operation and mainte-*
10 *nance funds used for the operations, have been re-*
11 *quested by the President as supplemental appropria-*
12 *tions in fiscal years 1996 and 1997. The Department*
13 *of Defense has also proposed to reprogram previously*
14 *appropriated funds to make up the shortfall for con-*
15 *tinued United States operations in Bosnia and*
16 *Herzegovina.*

17 (4) *In February 1998, the President certified to*
18 *Congress that the continued presence of United States*
19 *forces in Bosnia and Herzegovina after June 30,*
20 *1998, was necessary in order to meet national secu-*
21 *rity interests of the United States.*

22 (5) *The discretionary spending limit established*
23 *for the defense category for fiscal year 1998 in the*
24 *Balanced Budget and Emergency Deficit Control Act*
25 *of 1985 does not take into account the continued de-*

1 *ployment of United States forces in Bosnia and*
2 *Herzegovina after June 30, 1998. Therefore, the Presi-*
3 *dent requested emergency supplemental appropria-*
4 *tions for the Bosnia and Herzegovina mission through*
5 *September 30, 1998.*

6 (6) *Amounts for operations in Bosnia and*
7 *Herzegovina were not included in the original budget*
8 *proposed by the President for the Department of De-*
9 *fense for fiscal year 1999.*

10 (7) *The President requested \$1,858,600,000 in*
11 *emergency appropriations in his March 4, 1998*
12 *amendment to the fiscal year 1999 budget to cover the*
13 *shortfall in funding in the fiscal year 1999 for the*
14 *costs of extending the mission in Bosnia.*

15 (b) *SENSE OF CONGRESS.—It is the sense of Congress*
16 *that—*

17 (1) *the President should include in the budget for*
18 *the Department of Defense that the President submits*
19 *to Congress under section 1105(a) of title 31, United*
20 *States Code, for each fiscal year sufficient amounts to*
21 *pay for any proposed continuation of the participa-*
22 *tion of United States forces in NATO operations in*
23 *Bosnia and Herzegovina for that fiscal year; and*

24 (2) *amounts included in the budget for that pur-*
25 *pose should not be transferred from amounts that*

1 *would otherwise be proposed in the budget of any of*
2 *the Armed Forces in accordance with the future-years*
3 *defense program related to that budget, or any other*
4 *agency of the Executive Branch, but, instead, should*
5 *be an overall increase in the budget for the Depart-*
6 *ment of Defense.*

7 **SEC. 1066. NATO PARTICIPATION IN THE PERFORMANCE OF**
8 **PUBLIC SECURITY FUNCTIONS OF CIVILIAN**
9 **AUTHORITIES IN BOSNIA AND HERZEGOVINA.**

10 *(a) FINDINGS.—Congress makes the following findings:*

11 *(1) The North Atlantic Treaty Organization*
12 *(NATO) has approved the creation of a multi-na-*
13 *tional specialized unit of gendarmes- or para-mili-*
14 *tary police composed of European security forces to*
15 *help promote public security in Bosnia and*
16 *Herzegovina as a part of the post-June 1998 mission*
17 *for the Stabilization Force (SFOR) authorized under*
18 *the United Nations Security Council Resolution 1088*
19 *(December 12, 1996).*

20 *(2) On at least four occasions, beginning in July*
21 *1997, the Stabilization Force (SFOR) has been in-*
22 *volved, pursuant to military annex 1(A) of the Day-*
23 *ton Agreement, in carrying out missions for the spe-*
24 *cific purpose of detaining war criminals, and on at*

1 (C) to provide the officials with objective
2 advice and counsel on science and technology
3 matters; and

4 (D) to lead the decisionmaking that identi-
5 fies the most cost-effective procurements of mili-
6 tary equipment and services.

7 (2) The laboratories and test and evaluation cen-
8 ters are facing a number of challenges that, if not
9 overcome, could limit the productivity and self-sus-
10 tainability of the laboratories and centers, includ-
11 ing—

12 (A) the declining funding provided for
13 science and technology in the technology base
14 program of the Department of Defense;

15 (B) difficulties experienced in recruiting,
16 retaining, and motivating high-quality person-
17 nel; and

18 (C) the complex web of policies and regu-
19 latory constraints that restrict authority of man-
20 agers to operate the laboratories and centers in
21 a businesslike fashion.

22 (3) Congress has provided tools to deal with the
23 changing nature of technological development in the
24 defense sector by encouraging closer cooperation with

1 *industry and university research and by authorizing*
2 *demonstrations of alternative personnel systems.*

3 (4) *A number of laboratories and test and eval-*
4 *uation centers have addressed the challenges and are*
5 *employing a variety of innovative methods, such as*
6 *the so-called “Federated Lab Concept” undertaken at*
7 *the Army Research Laboratory, to maintain the high*
8 *quality of the technical program, to provide a chal-*
9 *lenging work environment for researchers, and to meet*
10 *the high cost demands of maintaining facilities that*
11 *are equal or superior in quality to comparable facili-*
12 *ties anywhere in the world.*

13 (b) *COMMENDATION.*—*Congress commends the Sec-*
14 *retary of Defense for the progress made by the science and*
15 *technology laboratories and test and evaluation centers to*
16 *achieve the results described in subsection (a)(4) and en-*
17 *courages the Secretary to take the actions necessary to en-*
18 *sure continued progress for the laboratories and test and*
19 *evaluation centers in developing cooperative relationships*
20 *with universities and other private sector entities for the*
21 *performance of research and development functions.*

22 (c) *PILOT PROGRAM.*—(1) *In conjunction with the*
23 *plan for restructuring and revitalizing the science and tech-*
24 *nology laboratories and test and evaluation centers of the*
25 *Department of Defense that is required by section 906 of*

1 *this Act, the Secretary of Defense may carry out a pilot*
2 *program to demonstrate improved cooperative relationships*
3 *with universities and other private sector entities for the*
4 *performance of research and development functions.*

5 (2) *Under the pilot program, the Secretary of Defense*
6 *shall provide the director of one science and technology lab-*
7 *oratory, and the director of one test and evaluation center,*
8 *of each military department with authority for the follow-*
9 *ing:*

10 (A) *To explore innovative methods for quickly,*
11 *efficiently, and fairly entering into cooperative rela-*
12 *tionships with universities and other private sector*
13 *entities with respect to the performance of research*
14 *and development functions.*

15 (B) *To waive any restrictions on the demonstra-*
16 *tion and implementation of such methods that are not*
17 *required by law.*

18 (C) *To develop or expand innovative methods of*
19 *operation that provide more defense research for each*
20 *dollar of cost, including to carry out such initiatives*
21 *as focusing on the performance of core functions and*
22 *adopting more business-like practices.*

23 (3) *In selecting the laboratories and centers for partici-*
24 *pation in the pilot program, the Secretary shall consider*
25 *laboratories and centers where innovative management*

1 *techniques have been demonstrated, particularly as docu-*
2 *mented under sections 1115 through 1119 of title 31, United*
3 *States Code, relating to Government agency performance*
4 *and results.*

5 *(4) The Secretary may carry out the pilot program*
6 *at each selected laboratory and center for a period of three*
7 *years beginning not later than March 1, 1999.*

8 *(d) REPORTS.—(1) Not later than March 1, 1999, the*
9 *Secretary of Defense shall submit a report on the implemen-*
10 *tation of the pilot program to Congress. The report shall*
11 *include the following:*

12 *(A) Each laboratory and center selected for the*
13 *pilot program.*

14 *(B) To the extent possible, a description of the*
15 *innovative concepts that are to be tested at each lab-*
16 *oratory or center.*

17 *(C) The criteria to be used for measuring the*
18 *success of each concept to be tested.*

19 *(2) Promptly after the expiration of the period for par-*
20 *ticipation of a laboratory or center in the pilot program,*
21 *the Secretary of Defense shall submit to Congress a final*
22 *report on the participation of the laboratory or center in*
23 *the pilot program. The report shall contain the following:*

24 *(A) A description of the concepts tested.*

25 *(B) The results of the testing.*

1 (C) *The lessons learned.*

2 (D) *Any proposal for legislation that the Sec-*
3 *retary recommends on the basis of the experience at*
4 *the laboratory or center under the pilot program.*

5 **SEC. 1068. SENSE OF CONGRESS REGARDING THE HERO-**
6 **ISM, SACRIFICE, AND SERVICE OF FORMER**
7 **SOUTH VIETNAMESE COMMANDOS IN CON-**
8 **NECTION WITH UNITED STATES ARMED**
9 **FORCES DURING THE VIETNAM CONFLICT.**

10 (a) *FINDINGS.—Congress makes the following findings:*

11 (1) *South Vietnamese commandos were recruited*
12 *by the United States as part of OPLAN 34A or its*
13 *predecessor or OPLAN 35 from 1961 to 1970.*

14 (2) *The commandos conducted covert operations*
15 *in North Vietnam during the Vietnam conflict.*

16 (3) *Many of the commandos were captured and*
17 *imprisoned by North Vietnamese forces, some for as*
18 *long as 20 years.*

19 (4) *The commandos served and fought proudly*
20 *during the Vietnam conflict.*

21 (5) *Many of the commandos lost their lives serv-*
22 *ing in operations conducted by the United States dur-*
23 *ing the Vietnam conflict.*

24 (6) *Many of the Vietnamese commandos now re-*
25 *side in the United States.*

1 (b) *SENSE OF CONGRESS*—Congress recognizes and
2 honors the former South Vietnamese commandos for their
3 heroism, sacrifice, and service in connection with United
4 States armed forces during the Vietnam conflict.

5 **SEC. 1069. SENSE OF THE SENATE REGARDING DECLASS-**
6 **SIFICATION OF CLASSIFIED INFORMATION OF**
7 **THE DEPARTMENT OF DEFENSE AND THE DE-**
8 **PARTMENT OF ENERGY.**

9 *It is the sense of the Senate that the Secretary of De-*
10 *fense and the Secretary of Energy should submit to Congress*
11 *a request for funds in fiscal year 2000 for activities relating*
12 *to the declassification of information under the jurisdiction*
13 *of such Secretaries in order to fulfill the obligations and*
14 *commitments of such Secretaries under Executive Order No.*
15 *12958 and the Atomic Energy Act of 1954 (42 U.S.C. 2011*
16 *et seq.) and to the stakeholders.*

17 **SEC. 1070. RUSSIAN NONSTRATEGIC NUCLEAR WEAPONS.**

18 (a) *SENSE OF THE SENATE.*—*It is the sense of the Sen-*
19 *ate that—*

20 (1) *the 7,000 to 12,000 or more nonstrategic (or*
21 *“tactical”) nuclear weapons estimated by the United*
22 *States Strategic Command to be in the Russian arse-*
23 *nal may present the greatest threat of sale or theft of*
24 *a nuclear warhead in the world today;*

1 (2) *as the number of deployed strategic warheads*
2 *in the Russian and United States arsenals declines to*
3 *just a few thousand under the START accords, Rus-*
4 *sia's vast superiority in tactical nuclear warheads—*
5 *many of which have yields equivalent to strategic nu-*
6 *clear weapons—could become strategically destabiliz-*
7 *ing;*

8 (3) *while the United States has unilaterally re-*
9 *duced its inventory of tactical nuclear weapons by*
10 *nearly 90 percent since the end of the Cold War, Rus-*
11 *sia is behind schedule in implementing the steep tac-*
12 *tical nuclear arms reductions pledged by former So-*
13 *viet President Gorbachev in 1991 and Russian Presi-*
14 *dent Yeltsin in 1992, perpetuating the dangers from*
15 *Russia's tactical nuclear stockpile; and*

16 (4) *the President of the United States should call*
17 *on the Russian Federation to expedite reduction of its*
18 *tactical nuclear arsenal in accordance with the prom-*
19 *ises made in 1991 and 1992.*

20 (b) *REPORT.—Not later than March 15, 1999, the Sec-*
21 *retary of Defense shall submit to the Congress a report on*
22 *Russia's nonstrategic nuclear weapons, including—*

23 (1) *estimates regarding the current numbers,*
24 *types, yields, viability, and locations of such war-*
25 *heads;*

1 (2) *an assessment of the strategic implications of*
2 *the Russian Federation's nonstrategic arsenal, includ-*
3 *ing the potential use of such warheads in a strategic*
4 *role or the use of their components in strategic nu-*
5 *clear systems;*

6 (3) *an assessment of the extent of the current*
7 *threat of theft, sale, or unauthorized use of such war-*
8 *heads, including an analysis of Russian command*
9 *and control as it concerns the use of tactical nuclear*
10 *warheads; and*

11 (4) *a summary of past, current, and planned ef-*
12 *forts to work cooperatively with the Russian Federa-*
13 *tion to account for, secure, and reduce Russia's stock-*
14 *pile of tactical nuclear warheads and associated fissile*
15 *material.*

16 (c) *VIEWES.*—*This report shall include the views of the*
17 *Director of Central Intelligence and the Commander in*
18 *Chief of the United States Strategic Command.*

19 **SEC. 1071. SENSE OF SENATE ON NUCLEAR TESTS IN**
20 **SOUTH ASIA.**

21 (a) *FINDINGS.*—*The Senate finds that—*

22 (1) *on May 11 and 13, 1998, the Government of*
23 *India conducted a series of underground nuclear tests;*

1 (2) on May 28 and 30, 1998, the Government of
2 Pakistan conducted a series of underground nuclear
3 tests;

4 (3) although not recognized or accepted as such
5 by the United Nations Security Council, India and
6 Pakistan have declared themselves nuclear weapon
7 states;

8 (4) India and Pakistan have conducted extensive
9 nuclear weapons research over several decades, result-
10 ing in the development of nuclear capabilities and the
11 potential for the attainment of nuclear arsenals and
12 the dangerous proliferation of nuclear weaponry;

13 (5) India and Pakistan have refused to enter
14 into internationally recognized nuclear non-prolifera-
15 tion agreements, including the Comprehensive Test
16 Ban Treaty, the Treaty on the Non-Proliferation of
17 Nuclear Weapons, and full-scope safeguards agree-
18 ments with the International Atomic Energy Agency;

19 (6) India and Pakistan, which have been at war
20 with each other 3 times in the past 50 years, have ur-
21 gent bilateral conflicts, most notably over the disputed
22 territory of Kashmir;

23 (7) the testing of nuclear weapons by India and
24 Pakistan has created grave and serious tensions on
25 the Indian subcontinent; and

1 (8) *the United States response to India and*
2 *Pakistan's nuclear tests has included the imposition*
3 *of wide-ranging sanctions as called for under the*
4 *Arms Export Control Act and the Nuclear Prolifera-*
5 *tion Prevention Act of 1994.*

6 **(b) SENSE OF SENATE.—The Senate—**

7 (1) *strongly condemns the decisions by the gov-*
8 *ernments of India and Pakistan to conduct nuclear*
9 *tests in May 1998;*

10 (2) *supports the President's decision to carry out*
11 *the provisions of the Nuclear Proliferation Prevention*
12 *Act of 1994 with respect to India and Pakistan and*
13 *invoke all sanctions in that Act;*

14 (3) *calls upon members of the international com-*
15 *munity to impose similar sanctions against India*
16 *and Pakistan to those imposed by the United States;*

17 (4) *calls for the governments of India and Paki-*
18 *stan to commit not to conduct any additional nuclear*
19 *tests;*

20 (5) *urges the governments of India and Pakistan*
21 *to take immediate steps, bilaterally and under the*
22 *auspices of the United Nations, to reduce tensions be-*
23 *tween them;*

24 (6) *urges India and Pakistan to engage in high-*
25 *level dialogue aimed at reducing the likelihood of*

1 *armed conflict, enacting confidence and security*
2 *building measures, and resolving areas of dispute;*

3 *(7) commends all nations to take steps which*
4 *will reduce tensions in South Asia, including appro-*
5 *priate measures to prevent the transfer of technology*
6 *that could further exacerbate the arms race in South*
7 *Asia, and thus avoid further deterioration of security*
8 *there;*

9 *(8) calls upon the President to seek a diplomatic*
10 *solution between the governments of India and Paki-*
11 *stan to promote peace and stability in South Asia*
12 *and resolve the current impasse;*

13 *(9) encourages United States leadership in as-*
14 *sisting the governments of India and Pakistan to re-*
15 *solve their 50-year conflict over the disputed territory*
16 *in Kashmir;*

17 *(10) urges India and Pakistan to take imme-*
18 *diate, binding, and verifiable steps to roll back their*
19 *nuclear programs and come into compliance with*
20 *internationally accepted norms regarding the pro-*
21 *liferation of weapons of mass destruction; and*

22 *(11) urges the United States to reevaluate its bi-*
23 *lateral relationship with India and Pakistan, in light*
24 *of the new regional security realities in South Asia,*
25 *with the goal of preventing further nuclear and ballis-*

1 *tic missile proliferation, diffusing long-standing re-*
2 *gional rivalries between India and Pakistan, and se-*
3 *curing commitments from them which, if carried out,*
4 *could result in a calibrated lifting of United States*
5 *sanctions imposed under the Arms Export Control*
6 *Act and the Nuclear Proliferation Prevention Act of*
7 *1994.*

8 **SEC. 1072. SENSE OF CONGRESS REGARDING CONTINUED**
9 **PARTICIPATION OF UNITED STATES FORCES**
10 **IN OPERATIONS IN BOSNIA AND**
11 **HERZEGOVINA.**

12 *(a) FINDINGS.—Congress makes the following findings:*

13 *(1) The contributions of the people of the United*
14 *States and other nations have, in large measure, re-*
15 *sulted in the suspension of fighting and alleviated the*
16 *suffering of the people of Bosnia and Herzegovina*
17 *since December 1995.*

18 *(2) the people of the United States have expended*
19 *approximately \$9,500,000,000 in tax dollars between*
20 *1992 and mid-1998 just in support of the United*
21 *States military operations in Bosnia to achieve those*
22 *results.*

23 *(3) Efforts to restore the economy and political*
24 *structure in Bosnia and Herzegovina have achieved*

1 *some success in accordance with the Dayton Agree-*
2 *ment.*

3 *(4) In February 1998, the President certified to*
4 *Congress that the continued presence of United States*
5 *forces in Bosnia and Herzegovina after June 30,*
6 *1998, was necessary in order to meet national secu-*
7 *rity interests of the United States.*

8 *(5) There is, however, no accurate estimate of the*
9 *time needed to accomplish the civilian implementa-*
10 *tion tasks outlined in the Dayton Agreement.*

11 *(b) SENSE OF CONGRESS.—It is the sense of Congress*
12 *that—*

13 *(1) United States ground combat forces should*
14 *not remain in Bosnia and Herzegovina indefinitely*
15 *in view of the world-wide commitments of the Armed*
16 *Forces of the United States;*

17 *(2) the President should work with NATO allies*
18 *and the other nations whose military forces are par-*
19 *ticipating in the NATO-led Stabilization Force to*
20 *withdraw United States ground combat forces from*
21 *Bosnia and Herzegovina within a reasonable period*
22 *of time, consistent with the safety of those forces and*
23 *the accomplishment of the Stabilization Force's mili-*
24 *tary tasks;*

1 (3) a NATO-led force without the participation
2 of United States ground combat forces in Bosnia and
3 Herzegovina might be suitable for a follow-on force for
4 Bosnia and Herzegovina if the European Security
5 and Defense Identity is not sufficiently developed or
6 is otherwise considered inappropriate for such a mis-
7 sion;

8 (4) the United States may decide to provide ap-
9 propriate support to a Western European Union-led
10 or NATO-led follow-on force for Bosnia and
11 Herzegovina, including command and control, intel-
12 ligence, logistics, and, if necessary, a ready reserve
13 force in the region;

14 (5) the President should inform the European
15 NATO allies of this expression of the sense of Congress
16 and should strongly urge them to undertake prepara-
17 tions for establishing a Western European Union-led
18 or a NATO-led force as a follow-on force to the
19 NATO-led Stabilization Force if needed to maintain
20 peace and stability in Bosnia and Herzegovina; and

21 (6) the President should consult closely with the
22 congressional leadership and the congressional defense
23 committees with respect to the progress being made to-
24 ward achieving a sustainable peace in Bosnia and
25 Herzegovina and the progress being made toward a

1 *reduction and ultimate withdrawal of United States*
2 *ground combat forces from Bosnia and Herzegovina.*

3 *(c) ONE-TIME REPORTS.—The President shall submit*
4 *to Congress the following reports:*

5 *(1) Not later than September 30, 1998, a report*
6 *containing a discussion of the likely impact on the se-*
7 *curity situation in Bosnia and Herzegovina and on*
8 *the prospects for establishing self-sustaining peace*
9 *and stable local government there that would result*
10 *from a phased reduction in the number of United*
11 *States military personnel stationed in Bosnia and*
12 *Herzegovina under the following alternatives:*

13 *(A) A phased reduction to 5,000 by Feb-*
14 *ruary 2, 1999, to 3,500 by June 30, 1999, and*
15 *to 2,500 by February 2, 2000.*

16 *(B) A phased reduction by February 2,*
17 *2000, to the number of personnel that is approxi-*
18 *mately equal to the mean average of—*

19 *(i) the number of military personnel of*
20 *the United Kingdom that are stationed in*
21 *Bosnia and Herzegovina on that date;*

22 *(ii) the number of military personnel*
23 *of Germany that are stationed there on that*
24 *date;*

1 (iii) the number of military personnel
2 of France that are stationed there on that
3 date; and

4 (iv) the number of military personnel
5 of Italy that are stationed there on that
6 date.

7 (2) Not later than October 1, 1998, a report on
8 the status of the NATO force of gendarmes or para-
9 military police referred to in subsection (a)(1), in-
10 cluding the mission of the force, the composition of the
11 force, and the extent, if any, to which members of the
12 Armed Forces of the United States are participating
13 (or are to participate) in the force.

14 (d) *REPORT TO ACCOMPANY EACH REQUEST FOR*
15 *FUNDING.—(1) Each time that the President submits to*
16 *Congress a proposal for funding continued operations of*
17 *United States forces in Bosnia and Herzegovina, the Presi-*
18 *dent shall submit to Congress a report on the missions of*
19 *United States forces there. The first report shall be submit-*
20 *ted at the same time that the President submits the budget*
21 *for fiscal year 2000 to Congress under section 1105(a) of*
22 *title 31, United States Code.*

23 (2) *Each report under paragraph (1) shall include the*
24 *following:*

1 (A) *The performance objectives and schedule for*
2 *the implementation of the Dayton Agreement, includ-*
3 *ing—*

4 (i) *the specific objectives for the reestablish-*
5 *ment of a self-sustaining peace and a stable local*
6 *government in Bosnia and Herzegovina, taking*
7 *into account (I) each of the areas of implementa-*
8 *tion required by the Dayton Agreement, as well*
9 *as other areas that are not covered specifically in*
10 *the Dayton Agreement but are essential for rees-*
11 *tablishing such a peace and local government*
12 *and to permitting an orderly withdrawal of the*
13 *international peace implementation force from*
14 *Bosnia and Herzegovina, and (II) the bench-*
15 *marks reported in the latest semiannual report*
16 *submitted under section 7(b)(2) of the 1998 Sup-*
17 *plemental Appropriations and Rescissions Act*
18 *(revised as necessary to be current as of the date*
19 *of the report submitted under this subsection);*
20 *and*

21 (ii) *the schedule, specified by fiscal year, for*
22 *achieving the objectives.*

23 (B) *The military and non-military missions that*
24 *the President has directed for United States forces in*
25 *Bosnia and Herzegovina in support of the objectives*

1 identified pursuant to paragraph (1), including a
2 specific discussion of—

3 (i) the mission of the United States forces,
4 if any, in connection with the pursuit and ap-
5 prehension of war criminals;

6 (ii) the mission of the United States forces,
7 if any, in connection with civilian police func-
8 tions;

9 (iii) the mission of the United States forces,
10 if any, in connection with the resettlement of ref-
11 ugees; and

12 (iv) the missions undertaken by the United
13 States forces, if any, in support of international
14 and local civilian authorities.

15 (C) An assessment of the risk for the United
16 States forces in Bosnia and Herzegovina, including,
17 for each mission identified pursuant to subparagraph
18 (B), the assessment of the Chairman of the Joint
19 Chiefs of Staff regarding the nature and level of risk
20 of the mission for the safety and well-being of United
21 States military personnel.

22 (D) An assessment of the cost to the United
23 States, by fiscal year, of carrying out the missions
24 identified pursuant to subparagraph (B) for the pe-

1 *riod indicated in the schedule provided pursuant to*
2 *subparagraph (A).*

3 *(E) A joint assessment by the Secretary of De-*
4 *fense and the Secretary of State of the status of plan-*
5 *ning for—*

6 *(i) the assumption of all remaining mili-*
7 *tary missions inside Bosnia and Herzegovina by*
8 *European military and paramilitary forces; and*

9 *(ii) the establishment and support of for-*
10 *ward-based United States rapid response force*
11 *outside of Bosnia and Herzegovina that would be*
12 *capable of deploying rapidly to defeat military*
13 *threats to a European follow-on force inside Bos-*
14 *nia and Herzegovina, and of providing whatever*
15 *logistical, intelligence, and air support is needed*
16 *to ensure that a European follow-on force is fully*
17 *capable of accomplishing its missions under the*
18 *Dayton Agreement.*

19 *(e) DAYTON AGREEMENT DEFINED.—In this section,*
20 *the term “Dayton Agreement” means the General Frame-*
21 *work Agreement for Peace in Bosnia and Herzegovina, to-*
22 *gether with annexes relating thereto, done at Dayton, No-*
23 *vember 10 through 16, 1995.*

1 **SEC. 1073. COMMISSION TO ASSESS THE RELIABILITY, SAFE-**
2 **TY, AND SECURITY OF THE UNITED STATES**
3 **NUCLEAR DETERRENT.**

4 (a) *ESTABLISHMENT.*—*There is hereby established a*
5 *commission to be known as the “Commission for Assessment*
6 *of the Reliability, Safety, and Security of the United States*
7 *Nuclear Deterrent”.*

8 (b) *COMPOSITION.*—(1) *The Commission shall be com-*
9 *posed of six members who shall be appointed from among*
10 *private citizens of the United States with knowledge and*
11 *expertise in the technical aspects of design, maintenance,*
12 *and deployment of nuclear weapons, as follows:*

13 (A) *Two members appointed by the Majority*
14 *Leader of the Senate.*

15 (B) *One member appointed by the Minority*
16 *Leader of the Senate.*

17 (C) *Two members appointed by the Speaker of*
18 *the House of Representatives.*

19 (D) *One member appointed by the Minority*
20 *Leader of the House of Representatives.*

21 (2) *The Senate Majority Leader and the Speaker of*
22 *the House of Representatives shall each appoint one member*
23 *to serve for five years and one member to serve for two*
24 *years. The Minority Leaders of the Senate and House of*
25 *Representatives shall each appoint one member to serve for*
26 *five years. A member may be reappointed.*

1 (3) *Any vacancy in the Commission shall be filled in*
2 *the same manner as the original appointment.*

3 (4) *All members of the Commission shall hold appro-*
4 *prate security clearances.*

5 (c) *CHAIRMAN.—The Majority Leader of the Senate,*
6 *after consultation with the Speaker of the House of Rep-*
7 *resentatives and the Minority Leaders of the Senate and*
8 *House of Representatives, shall designate one of the mem-*
9 *bers of the Commission, without regard to the term of ap-*
10 *pointment of that member, to serve as Chairman of the*
11 *Commission.*

12 (d) *DUTIES OF COMMISSION.—(1) Each year the Com-*
13 *mission shall assess, for Congress—*

14 (A) *the safety, security, and reliability of the nu-*
15 *clear deterrent forces of the United States; and*

16 (B) *the annual certification on the safety, secu-*
17 *rity, and reliability of the nuclear weapons stockpile*
18 *of the United States that is provided by the directors*
19 *of the national weapons laboratories through the Sec-*
20 *retary of Energy to the President.*

21 (2) *The Commission shall submit to Congress an an-*
22 *nual report, in classified form, setting forth the findings*
23 *and conclusions resulting from each assessment.*

24 (e) *COOPERATION OF OTHER AGENCIES.—(1) The*
25 *Commission may secure directly from the Department of*

1 *Energy, the Department of Defense, or any of the national*
2 *weapons laboratories or plants or any other Federal depart-*
3 *ment or agency information that the Commission considers*
4 *necessary for the Commission to carry out its duties.*

5 (2) *For carrying out its duties, the Commission shall*
6 *be provided full and timely cooperation by the Secretary*
7 *of Energy, the Secretary of Defense, the Commander of*
8 *United States Strategic Command, the Directors of the Los*
9 *Alamos National Laboratory, the Lawrence Livermore Na-*
10 *tional Laboratory, the Sandia National Laboratories, the*
11 *Savannah River Site, the Y-12 Plant, the Pantex Facility,*
12 *and the Kansas City Plant, and any other official of the*
13 *United States that the Chairman determines as having in-*
14 *formation described in paragraph (1).*

15 (3) *The Secretary of Energy and the Secretary of De-*
16 *fense shall each designate at least one officer or employee*
17 *of the Department of Energy and the Department of De-*
18 *fense, respectively, to serve as a liaison officer between the*
19 *department and the Commission.*

20 (f) *COMMISSION PROCEDURES.—(1) The Commission*
21 *shall meet at the call of the Chairman.*

22 (2) *Four members of the Commission shall constitute*
23 *a quorum, except that the Commission may designate a less-*
24 *er number of members as a quorum for the purpose of hold-*

1 *ing hearings. The Commission shall act by resolution agreed*
2 *to by a majority of the members of the Commission.*

3 (3) *Any member or agent of the Commission may, if*
4 *authorized by the Commission, take any action that the*
5 *Commission is authorized to take under this section.*

6 (4) *The Commission may establish panels composed of*
7 *less than the full membership of the Commission for the pur-*
8 *pose of carrying out the Commission's duties. Findings and*
9 *conclusions of a panel of the Commission may not be con-*
10 *sidered findings and conclusions of the Commission unless*
11 *approved by the Commission.*

12 (5) *The Commission or, at its direction, any panel or*
13 *member of the Commission, may, for the purpose of carry-*
14 *ing out its duties, hold hearings, sit and act at times and*
15 *places, take testimony, receive evidence, and administer*
16 *oaths to the extent that the Commission or any panel or*
17 *member considers advisable.*

18 (g) *PERSONNEL MATTERS.—(1) A member of the Com-*
19 *mission shall be compensated at the daily equivalent of the*
20 *rate of basic pay established for level V of the Executive*
21 *Schedule under 5316 of title 5, United States Code, for each*
22 *day on which the member is engaged in any meeting, hear-*
23 *ing, briefing, or other work in the performance of duties*
24 *of the Commission.*

1 (2) *A member of the Commission shall be allowed trav-*
2 *el expenses, including per diem in lieu of subsistence, at*
3 *rates authorized for employees of agencies under subchapter*
4 *I of chapter 57 of title 5, United States Code, while away*
5 *from the member's home or regular place of business in the*
6 *performance of services for the Commission.*

7 (3) *The Chairman of the Commission may, without*
8 *regard to the provisions of the title 5, United States Code,*
9 *governing appointments in the competitive service, appoint*
10 *a staff director and such additional personnel as may be*
11 *necessary to enable the Commission to perform its duties.*
12 *The Chairman of the Commission may fix the pay of the*
13 *staff director and other personnel without regard to the pro-*
14 *visions of chapter 51, and subchapter III of chapter 53 of*
15 *title 5, United States Code, relating to classification of posi-*
16 *tions and General Schedule pay rates, except that the rate*
17 *of pay fixed under this paragraph for the staff director may*
18 *not exceed the rate payable for level V of the Executive*
19 *Schedule under section 5316 of such title.*

20 (4) *Upon the request of the Chairman of the Commis-*
21 *sion, the head of any Federal department or agency may*
22 *detail, on a nonreimbursable basis, any personnel of that*
23 *department or agency to the Commission to assist it in car-*
24 *rying out its duties.*

1 (5) *The Chairman of the Commission may procure*
2 *temporary and intermittent services under section 3109(b)*
3 *of title 5, United States Code, at rates for individuals which*
4 *do not exceed the daily equivalent of the annual rate of basic*
5 *pay payable for level V of the Executive Schedule and under*
6 *section 5316 of such title.*

7 (h) *MISCELLANEOUS ADMINISTRATIVE PROVISIONS.—*
8 *(1) The Commission may use the United States mails and*
9 *obtain printing and binding services in the same manner*
10 *and under the same conditions as other departments and*
11 *agencies of the Federal Government.*

12 (2) *The Secretary of Defense and the Secretary of En-*
13 *ergy shall furnish the Commission with any administrative*
14 *and support services requested by the Commission and with*
15 *office space within the Washington, District Columbia, met-*
16 *ropolitan area that is sufficient for the administrative of-*
17 *fices of the Commission and for holding general meetings*
18 *of Commission.*

19 (i) *FUNDING.—The Secretary of Defense and the Sec-*
20 *retary of Energy shall each contribute 50 percent of the*
21 *amount of funds that are necessary for the Commission to*
22 *carry out its duties. Upon receiving from the Chairman of*
23 *the Commission a written certification of the amount of*
24 *funds that is necessary for funding the activities of the Com-*
25 *mission for a period, the Secretaries shall promptly make*

1 available to the Commission funds in the total amount spec-
2 ified in the certification. Funds available for the Depart-
3 ment of Defense for Defense-wide research, development,
4 test, and evaluation shall be available for the Department
5 of Defense contribution. Funds available for the Department
6 of Energy for atomic energy defense activities shall be avail-
7 able for the Department of Energy contribution.

8 (j) *TERMINATION OF THE COMMISSION.*—The Commis-
9 sion shall terminate three years after the date of the ap-
10 pointment of the member designated as Chairman.

11 (k) *INITIAL IMPLEMENTATION.*—All appointments to
12 the Commission shall be made not later than 45 days after
13 the date of the enactment of this Act. The Commission shall
14 convene its first meeting not later than 30 days after the
15 date as of which all members of the Commission have been
16 appointed.

17 **SEC. 1074. AUTHORITY FOR WAIVER OF MORATORIUM ON**
18 **ARMED FORCES USE OF ANTIPERSONNEL**
19 **LANDMINES.**

20 Section 580 of the Foreign Operations, Export Financ-
21 ing, and Related Programs Appropriations Act, 1996 (Pub-
22 lic Law 104–107; 110 Stat. 751) is amended—

23 (1) by redesignating subsection (b) as subsection
24 (c); and

1 (2) by inserting after subsection (a) the following
2 new subsection (b):

3 “(b) *WAIVER AUTHORITY.*—(1) *The President may*
4 *waive the moratorium set forth in subsection (a) if the*
5 *President determines that the waiver is necessary in the na-*
6 *tional security interests of the United States.*

7 “(2) *The President shall notify the President pro tem-*
8 *pore of the Senate and the Speaker of the House of Rep-*
9 *resentatives of the exercise of the authority provided by*
10 *paragraph (1).”.*

11 **SEC. 1075. APPOINTMENT OF DIRECTOR AND DEPUTY DI-**
12 **RECTOR OF THE NAVAL HOME.**

13 (a) *APPOINTMENT AND QUALIFICATIONS OF DIRECTOR*
14 *AND DEPUTY DIRECTOR.*—*Subsection (a) of section 1517*
15 *of the Armed Forces Retirement Home Act of 1991 (24*
16 *U.S.C. 417) is amended—*

17 (1) *in paragraph (2)—*

18 (A) *by striking out “Each Director” and in-*
19 *serting in lieu thereof “The Director of the*
20 *United States Soldiers’ and Airmen’s Home”;*
21 *and*

22 (B) *by striking out subparagraph (B) and*
23 *inserting in lieu thereof the following:*

24 “(B) *meet the requirements of paragraph (4).”;*

1 (2) by redesignating paragraph (3) as para-
2 graph (5); and

3 (3) by inserting after paragraph (2) the follow-
4 ing new paragraphs (3) and (4):

5 “(3) *The Director, and any Deputy Director, of the*
6 *Naval Home shall be appointed by the Secretary of Defense*
7 *from among persons recommended by the Secretaries of the*
8 *military departments who—*

9 “(A) *in the case of the position of Director, are*
10 *commissioned officers of the Armed Forces serving on*
11 *active duty in a pay grade above 0–5;*

12 “(B) *in the case of the position of Deputy Direc-*
13 *tor, are commissioned officers of the Armed Forces*
14 *serving on active duty in a pay grade above 0–4; and*

15 “(C) *meet the requirements of paragraph (4).*

16 “(4) *Each Director shall have appropriate leadership*
17 *and management skills, an appreciation and understand-*
18 *ing of the culture and norms associated with military serv-*
19 *ice, and significant military background.”.*

20 (b) *TERM OF DIRECTOR AND DEPUTY DIRECTOR.—*
21 *Subsection (c) of such section is amended—*

22 (1) *by striking out “(c) TERM OF DIRECTOR.—”*
23 *and all that follows through “A Director” in the sec-*
24 *ond sentence and inserting in lieu thereof “(c) TERMS*
25 *OF DIRECTORS.—(1) The term of office of the Director*

1 *of the United States Soldiers' and Airmen's Home*
2 *shall be five years. The Director"; and*

3 *(2) by adding at the end the following new para-*
4 *graph:*

5 *“(2) The Director and the Deputy Director of the*
6 *Naval Home shall serve at the pleasure of the Secretary of*
7 *Defense.”.*

8 *(c) DEFINITIONS.—Such section is further amended by*
9 *adding at the end the following:*

10 *“(g) DEFINITIONS.—In this section:*

11 *“(1) The term ‘United States Soldiers’ and Air-*
12 *men’s Home’ means the separate facility of the Re-*
13 *irement Home that is known as the United States*
14 *Soldiers’ and Airmen’s Home.*

15 *“(2) The term ‘Naval Home’ means the separate*
16 *facility of the Retirement Home that is known as the*
17 *Naval Home.”.*

18 *(d) EFFECTIVE DATE.—The amendments made by this*
19 *section shall take effect on October 1, 1998.*

20 **SEC. 1076. SENSE OF THE CONGRESS ON THE DEFENSE**
21 **SCIENCE AND TECHNOLOGY PROGRAM.**

22 *(a) FUNDING REQUIREMENTS FOR THE DEFENSE*
23 *SCIENCE AND TECHNOLOGY PROGRAM BUDGET.—It is the*
24 *sense of the Congress that for each of the fiscal years 2000*
25 *through 2008, it should be an objective of the Secretary of*

1 *Defense to increase the budget for the Defense Science and*
2 *Technology Program for the fiscal year over the budget for*
3 *that program for the preceding fiscal year by a percent that*
4 *is at least two percent above the rate of inflation as deter-*
5 *mined by the Office of Management and Budget.*

6 (b) *GUIDELINES FOR THE DEFENSE SCIENCE AND*
7 *TECHNOLOGY PROGRAM.—*

8 (1) *RELATIONSHIP OF DEFENSE SCIENCE AND*
9 *TECHNOLOGY PROGRAM TO UNIVERSITY RESEARCH.—*

10 *It is the sense of the Congress that the following*
11 *should be key objectives of the Defense Science and*
12 *Technology Program—*

13 (A) *the sustainment of research capabilities*
14 *in scientific and engineering disciplines critical*
15 *to the Department of Defense;*

16 (B) *the education and training of the next*
17 *generation of scientists and engineers in dis-*
18 *ciplines that are relevant to future defense sys-*
19 *tems, particularly through the conduct of basic*
20 *research; and*

21 (C) *the Continued support of the Defense*
22 *Experimental Program to Stimulate Competitive*
23 *Research and research programs at historically*
24 *black colleges and universities and minority in-*
25 *stitutions.*

1 (2) *RELATIONSHIP OF THE DEFENSE SCIENCE*
2 *AND TECHNOLOGY PROGRAM TO COMMERCIAL RE-*
3 *SEARCH AND TECHNOLOGY.*—

4 (A) *It is the sense of the Congress that in*
5 *supporting projects within the Defense Science*
6 *and Technology Program, the Secretary of De-*
7 *fense should attempt to leverage commercial re-*
8 *search, technology, products, and processes for*
9 *the benefit of the Department of Defense.*

10 (B) *It is the sense of the Congress that funds*
11 *made available for projects and programs of the*
12 *Defense Science and Technology Program should*
13 *be used only for the benefit of the Department of*
14 *Defense, which includes—*

15 (i) *the development of technology that*
16 *has only military applications;*

17 (ii) *the development of militarily use-*
18 *ful, commercially viable technology; or*

19 (iii) *the adaption of commercial tech-*
20 *nology, products, or processes for military*
21 *purposes.*

22 (3) *SYNERGISTIC MANAGEMENT OF RESEARCH*
23 *AND DEVELOPMENT.*—*It is the sense of the Congress*
24 *that the Secretary of Defense may allocate a combina-*
25 *tion of funds available for the Department of Defense*

1 for basic and applied research and for advanced de-
2 velopment to support any individual project or pro-
3 gram within the Defense Science and Technology Pro-
4 gram. This flexibility is not intended to change the
5 allocation of funds in any fiscal year among basic
6 and applied research and advanced development.

7 (c) *DEFINITIONS.*—*In this section:*

8 (1) The term “Defense Science and Technology
9 Program” means basic and applied research and ad-
10 vanced development.

11 (2) The term “basic and applied research”
12 means work funded in program elements for defense
13 research and development under Department of De-
14 fense R&D Budget Activities 1 or 2.

15 (3) The term “advanced development” means
16 work funded in program elements for defense research
17 and development under Department of Defense R&D
18 Budget Activity 3.

19 **SEC. 1077. DEMILITARIZATION AND EXPORTATION OF DE-**
20 **FENSE PROPERTY.**

21 (a) *CENTRALIZED ASSIGNMENT OF DEMILITARIZATION*
22 *CODES FOR DEFENSE PROPERTY.*—(1) Chapter 153 of title
23 10, United States Code, is amended by inserting after sec-
24 tion 2572 the following:

1 **“§ 2573. Demilitarization codes for defense property**

2 “(a) *AUTHORITY.*—*The Secretary of Defense shall—*

3 “(1) *assign the demilitarization codes to the*
4 *property (other than real property) of the Department*
5 *of Defense; and*

6 “(2) *take any action that the Secretary considers*
7 *necessary to ensure that the property assigned demili-*
8 *tarization codes is demilitarized in accordance with*
9 *the assigned codes.*

10 “(b) *SUPREMACY OF CODES.*—*A demilitarization code*
11 *assigned to an item of property by the Secretary of Defense*
12 *under this section shall take precedence over any demili-*
13 *tarization code assigned to the item before the date of enact-*
14 *ment of the Strom Thurmond National Defense Authoriza-*
15 *tion Act for Fiscal Year 1999 by any other official in the*
16 *Department of Defense.*

17 “(c) *ENFORCEMENT.*—*The Secretary of Defense shall*
18 *commit the personnel and resources to the exercise of au-*
19 *thority under subsection (a) that are necessary to ensure*
20 *that—*

21 “(1) *appropriate demilitarization codes are as-*
22 *signed to property of the Department of Defense; and*

23 “(2) *property is demilitarized in accordance*
24 *with the assigned codes.*

25 “(d) *ANNUAL REPORT.*—*The Secretary of Defense shall*
26 *include in the annual reports submitted to Congress under*

1 *section 113(c)(1) of this title in 1999 and 2000 a discussion*
2 *of the following:*

3 “(1) *The exercise of the authority under this sec-*
4 *tion during the fiscal year preceding the fiscal year*
5 *in which the report is submitted.*

6 “(2) *Any changes in the exercise of the authority*
7 *that are taking place in the fiscal year in which the*
8 *report is submitted or are planned for that fiscal year*
9 *or any subsequent fiscal year.*

10 “(e) *DEFINITIONS.—In this section:*

11 “(1) *The term ‘demilitarization code’, with re-*
12 *spect to property, means a code that identifies the ex-*
13 *tent to which the property must be demilitarized be-*
14 *fore disposal.*

15 “(2) *The term ‘demilitarize’, with respect to*
16 *property, means to destroy the military offensive or*
17 *defensive advantages inherent in the property, by mu-*
18 *tilation, cutting, crushing, scrapping, melting, burn-*
19 *ing, or altering the property so that the property can-*
20 *not be used for the purpose for which it was origi-*
21 *nally made.”.*

22 “(2) *The table of sections at the beginning of such chap-*
23 *ter 153 is amended by inserting after the item relating to*
24 *section 2572 the following:*

“2573. *Demilitarization codes for defense property.”.*

1 **SEC. 1078. DESIGNATION OF AMERICA'S NATIONAL MARI-**
2 **TIME MUSEUM.**

3 (a) *DESIGNATION OF AMERICA'S NATIONAL MARITIME*
4 *MUSEUM.*—*The Mariners' Museum building located at 100*
5 *Museum Drive, Newport News, Virginia, and the South*
6 *Street Seaport Museum buildings located at 207 Front*
7 *Street, New York, New York, shall be known and designated*
8 *as "America's National Maritime Museum".*

9 (b) *REFERENCE TO AMERICA'S NATIONAL MARITIME*
10 *MUSEUM.*—*Any reference in a law, map, regulation, docu-*
11 *ment, paper, or other record of the United States to the*
12 *buildings referred to in subsection (a) shall be deemed to*
13 *be a reference to America's National Maritime Museum.*

14 (c) *LATER ADDITIONS OF OTHER MUSEUMS NOT PRE-*
15 *CLUDED.*—*The designation of museums named in sub-*
16 *section (a) as America's National Maritime Museum does*
17 *not preclude the addition of any other museum to the group*
18 *of museums covered by that designation.*

19 (d) *CRITERIA FOR LATER ADDITIONS.*—*A museum is*
20 *appropriate for designation as a museum of America's Na-*
21 *tional Maritime Museum if the museum—*

22 (1) *houses a collection of maritime artifacts*
23 *clearly representing America's maritime heritage; and*

24 (2) *provides outreach programs to educate the*
25 *public on America's maritime heritage.*

1 **SEC. 1079. BURIAL HONORS FOR VETERANS.**

2 (a) *FINDINGS.*—*The Senate makes the following find-*
3 *ings:*

4 (1) *Throughout the years, men and women have*
5 *unselfishly answered the call to arms, at tremendous*
6 *personal sacrifice. Burial honors for deceased veterans*
7 *are an important means of reminding Americans of*
8 *the sacrifices endured to keep the Nation free.*

9 (2) *The men and women who serve honorably in*
10 *the Armed Forces, whether in war or peace, and*
11 *whether discharged, separated, or retired, deserve com-*
12 *memoration for their military service at the time of*
13 *their death by an appropriate military tribute.*

14 (3) *It is tremendously important to pay an ap-*
15 *propriate final tribute on behalf of a grateful Nation*
16 *to honor individuals who served the Nation in the*
17 *Armed Forces.*

18 (b) *CONFERENCE ON MILITARY BURIAL HONOR PRAC-*
19 *TICES.*—(1) *Not later than October 31, 1998, the Secretary*
20 *of Defense shall, in consultation with the Secretary of Veter-*
21 *ans Affairs, convene and preside over a conference for the*
22 *purpose of determining means of improving and increasing*
23 *the availability of military burial honors for veterans. The*
24 *Secretary of Veterans Affairs shall also participate in the*
25 *conference.*

1 (2) *The Secretaries shall invite and encourage the par-*
2 *ticipation at the conference of appropriate representatives*
3 *of veterans service organizations.*

4 (3) *The participants in the conference shall—*

5 (A) *review current policies and practices of the*
6 *military departments and the Department of Veterans*
7 *Affairs relating to the provision of military honors at*
8 *the burial of veterans;*

9 (B) *analyze the costs associated with providing*
10 *military honors at the burial of veterans, including*
11 *the costs associated with utilizing personnel and other*
12 *resources for that purpose;*

13 (C) *assess trends in the rate of death of veterans;*
14 *and*

15 (D) *propose, consider, and determine means of*
16 *improving and increasing the availability of military*
17 *honors at the burial of veterans.*

18 (4) *Not later than 180 days after the date of enactment*
19 *of this Act, the Secretary of Defense shall submit to Congress*
20 *a report on the conference under this subsection. The report*
21 *shall set forth any modifications to Department of Defense*
22 *directives on military burial honors adopted as a result of*
23 *the conference and include any recommendations for legisla-*
24 *tion that the Secretary considers appropriate as a result*
25 *of the conference.*

1 (c) *VETERANS SERVICE ORGANIZATION DEFINED.*—*In*
2 *this section, the term “veterans service organization” means*
3 *any organization recognized by the Secretary of Veterans*
4 *Affairs under section 5902 of title 38, United States Code.*

5 **SEC. 1080. CHEMICAL STOCKPILE EMERGENCY PREPARED-**
6 **NESS PROGRAM.**

7 *Section 1412 of the Department of Defense Authoriza-*
8 *tion Act, 1986 (Public Law 99–145; 50 U.S.C. 1521) is*
9 *amended by adding at the end of subsection (c) the follow-*
10 *ing:*

11 “(4)(A) *The Director of the Federal Emergency Man-*
12 *agement Agency shall carry out a program to provide as-*
13 *sistance to State and local governments in developing capa-*
14 *bilities to respond to emergencies involving risks to the pub-*
15 *lic health or safety within their jurisdictions that are iden-*
16 *tified by the Secretary as being risks resulting from—*

17 “(i) *the storage of any such agents and muni-*
18 *tions at military installations in the continental*
19 *United States; or*

20 “(ii) *the destruction of such agents and muni-*
21 *tions at facilities referred to in paragraph (1)(B).*

22 “(B) *No assistance may be provided under this para-*
23 *graph after the completion of the destruction of the United*
24 *States stockpile of lethal chemical agents and munitions.”.*

1 **SEC. 1081. SENSE OF SENATE REGARDING THE AUGUST 1995**
2 **ASSASSINATION ATTEMPT AGAINST PRESI-**
3 **DENT SHEVARDNADZE OF GEORGIA.**

4 (a) *FINDINGS.*—Congress makes the following findings:

5 (1) *On Tuesday, August 29, 1995, President*
6 *Eduard Shevardnadze of Georgia narrowly survived a*
7 *car bomb attack as he departed his offices in the*
8 *Georgian Parliament building to attend the signing*
9 *ceremony for the new constitution of Georgia.*

10 (2) *The former Chief of the Georgian National*
11 *Security Service, Lieutenant General Igor Giorgadze,*
12 *after being implicated in organizing the August 29,*
13 *1995, assassination attempt on President*
14 *Shevardnadze, fled Georgia from the Russian-con-*
15 *trolled Varziani airbase on a Russian military air-*
16 *craft.*

17 (3) *Lieutenant General Giorgadze has been seen*
18 *openly in Moscow and is believed to have been given*
19 *residence at a Russian government facility despite the*
20 *fact that Interpol is conducting a search for Lieuten-*
21 *ant General Giorgadze for his role in the assassina-*
22 *tion attempt against President Shervardnadze.*

23 (4) *The Russian Interior Ministry claims that it*
24 *is unable to locate Lieutenant General Giorgadze in*
25 *Moscow.*

1 (5) *The Georgian Security and Interior Min-*
2 *istries presented information to the Russian Interior*
3 *Ministry on November 13, 1996; January 17, 1997;*
4 *March 7, 1997; March 24, 1997 and August 12, 1997,*
5 *which included the exact location in Moscow of where*
6 *Lieutenant General Giorgadze's family lived, the*
7 *exact location where Lieutenant General Giorgadze*
8 *lived outside of Moscow in a dacha of the Russian*
9 *Ministry of Defense; as well as the changing official*
10 *Russian government license tag numbers and descrip-*
11 *tion of the automobile that Lieutenant General*
12 *Giorgadze uses; the people he associates with; the*
13 *apartments he visits, and the places including res-*
14 *taurants, markets, and companies, that he frequents.*

15 (6) *On May 12, 1998, the Moscow-based Russian*
16 *newspaper Zavtra carried an interview with Lieuten-*
17 *ant General Giorgadze in which Lieutenant General*
18 *Giorgadze calls for the overthrow of the Government*
19 *of Georgia.*

20 (7) *Title II of the Foreign Operations Appro-*
21 *propriations, Export Financing, and Related Programs*
22 *Appropriations Act, 1998 (Public Law 105–118) pro-*
23 *hibits assistance to any government of the new inde-*
24 *pendent states of the former Soviet Union if that gov-*

1 *ernment directs any action in violation of the na-*
2 *tional sovereignty of any other new independent state.*

3 *(b) SENSE OF THE SENATE.—It is the sense of the Sen-*
4 *ate that the Secretary of Defense should—*

5 *(1) urge the Government of the Russian Federa-*
6 *tion to extradite the former Chief of the Georgian Na-*
7 *tional Security Service, Lieutenant General Igor*
8 *Giorgadze, to Georgia for the purpose of standing*
9 *trial for his role in the attempted assassination of*
10 *Georgian President Eduard Shevardnadze on August*
11 *29, 1995;*

12 *(2) request cooperation from the Minister of De-*
13 *fense of the Russian Federation and the Government*
14 *of the Russian Federation to ensure that Russian*
15 *military bases on Georgian territory are no longer*
16 *used to facilitate the escape of assassins seeking to kill*
17 *the freely elected President of Georgia and to other-*
18 *wise respect the national sovereignty of Georgia; and*

19 *(3) use all authorities available to the United*
20 *States Government to provide urgent and immediate*
21 *assistance to ensure to the maximum extent prac-*
22 *ticable the personal security of President*
23 *Shevardnadze.*

1 **SEC. 1082. ISSUANCE OF BURIAL FLAGS FOR DECEASED**
2 **MEMBERS AND FORMER MEMBERS OF THE**
3 **SELECTED RESERVE.**

4 *Section 2301(a) of title 38, United States Code, is*
5 *amended—*

6 *(1) by striking out “and” at the end of para-*
7 *graph (1);*

8 *(2) by striking out the period at the end of para-*
9 *graph (2) and inserting in lieu thereof “; and”; and*

10 *(3) by adding at the end the following:*

11 *“(3) deceased individual who—*

12 *“(A) was serving as a member of the Se-*
13 *lected Reserve (as described in section 10143 of*
14 *title 10) at the time of death;*

15 *“(B) had served at least one enlistment, or*
16 *the period of initial obligated service, as a mem-*
17 *ber of the Selected Reserve and was discharged*
18 *from service in the Armed Forces under condi-*
19 *tions not less favorable than honorable; or*

20 *“(C) was discharged from service in the*
21 *Armed Forces under conditions not less favorable*
22 *than honorable by reason of a disability incurred*
23 *or aggravated in line of duty during the individ-*
24 *ual’s initial enlistment, or period of initial obli-*
25 *gated service, as a member of the Selected Re-*
26 *serve.”.*

1 **SEC. 1083. ELIMINATING SECRET SENATE HOLDS.**

2 (a) *STANDING ORDER.*—*It is a standing order of the*
3 *Senate that a Senator who provides notice to leadership of*
4 *his or her intention to object to proceeding to a motion or*
5 *matter shall disclose the objection or hold in the Congres-*
6 *sional Record not later than 2 session days after the date*
7 *of the notice.*

8 (b) *RULEMAKING.*—*This section is adopted—*

9 (1) *as an exercise of the rulemaking power of the*
10 *Senate and as such it is deemed a part of the rules*
11 *of the Senate and it supersedes other rules only to the*
12 *extent that it is inconsistent with such rules; and*

13 (2) *with full recognition of the constitutional*
14 *right of the Senate to change its rules at any time,*
15 *in the same manner, and to the same extent as in the*
16 *case of any other rule of the Senate.*

17 **SEC. 1084. DEFENSE BURDENSARING.**

18 (a) *REVISED GOALS FOR EFFORTS TO INCREASE AL-*
19 *LIED BURDENSARING.*—*Subsection (a) of section 1221 of*
20 *the National Defense Authorization Act for Fiscal Year*
21 *1998 (Public Law 105–85; 111 Stat. 1935; 22 U.S.C. 1928*
22 *note) is amended to read as follows:*

23 “(a) *EFFORTS TO INCREASE ALLIED*
24 *BURDENSARING.*—*The President shall seek to have each*
25 *nation that has cooperative military relations with the*
26 *United States (including security agreements, basing ar-*

1 *rangements, or mutual participation in multinational*
2 *military organizations or operations) take one or more of*
3 *the following actions:*

4 “(1) *For any nation in which United States*
5 *military personnel are assigned to permanent duty*
6 *ashore, increase its financial contributions to the pay-*
7 *ment of the nonpersonnel costs incurred by the United*
8 *States Government for stationing United States mili-*
9 *tary personnel in that nation, with a goal of achiev-*
10 *ing by September 30, 2000, 75 percent of such costs.*
11 *An increase in financial contributions by any nation*
12 *under this paragraph may include the elimination of*
13 *taxes, fees, or other charges levied on United States*
14 *military personnel, equipment, or facilities stationed*
15 *in that nation.*

16 “(2) *Increase its annual budgetary outlays for*
17 *national defense as a percentage of its gross domestic*
18 *product by 10 percent or at least to a percentage level*
19 *commensurate to that of the United States by Septem-*
20 *ber 30, 1999.*

21 “(3) *Increase the military assets (including per-*
22 *sonnel, equipment, logistics, support and other re-*
23 *sources) that it contributes or has pledged to contrib-*
24 *ute to multinational military activities worldwide by*
25 *10 percent by September 30, 1999.*

1 “(4) Increase its annual budgetary outlays for
2 foreign assistance (funds to promote democratization,
3 governmental accountability and transparency, eco-
4 nomic stabilization and development, defense eco-
5 nomic conversion, respect for the rule of law and
6 internationally recognized human rights, or humani-
7 tarian relief efforts) by 10 percent, or to provide such
8 foreign assistance at a minimum annual rate equal
9 to one percent of its gross domestic product, by Sep-
10 tember 30, 1999.”.

11 (b) *REVISED REQUIREMENT FOR REPORT ON*
12 *PROGRESS IN INCREASING ALLIED BURDENSARING.*—
13 *Subsection (c) of such section is amended to read as follows:*

14 “(c) *REPORT ON PROGRESS IN INCREASING ALLIED*
15 *BURDENSARING.*—*Not later than March 1, 1999, the Sec-*
16 *retary of Defense shall submit to Congress a report on—*

17 “(1) *steps taken by other nations toward com-*
18 *pleting the actions described in subsection (a);*

19 “(2) *all measures taken by the President, includ-*
20 *ing those authorized in subsection (b), to achieve the*
21 *actions described in subsection (a);*

22 “(3) *the difference between the amount allocated*
23 *by other nations for each of the actions described in*
24 *subsection (a) during the period beginning on October*
25 *1, 1996, and ending on September 30, 1997, and dur-*

1 *ing the period beginning on October 1, 1997, and end-*
2 *ing on September 30, 1998, or, in the case of any na-*
3 *tion for which the data for such periods is inadequate,*
4 *the difference between the amounts for the latest peri-*
5 *ods for which adequate data is available; and*

6 *“(4) the budgetary savings to the United States*
7 *that are expected to accrue as a result of the steps de-*
8 *scribed under paragraph (1).”.*

9 *(c) EXTENSION OF DEADLINE FOR REPORT REGARD-*
10 *ING NATIONAL SECURITY BASES FOR FORWARD DEPLOY-*
11 *MENT AND BURDENSARING RELATIONSHIPS.—Subsection*
12 *(d)(2) of such section is amended by striking out “March*
13 *1, 1998” and inserting in lieu thereof “March 1, 1999”.*

14 **SEC. 1085. REVIEW OF DEFENSE AUTOMATED PRINTING**
15 **SERVICE FUNCTIONS.**

16 *(a) REVIEW REQUIRED.—The Secretary of Defense*
17 *shall provide for a review of the functions of the Defense*
18 *Automated Printing Service in accordance with this section*
19 *and submit to the Committee on Armed Services of the Sen-*
20 *ate and the Committee on National Security of the House*
21 *of Representatives the matters required under subsection (d)*
22 *not later than March 31, 1999.*

23 *(b) PERFORMANCE BY INDEPENDENT ENTITY.—The*
24 *Secretary of Defense shall select the General Accounting Of-*
25 *fice, an experienced entity in the private sector, or any*

1 *other entity outside the Department of Defense to perform*
2 *the review. The Comptroller General shall perform the re-*
3 *view if the Secretary selects the Comptroller General to do*
4 *so.*

5 *(c) REPORT.—The entity performing the review under*
6 *this section shall submit to the Secretary of Defense a report*
7 *that sets forth the findings and recommendations of that*
8 *entity resulting from the review. The report shall contain*
9 *the following:*

10 *(1) The functions that are inherently national*
11 *security functions and, as such, need to be performed*
12 *within the Department of Defense, together with a de-*
13 *tailed justification for the determination for each such*
14 *function.*

15 *(2) The functions that are appropriate for trans-*
16 *fer to another appropriate entity to perform, includ-*
17 *ing private sector entity.*

18 *(3) Any recommended legislation and any ad-*
19 *ministrative action that is necessary for transferring*
20 *or outsourcing the functions.*

21 *(4) A discussion of the costs or savings associated*
22 *with the transfers or outsourcing.*

23 *(5) A description of the management structure of*
24 *the Defense Automated Printing Service.*

1 (6) *A list of all sites where functions of the De-*
2 *fense Automated Printing Service are performed by*
3 *the Defense Automated Printing Service.*

4 (7) *The total number of the personnel employed*
5 *by the Defense Automated Printing Service and the*
6 *locations where the personnel perform the duties as*
7 *employees.*

8 (8) *A description of the functions performed by*
9 *the Defense Automated Printing Service and, for each*
10 *such function, the number of employees of the Defense*
11 *Automated Printing Service that perform the func-*
12 *tion.*

13 (9) *For each site identified under paragraph (6),*
14 *an assessment of each type of equipment at the site.*

15 (10) *The type and explanation of the networking*
16 *and technology integration linking all of the sites re-*
17 *ferred to in paragraph (6).*

18 (11) *The current and future requirements of cus-*
19 *tomers of the Defense Automated Printing Service.*

20 (12) *An assessment of the effectiveness of the cur-*
21 *rent structure of the Defense Automated Printing*
22 *Service in supporting current and future customer re-*
23 *quirements and plans to address any deficiencies in*
24 *supporting such requirements.*

1 (13) *A description and discussion of the best*
2 *business practices that are used by the Defense Auto-*
3 *mated Printing Service and of other best business that*
4 *could be used by the Defense Automated Printing*
5 *Service.*

6 (14) *Options for maximizing the Defense Auto-*
7 *mated Printing Service structure and services to pro-*
8 *vide the most cost effective service to its customers.*

9 (d) *REVIEW AND COMMENTS OF SECRETARY OF DE-*
10 *FENSE.—(1) After reviewing the report, the Secretary of De-*
11 *fense shall submit the report to Congress, together with the*
12 *Secretary's comments on the report and a plan to transfer*
13 *or outsource from the Defense Automated Printing Service*
14 *to another appropriate entity the functions of the Defense*
15 *Automated Printing Service that—*

16 (1) *are not identified in the report as being in-*
17 *herently national security functions; and*

18 (2) *the Secretary believes should be transferred or*
19 *outsourced for performance outside the Department of*
20 *Defense in accordance with law.*

21 (e) *EXTENSION OF REQUIREMENT FOR COMPETITIVE*
22 *PROCUREMENT OF SERVICES.—Section 351(a) of the Na-*
23 *tional Defense Authorization Act for Fiscal Year 1996 (Pub-*
24 *lic Law 104–106; 110 Stat. 266), as amended by section*
25 *351(a) of Public Law 104–201 (110 Stat. 2490) and section*

1 387(a)(1) of Public Law 105–85 (111 Stat. 1713), is further
2 amended by striking out “1998” and inserting in lieu there-
3 of “1999”.

4 **SEC. 1086. INCREASED MISSILE THREAT IN ASIA-PACIFIC**
5 **REGION.**

6 (a) *STUDY.*—The Secretary of Defense shall carry out
7 a study of the architecture requirements for the establish-
8 ment and operation of a theater ballistic missile defense sys-
9 tem in the Asia-Pacific region that would have the capabil-
10 ity to protect key regional allies of the United States.

11 (b) *REPORT.*—(1) Not later than January 1, 1999, the
12 Secretary shall submit to the Committee on National Secu-
13 rity of the House of Representatives and the Committee on
14 Armed Services of the Senate a report containing—

15 (A) the results of the study conducted under sub-
16 section (a);

17 (B) the factors used to obtain such results; and

18 (C) a description of any existing United States
19 missile defense system that could be transferred to key
20 allies of the United States in the Asia-Pacific region
21 to provide for their self-defense against limited ballis-
22 tic missile attacks.

23 (2) The report shall be submitted in both classified and
24 unclassified form.

1 **SEC. 1087. COOPERATION BETWEEN THE DEPARTMENT OF**
2 **THE ARMY AND THE EPA IN MEETING CWC**
3 **REQUIREMENTS.**

4 (a) *FINDINGS.—The Senate finds that:*

5 (1) *Compliance with international obligations to*
6 *destroy the United States chemical stockpile by April*
7 *28, 2007, as required under the Chemical Weapons*
8 *Convention (CWC), is a national priority.*

9 (2) *The President should ensure that the Depart-*
10 *ment of Defense and the Department of the Army re-*
11 *ceive all necessary assistance from Federal agencies in*
12 *expediting and accelerating the destruction of the le-*
13 *thal chemical stockpile.*

14 (3) *The Environmental Protection Agency, as*
15 *one of the Federal agencies with responsibilities to as-*
16 *assist the Department of Defense and the Department of*
17 *the Army, has asserted that it is not adequately fund-*
18 *ed to provide, or meet its National responsibilities*
19 *under the Resource Conservation and Recovery Act*
20 *(RCRA) permitting requirements, in order to assist*
21 *the United States Government in meeting its inter-*
22 *national obligations to destroy its lethal chemical*
23 *stockpile.*

24 (4) *The Environmental Protection Agency (EPA)*
25 *should work in concert with the State and local gov-*

1 *ernments in this process, and that they should prop-*
2 *erly budget for this process.*

3 *(b) REPORT REQUIRED.—The Department of Defense,*
4 *in coordination with the Environmental Protection Agency,*
5 *shall report to the congressional defense committees by April*
6 *1, 1999, on the following—*

7 *(1) responsibilities associated with obligations*
8 *under the Resource Conservation and Recovery Act*
9 *(RCRA) permitting process related to United States*
10 *international obligations under the CWC to destroy*
11 *the United States chemical stockpile;*

12 *(2) technical assistance provided by the EPA to*
13 *its regional offices and the States and local govern-*
14 *ments in the permitting process, and how that assist-*
15 *ance facilitates the issuance of the environmental per-*
16 *mits at the various sites;*

17 *(3) responsibility of the Department of Defense*
18 *to provide funding to the EPA, for the facilitation of*
19 *meetings of the National Chemical Agent Demili-*
20 *tarization Workgroup, meetings between the Office of*
21 *Solid Waste and the affected EPA Regional Offices*
22 *and States, and meetings between the Office of Solid*
23 *Waste, the Program Manager for Chemical Demili-*
24 *tarization and the Department of Defense; and*

1 (4) responsibility of the Department of Defense
2 and the Department of the Army to provide funds to
3 the Environmental Protection Agency to hire full-time
4 equivalents to assist in the formulation of RCRA per-
5 mits.

6 **TITLE XI—DEPARTMENT OF**
7 **DEFENSE CIVILIAN PERSONNEL**

8 **SEC. 1101. REPEAL OF EMPLOYMENT PREFERENCE NOT**
9 **NEEDED FOR RECRUITMENT AND RETENTION**
10 **OF QUALIFIED CHILD CARE PROVIDERS.**

11 Section 1792 of title 10, United States Code, is amend-
12 ed—

13 (1) by striking out subsection (d); and

14 **SEC. 1102. MAXIMUM PAY RATE COMPARABILITY FOR FAC-**
15 **ULTY MEMBERS OF THE UNITED STATES AIR**
16 **FORCE INSTITUTE OF TECHNOLOGY.**

17 Section 9314(b)(2)(B) of title 10, United States Code,
18 is amended by striking out “section 5306(e)” and inserting
19 in lieu thereof “section 5373”.

20 (2) by redesignating subsection (e) as subsection
21 (d).

1 **SEC. 1103. FOUR-YEAR EXTENSION OF VOLUNTARY SEPA-**
2 **RATION INCENTIVE PAY AUTHORITY.**

3 *Section 5597(e) of title 5, United States Code, is*
4 *amended by striking out “September 30, 2001” and insert-*
5 *ing in lieu thereof “September 30, 2003”.*

6 **SEC. 1104. DEPARTMENT OF DEFENSE EMPLOYEE VOL-**
7 **UNTARY EARLY RETIREMENT AUTHORITY.**

8 *(a) CIVIL SERVICE RETIREMENT SYSTEM.—Section*
9 *8336 of title 5, United States Code, is amended—*

10 *(1) in subsection (d)(2), by inserting “except in*
11 *the case of an employee described in subsection*
12 *(o)(1),” after “(2)”;* and

13 *(2) by adding at the end the following:*

14 *“(o)(1) An employee of the Department of Defense who*
15 *is separated from the service under conditions described in*
16 *paragraph (2) after completing 25 years of service or after*
17 *becoming 50 years of age and completing 20 years of service*
18 *is entitled to an annuity.*

19 *“(2) Paragraph (1) applies to an employee who—*

20 *“(A) has been employed continuously by the De-*
21 *partment of Defense for more than 30 days before the*
22 *date on which the Secretary concerned requests the de-*
23 *terminations required under in subparagraph (D)(i);*

24 *“(B) is serving under an appointment that is*
25 *not limited by time;*

1 “(C) has not received a decision notice of invol-
2 untary separation for misconduct or unacceptable
3 performance that is pending decision; and

4 “(D) is separated from the service voluntarily
5 during a period in which—

6 “(i) the Department of Defense or the mili-
7 tary department or subordinate organization
8 within the Department of Defense or military
9 department in which the employee is serving is
10 undergoing a major reorganization, a major re-
11 duction in force, or a major transfer of function,
12 and employees comprising a significant percent-
13 age of the employees serving in that department
14 or organization are to be separated or subject to
15 an immediate reduction in the rate of basic pay
16 (without regard to subchapter VI of chapter 53,
17 or comparable provisions of law), as determined
18 by the Office of Personnel Management (under
19 regulations prescribed by the Office) upon the re-
20 quest of the Secretary concerned; and

21 “(ii) the employee is within the scope of an
22 offer of voluntary early retirement (as defined by
23 organizational unit, occupational series or level,
24 geographical location, any other similar factor
25 that the Office of Personnel Management deter-

1 *mines appropriate, or any combination of such*
2 *definitions of scope), as determined by the Sec-*
3 *retary concerned under regulations prescribed by*
4 *the Office.*

5 “(3) *In this subsection, the term ‘Secretary concerned’*
6 *means—*

7 “(A) *the Secretary of Defense, with respect to an*
8 *employee of the Department of Defense not employed*
9 *in a position in a military department;*

10 “(B) *the Secretary of the Army, with respect to*
11 *an employee of the Department of the Army;*

12 “(C) *the Secretary of the Navy, with respect to*
13 *an employee of the Department of the Navy;*

14 “(D) *the Secretary of the Air Force, with respect*
15 *to an employee of the Department of the Air Force.”.*

16 ***(b) FEDERAL EMPLOYEES’ RETIREMENT SYSTEM.—***
17 *Section 8414 of such title is amended—*

18 (1) *in subsection (b)(1)(B), inserting “except in*
19 *the case of an employee described in subsection*
20 *(d)(1),” after “(B)”;* and

21 (2) *by adding at the end the following:*

22 “(d)(1) *An employee of the Department of Defense who*
23 *is separated from the service under conditions described in*
24 *paragraph (2) after completing 25 years of service or after*

1 *becoming 50 years of age and completing 20 years of service*
2 *is entitled to an annuity.*

3 *“(2) Paragraph (1) applies to an employee who—*

4 *“(A) has been employed continuously by the De-*
5 *partment of Defense for more than 30 days before the*
6 *date on which the Secretary concerned requests the de-*
7 *terminations required under subparagraph (D)(i);*

8 *“(B) is serving under an appointment that is*
9 *not limited by time;*

10 *“(C) has not received a decision notice of invol-*
11 *untary separation for misconduct or unacceptable*
12 *performance that is pending decision; and*

13 *“(D) is separated from the service voluntarily*
14 *during a period in which—*

15 *“(i) the Department of Defense or the mili-*
16 *tary department or subordinate organization*
17 *within the Department of Defense or military*
18 *department in which the employee is serving is*
19 *undergoing a major reorganization, a major re-*
20 *duction in force, or a major transfer of function,*
21 *and employees comprising a significant percent-*
22 *age of the employees serving in that department*
23 *or organization are to be separated or subject to*
24 *an immediate reduction in the rate of basic pay*
25 *(without regard to subchapter VI of chapter 53,*

1 or comparable provisions of law), as determined
2 by the Office of Personnel Management (under
3 regulations prescribed by the Office) upon the re-
4 quest of the Secretary concerned; and

5 “(i) the employee is within the scope of an
6 offer of voluntary early retirement (as defined by
7 organizational unit, occupational series or level,
8 geographical location, any other similar factor
9 that the Office of Personnel Management deter-
10 mines appropriate, or any combination of such
11 definitions of scope), as determined by the Sec-
12 retary concerned under regulations prescribed by
13 the Office.

14 “(3) In this subsection, the term ‘Secretary concerned’
15 means—

16 “(A) the Secretary of Defense, with respect to an
17 employee of the Department of Defense not employed
18 in a position in a military department;

19 “(B) the Secretary of the Army, with respect to
20 an employee of the Department of the Army;

21 “(C) the Secretary of the Navy, with respect to
22 an employee of the Department of the Navy;

23 “(D) the Secretary of the Air Force, with respect
24 to an employee of the Department of the Air Force.”.

1 (c) *CONFORMING AMENDMENTS.*—(1) *Section 8339(h)*
2 *of such title is amended by striking out “or (j)” in the first*
3 *sentence and inserting in lieu thereof “(j), or (o)”.*

4 (2) *Section 8464(a)(1)(A)(i) of such title is amended*
5 *by striking out “or (b)(1)(B)” and inserting in lieu thereof*
6 *“, (b)(1)(B), or (d)”.*

7 **SEC. 1105. DEFENSE ADVANCED RESEARCH PROJECTS**
8 **AGENCY EXPERIMENTAL PERSONNEL MAN-**
9 **AGEMENT PROGRAM FOR TECHNICAL PER-**
10 **SONNEL.**

11 (a) *PROGRAM AUTHORIZED.*—*During the 5-year pe-*
12 *riod beginning on the date of the enactment of this Act,*
13 *the Secretary of Defense may carry out a program of experi-*
14 *mental use of special personnel management authority pro-*
15 *vided in this section in order to facilitate the recruitment*
16 *of eminent experts in science or engineering for research*
17 *and development projects administered by the Defense Ad-*
18 *vanced Research Projects Agency.*

19 (b) *SPECIAL PERSONNEL MANAGEMENT AUTHOR-*
20 *ITY.*—*Under the program, the Secretary may—*

21 (1) *appoint scientists and engineers from outside*
22 *the civil service and uniformed services (as such terms*
23 *are defined in section 2101 of title 5, United States*
24 *Code) to not more than 20 scientific and engineering*
25 *positions in the Defense Advanced Research Projects*

1 *Agency without regard to any provision of title 5,*
2 *United States Code, governing the appointment of*
3 *employees in the civil service;*

4 *(2) prescribe the rates of basic pay for positions*
5 *to which employees are appointed under paragraph*
6 *(1) at rates not in excess of the maximum rate of*
7 *basic pay authorized for senior-level positions under*
8 *section 5376 of title 5, United States Code, notwith-*
9 *standing any provision of such title governing the*
10 *rates of pay or classification of employees in the exec-*
11 *utive branch; and*

12 *(3) pay any employee appointed under para-*
13 *graph (1) payments in addition to basic pay within*
14 *the limit applicable to the employee under subsection*
15 *(d)(1).*

16 *(c) LIMITATION ON TERM OF APPOINTMENT.—(1) Ex-*
17 *cept as provided in paragraph (2), the service of an em-*
18 *ployee under an appointment under subsection (b)(1) may*
19 *not exceed four years.*

20 *(2) The Secretary may, in the case of a particular em-*
21 *ployee, extend the period to which service is limited under*
22 *paragraph (1) by up to two years if the Secretary deter-*
23 *mines that such action is necessary to promote the efficiency*
24 *of the Defense Advanced Research Projects Agency.*

1 (d) *LIMITATIONS ON ADDITIONAL PAYMENTS.*—(1) *The*
2 *total amount of the additional payments paid to an em-*
3 *ployee under subsection (b)(3) for any 12-month period*
4 *may not exceed the least of the following amounts:*

5 (A) *\$25,000.*

6 (B) *The amount equal to 25 percent of the em-*
7 *ployee’s annual rate of basic pay.*

8 (C) *The amount of the limitation that is appli-*
9 *cable for a calendar year under section 5307(a)(1) of*
10 *title 5, United States Code.*

11 (2) *An employee appointed under subsection (b)(1) is*
12 *not eligible for any bonus, monetary award, or other mone-*
13 *tary incentive for service except for payments authorized*
14 *under subsection (b)(3).*

15 (e) *PERIOD OF PROGRAM.*—(1) *The program author-*
16 *ized under this section shall terminate at the end of the*
17 *5-year period referred to in subsection (a).*

18 (2) *After the termination of the program—*

19 (A) *no appointment may be made under para-*
20 *graph (1) of subsection (b);*

21 (B) *a rate of basic pay prescribed under para-*
22 *graph (2) of that subsection may not take effect for*
23 *a position; and*

24 (C) *no period of service may be extended under*
25 *subsection (c)(1).*

1 (f) *SAVINGS PROVISIONS.*—*In the case of an employee*
2 *who, on the day before the termination of the program, is*
3 *serving in a position pursuant to an appointment under*
4 *subsection (b)(1)—*

5 (1) *the termination of the program does not ter-*
6 *minate the employee’s employment in that position*
7 *before the expiration of the lesser of—*

8 (A) *the period for which the employee was*
9 *appointed; or*

10 (B) *the period to which the employee’s serv-*
11 *ice is limited under subsection (c), including any*
12 *extension made under paragraph (2) of that sub-*
13 *section before the termination of the program;*
14 *and*

15 (2) *the rate of basic pay prescribed for the posi-*
16 *tion under subsection (b)(2) may not be reduced for*
17 *so long (within the period applicable to the employee*
18 *under paragraph (1)) as the employee continues to*
19 *serve in the position without a break in service.*

20 (g) *ANNUAL REPORT.*—(1) *Not later than October 15*
21 *of each year, beginning in 1999, the Secretary of Defense*
22 *shall submit a report on the program to the Committee on*
23 *Armed Services of the Senate and the Committee on Na-*
24 *tional Security of the House of Representatives. The report*
25 *submitted in a year shall cover the 12-month period ending*

1 *on the day before the anniversary, in that year, of the date*
2 *of the enactment of this Act.*

3 *(2) The annual report shall contain, for the period cov-*
4 *ered by the report, the following:*

5 *(A) A detailed discussion of the exercise of au-*
6 *thority under this section.*

7 *(B) The sources from which appointees were re-*
8 *cruited.*

9 *(C) The methodology used for identifying and se-*
10 *lecting appointees.*

11 *(D) Any additional information that the Sec-*
12 *retary considers helpful for assessing the utility of the*
13 *authority under this section.*

14 ***TITLE XII—JOINT WARFIGHTING***
15 ***EXPERIMENTATION***

16 ***SEC. 1201. FINDINGS.***

17 *Congress makes the following findings:*

18 *(1) The collapse of the Soviet Union in 1991 and*
19 *the unprecedented explosion of technological advances*
20 *that could fundamentally redefine military threats*
21 *and military capabilities in the future have generated*
22 *a need to assess the defense policy, strategy, and force*
23 *structure necessary to meet future defense require-*
24 *ments of the United States.*

1 (2) *The assessment conducted by the administra-*
2 *tion of President Bush (known as the “Base Force”*
3 *assessment) and the assessment conducted by the ad-*
4 *ministration of President Clinton (known as the*
5 *“Bottom-Up Review”)* were important attempts to re-
6 *define the defense strategy of the United States and*
7 *the force structure of the Armed Forces necessary to*
8 *execute that strategy.*

9 (3) *Those assessments have become inadequate as*
10 *a result of the pace of global geopolitical change and*
11 *the speed of technological change, which have been*
12 *greater than expected.*

13 (4) *The Chairman of the Joint Chiefs of Staff re-*
14 *acted to the changing environment by developing and*
15 *publishing in May 1996 a vision statement, known as*
16 *“Joint Vision 2010”, to be a basis for the trans-*
17 *formation of United States military capabilities. The*
18 *vision statement embodies the improved intelligence*
19 *and command and control that is available in the in-*
20 *formation age and sets forth the operational concepts*
21 *of dominant maneuver, precision engagement, full-di-*
22 *mensional protection, and focused logistics to achieve*
23 *the objective of full spectrum dominance.*

24 (5) *In 1996 Congress, concerned about the short-*
25 *comings in defense policies and programs derived*

1 *from the Base-Force Review and the Bottom-Up Re-*
2 *view, determined that there was a need for a new,*
3 *comprehensive assessment of the defense strategy of the*
4 *United States and the force structure of the Armed*
5 *Forces necessary for meeting the threats to the United*
6 *States in the 21st century.*

7 (6) *As a result of that determination, Congress*
8 *passed the Military Force Structure Review Act of*
9 *1996 (subtitle B of title IX of the National Defense*
10 *Authorization Act for Fiscal Year 1997), which re-*
11 *quired the Secretary of Defense to complete in 1997*
12 *a quadrennial defense review of the defense program*
13 *of the United States. The review was required to in-*
14 *clude a comprehensive examination of the defense*
15 *strategy, force structure, force modernization plans,*
16 *infrastructure, and other elements of the defense pro-*
17 *gram and policies with a view toward determining*
18 *and expressing the defense strategy of the United*
19 *States and establishing a revised defense program*
20 *through 2005. The Act also established a National De-*
21 *fense Panel to assess the Quadrennial Defense Review*
22 *and to conduct an independent, nonpartisan review of*
23 *the strategy, force structure, and funding required to*
24 *meet anticipated threats to the national security of*
25 *the United States through 2010 and beyond.*

1 (7) *The Quadrennial Defense Review*, completed
2 by the Secretary of Defense in May 1997, defined the
3 defense strategy in terms of “Shape, Respond, and
4 Prepare Now”. *The Quadrennial Defense Review*
5 placed greater emphasis on the need to prepare now
6 for an uncertain future by exploiting the revolution
7 in technology and transforming the force toward
8 *Joint Vision 2010*. It concluded that our future force
9 will be different in character than our current force.

10 (8) *The National Defense Panel Report*, pub-
11 lished in December 1997, concluded that “the Depart-
12 ment of Defense should accord the highest priority to
13 executing a transformation strategy for the United
14 States military, starting now.” The panel rec-
15 ommended the establishment of a *Joint Forces Com-*
16 *mand* with the responsibility to be the joint force inte-
17 grator and provider and the responsibility for driving
18 the process for transforming United States forces, in-
19 cluding the conduct of joint experimentation, and to
20 have the budget for carrying out those responsibilities.

21 (9) *The assessments of both the Quadrennial De-*
22 *fense Review and the National Defense Panel provide*
23 Congress with a compelling argument that the future
24 security environment and the military challenges to
25 be faced by the United States in the future will be

1 *fundamentally different than the current environment*
2 *and challenges. The assessments also reinforce the*
3 *foundational premise of the Goldwater-Nichols De-*
4 *partment of Defense Reorganization Act of 1986 that*
5 *warfare, in all of its varieties, will be joint warfare*
6 *requiring the execution of developed joint operational*
7 *concepts.*

8 (10) *A process of joint experimentation is nec-*
9 *essary for—*

10 (A) *integrating advances in technology with*
11 *changes in the organizational structure of the*
12 *Armed Forces and the development of joint oper-*
13 *ational concepts that will be effective against na-*
14 *tional security threats anticipated for the future;*
15 *and*

16 (B) *identifying and assessing the inter-*
17 *dependent aspects of joint warfare that are key*
18 *for transforming the conduct of military oper-*
19 *ations by the United States to meet those antici-*
20 *pated threats successfully.*

21 (11) *It is critical for future readiness that the*
22 *Armed Forces of the United States innovatively inves-*
23 *tigate and test technologies, forces, and joint oper-*
24 *ational concepts in simulations, wargames, and vir-*
25 *tual settings, as well as in field environments under*

1 *realistic conditions against the full range of future*
2 *challenges. It is essential that an energetic and inno-*
3 *vative organization be established and empowered to*
4 *design and implement a process of joint experimen-*
5 *tation to develop and validate new joint warfighting*
6 *concepts, along with experimentation by the Armed*
7 *Forces, that is directed at transforming the Armed*
8 *Forces to meet the threats to the national security*
9 *that are anticipated for the early 21st century. That*
10 *process will drive changes in doctrine, organization,*
11 *training and education, materiel, leadership, and per-*
12 *sonnel.*

13 *(12) The Department of Defense is committed to*
14 *conducting aggressive experimentation as a key com-*
15 *ponent of its transformation strategy.*

16 *(13) The competition of ideas is critical for*
17 *achieving effective transformation. Experimentation*
18 *by each of the Armed Forces has been, and will con-*
19 *tinue to be, a vital aspect of the pursuit of effective*
20 *transformation. Joint experimentation leverages the*
21 *effectiveness of each of the Armed Forces and the De-*
22 *fense Agencies.*

23 **SEC. 1202. SENSE OF CONGRESS.**

24 *(a) DESIGNATION OF COMMANDER TO HAVE JOINT*
25 *WARFIGHTING EXPERIMENTATION MISSION.—It is the*

1 *sense of Congress that Congress supports the initiative of*
2 *the Secretary of Defense and the Chairman of the Joint*
3 *Chiefs of Staff to designate a commander of a combatant*
4 *command to have the mission for joint warfighting experi-*
5 *mentation, consistent with the understanding of Congress*
6 *that the Chairman of the Joint Chiefs of Staff will assign*
7 *the designated commander the tasks to develop and validate*
8 *new joint warfighting concepts and capabilities, and to de-*
9 *termine the implications, for doctrine, organization, train-*
10 *ing and education, materiel, leadership, and personnel, of*
11 *the Department of Defense strategy for transforming the*
12 *Armed Forces to meet the national security threats of the*
13 *future.*

14 **(b) RESOURCES OF COMMANDER.**—*It is, further, the*
15 *sense of Congress that the commander designated to have*
16 *the joint warfighting experimentation mission should—*

17 (1) *have sufficient freedom of action and author-*
18 *ity over the necessary forces to successfully establish*
19 *and conduct the process of joint warfighting experi-*
20 *mentation;*

21 (2) *be provided resources adequate for the joint*
22 *warfighting experimentation process; and*

23 (3) *have authority over the use of the resources*
24 *for the planning, preparation, conduct, and assess-*
25 *ment of joint warfighting experimentation.*

1 (c) *AUTHORITY AND RESPONSIBILITIES OF COM-*
2 *MANDER.*—*It is, further, the sense of Congress that, for the*
3 *conduct of joint warfighting experimentation to be effective,*
4 *it is necessary that the commander designated to have the*
5 *joint warfighting experimentation mission also have the au-*
6 *thority and responsibility for the following:*

7 (1) *Developing and implementing a process of*
8 *joint experimentation to formulate and validate con-*
9 *cepts critical for joint warfighting in the future, in-*
10 *cluding (in such process) analyses, simulations,*
11 *wargames, information superiority and other experi-*
12 *ments, advanced concept technology demonstrations,*
13 *and joint exercises conducted in virtual and actual*
14 *field environments.*

15 (2) *Planning, preparing, and conducting the*
16 *program of joint warfighting experimentation.*

17 (3) *Assessing the effectiveness of organizational*
18 *structures, operational concepts, and technologies em-*
19 *ployed in joint experimentation, investigating oppor-*
20 *tunities for coordinating the evolution of the organi-*
21 *zational structure of the Armed Forces compatibly*
22 *with the concurrent evolution of advanced tech-*
23 *nologies, and investigating new concepts for trans-*
24 *forming joint warfighting capabilities to meet the*

1 *operational challenges expected to be encountered by*
2 *the Armed Forces in the early 21st century.*

3 (4) *Coordinating with each of the Armed Forces*
4 *and the Defense Agencies regarding the development*
5 *of the equipment (including surrogate or real tech-*
6 *nologies, platforms, and systems) necessary for the*
7 *conduct of joint experimentation, or, if necessary, de-*
8 *veloping such equipment directly.*

9 (5) *Coordinating with each of the Armed Forces*
10 *and the Defense Agencies regarding the acquisition of*
11 *the materiel, supplies, services, and surrogate or real*
12 *technology resources necessary for the conduct of joint*
13 *experimentation, or, if necessary, acquiring such*
14 *items and services directly.*

15 (6) *Developing scenarios and measures of effec-*
16 *tiveness for joint experimentation.*

17 (7) *Conducting so-called “red team” vulner-*
18 *ability assessments as part of joint experimentation.*

19 (8) *Assessing the interoperability of equipment*
20 *and forces.*

21 (9) *Providing the Secretary of Defense and the*
22 *Chairman of the Joint Chiefs of Staff with the com-*
23 *mander’s recommendations (developed on the basis of*
24 *joint experimentation) for reducing unnecessary re-*
25 *dundancy of equipment and forces.*

1 (10) *Providing the Secretary of Defense and the*
2 *Chairman of the Joint Chiefs of Staff with the com-*
3 *mander's recommendations (developed on the basis of*
4 *joint experimentation) regarding synchronization of*
5 *the fielding of advanced technologies among the*
6 *Armed Forces to enable the development and execu-*
7 *tion of joint operational concepts.*

8 (11) *Submitting, reviewing, and making rec-*
9 *ommendations (in conjunction with the joint experi-*
10 *mentation and evaluation process) to the Chairman of*
11 *the Joint Chiefs of Staff on mission needs statements*
12 *and operational requirements documents.*

13 (12) *Exploring new operational concepts (includ-*
14 *ing those developed within the Office of the Secretary*
15 *of Defense and Defense Agencies, other unified com-*
16 *mands, the Armed Forces, and the Joint Staff), and*
17 *integrating and testing in joint experimentation the*
18 *systems and concepts that result from warfighting ex-*
19 *perimentation by the Armed Forces and the Defense*
20 *Agencies.*

21 (13) *Developing, planning, refining, assessing,*
22 *and recommending to the Secretary of Defense and*
23 *the Chairman of the Joint Chiefs of Staff the most*
24 *promising joint concepts and capabilities for experi-*
25 *mentation and assessment.*

1 (14) *Assisting the Secretary of Defense and the*
2 *Chairman of the Joint Chiefs of Staff to prioritize*
3 *joint requirements and acquisition programs on the*
4 *basis of joint warfighting experimentation.*

5 (d) *CONTINUED EXPERIMENTATION BY OTHER DE-*
6 *FENSE ORGANIZATIONS.—It is, further, the sense of Con-*
7 *gress that—*

8 (1) *the Armed Forces are expected to continue to*
9 *develop concepts and conduct intraservice and multi-*
10 *service warfighting experimentation within their core*
11 *competencies; and*

12 (2) *the commander of United States Special Op-*
13 *erations Command is expected to continue to develop*
14 *concepts and conduct joint experimentation associated*
15 *with special operations forces.*

16 (e) *CONGRESSIONAL REVIEW.—It is, further, the sense*
17 *of Congress that—*

18 (1) *Congress will carefully review the initial re-*
19 *port and annual reports on joint warfighting experi-*
20 *mentation required under section 1203 to determine*
21 *the adequacy of the scope and pace of the trans-*
22 *formation of the Armed Forces to meet future chal-*
23 *lenges to the national security; and*

24 (2) *if the progress is inadequate, Congress will*
25 *consider legislation to establish a unified combatant*

1 *mands, the Armed Forces, and the Defense Agencies*
2 *and activities.*

3 *(B) The organization of the commander's com-*
4 *batant command, and of its staff, for carrying out the*
5 *joint warfighting experimentation mission.*

6 *(C) The process established for tasking forces to*
7 *participate in joint warfighting experimentation and*
8 *the commander's specific authority over the forces.*

9 *(D) Any forces designated or made available as*
10 *joint experimentation forces.*

11 *(E) The resources provided for joint warfighting*
12 *experimentation, including the personnel and funding*
13 *for the initial implementation of joint experimen-*
14 *tation, the process for providing the resources to the*
15 *commander, the categories of the funding, and the au-*
16 *thority of the commander for budget execution.*

17 *(F) The authority of the commander, and the*
18 *process established, for the development and acquisi-*
19 *tion of the material, supplies, services, and equipment*
20 *necessary for the conduct of joint warfighting experi-*
21 *mentation, including the authority and process for*
22 *development and acquisition by the Armed Forces*
23 *and the Defense Agencies and the authority and proc-*
24 *ess for development and acquisition by the com-*
25 *mander directly.*

1 (G) *The authority of the commander to design,*
2 *prepare, and conduct joint experiments (including the*
3 *scenarios and measures of effectiveness used) for as-*
4 *sessing operational concepts for meeting future chal-*
5 *lenges to the national security.*

6 (H) *The role assigned the commander for—*

7 (i) *integrating and testing in joint*
8 *warfighting experimentation the systems that*
9 *emerge from warfighting experimentation by the*
10 *Armed Forces or the Defense Agencies;*

11 (ii) *assessing the effectiveness of organiza-*
12 *tional structures, operational concepts, and tech-*
13 *nologies employed in joint warfighting experi-*
14 *mentation; and*

15 (iii) *assisting the Secretary of Defense and*
16 *the Chairman of the Joint Chiefs of Staff in*
17 *prioritizing acquisition programs in relationship*
18 *to future joint warfighting capabilities.*

19 (I) *Any other comments that the commander*
20 *considers appropriate.*

21 (b) *ANNUAL REPORT.—(1) On such schedule as the*
22 *Secretary of Defense shall direct, the commander of the com-*
23 *batant command assigned the mission for joint warfighting*
24 *experimentation shall submit to the Secretary an annual*
25 *report on the conduct of joint experimentation activities for*

1 *the fiscal year ending in the year of the report. Not later*
2 *than December 1 of each year, the Secretary shall submit*
3 *the report, together with any comments that the Secretary*
4 *considers appropriate and any comments that the Chair-*
5 *man of the Joint Chiefs of Staff considers appropriate, to*
6 *the Chairmen of the Committee on Armed Services of the*
7 *Senate and the Committee on National Security of the*
8 *House of Representatives. The first annual report shall be*
9 *submitted in 1999.*

10 (2) *The annual report of the commander shall include,*
11 *for the fiscal year covered by the report, the following:*

12 (A) *Any changes in—*

13 (i) *the commander's authority and respon-*
14 *sibilities for joint warfighting experimentation;*

15 (ii) *the commander's relationship to the*
16 *Secretary of Defense, the Chairman of the Joint*
17 *Chiefs of Staff, the Joint Staff, the commanders*
18 *of the other combatant commands, the Armed*
19 *Forces, or the Defense Agencies or activities;*

20 (iii) *the organization of the commander's*
21 *command and staff for joint warfighting experi-*
22 *mentation;*

23 (iv) *any forces designated or made available*
24 *as joint experimentation forces;*

1 (v) the process established for tasking forces
2 to participate in joint experimentation activities
3 or the commander's specific authority over the
4 tasked forces;

5 (vi) the procedures for providing funding
6 for the commander, the categories of funding, or
7 the commander's authority for budget execution;

8 (vii) the authority of the commander, and
9 the process established, for the development and
10 acquisition of the material, supplies, services,
11 and equipment necessary for the conduct of joint
12 warfighting experimentation;

13 (viii) the commander's authority to design,
14 prepare, and conduct joint experiments (includ-
15 ing the scenarios and measures of effectiveness
16 used) for assessing operational concepts for meet-
17 ing future challenges to the national security; or

18 (ix) any role described in subsection
19 (a)(2)(H).

20 (B) The conduct of joint warfighting experimen-
21 tation activities, including the number of activities,
22 the forces involved, the national security challenges
23 addressed, the operational concepts assessed, and the
24 scenarios and measures of effectiveness used.

1 (C) *An assessment of the results of warfighting*
 2 *experimentation within the Department of Defense.*

3 (D) *The effect of warfighting experimentation on*
 4 *the process for transforming the Armed Forces to meet*
 5 *future challenges to the national security.*

6 (E) *Any recommendations that the commander*
 7 *considers appropriate regarding—*

8 (i) *the development or acquisition of ad-*
 9 *vanced technologies; or*

10 (ii) *changes in organizational structure,*
 11 *operational concepts, or joint doctrine.*

12 (F) *An assessment of the adequacy of resources,*
 13 *and any recommended changes for the process of pro-*
 14 *viding resources, for joint warfighting experimen-*
 15 *tation.*

16 (G) *Any recommended changes in the authority*
 17 *or responsibilities of the commander.*

18 (H) *Any additional comments that the com-*
 19 *mander considers appropriate.*

20 ***DIVISION B—MILITARY CON-***
 21 ***STRUCTION AUTHORIZA-***
 22 ***TIONS***

23 ***SEC. 2001. SHORT TITLE.***

24 *This division may be cited as the “Military Construc-*
 25 *tion Authorization Act for Fiscal Year 1999”.*

TITLE XXI—ARMY

SEC. 2101. AUTHORIZED ARMY CONSTRUCTION AND LAND ACQUISITION PROJECTS.

(a) *INSIDE THE UNITED STATES.*—Using amounts appropriated pursuant to the authorization of appropriations in section 2104(a)(1), the Secretary of the Army may acquire real property and carry out military construction projects for the installations and locations inside the United States, and in the amounts, set forth in the following table:

Army: Inside the United States

<i>State</i>	<i>Installation or location</i>	<i>Amount</i>
<i>Alabama</i>	<i>Anniston Army Depot</i>	\$3,550,000
	<i>Fort Rucker</i>	\$10,000,000
<i>Alaska</i>	<i>Fort Wainwright</i>	\$22,600,000
<i>California</i>	<i>Fort Irwin</i>	\$7,000,000
<i>Georgia</i>	<i>Fort Benning</i>	\$28,600,000
	<i>Fort Stewart</i>	\$17,000,000
<i>Hawaii</i>	<i>Schofield Barracks</i>	\$67,500,000
<i>Illinois</i>	<i>Rock Island Arsenal</i>	\$5,300,000
<i>Indiana</i>	<i>Crane Army Ammunition Activity</i>	\$7,100,000
<i>Kentucky</i>	<i>Bluegrass Army Depot</i>	\$5,300,000
	<i>Fort Campbell</i>	\$41,000,000
	<i>Fort Polk</i>	\$8,300,000
<i>Maryland</i>	<i>Fort Detrick</i>	\$3,550,000
	<i>Fort Meade</i>	\$5,300,000
<i>Missouri</i>	<i>Fort Leonard Wood</i>	\$5,200,000
<i>New York</i>	<i>Fort Drum</i>	\$4,650,000
	<i>United States Military Academy, West Point.</i>	\$85,000,000
<i>North Carolina</i>	<i>Fort Bragg</i>	\$85,300,000
<i>Oklahoma</i>	<i>Fort Sill</i>	\$13,800,000
	<i>McAlester Army Ammunition Plant</i>	\$10,800,000
	<i>Fort Bliss</i>	\$4,100,000
<i>Texas</i>	<i>Fort Hood</i>	\$32,500,000
	<i>Fort Sam Houston</i>	\$21,800,000
	<i>Tooele Army Depot</i>	\$3,900,000
<i>Utah</i>	<i>Charlottesville</i>	\$46,200,000
<i>Virginia</i>	<i>Fort Eustis</i>	\$36,531,000
	<i>Fort Lewis</i>	\$18,200,000
<i>Washington</i>	<i>Classified Locations</i>	\$4,600,000
<i>CONUS Classified</i>		
	<i>Total:</i>	\$604,681,000

(b) *OUTSIDE THE UNITED STATES.*—Using amounts appropriated pursuant to the authorization of appropriations in section 2104(a)(2), the Secretary of the Army may

- 1 *acquire real property and carry out military construction*
 2 *projects for the locations outside the United States, and in*
 3 *the amounts, set forth in the following table:*

Army: Outside the United States

Country	Installation or location	Amount
<i>Belgium</i>	<i>80th Area Support Group</i>	\$6,300,000
<i>Germany</i>	<i>Schweinfurt</i>	\$18,000,000
	<i>Wuerzburg</i>	\$4,250,000
<i>Korea</i>	<i>Camp Casey</i>	\$13,400,000
	<i>Camp Castle</i>	\$18,226,000
	<i>Camp Humphreys</i>	\$8,500,000
	<i>Camp Stanley</i>	\$5,800,000
<i>Kwajalein</i>	<i>Kwajalein Atoll</i>	\$48,600,000
	<i>Total:</i>	\$123,076,000

4 **SEC. 2102. FAMILY HOUSING.**

- 5 (a) *CONSTRUCTION AND ACQUISITION.*—Using
 6 amounts appropriated pursuant to the authorization of ap-
 7 propriations in section 2104(a)(5)(A), the Secretary of the
 8 Army may construct or acquire family housing units (in-
 9 cluding land acquisition) at the installations, for the pur-
 10 poses, and in the amounts set forth in the following table:

Army: Family Housing

State	Installation or loca- tion	Purpose	Amount
<i>Alabama</i>	<i>Redstone Arsenal</i>	<i>118 Units</i>	\$14,000,000
<i>Hawaii</i>	<i>Schofield Barracks</i>	<i>64 Units</i>	\$14,700,000
<i>North Carolina</i>	<i>Fort Bragg</i>	<i>170 Units</i>	\$19,800,000
<i>Texas</i>	<i>Fort Hood</i>	<i>154 Units</i>	\$21,600,000
		<i>Total:</i>	\$70,100,000

- 11 (b) *PLANNING AND DESIGN.*—Using amounts appro-
 12 priated pursuant to the authorization of appropriations in
 13 section 2104(a)(5)(A), the Secretary of the Army may carry
 14 out architectural and engineering services and construction
 15 design activities with respect to the construction or im-

1 *provement of family housing units in an amount not to*
2 *exceed \$7,490,000.*

3 **SEC. 2103. IMPROVEMENTS TO MILITARY FAMILY HOUSING**
4 **UNITS.**

5 *Subject to section 2825 of title 10, United States Code,*
6 *and using amounts appropriated pursuant to the author-*
7 *ization of appropriations in section 2104(a)(5)(A), the Sec-*
8 *retary of the Army may improve existing military family*
9 *housing units in an amount not to exceed \$46,029,000.*

10 **SEC. 2104. AUTHORIZATION OF APPROPRIATIONS, ARMY.**

11 *(a) IN GENERAL.—Funds are hereby authorized to be*
12 *appropriated for fiscal years beginning after September 30,*
13 *1998, for military construction, land acquisition, and mili-*
14 *tary family housing functions of the Department of the*
15 *Army in the total amount of \$1,983,304,000 as follows:*

16 *(1) For military construction projects inside the*
17 *United States authorized by section 2101(a),*
18 *\$516,681,000.*

19 *(2) For military construction projects outside the*
20 *United States authorized by section 2101(b),*
21 *\$87,076,000.*

22 *(3) For unspecified minor construction projects*
23 *authorized by section 2805 of title 10, United States*
24 *Code, \$10,000,000.*

1 (4) *For architectural and engineering services*
2 *and construction design under section 2807 of title*
3 *10, United States Code, \$65,295,000.*

4 (5) *For military family housing functions:*

5 (A) *For construction and acquisition, plan-*
6 *ning and design, and improvement of military*
7 *family housing and facilities, \$123,619,000.*

8 (B) *For support of military family housing*
9 *(including the functions described in section*
10 *2833 of title 10, United States Code),*
11 *\$1,104,733,000.*

12 (6) *For the Homeowners Assistance Program as*
13 *authorized by section 2832 of title 10, United States*
14 *Code, \$12,800,000.*

15 (7) *For the construction of the missile software*
16 *engineering annex, phase II, Redstone Arsenal, Ala-*
17 *bama, authorized by section 2101(a) of the Military*
18 *Construction Authorization Act for Fiscal Year 1998*
19 *(division B of Public Law 105–85; 111 Stat. 1966),*
20 *\$13,600,000.*

21 (8) *For the construction of a disciplinary bar-*
22 *racks, phase II, Fort Leavenworth, Kansas, author-*
23 *ized by section 2101(a) of the Military Construction*
24 *Authorization Act for Fiscal Year 1998, \$29,000,000.*

1 (9) *For the construction of the whole barracks*
2 *complex renewal, Fort Sill, Oklahoma, authorized by*
3 *section 2101(a) of the Military Construction Author-*
4 *ization Act for Fiscal Year 1998, \$20,500,000.*

5 (b) *LIMITATION ON TOTAL COST OF CONSTRUCTION*
6 *PROJECTS.—Notwithstanding the cost variations author-*
7 *ized by section 2853 of title 10, United States Code, and*
8 *any other cost variation authorized by law, the total cost*
9 *of all projects carried out under section 2101 of this Act*
10 *may not exceed—*

11 (1) *the total amount authorized to be appro-*
12 *priated under paragraphs (1) and (2) of subsection*
13 *(a);*

14 (2) *\$73,000,000 (the balance of the amount au-*
15 *thorized to be appropriated under section 2101(a) of*
16 *this Act for the construction of the Cadet Physical De-*
17 *velopment project at the United States Military Acad-*
18 *emy, West Point, New York);*

19 (3) *\$15,000,000 (the balance of the amount au-*
20 *thorized to be appropriated under section 2101(a) of*
21 *this Act for the construction of a rail head facility at*
22 *Fort Hood, Texas); and*

23 (4) *\$36,000,000 (the balance of the amount au-*
24 *thorized to be appropriated under section 2101(b) of*

1 *this Act for the construction of a power plant on Roi*
2 *Namur Island, Kwajalein Atoll).*

3 (c) *ADJUSTMENT.*—*The total amount authorized to be*
4 *appropriated pursuant to paragraphs (1) through (5) of*
5 *subsection (a) is the sum of the amounts authorized to be*
6 *appropriated in such paragraphs reduced by \$1,639,000,*
7 *which represents the combination of project savings in mili-*
8 *tary construction resulting from favorable bids, reduced*
9 *overhead costs, and cancellations due to force structure*
10 *changes.*

11 (d) *AVAILABILITY OF CERTAIN FUNDS.*—*Notwith-*
12 *standing section 2701 or any other provision of law, the*
13 *amounts appropriated pursuant to the authorization of ap-*
14 *propriations in subsection (a)(6) shall remain available*
15 *until expended.*

16 **SEC. 2105. MODIFICATION OF AUTHORITY TO CARRY OUT**
17 **FISCAL YEAR 1998 PROJECT.**

18 *The table in section 2101(a) of the Military Construc-*
19 *tion Authorization Act for Fiscal Year 1998 (division B*
20 *of Public Law 105–85; 111 Stat. 1967) is amended in the*
21 *item relating to Fort Sill, Oklahoma, by striking out*
22 *“\$25,000,000” in the amount column and inserting in lieu*
23 *thereof “\$28,500,000”.*

24 (b) *CONFORMING AMENDMENTS.*—(1) *The table in sec-*
25 *tion 2101(a) of that Act is amended in the item relating*

1 to the total by striking out “\$598,750,000” in the amount
 2 column and inserting in lieu thereof “\$602,250,000”.

3 (2) Section 2104 of that Act (111 Stat. 1968) is
 4 amended—

5 (A) in the matter preceding paragraph (1), by
 6 striking out “\$2,010,466,000” and inserting in lieu
 7 thereof “\$2,013,966,000”; and

8 (B) in paragraph (1), by striking out
 9 “\$435,350,000” and inserting in lieu thereof
 10 “\$438,850,000”.

11 **TITLE XXII—NAVY**

12 **SEC. 2201. AUTHORIZED NAVY CONSTRUCTION AND LAND** 13 **ACQUISITION PROJECTS.**

14 (a) *INSIDE THE UNITED STATES.*—Using amounts ap-
 15 propriated pursuant to the authorization of appropriations
 16 in section 2204(a)(1), the Secretary of the Navy may ac-
 17 quire real property and carry out military construction
 18 projects for the installations and locations inside the United
 19 States, and in the amounts, set forth in the following table:

Navy: Inside the United States

<i>State</i>	<i>Installation or location</i>	<i>Amount</i>
<i>Arizona</i>	<i>Marine Corps Air Station, Yuma</i>	<i>\$11,010,000</i>
	<i>Naval Observatory Detachment, Flagstaff</i> ..	<i>\$990,000</i>
<i>California</i>	<i>Marine Corps Air Station, Miramar</i>	<i>\$29,570,000</i>
	<i>Marine Corps Base, Camp Pendleton</i>	<i>\$28,240,000</i>
	<i>Naval Air Station, Lemoore</i>	<i>\$20,640,000</i>
	<i>Naval Air Warfare Center Weapons Divi-</i> <i>sion, China Lake.</i>	<i>\$3,240,000</i>
	<i>Naval Facility, San Clemente Island</i>	<i>\$8,350,000</i>
	<i>Naval Submarine Base, San Diego</i>	<i>\$11,400,000</i>
<i>Connecticut</i>	<i>Naval Submarine Base, New London</i>	<i>\$12,510,000</i>
<i>District of Columbia</i>	<i>Naval District, Washington</i>	<i>\$790,000</i>
<i>Florida</i>	<i>Naval Air Station, Key West</i>	<i>\$3,730,000</i>
	<i>Naval Air Station, Whiting Field</i>	<i>\$1,400,000</i>

Navy: Inside the United States—Continued

<i>State</i>	<i>Installation or location</i>	<i>Amount</i>
<i>Georgia</i>	<i>Naval Submarine Base, Kings Bay</i>	\$2,550,000
<i>Hawaii</i>	<i>Marine Corps Air Station, Kaneohe Bay</i> ..	\$27,410,000
	<i>Marine Corps Base, Hawaii</i>	\$23,570,000
	<i>Naval Communications & Telecommuni- cations Area Master Station Eastern Pacific, Wahiawa.</i>	\$1,970,000
	<i>Naval Shipyard, Pearl Harbor</i>	\$11,400,000
	<i>Naval Submarine Base, Pearl Harbor</i>	\$8,060,000
	<i>Navy Public Works Center, Pearl Harbor</i> ..	\$28,967,000
	<i>Fleet and Industrial Supply Center, Pearl Harbor.</i>	\$9,730,000
	<i>Naval Station, Pearl Harbor</i>	\$18,180,000
<i>Illinois</i>	<i>Naval Training Center, Great Lakes</i>	\$5,750,000
	<i>Naval Training Center, Great Lakes</i>	\$7,410,000
<i>Maryland</i>	<i>Naval Surface Warfare Center, Indian Head Division, Indian Head.</i>	\$6,680,000
	<i>United States Naval Academy</i>	\$4,300,000
<i>Mississippi</i>	<i>Naval Construction Battalion Center, Gulfport.</i>	\$10,670,000
<i>North Carolina</i>	<i>Marine Corps Air Station, Cherry Point</i> ...	\$6,040,000
	<i>Marine Corps Base, Camp LeJeune</i>	\$30,300,000
<i>Rhode Island</i>	<i>Naval Education and Training Center, Newport.</i>	\$5,630,000
	<i>Naval Undersea Warfare Center Division, Newport.</i>	\$9,140,000
<i>South Carolina</i>	<i>Marine Corps Air Station, Beaufort</i>	\$1,770,000
	<i>Marine Corps Recruit Depot, Parris Is- land.</i>	\$7,960,000
	<i>Naval Weapons Station, Charleston</i>	\$9,737,000
<i>Virginia</i>	<i>Fleet and Industrial Supply Center, Nor- folk (Craney Island).</i>	\$1,770,000
	<i>Fleet Training Center, Norfolk</i>	\$5,700,000
	<i>Naval Shipyard, Norfolk, Portsmouth</i>	\$6,180,000
	<i>Naval Station, Norfolk</i>	\$45,530,000
	<i>Naval Surface Warfare Center, Dahlgren</i> ..	\$5,130,000
	<i>Tactical Training Group Atlantic, Dam Neck.</i>	\$2,430,000
<i>Washington</i>	<i>Strategic Weapons Facility Pacific, Brem- erton.</i>	\$2,750,000
	<i>Naval Shipyard, Puget Sound, Bremerton</i>	\$4,300,000
	<i>Total:</i>	\$442,884,000

1 (b) *OUTSIDE THE UNITED STATES.*—Using amounts
2 appropriated pursuant to the authorization of appropria-
3 tions in section 2204(a)(2), the Secretary of the Navy may
4 acquire real property and carry out military construction
5 projects for the installations and locations outside the
6 United States, and in the amounts, set forth in the following
7 table:

Navy: Outside the United States

Country	Installation or location	Amount
<i>Greece</i>	<i>Naval Support Activity, Souda Bay</i>	\$5,260,000
<i>Guam</i>	<i>Naval Activities, Guam</i>	\$10,310,000
<i>Italy</i>	<i>Naval Support Activity, Naples</i>	\$18,270,000
<i>United Kingdom</i>	<i>Joint Maritime Communications Center, St. Maugan.</i>	\$2,010,000
	<i>Total:</i>	\$35,850,000

1 **SEC. 2202. FAMILY HOUSING.**

2 (a) *CONSTRUCTION AND ACQUISITION.*—Using
3 amounts appropriated pursuant to the authorization of ap-
4 propriations in section 2204(a)(5)(A), the Secretary of the
5 Navy may construct or acquire family housing units (in-
6 cluding land acquisition) at the installations, for the pur-
7 poses, and in the amounts set forth in the following table:

Navy: Family Housing

State	Installation or loca- tion	Purpose	Amount
<i>California</i>	<i>Naval Air Station, Lemoore.</i>	<i>162 Units</i>	\$30,379,000
<i>Hawaii</i>	<i>Navy Public Works Cen- ter, Pearl Harbor.</i>	<i>150 Units</i>	\$29,125,000
		<i>Total:</i>	\$59,504,000

8 (b) *PLANNING AND DESIGN.*—Using amounts appro-
9 priated pursuant to the authorization of appropriations in
10 section 2204(a)(5)(A), the Secretary of the Navy may carry
11 out architectural and engineering services and construction
12 design activities with respect to the construction or im-
13 provement of military family housing units in an amount
14 not to exceed \$15,618,000.

1 **SEC. 2203. IMPROVEMENTS TO MILITARY FAMILY HOUSING**
2 **UNITS.**

3 *Subject to section 2825 of title 10, United States Code,*
4 *and using amounts appropriated pursuant to the author-*
5 *ization of appropriations in section 2204(a)(5)(A), the Sec-*
6 *retary of the Navy may improve existing military family*
7 *housing units in an amount not to exceed \$211,991,000.*

8 **SEC. 2204. AUTHORIZATION OF APPROPRIATIONS, NAVY.**

9 *(a) IN GENERAL.—Funds are hereby authorized to be*
10 *appropriated for fiscal years beginning after September 30,*
11 *1998, for military construction, land acquisition, and mili-*
12 *tary family housing functions of the Department of the*
13 *Navy in the total amount of \$1,737,021,000 as follows:*

14 *(1) For military construction projects inside the*
15 *United States authorized by section 2201(a),*
16 *\$429,384,000.*

17 *(2) For military construction projects outside the*
18 *United States authorized by section 2201(b),*
19 *\$35,850,000.*

20 *(3) For unspecified minor construction projects*
21 *authorized by section 2805 of title 10, United States*
22 *Code, \$8,900,000.*

23 *(4) For architectural and engineering services*
24 *and construction design under section 2807 of title*
25 *10, United States Code, \$60,481,000.*

26 *(5) For military family housing functions:*

1 (A) *For construction and acquisition, plan-*
2 *ning and design, and improvement of military*
3 *family housing and facilities, \$287,113,000.*

4 (B) *For support of military housing (in-*
5 *cluding functions described in section 2833 of*
6 *title 10, United States Code), \$915,293,000.*

7 (b) *LIMITATION ON TOTAL COST OF CONSTRUCTION*
8 *PROJECTS.—Notwithstanding the cost variations author-*
9 *ized by section 2853 of title 10, United States Code, and*
10 *any other cost variation authorized by law, the total cost*
11 *of all projects carried out under section 2201 of this Act*
12 *may not exceed—*

13 (1) *the total amount authorized to be appro-*
14 *priated under paragraphs (1) and (2) of subsection*
15 *(a); and*

16 (2) *\$13,500,000 (the balance of the amount au-*
17 *thorized under section 2201(a) of this Act for the con-*
18 *struction of a berthing pier at Naval Station, Norfolk,*
19 *Virginia).*

20 (c) *ADJUSTMENT.—The total amount authorized to be*
21 *appropriated pursuant to paragraphs (1) through (5) of*
22 *subsection (a) is the sum of the amounts authorized to be*
23 *appropriated in such paragraphs reduced by \$6,323,000,*
24 *which represents the combination of project savings in mili-*
25 *tary construction resulting from favorable bids, reduced*

1 *overhead costs, and cancellations due to force structure*
 2 *changes.*

3 **TITLE XXIII—AIR FORCE**

4 **SEC. 2301. AUTHORIZED AIR FORCE CONSTRUCTION AND**
 5 **LAND ACQUISITION PROJECTS.**

6 (a) *INSIDE THE UNITED STATES.—Using amounts ap-*
 7 *propriated pursuant to the authorization of appropriations*
 8 *in section 2304(a)(1), the Secretary of the Air Force may*
 9 *acquire real property and carry out military construction*
 10 *projects for the installations and locations inside the United*
 11 *States, and in the amounts, set forth in the following table:*

Air Force: Inside the United States

State	Installation or location	Amount
<i>Alabama</i>	<i>Maxwell Air Force Base</i>	<i>\$19,398,000</i>
<i>Alaska</i>	<i>Eielson Air Force Base</i>	<i>\$10,552,000</i>
<i>Arkansas</i>	<i>Little Rock Air Force Base</i>	<i>\$1,500,000</i>
<i>California</i>	<i>Edwards Air Force Base</i>	<i>\$10,361,000</i>
	<i>Travis Air Force Base</i>	<i>\$4,250,000</i>
	<i>Vandenberg Air Force Base</i>	<i>\$18,709,000</i>
<i>Colorado</i>	<i>Falcon Air Force Station</i>	<i>\$9,601,000</i>
	<i>United States Air Force Academy</i>	<i>\$4,413,000</i>
<i>Delaware</i>	<i>Dover Air Force Base</i>	<i>\$1,600,000</i>
<i>District of Columbia</i>	<i>Bolling Air Force Base</i>	<i>\$2,948,000</i>
<i>Florida</i>	<i>Eglin Air Force Base</i>	<i>\$20,437,000</i>
	<i>Eglin Auxiliary Field 9</i>	<i>\$3,837,000</i>
	<i>MacDill Air Force Base</i>	<i>\$5,008,000</i>
<i>Georgia</i>	<i>Robins Air Force Base</i>	<i>\$11,894,000</i>
<i>Hawaii</i>	<i>Hickam Air Force Base</i>	<i>\$5,890,000</i>
<i>Idaho</i>	<i>Mountain Home Air Force Base</i>	<i>\$17,897,000</i>
<i>Kansas</i>	<i>McConnell Air Force Base</i>	<i>\$2,900,000</i>
<i>Maryland</i>	<i>Andrews Air Force Base</i>	<i>\$4,448,000</i>
<i>Massachusetts</i>	<i>Hanscom Air Force Base</i>	<i>\$10,000,000</i>
<i>Mississippi</i>	<i>Keesler Air Force Base</i>	<i>\$35,526,000</i>
	<i>Columbus Air Force Base</i>	<i>\$8,200,000</i>
<i>Montana</i>	<i>Malmstrom Air Force Base</i>	<i>\$13,200,000</i>
<i>Nevada</i>	<i>Indian Springs</i>	<i>\$15,013,000</i>
	<i>Nellis Air Force Base</i>	<i>\$6,378,000</i>
<i>New Jersey</i>	<i>McGuire Air Force Base</i>	<i>\$6,044,000</i>
<i>New Mexico</i>	<i>Cannon Air Force Base</i>	<i>\$6,500,000</i>
	<i>Kirtland Air Force Base</i>	<i>\$8,574,000</i>
<i>North Carolina</i>	<i>Seymour Johnson Air Force Base</i>	<i>\$6,100,000</i>
<i>North Dakota</i>	<i>Grand Forks Air Force Base</i>	<i>\$2,686,000</i>
	<i>Minot Air Force Base</i>	<i>\$8,500,000</i>
<i>Ohio</i>	<i>Wright-Patterson Air Force Base</i>	<i>\$22,000,000</i>
<i>Oklahoma</i>	<i>Altus Air Force Base</i>	<i>\$4,000,000</i>
	<i>Tinker Air Force Base</i>	<i>\$24,985,000</i>
	<i>Vance Air Force Base</i>	<i>\$6,223,000</i>
<i>South Carolina</i>	<i>Charleston Air Force Base</i>	<i>\$24,330,000</i>

Air Force: Inside the United States—Continued

<i>State</i>	<i>Installation or location</i>	<i>Amount</i>
<i>South Dakota</i>	<i>Shaw Air Force Base</i>	\$8,500,000
	<i>Ellsworth Air Force Base</i>	\$6,500,000
<i>Texas</i>	<i>Dyess Air Force Base</i>	\$1,400,000
	<i>Lackland Air Force Base</i>	\$6,800,000
	<i>Lackland Training Annex</i>	\$8,130,000
	<i>Randolph Air Force Base</i>	\$3,166,000
<i>Utah</i>	<i>Hill Air Force Base</i>	\$4,100,000
<i>Washington</i>	<i>Fairchild Air Force Base</i>	\$11,520,000
	<i>Total:</i>	\$465,865,000

1 ***(b) OUTSIDE THE UNITED STATES.—Using amounts***
2 *appropriated pursuant to the authorization of appropria-*
3 *tions in section 2304(a)(2), the Secretary of the Air Force*
4 *may acquire real property and carry out military construc-*
5 *tion projects for the installations and locations outside the*
6 *United States, and in the amounts, set forth in the following*
7 *table:*

Air Force: Outside the United States

<i>Country</i>	<i>Installation or location</i>	<i>Amount</i>
<i>Germany</i>	<i>Spangdahlem Air Base</i>	\$13,967,000
<i>Korea</i>	<i>Kunsan Air Base</i>	\$5,958,000
	<i>Osan Air Base</i>	\$7,496,000
<i>Turkey</i>	<i>Incirlik Air Base</i>	\$2,949,000
<i>United Kingdom</i>	<i>Royal Air Force, Lakenheath</i>	\$15,838,000
	<i>Royal Air Force, Mildenhall</i>	\$24,960,000
	<i>Total:</i>	\$71,168,000

8 ***SEC. 2302. FAMILY HOUSING.***

9 ***(a) CONSTRUCTION AND ACQUISITION.—Using***
10 *amounts appropriated pursuant to the authorization of ap-*
11 *propriations in section 2304(a)(5)(A), the Secretary of the*
12 *Air Force may construct or acquire family housing units*
13 *(including land acquisition) at the installations, for the*
14 *purposes, and in the amounts set forth in the following*
15 *table:*

1 *retary of the Air Force may improve existing military fam-*
2 *ily housing units in an amount not to exceed \$90,888,000.*

3 **SEC. 2304. AUTHORIZATION OF APPROPRIATIONS, AIR**
4 **FORCE.**

5 *(a) IN GENERAL.—Funds are hereby authorized to be*
6 *appropriated for fiscal years beginning after September 30,*
7 *1998, for military construction, land acquisition, and mili-*
8 *tary family housing functions of the Department of the Air*
9 *Force in the total amount of \$1,649,334,000 as follows:*

10 *(1) For military construction projects inside the*
11 *United States authorized by section 2301(a),*
12 *\$465,865,000.*

13 *(2) For military construction projects outside the*
14 *United States authorized by section 2301(b),*
15 *\$71,168,000.*

16 *(3) For unspecified minor construction projects*
17 *authorized by section 2805 of title 10, United States*
18 *Code, \$7,135,000.*

19 *(4) For architectural and engineering services*
20 *and construction design under section 2807 of title*
21 *10, United States Code, \$44,762,000.*

22 *(5) For military housing functions:*

23 *(A) For construction and acquisition, plan-*
24 *ning and design, and improvement of military*
25 *family housing and facilities, \$270,409,000.*

1 (B) *For support of military family housing*
2 *(including the functions described in section*
3 *2833 of title 10, United States Code),*
4 *\$789,995,000.*

5 (b) *LIMITATION ON TOTAL COST OF CONSTRUCTION*
6 *PROJECTS.—Notwithstanding the cost variations author-*
7 *ized by section 2853 of title 10, United States Code, and*
8 *any other cost variation authorized by law, the total cost*
9 *of all projects carried out under section 2301 of this Act*
10 *may not exceed the total amount authorized to be appro-*
11 *priated under paragraphs (1) and (2) of subsection (a).*

12 (c) *ADJUSTMENT.—The total amount authorized to be*
13 *appropriated pursuant to paragraphs (1) through (5) of*
14 *subsection (a) is the sum of the amounts authorized to be*
15 *appropriated in such paragraphs reduced by \$7,584,000,*
16 *which represents the combination of project savings in mili-*
17 *tary construction resulting from favorable bids, overhead*
18 *costs, and cancellations due to force structure changes.*

19 **TITLE XXIV—DEFENSE**
20 **AGENCIES**

21 **SEC. 2401. AUTHORIZED DEFENSE AGENCIES CONSTRUC-**
22 **TION AND LAND ACQUISITION PROJECTS.**

23 (a) *INSIDE THE UNITED STATES.—Using amounts ap-*
24 *propriated pursuant to the authorization of appropriations*
25 *in section 2404(a)(1), the Secretary of Defense may acquire*

- 1 real property and carry out military construction projects
- 2 for the installations and locations inside the United States,
- 3 and in the amounts, set forth in the following table:

Defense Agencies: Inside the United States

Agency	Installation or location	Amount	
<i>Chemical Demilitarization Program.</i>	<i>Aberdeen Proving Ground, Maryland</i>	<i>\$186,350,000</i>	
	<i>Newport Army Depot, Indiana</i>	<i>\$191,550,000</i>	
<i>Defense Logistics Agency</i>	<i>Defense Fuel Support Point, Fort Sill, Oklahoma</i>	<i>\$3,500,000</i>	
	<i>Defense Fuel Support Point, Jacksonville Annex, Mayport, Florida</i>	<i>\$11,020,000</i>	
	<i>Defense Fuel Support Point, Jacksonville, Florida</i>	<i>\$11,000,000</i>	
	<i>Defense General Supply Center, Richmond (DLA), Virginia</i>	<i>\$10,500,000</i>	
	<i>Defense Fuel Supply Center, Camp Shelby, Mississippi</i>	<i>\$5,300,000</i>	
	<i>Defense Fuel Supply Center, Elmendorf Air Force Base, Alaska</i>	<i>\$19,500,000</i>	
	<i>Defense Fuel Supply Center, Pope Air Force Base, North Carolina</i>	<i>\$4,100,000</i>	
	<i>Various Locations</i>	<i>\$1,300,000</i>	
	<i>Defense Medical Facilities Office.</i>	<i>Barksdale Air Force Base, Louisiana</i>	<i>\$3,450,000</i>
		<i>Beale Air Force Base, California</i>	<i>\$3,500,000</i>
		<i>Carlisle Barracks, Pennsylvania</i>	<i>\$4,678,000</i>
		<i>Cheatham Annex, Virginia</i>	<i>\$11,300,000</i>
		<i>Edwards Air Force Base, California ..</i>	<i>\$6,000,000</i>
		<i>Eglin Air Force Base, Florida</i>	<i>\$9,200,000</i>
		<i>Fort Bragg, North Carolina</i>	<i>\$6,500,000</i>
		<i>Fort Hood, Texas</i>	<i>\$14,100,000</i>
		<i>Fort Stewart/Hunter Army Air Field, Georgia</i>	<i>\$10,400,000</i>
<i>Grand Forks Air Force Base, North Dakota</i>		<i>\$5,600,000</i>	
<i>Holloman Air Force Base, New Mexico</i>		<i>\$1,300,000</i>	
<i>Keesler Air Force Base, Mississippi ...</i>		<i>\$700,000</i>	
<i>Marine Corps Air Station, Camp Pendleton, California</i>		<i>\$6,300,000</i>	
<i>McChord Air Force Base, Washington</i>		<i>\$20,000,000</i>	
<i>Moody Air Force Base, Georgia</i>		<i>\$11,000,000</i>	
<i>Naval Air Station, Pensacola, Florida</i>		<i>\$25,400,000</i>	
<i>Naval Hospital, Bremerton, Washington</i>		<i>\$28,000,000</i>	
<i>Naval Hospital, Great Lakes, Illinois</i>		<i>\$7,100,000</i>	
<i>Naval Station, San Diego, California</i>		<i>\$1,350,000</i>	
<i>Naval Submarine Base, Bangor, Washington</i>		<i>\$5,700,000</i>	
<i>Travis Air Force Base, California</i>	<i>\$1,700,000</i>		
<i>Defense Education Activity</i>	<i>Marine Corps Base, Camp LeJeune, North Carolina</i>	<i>\$16,900,000</i>	
	<i>United States Military Academy, West Point, New York</i>	<i>\$2,840,000</i>	
<i>National Security Agency</i> <i>Special Operations Command</i>	<i>Fort Meade, Maryland</i>	<i>\$668,000</i>	
	<i>Eglin Auxiliary Field 3, Florida</i>	<i>\$2,210,000</i>	
	<i>Eglin Auxiliary Field 9, Florida</i>	<i>\$2,400,000</i>	
	<i>Fort Campbell, Kentucky</i>	<i>\$15,000,000</i>	
	<i>MacDill Air Force Base, Florida</i>	<i>\$8,400,000</i>	

Defense Agencies: Inside the United States—Continued

Agency	Installation or location	Amount
	Mississippi Army Ammunition Plant/ Stennis Space Center, Mississippi	\$5,500,000
	Naval Amphibious Base, Coronado, California	\$3,600,000
	Total:	\$684,916,000

1 (b) *OUTSIDE THE UNITED STATES.*—Using amounts
2 appropriated pursuant to the authorization of appropri-
3 ations in section 2404(a)(2), the Secretary of Defense may
4 acquire real property and carry out military construction
5 projects for the installations and locations outside the
6 United States, and in the amounts, set forth in the following
7 table:

Defense Agencies: Outside the United States

Agency	Installation or location	Amount
Ballistic Missile Defense Orga- nization.	Kwajalein Atoll, Kwajalein	\$4,600,000
Defense Logistics Agency	Lajes Field, Azores, Portugal	\$7,700,000
Defense Medical Facilities Of- fice.	Naval Air Station, Sigonella, Italy	\$5,300,000
	Royal Air Force, Lakenheath, United Kingdom	\$10,800,000
Defense Education Activity	Fort Buchanan, Puerto Rico	\$8,805,000
	Naval Activities, Guam	\$13,100,000
Special Operations Command	Naval Station, Roosevelt Roads, Puer- to Rico	\$9,600,000
	Total:	\$59,905,000

8 **SEC. 2402. IMPROVEMENTS TO MILITARY FAMILY HOUSING**
9 **UNITS.**

10 Subject to section 2825 of title 10, United States Code,
11 and using amounts appropriated pursuant to the author-
12 ization of appropriation in section 2404(a)(11)(A), the Sec-
13 retary of Defense may improve existing military family
14 housing units in an amount not to exceed \$345,000.

1 **SEC. 2403. ENERGY CONSERVATION PROJECTS.**

2 *Using amounts appropriated pursuant to the author-*
3 *ization of appropriations in section 2404(a)(9), the Sec-*
4 *retary of Defense may carry out energy conservation*
5 *projects under section 2865 of title 10, United States Code.*

6 **SEC. 2404. AUTHORIZATION OF APPROPRIATIONS, DEFENSE**
7 **AGENCIES.**

8 *(a) IN GENERAL.—Funds are hereby authorized to be*
9 *appropriated for fiscal years beginning after September 30,*
10 *1998, for military construction, land acquisition, and mili-*
11 *tary family housing functions of the Department of Defense*
12 *(other than the military departments), in the total amount*
13 *of \$2,346,923,000 as follows:*

14 *(1) For military construction projects inside the*
15 *United States authorized by section 2401(a),*
16 *\$340,866,000.*

17 *(2) For military construction projects outside the*
18 *United States authorized by section 2401(b),*
19 *\$59,905,000.*

20 *(3) For military construction projects at Ports-*
21 *mouth Naval Hospital, Virginia, hospital replace-*
22 *ment, authorized by section 2401(a) of the Military*
23 *Construction Authorization Act for Fiscal Years 1990*
24 *and 1991 (division B of Public Law 101–189; 106*
25 *Stat. 1640), as amended by section 2406 of this Act,*
26 *\$17,954,000.*

1 (4) *For construction of the Ammunition Demili-*
2 *tarization Facility, Pine Bluff Arsenal, Arkansas, au-*
3 *thorized by section 2401 of the Military Construction*
4 *Authorization Act for Fiscal Year 1995 (division B of*
5 *Public Law 103–337; 108 Stat. 3040), as amended by*
6 *section 2407 of the Military Construction Authoriza-*
7 *tion Act for Fiscal Year 1996 (division B of Public*
8 *Law 104–106; 110 Stat. 539), section 2408 of the*
9 *Military Construction Authorization Act for Fiscal*
10 *Year 1998 (111 Stat. 1982), and section 2405 of this*
11 *Act, \$10,000,000.*

12 (5) *For construction of the Ammunition Demili-*
13 *tarization Facility, Umatilla Army Depot, Oregon,*
14 *authorized by section 2401 of the Military Construc-*
15 *tion Authorization Act for Fiscal Year 1995, as*
16 *amended by section 2407 of the Military Construction*
17 *Authorization Act for Fiscal Year 1996, section 2408*
18 *of the Military Construction Authorization Act for*
19 *Fiscal Year 1998, and section 2405 of this Act,*
20 *\$30,950,000.*

21 (6) *For unspecified minor construction projects*
22 *under section 2805 of title 10, United States Code,*
23 *\$13,394,000.*

1 (7) *For contingency construction projects of the*
2 *Secretary of Defense under section 2804 of title 10,*
3 *United States Code, \$9,390,000.*

4 (8) *For architectural and engineering services*
5 *and construction design under section 2807 of title*
6 *10, United States Code, \$42,566,000.*

7 (9) *For energy conservation projects authorized*
8 *by section 2404, \$46,950,000.*

9 (10) *For base closure and realignment activities*
10 *as authorized by the Defense Base Closure and Re-*
11 *alignment Act of 1990 (part A of title XXIX of Public*
12 *Law 101-510; 10 U.S.C. 2687 note), \$1,730,704,000.*

13 (11) *For military family housing functions:*

14 (A) *For improvement of military family*
15 *housing and facilities, \$345,000.*

16 (B) *For support of military housing (in-*
17 *cluding functions described in section 2833 of*
18 *title 10, United States Code), \$36,899,000 of*
19 *which not more than \$31,139,000 may be obli-*
20 *gated or expended for the leasing of military*
21 *family housing units worldwide.*

22 (C) *For credit to the Department of Defense*
23 *Family Housing Improvement Fund established*
24 *by section 2883(a)(1) of title 10, United States*
25 *Code, \$7,000,000.*

1 *Authorization Act for Fiscal Year 1998 (division B of Pub-*
2 *lic Law 105–85; 111 Stat. 1982), under the agency heading*
3 *relating to Chemical Weapons and Munitions Destruction,*
4 *is amended—*

5 (1) *in the item relating to Pine Bluff Arsenal,*
6 *Arkansas, by striking out “\$134,000,000” in the*
7 *amount column and inserting in lieu thereof*
8 *“\$154,400,000”; and*

9 (2) *in the item relating to Umatilla Army*
10 *Depot, Oregon, by striking out “\$187,000,000” in the*
11 *amount column and inserting in lieu thereof*
12 *“\$193,377,000”.*

13 **SEC. 2406. MODIFICATION OF AUTHORITY TO CARRY OUT**
14 **FISCAL YEAR 1990 PROJECT.**

15 *The table in section 2401(a) of the Military Construc-*
16 *tion Authorization Act for Fiscal Years 1990 and 1991 (di-*
17 *vision B of Public Law 100–189; 103 Stat. 1640) is amend-*
18 *ed in the item relating to Portsmouth Naval Hospital, Vir-*
19 *ginia, by striking out “\$330,000,000” and inserting in lieu*
20 *thereof “\$351,354,000”.*

1 **TITLE XXV—NORTH ATLANTIC**
2 **TREATY ORGANIZATION SE-**
3 **CURITY INVESTMENT PRO-**
4 **GRAM**

5 **SEC. 2501. AUTHORIZED NATO CONSTRUCTION AND LAND**
6 **ACQUISITION PROJECTS.**

7 *The Secretary of Defense may make contributions for*
8 *the North Atlantic Treaty Organization Security Invest-*
9 *ment program as provided in section 2806 of title 10,*
10 *United States Code, in an amount not to exceed the sum*
11 *of the amount authorized to be appropriated for this pur-*
12 *pose in section 2502 and the amount collected from the*
13 *North Atlantic Treaty Organization as a result of construc-*
14 *tion previously financed by the United States.*

15 **SEC. 2502. AUTHORIZATION OF APPROPRIATIONS, NATO.**

16 *Funds are hereby authorized to be appropriated for fis-*
17 *cal years beginning after September 30, 1998, for contribu-*
18 *tions by the Secretary of Defense under section 2806 of title*
19 *10, United States Code, for the share of the United States*
20 *of the cost of projects for the North Atlantic Treaty Organi-*
21 *zation Security Investment program authorized by section*
22 *2501, in the amount of \$159,000,000.*

1 **TITLE XXVI—GUARD AND**
2 **RESERVE FORCES FACILITIES**

3 **SEC. 2601. AUTHORIZED GUARD AND RESERVE CONSTRUC-**
4 **TION AND LAND ACQUISITION PROJECTS.**

5 *There are authorized to be appropriated for fiscal*
6 *years beginning after September 30, 1998, for the costs of*
7 *acquisition, architectural and engineering services, and*
8 *construction of facilities for the Guard and Reserve Forces,*
9 *and for contributions therefor, under chapter 1803 of title*
10 *10, United States Code (including the cost of acquisition*
11 *of land for those facilities), the following amounts:*

12 (1) *For the Department of the Army—*

13 (A) *for the Army National Guard of the*
14 *United States, \$122,574,000; and*

15 (B) *for the Army Reserve, \$116,109,000.*

16 (2) *For the Department of the Navy, for the*
17 *Naval and Marine Corps Reserve, \$19,371,000.*

18 (3) *For the Department of the Air Force—*

19 (A) *for the Air National Guard of the*
20 *United States, \$161,932,000; and*

21 (B) *for the Air Force Reserve, \$23,625,000.*

1 **SEC. 2602. REDUCTION IN FISCAL YEAR 1998 AUTHORIZA-**
2 **TION OF APPROPRIATIONS FOR ARMY RE-**
3 **SERVE MILITARY CONSTRUCTION.**

4 *Section 2601(a)(1)(B) of the Military Construction*
5 *Authorization Act for Fiscal Year 1998 (division B of Pub-*
6 *lic Law 105–85; 111 Stat. 1983) is amended by striking*
7 *out “\$66,267,000” and inserting in lieu thereof*
8 *“\$53,553,000”.*

9 **SEC. 2603. NATIONAL GUARD MILITARY EDUCATIONAL FA-**
10 **CILITY, FORT BRAGG, NORTH CAROLINA.**

11 *Of the amount authorized to be appropriated by sec-*
12 *tion 2601(1)(A), \$1,000,000 may be available for purposes*
13 *of Planning and Design of the National Guard Military*
14 *Educational Facility at Fort Bragg, North Carolina.*

15 **TITLE XXVII—EXPIRATION AND**
16 **EXTENSION OF AUTHORIZA-**
17 **TIONS**

18 **SEC. 2701. EXPIRATION OF AUTHORIZATIONS AND**
19 **AMOUNTS REQUIRED TO BE SPECIFIED BY**
20 **LAW.**

21 *(a) EXPIRATION OF AUTHORIZATIONS AFTER THREE*
22 *YEARS.—Except as provided in subsection (b), all author-*
23 *izations contained in titles XXI through XXVI for military*
24 *construction projects, land acquisition, family housing*
25 *projects and facilities, and contributions to the North At-*
26 *lantic Treaty Organization Security Investment program*

1 *(and authorizations of appropriations therefor) shall expire*
2 *on the later of—*

3 *(1) October 1, 2001; or*

4 *(2) the date of enactment of an Act authorizing*
5 *funds for military construction for fiscal year 2002.*

6 *(b) EXCEPTION.—Subsection (a) shall not apply to au-*
7 *thorizations for military construction projects, land acqui-*
8 *sition, family housing projects and facilities, and contribu-*
9 *tions to the North Atlantic Treaty Organization Security*
10 *Investment program (and authorizations of appropriations*
11 *therefor), for which appropriated funds have been obligated*
12 *before the later of—*

13 *(1) October 1, 2001; or*

14 *(2) the date of enactment of an Act authorizing*
15 *funds for fiscal year 2002 for military construction*
16 *projects, land acquisition, family housing projects*
17 *and facilities, or contributions to the North Atlantic*
18 *Treaty Organization Security Investment program.*

19 **SEC. 2702. EXTENSION OF AUTHORIZATIONS OF CERTAIN**
20 **FISCAL YEAR 1996 PROJECTS.**

21 *(a) EXTENSIONS.—Notwithstanding section 2701 of*
22 *the Military Construction Authorization Act for Fiscal Year*
23 *1996 (division B of Public Law 104–106; 110 Stat. 541),*
24 *authorizations for the projects set forth in the tables in sub-*
25 *section (b), as provided in sections 2201, 2302, or 2601 of*

1 *that Act, shall remain in effect until October 1, 1999, or*
 2 *the date of enactment of an Act authorizing funds for mili-*
 3 *tary construction for fiscal year 2000, whichever is later.*

4 (b) *TABLES.—The tables referred to in subsection (a)*
 5 *are as follows:*

Navy: Extension of 1996 Project Authorization

<i>State</i>	<i>Installation or loca- tion</i>	<i>Project</i>	<i>Amount</i>
<i>Puerto Rico</i>	<i>Naval Station Roosevelt Roads.</i>	<i>Housing Office</i>	<i>\$710,000</i>

Air Force: Extension of 1996 Project Authorization

<i>State</i>	<i>Installation or loca- tion</i>	<i>Project</i>	<i>Amount</i>
<i>Texas</i>	<i>Lackland Air Force Base</i>	<i>Family Hous- ing (67 units).</i>	<i>\$6,200,000</i>

Army National Guard: Extension of 1996 Project Authorization

<i>State</i>	<i>Installation or loca- tion</i>	<i>Project</i>	<i>Amount</i>
<i>Mississippi</i>	<i>Camp Shelby</i>	<i>Multipurpose Range Com- plex (Phase I).</i>	<i>\$5,000,000</i>
<i>Missouri</i>	<i>National Guard Train- ing Site, Jefferson City.</i>	<i>Multipurpose Range.</i>	<i>\$2,236,000</i>
		<i>Total:</i>	<i>\$7,236,000</i>

6 ***SEC. 2703. EXTENSION OF AUTHORIZATION OF FISCAL YEAR***
 7 ***1995 PROJECT.***

8 (a) *EXTENSION.—Notwithstanding section 2701 of the*
 9 *Military Construction Authorization Act for Fiscal Year*
 10 *1995 (division B of Public Law 103–337; 108 Stat. 3046),*
 11 *the authorization for the project set forth in the table in*
 12 *subsection (b), as provided in section 2201 of that Act and*
 13 *extended by section 2702 of the Military Construction Au-*
 14 *thorization Act for Fiscal Year 1998 (division B of Public*

1 *Law 105–85; 111 Stat. 1985), shall remain in effect until*
 2 *October 1, 1999, or the date of enactment of an Act author-*
 3 *izing funds for military construction for fiscal year 2000,*
 4 *whichever is later.*

5 (b) *TABLE.—The table referred to in subsection (a) is*
 6 *as follows:*

Navy: Extension of 1995 Project Authorization

<i>State</i>	<i>Installation or location</i>	<i>Project</i>	<i>Amount</i>
<i>Maryland</i>	<i>Indian Head Naval Surface Warfare Center.</i>	<i>Denitrification/Acid Mixing Facility.</i>	<i>\$6,400,000</i>

7 ***SEC. 2704. AUTHORIZATION OF ADDITIONAL MILITARY CON-***
 8 ***STRUCTION AND MILITARY FAMILY HOUSING***
 9 ***PROJECTS.***

10 (a) *ADDITIONAL ARMY CONSTRUCTION PROJECTS IN-*
 11 *SIDE THE UNITED STATES.—In addition to the projects au-*
 12 *thorized by section 2101(a), and using amounts appro-*
 13 *priated pursuant to the authorization of appropriations in*
 14 *section 2104(a)(1), as increased by subsection (d), the Sec-*
 15 *retary of the Army may also acquire real property and*
 16 *carry out military construction projects for the installations*
 17 *and locations inside the United States, and in the amounts,*
 18 *set forth in the following table:*

Army: Inside the United States

<i>State</i>	<i>Installation or location</i>	<i>Amount</i>
<i>Kansas</i>	<i>Fort Riley</i>	<i>\$16,500,000</i>
<i>Kentucky</i>	<i>Fort Campbell</i>	<i>\$15,500,000</i>
<i>Maryland</i>	<i>Fort Detrick</i>	<i>\$7,100,000</i>
<i>New York</i>	<i>Fort Drum</i>	<i>\$7,000,000</i>
<i>Texas</i>	<i>Fort Sam Houston</i>	<i>\$5,500,000</i>
<i>Virginia</i>	<i>Fort Eustis</i>	<i>\$4,650,000</i>

Army: Inside the United States—Continued

State	Installation or location	Amount
	<i>Fort Meyer</i>	\$6,200,000

1 **(b) ADDITIONAL ARMY CONSTRUCTION PROJECT OUT-**
2 **SIDE THE UNITED STATES.**—*In addition to the projects au-*
3 *thorized by section 2101(b), and using amounts appro-*
4 *priated pursuant to the authorization of appropriations in*
5 *section 2104(a)(2), as increased by subsection (d), the Sec-*
6 *retary of the Army may also acquire real property and*
7 *carry out the military construction project for the location*
8 *outside the United States, and in the amount, set forth in*
9 *the following table:*

Army: Outside the United States

Country	Installation or location	Amount
<i>Korea</i>	<i>Camp Casey</i>	\$8,000,000

10 **(c) IMPROVEMENT OF ARMY FAMILY HOUSING AT**
11 **WHITE SANDS MISSILE RANGE, NEW MEXICO.**—*In addi-*
12 *tion to the projects authorized by section 2103, and using*
13 *amounts appropriated pursuant to the authorization of ap-*
14 *propriations in section 2104(a)(5)(A), as increased by sub-*
15 *section (d), the Secretary of the Army may also improve*
16 *existing military family housing units (36 units) at White*
17 *Sands Missile Range, New Mexico, in an amount not to*
18 *exceed \$3,650,000.*

19 **(d) ADDITIONAL AUTHORIZATIONS OF APPROPRIA-**
20 **TIONS, ARMY MILITARY CONSTRUCTION.**—*(1) The total*

1 amount authorized to be appropriated by section 2104(a)
 2 is hereby increased by \$74,100,000.

3 (2) The amount authorized to be appropriated by sec-
 4 tion 2104(a)(1) is hereby increased by \$62,450,000.

5 (3) The amount authorized to be appropriated by sec-
 6 tion 2104(a)(2) is hereby increased by \$8,000,000.

7 (4) The amount authorized to be appropriated by sec-
 8 tion 2104(a)(5)(A) is hereby increased by \$3,650,000.

9 (e) *ADDITIONAL NAVY CONSTRUCTION PROJECTS IN-*
 10 *SIDE THE UNITED STATES.*—In addition to the projects au-
 11 thorized by section 2201(a), and using amounts appro-
 12 priated pursuant to the authorization of appropriations in
 13 section 2204(a)(1), as increased by subsection (g), the Sec-
 14 retary of the Navy may also acquire real property and
 15 carry out military construction projects for the installations
 16 and locations inside the United States, and in the amounts,
 17 set forth in the following table:

Navy: Inside the United States

<i>State</i>	<i>Installation or location</i>	<i>Amount</i>
<i>Florida</i>	<i>Naval Station, Mayport</i>	<i>\$3,400,000</i>
<i>Maine</i>	<i>Naval Air Station, Brunswick</i>	<i>\$15,220,000</i>
<i>Pennsylvania</i>	<i>Naval Inventory Control Point, Mechanisburg.</i>	<i>\$1,600,000</i>
	<i>Naval Inventory Control Point, Philadel- phia.</i>	<i>\$1,550,000</i>
<i>South Carolina</i>	<i>Marine Corps Recruit Depot, Parris Is- land.</i>	<i>\$8,030,000</i>

18 (f) *IMPROVEMENT OF NAVY FAMILY HOUSING AT*
 19 *WHIDBEY ISLAND NAVAL AIR STATION, WASHINGTON.*—In
 20 addition to the projects authorized by section 2203, and

1 *using amounts appropriated pursuant to the authorization*
 2 *of appropriations in section 2204(a)(5)(A), as increased by*
 3 *subsection (g), the Secretary of the Navy may also improve*
 4 *existing military family housing units (80 units) at*
 5 *Whidbey Island Naval Air Station, Washington, in an*
 6 *amount not to exceed \$5,800,000.*

7 *(g) ADDITIONAL AUTHORIZATIONS OF APPROPRIA-*
 8 *TIONS, NAVY MILITARY CONSTRUCTION.—(1) The total*
 9 *amount authorized to be appropriated by section 2204(a)*
 10 *is hereby increased by \$35,600,000.*

11 *(2) The amount authorized to be appropriated by sec-*
 12 *tion 2204(a)(1) is hereby increased by \$29,800,000.*

13 *(3) The amount authorized to be appropriated by sec-*
 14 *tion 2204(a)(5)(A) is hereby increased by \$5,800,000.*

15 *(h) ADDITIONAL AIR FORCE CONSTRUCTION*
 16 *PROJECTS INSIDE THE UNITED STATES.—In addition to*
 17 *the projects authorized by section 2301(a), and using*
 18 *amounts appropriated pursuant to the authorization of ap-*
 19 *propriations in section 2304(a)(1), as increased by sub-*
 20 *section (k), the Secretary of the Air Force may also acquire*
 21 *real property and carry out military construction projects*
 22 *for the installations and locations inside the United States,*
 23 *and in the amounts, set forth in the following table:*

Air Force: Inside the United States

<i>State</i>	<i>Installation or location</i>	<i>Amount</i>
<i>Colorado</i>	<i>Falcon Air Force Station</i>	<i>\$5,800,000</i>
<i>Georgia</i>	<i>Robins Air Force Base</i>	<i>\$6,000,000</i>
<i>Louisiana</i>	<i>Barksdale Air Force Base</i>	<i>\$9,300,000</i>

Air Force: Inside the United States—Continued

<i>State</i>	<i>Installation or location</i>	<i>Amount</i>
<i>North Dakota</i>	<i>Grand Forks Air Force Base</i>	\$8,800,000
<i>Ohio</i>	<i>Wright-Patterson Air Force Base</i>	\$4,600,000
<i>Texas</i>	<i>Goodfellow Air Force Base</i>	\$7,300,000
<i>Wyoming</i>	<i>F.E. Warren Air Force Base</i>	\$3,850,000

1 (i) **CONSTRUCTION AND ACQUISITION OF AIR FORCE**
2 **FAMILY HOUSING.**—*In addition to the projects authorized*
3 *by section 2302(a), and using amounts appropriated pursu-*
4 *ant to the authorization of appropriations in section*
5 *2304(a)(5)(A), as increased by subsection (k), the Secretary*
6 *of the Air Force may also construct or acquire family hous-*
7 *ing units (including land acquisition) at the installation,*
8 *for the purpose, and in the amount set forth in the following*
9 *table:*

Air Force: Family Housing

<i>State</i>	<i>Installation or loca- tion</i>	<i>Purpose</i>	<i>Amount</i>
<i>Montana</i>	<i>Malmstrom Air Force Base.</i>	<i>62 Units</i>	\$12,300,000

10 (j) **IMPROVEMENT OF AIR FORCE FAMILY HOUSING.**—
11 *In addition to the projects authorized by section 2303, and*
12 *using amounts appropriated pursuant to the authorization*
13 *of appropriations in section 2304(a)(5)(A), as increased by*
14 *subsection (k), the Secretary of the Air Force may also im-*
15 *prove existing military family housing units as follows:*

16 (1) *Travis Air Force Base, California, 105 units,*
17 *in an amount not to exceed \$10,500,000.*

18 (2) *Moody Air Force Base, Georgia, 68 units, in*
19 *an amount not to exceed \$5,220,000.*

1 (3) *McGuire Air Force Base, New Jersey, 50*
2 *units, in an amount not to exceed \$5,800,000.*

3 (4) *Seymour Johnson Air Force Base, North*
4 *Carolina, 95 units, in an amount not to exceed*
5 *\$10,830,000.*

6 (k) *ADDITIONAL AUTHORIZATIONS OF APPROPRIA-*
7 *TIONS, AIR FORCE MILITARY CONSTRUCTION.—(1) The*
8 *total amount authorized to be appropriated by section*
9 *2304(a) is hereby increased by \$90,300,000.*

10 (2) *The amount authorized to be appropriated by sec-*
11 *tion 2304(a)(1) is hereby increased by \$45,650,000.*

12 (3) *The amount authorized to be appropriated by sec-*
13 *tion 2304(a)(5)(A) is hereby increased by \$44,650,000.*

14 **SEC. 2705. EFFECTIVE DATE.**

15 *Titles XXI, XXII, XXIII, XXIV, XXV, and XXVI shall*
16 *take effect on the later of—*

17 (1) *October 1, 1998; or*

18 (2) *the date of enactment of this Act.*

1 **TITLE XXVIII—GENERAL**
2 **PROVISIONS**
3 **Subtitle A—Military Construction**
4 **Program and Military Family**
5 **Housing Changes**

6 **SEC. 2801. MODIFICATION OF AUTHORITY RELATING TO AR-**
7 **CHITECTURAL AND ENGINEERING SERVICES**
8 **AND CONSTRUCTION DESIGN.**

9 (a) *COVERED PROJECTS.*—Subsection (a) of section
10 2807 of title 10, United States Code, is amended in the first
11 sentence by striking out “not otherwise authorized by law.”
12 and inserting in lieu thereof “without regard to the author-
13 ity under this chapter utilized in carrying out the projects
14 and without regard to whether the projects are authorized
15 by law.”.

16 (b) *INCREASE IN THRESHOLD FOR NOTICE TO CON-*
17 *GRESS.*—Subsection (b) of that section is amended by strik-
18 ing out “\$300,000” and inserting in lieu thereof
19 “\$500,000”.

20 (c) *AVAILABILITY OF APPROPRIATIONS.*—Subsection
21 (d) of that section is amended by striking out “study, plan-
22 ning, design, architectural, and engineering services” and
23 inserting in lieu thereof “architectural and engineering
24 services and construction design”.

1 **SEC. 2802. EXPANSION OF ARMY OVERSEAS FAMILY HOUS-**
2 **ING LEASE AUTHORITY.**

3 (a) *ALTERNATIVE MAXIMUM UNIT AMOUNTS.*—Section
4 2828(e) of title 10, United States Code, is amended—

5 (1) in paragraph (2), by inserting, “, and the
6 Secretary of the Army may lease not more than 500
7 units of family housing in Italy,” after “family hous-
8 ing in Italy”;

9 (2) by redesignating paragraphs (3) and (4) as
10 paragraphs (4) and (5), respectively; and

11 (3) by inserting after paragraph (2) the follow-
12 ing new paragraph (3):

13 “(3) In addition to the 450 units of family housing
14 referred to in paragraph (1) for which the maximum lease
15 amount is \$25,000 per unit per year, the Secretary of the
16 Army may lease not more than 800 units of family housing
17 in Korea subject to that maximum lease amount.”.

18 (b) *CONFORMING AMENDMENT.*—Paragraph (4) of that
19 section, as redesignated by subsection (a)(2) of this section,
20 is amended by striking out “and (2)” and inserting in lieu
21 thereof “, (2), and (3)”.

1 ***Subtitle B—Real Property and***
2 ***Facilities Administration***

3 ***SEC. 2811. INCREASE IN THRESHOLDS FOR REPORTING RE-***
4 ***QUIREMENTS RELATING TO REAL PROPERTY***
5 ***TRANSACTIONS.***

6 *Section 2662 of title 10, United States Code, is amend-*
7 *ed by striking out “\$200,000” each place it appears in sub-*
8 *sections (a), (b), and (e) and inserting in lieu thereof*
9 *“\$500,000”.*

10 ***SEC. 2812. EXCEPTIONS TO REAL PROPERTY TRANSACTION***
11 ***REPORTING REQUIREMENTS FOR WAR AND***
12 ***CERTAIN EMERGENCY AND OTHER OPER-***
13 ***ATIONS.***

14 *(a) EXCEPTIONS.—Section 2662 of title 10, United*
15 *States Code, as amended by section 2811 of this Act, is fur-*
16 *ther amended by adding at the end the following:*

17 *“(g) EXCEPTIONS FOR TRANSACTIONS FOR WAR AND*
18 *CERTAIN EMERGENCY AND OTHER OPERATIONS.—(1) The*
19 *reporting requirement set forth in subsection (a) shall not*
20 *apply with respect to a real property transaction otherwise*
21 *covered by that subsection, and the reporting requirement*
22 *set forth in subsection (e) shall not apply with respect to*
23 *a real property transaction otherwise covered by that sub-*
24 *section, if such transaction is made as a result of the follow-*
25 *ing:*

1 “(A) *A declaration of war.*

2 “(B) *A declaration of a national emergency by*
3 *the President pursuant to the National Emergencies*
4 *Act (Public Law 94–412; 50 U.S.C. 1601 et seq.).*

5 “(C) *A declaration of an emergency or major*
6 *disaster pursuant to the Robert T. Stafford Disaster*
7 *Relief and Emergency Assistance Act (42 U.S.C. 5121*
8 *et seq.).*

9 “(D) *The use of the militia or the armed forces*
10 *after a proclamation to disperse under section 334 of*
11 *this title.*

12 “(E) *A contingency operation.*

13 “(2) *The reporting requirement set forth in subsection*
14 *(a) shall not apply with respect to a real property trans-*
15 *action otherwise covered by that subsection if the Secretary*
16 *concerned determines that—*

17 “(A) *an event listed in paragraph (1) is immi-*
18 *nent; and*

19 “(B) *the transaction is necessary for purposes of*
20 *preparation for such event.*

21 “(3) *Not later than 30 days after entering into a real*
22 *property transaction covered by paragraph (1) or (2), the*
23 *Secretary concerned shall submit to the committees named*
24 *in subsection (a) a report on the transaction. The report*
25 *shall set forth any facts or information which would other-*

1 *wise have been submitted in a report on the transaction*
2 *under subsection (a) or (e), as the case may be, but for the*
3 *operation of paragraph (1) or (2).”.*

4 *(b) AMENDMENTS FOR STYLISTIC UNIFORMITY.—That*
5 *section is further amended—*

6 *(1) in subsection (a), by inserting “GENERAL*
7 *NOTICE AND WAIT REQUIREMENTS.—” after “(a)”;*

8 *(2) in subsection (b), by inserting “ANNUAL RE-*
9 *PORTS ON CERTAIN MINOR TRANSACTIONS.—” after*
10 *“(b)”;*

11 *(3) in subsection (c), by inserting “GEOGRAPHIC*
12 *SCOPE; EXCEPTED PROJECTS.—” after “(c)”;*

13 *(4) in subsection (d), by inserting “STATEMENTS*
14 *OF COMPLIANCE IN TRANSACTION INSTRUMENTS.—”*
15 *after “(d)”;*

16 *(5) in subsection (e), by inserting “NOTICE AND*
17 *WAIT REGARDING LEASES OF SPACE FOR DOD BY*
18 *GSA.—” after “(e)”;* and

19 *(6) in subsection (f), by inserting “REPORTS ON*
20 *TRANSACTIONS INVOLVING INTELLIGENCE COMPO-*
21 *NENTS.—” after “(f)”.*

1 **SEC. 2813. WAIVER OF APPLICABILITY OF PROPERTY DIS-**
2 **POSAL LAWS TO LEASES AT INSTALLATIONS**
3 **TO BE CLOSED OR REALIGNED UNDER THE**
4 **BASE CLOSURE LAWS.**

5 *Section 2667(f) of title 10, United States Code, is*
6 *amended—*

7 *(1) by redesignating paragraphs (2) through (5)*
8 *as paragraphs (3) through (6), respectively; and*

9 *(2) by inserting after paragraph (1) the follow-*
10 *ing new paragraph (2):*

11 *“(2) The Secretary of a military department may*
12 *waive the applicability of a provision of title II of the Fed-*
13 *eral Property and Administrative Services Act of 1949 (40*
14 *U.S.C. 481 et seq.) that is inconsistent with a provision*
15 *of this subsection if the waiver is required for purposes of*
16 *a lease of property under this subsection.”.*

17 **SEC. 2814. RESTORATION OF DEPARTMENT OF DEFENSE**
18 **LANDS USED BY ANOTHER FEDERAL AGENCY.**

19 *(a) RESTORATION AS TERM OF AGREEMENT.—Section*
20 *2691 of title 10, United States Code, is amended by adding*
21 *at the end the following new subsection:*

22 *“(c)(1) As a condition of any lease, permit, license,*
23 *or other grant of access entered into by the Secretary of*
24 *a military department with another Federal agency author-*
25 *izing the agency to use lands under the control of the Sec-*
26 *retary, the Secretary may require the agency to agree to*

1 *remove any improvements and to take any other action nec-*
 2 *essary in the judgment of the Secretary to restore the land*
 3 *used by the agency to its condition before its use by the*
 4 *agency.*

5 “(2) *In lieu of performing any removal or restoration*
 6 *work under paragraph (1), a Federal agency may elect,*
 7 *with the consent of the Secretary, to reimburse the Secretary*
 8 *for the costs incurred by the military department in per-*
 9 *forming such removal and restoration work.”.*

10 **(b) CLERICAL AMENDMENTS.**—(1) *The heading of such*
 11 *section is amended to read as follows:*

12 **“§2691. Restoration of land used by permit or lease”.**

13 (2) *The table of sections at the beginning of chapter*
 14 *159 of title 10, United States Code, is amended by striking*
 15 *the item relating to section 2691 and inserting in lieu there-*
 16 *of the following new item:*

“2691. *Restoration of land used by permit or lease.”.*

17 ***Subtitle C—Land Conveyances***

18 ***SEC. 2821. LAND CONVEYANCE, INDIANA ARMY AMMUNI-***
 19 ***TION PLANT, CHARLESTOWN, INDIANA.***

20 **(a) CONVEYANCE AUTHORIZED.**—*The Secretary of the*
 21 *Army may convey to the Indiana Army Ammunition Plant*
 22 *Reuse Authority (in this section referred to as the “Reuse*
 23 *Authority”)* *all right, title, and interest of the United States*
 24 *in and to a parcel of real property, including improvements*
 25 *thereon, consisting of up to approximately 4660 acres lo-*

1 cated at the Indiana Army Ammunition Plant, Charles-
2 town, Indiana, for the purpose of developing the parcel as
3 an industrial park to replace all or part of the economic
4 activity lost at the inactivated plant.

5 (b) *CONSIDERATION.*—*Except as provided in sub-*
6 *section (d), as consideration for the conveyance under sub-*
7 *section (a), the Reuse Authority shall pay to the Secretary*
8 *an amount equal to the fair market value of the conveyed*
9 *property as of the time of the conveyance, determined by*
10 *the Secretary in accordance with Federal appraisal stand-*
11 *ards and procedures.*

12 (c) *TIME FOR PAYMENT.*—*The consideration required*
13 *under subsection (b) shall be paid by the Reuse Authority*
14 *at the end of the 10-year period beginning on the date on*
15 *which the conveyance under subsection (a) is completed.*

16 (d) *EFFECT OF RECONVEYANCE OR LEASE.*—(1) *If the*
17 *Reuse Authority reconveys all or any part of the conveyed*
18 *property during the 10-year period specified in subsection*
19 *(c), the Reuse Authority shall pay to the United States an*
20 *amount equal to the fair market value of the reconveyed*
21 *property as of the time of the reconveyance, excluding the*
22 *value of any improvements made to the property by the*
23 *Reuse Authority, determined by the Secretary in accordance*
24 *with Federal appraisal standards and procedures.*

1 (2) *The Secretary may treat a lease of the property*
2 *within such 10-year period as a reconveyance if the Sec-*
3 *retary determines that the lease is being used to avoid ap-*
4 *plication of paragraph (1).*

5 (e) *DEPOSIT OF PROCEEDS.*—*The Secretary shall de-*
6 *posit any proceeds received under subsection (b) or (d) in*
7 *the special account established pursuant to section*
8 *204(h)(2) of the Federal Property and Administrative Serv-*
9 *ices Act of 1949 (40 U.S.C. 485(h)(2)).*

10 (f) *ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENSES.*—*In connection with*
11 *the conveyance under subsection (a), the Secretary may ac-*
12 *cept amounts provided by the Reuse Authority or other per-*
13 *sons to cover administrative expenses incurred by the Sec-*
14 *retary in making the conveyance. Amounts received under*
15 *this subsection for administrative expenses shall be credited*
16 *to the appropriation, fund, or account from which the ex-*
17 *penses were paid. Amounts so credited shall be merged with*
18 *funds in such appropriation, fund, or account and shall*
19 *be available for the same purposes and subject to the same*
20 *limitations as the funds with which merged.*

21 (g) *DESCRIPTION OF PROPERTY.*—*The property to be*
22 *conveyed under subsection (a) includes the administrative*
23 *area of the Indiana Army Ammunition Plant as well as*
24 *open space in the southern end of the plant. The exact acre-*
25 *age and legal description of the property to be conveyed*

1 *shall be determined by a survey satisfactory to the Sec-*
2 *retary. The cost of the survey shall be borne by the Reuse*
3 *Authority.*

4 *(h) ADDITIONAL TERMS AND CONDITIONS.—The Sec-*
5 *retary may require such additional terms and conditions*
6 *in connection with the conveyance under subsection (a) as*
7 *the Secretary considers appropriate to protect the interests*
8 *of the United States.*

9 **SEC. 2822. LAND CONVEYANCE, ARMY RESERVE CENTER,**
10 **BRIDGTON, MAINE.**

11 *(a) CONVEYANCE AUTHORIZED.—(1) The Secretary of*
12 *the Army may convey, without consideration, to the Town*
13 *of Bridgton, Maine (in this section referred to as the*
14 *“Town”), all right, title, and interest of the United States*
15 *in and to a parcel of excess real property, including im-*
16 *provements thereon, consisting of approximately 3.65 acres*
17 *and located in Bridgton, Maine, the site of the Army Re-*
18 *serve Center, Bridgton, Maine.*

19 *(2) The conveyance is for the public benefit and will*
20 *facilitate the expansion of the municipal office complex in*
21 *Bridgton, Maine.*

22 *(b) REVERSION.—If the Secretary determines at any*
23 *time that the real property conveyed under subsection (a)*
24 *is not being used by the Town for purposes of a municipal*
25 *office complex, all right, title, and interest in and to the*

1 *real property, including any improvements thereon, shall*
2 *revert to the United States, and the United States shall have*
3 *the right of immediate entry thereon.*

4 (c) *DESCRIPTION OF PROPERTY.*—*The exact acreage*
5 *and legal description of the real property to be conveyed*
6 *under subsection (a) shall be determined by a survey satis-*
7 *factory to the Secretary. The cost of the survey shall be borne*
8 *by the Town.*

9 (d) *ADDITIONAL TERMS AND CONDITIONS.*—*The Sec-*
10 *retary may require such additional terms and conditions*
11 *in connection with the conveyance under subsection (a) as*
12 *the Secretary considers appropriate to protect the interest*
13 *of the United States.*

14 **SEC. 2823. LAND CONVEYANCE, VOLUNTEER ARMY AMMUNI-**
15 **TION PLANT, CHATTANOOGA, TENNESSEE.**

16 (a) *CONVEYANCE AUTHORIZED.*—*The Secretary of the*
17 *Army may convey to Hamilton County, Tennessee (in this*
18 *section referred to as the “County”), all right, title, and*
19 *interest of the United States in and to a parcel of real prop-*
20 *erty, including improvements thereon, consisting of ap-*
21 *proximately 1033 acres located at the Volunteer Army Am-*
22 *munition Plant, Chattanooga, Tennessee, for the purpose of*
23 *developing the parcel as an industrial park to replace all*
24 *or part of the economic activity lost at the inactivated*
25 *plant.*

1 (b) *CONSIDERATION.*—*Except as provided in sub-*
2 *section (d), as consideration for the conveyance under sub-*
3 *section (a), the County shall pay to the Secretary an*
4 *amount equal to the fair market value of the conveyed prop-*
5 *erty as of the time of the conveyance, determined by the*
6 *Secretary in accordance with Federal appraisal standards*
7 *and procedures.*

8 (c) *TIME FOR PAYMENT.*—*The consideration required*
9 *under subsection (b) shall be paid by the County at the end*
10 *of the 10-year period beginning on the date on which the*
11 *conveyance under subsection (a) is completed.*

12 (d) *EFFECT OF RECONVEYANCE OR LEASE.*—(1) *If the*
13 *County reconveys all or any part of the conveyed property*
14 *during the 10-year period specified in subsection (c), the*
15 *County shall pay to the United States an amount equal*
16 *to the fair market value of the reconveyed property as of*
17 *the time of the reconveyance, excluding the value of any*
18 *improvements made to the property by the County, deter-*
19 *mined by the Secretary in accordance with Federal ap-*
20 *praisal standards and procedures.*

21 (2) *The Secretary may treat a lease of the property*
22 *within such 10-year period as a reconveyance if the Sec-*
23 *retary determines that the lease is being used to avoid ap-*
24 *plication of paragraph (1).*

1 (e) *DEPOSIT OF PROCEEDS.*—*The Secretary shall de-*
2 *posit any proceeds received under subsection (b) or (d) in*
3 *the special account established pursuant to section*
4 *204(h)(2) of the Federal Property and Administrative Serv-*
5 *ices Act of 1949 (40 U.S.C. 485(h)(2)).*

6 (f) *EFFECT ON EXISTING LEASES.*—*The conveyance of*
7 *the real property under subsection (a) shall not affect the*
8 *terms or length of any contract entered into by the Sec-*
9 *retary before the date of the enactment of this Act with re-*
10 *gard to the property to be conveyed.*

11 (g) *ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENSES.*—*In connection with*
12 *the conveyance under subsection (a), the Secretary may ac-*
13 *cept amounts provided by the County or other persons to*
14 *cover administrative expenses incurred by the Secretary in*
15 *making the conveyance. Amounts received under this sub-*
16 *section for administrative expenses shall be credited to the*
17 *appropriation, fund, or account from which the expenses*
18 *were paid. Amounts so credited shall be merged with funds*
19 *in such appropriation, fund, or account and shall be avail-*
20 *able for the same purposes and subject to the same limita-*
21 *tions as the funds with which merged.*

22 (h) *DESCRIPTION OF PROPERTY.*—*The exact acreage*
23 *and legal description of the property to be conveyed under*
24 *subsection (a) shall be determined by a survey satisfactory*

1 *to the Secretary. The cost of the survey shall be borne by*
2 *the County.*

3 (i) *ADDITIONAL TERMS AND CONDITIONS.—The Sec-*
4 *retary may require such additional terms and conditions*
5 *in connection with the conveyance under subsection (a) as*
6 *the Secretary considers appropriate to protect the interests*
7 *of the United States.*

8 **SEC. 2824. RELEASE OF INTERESTS IN REAL PROPERTY,**
9 **FORMER KENNEBEC ARSENAL, AUGUSTA,**
10 **MAINE.**

11 (a) *AUTHORITY TO RELEASE.—The Secretary of the*
12 *Army may release, without consideration, all right, title,*
13 *and interest of the United States in and to the real property*
14 *described in subsection (b).*

15 (b) *COVERED PROPERTY.—The real property referred*
16 *to in subsection (a) is the parcel of real property consisting*
17 *of approximately 40 acres located in Augusta, Maine, and*
18 *formerly known as the Kennebec Arsenal, which parcel was*
19 *conveyed by the Secretary of War to the State of Maine*
20 *under the provisions of the Act entitled “An Act Authoriz-*
21 *ing the Secretary of War to convey the Kennebec Arsenal*
22 *property, situated in Augusta, Maine, to the State of Maine*
23 *for public purposes”, approved March 3, 1905 (33 Stat.*
24 *1270), as amended by section 771 of the Department of De-*

1 *fense Appropriations Act, 1981 (Public Law 96-527; 94*
2 *Stat. 3093).*

3 (c) *INSTRUMENT OF RELEASE.—The Secretary of the*
4 *Army shall execute and file in the appropriate office a deed*
5 *of release, amended deed, or other appropriate instrument*
6 *effectuating the release of interests authorized by this sec-*
7 *tion.*

8 **SEC. 2825. LAND EXCHANGE, NAVAL RESERVE READINESS**
9 **CENTER, PORTLAND, MAINE.**

10 (a) *CONVEYANCE AUTHORIZED.—(1) The Secretary of*
11 *the Navy may convey to the Gulf of Maine Aquarium Devel-*
12 *opment Corporation, Portland, Maine (in this section re-*
13 *ferred to as the “Corporation”), all right, title, and interest*
14 *of the United States in and to a parcel of real property,*
15 *including improvements thereon, consisting of approxi-*
16 *mately 3.72 acres in Portland, Maine, the site of the Naval*
17 *Reserve Readiness Center, Portland, Maine.*

18 (2) *As part of the conveyance under paragraph (1),*
19 *the Secretary shall also convey to the Corporation any in-*
20 *terest of the United States in the submerged lands adjacent*
21 *to the real property conveyed under that paragraph that*
22 *is appurtenant to the real property conveyed under that*
23 *paragraph.*

24 (3) *The purpose of the conveyance under this sub-*
25 *section is to facilitate economic development in accordance*

1 *with the plan of the Corporation for the construction of an*
2 *aquarium and marine research facility in Portland, Maine.*

3 (b) *CONSIDERATION.*—(1) *As consideration for the con-*
4 *veyance authorized by subsection (a), the Corporation shall*
5 *provide for such facilities as the Secretary determines ap-*
6 *propriate for the Naval Reserve to replace the facilities con-*
7 *veyed under that subsection—*

8 (A) *by—*

9 (i) *conveying to the United States all right,*
10 *title, and interest in and to a parcel of real*
11 *property determined by the Secretary to be an*
12 *appropriate location for such facilities; and*

13 (ii) *designing and constructing such facili-*
14 *ties on the parcel of real property conveyed*
15 *under clause (i); or*

16 (B) *by designing and constructing such facilities*
17 *on such parcel of real property under the jurisdiction*
18 *of the Secretary as the Secretary shall specify.*

19 (2) *The Secretary shall select the form of consideration*
20 *under paragraph (1) for the conveyance under subsection*
21 *(a).*

22 (c) *DESCRIPTION OF PROPERTY.*—*The exact acreage*
23 *and legal description of the real property to be conveyed*
24 *under subsection (a)(1), of any interest to be conveyed*
25 *under subsection (a)(2), and of the real property, if any,*

1 *to be conveyed under subsection (b)(1)(A)(i), shall be deter-*
2 *mined by surveys satisfactory to the Secretary. The cost of*
3 *the surveys shall be borne by the Corporation.*

4 *(d) ADDITIONAL TERMS AND CONDITIONS.—The Sec-*
5 *retary may require such additional terms and conditions*
6 *in connection with the conveyance under subsection (a) as*
7 *the Secretary considers appropriate to protect the interest*
8 *of the United States.*

9 **SEC. 2826. LAND CONVEYANCE, AIR FORCE STATION, LAKE**
10 **CHARLES, LOUISIANA.**

11 *(a) CONVEYANCE AUTHORIZED.—The Secretary of the*
12 *Air Force may convey, without consideration, to McNeese*
13 *State University in Lake Charles, Louisiana (in this sec-*
14 *tion referred to as the “University”), all right, title, and*
15 *interest of the United States in and to approximately 4.38*
16 *acres of real property, including improvements thereon, lo-*
17 *cated in Lake Charles, Louisiana, and comprising the Lake*
18 *Charles Air Force Station.*

19 *(b) CONDITIONS OF CONVEYANCE.—The conveyance*
20 *under subsection (a) shall be subject to the following condi-*
21 *tions:*

22 *(1) That the University accept the property sub-*
23 *ject to such easements or rights of way as the Sec-*
24 *retary considers appropriate.*

1 (2) *That the University utilize the property as*
2 *the site of a research facility.*

3 (c) *REVERSION.*—*If the Secretary determines at any*
4 *time that the real property conveyed under subsection (a)*
5 *is not being used in accordance with subsection (b)(2), all*
6 *right, title, and interest in and to the real property, includ-*
7 *ing any improvements thereon, shall revert to the United*
8 *States, and the United States shall have the right of imme-*
9 *diate entry thereon.*

10 (d) *DESCRIPTION OF PROPERTY.*—*The exact acreage*
11 *and legal description of the real property to be conveyed*
12 *under subsection (a) shall be determined by a survey satis-*
13 *factory to the Secretary. The cost of the survey shall be borne*
14 *by the University.*

15 (e) *ADDITIONAL TERMS AND CONDITIONS.*—*The Sec-*
16 *retary may require such additional terms and conditions*
17 *in connection with the conveyance under subsection (a) as*
18 *the Secretary considers appropriate to protect the interest*
19 *of the United States.*

20 **SEC. 2827. EXPANSION OF LAND CONVEYANCE AUTHORITY,**
21 **EGLIN AIR FORCE BASE, FLORIDA.**

22 *Section 809(c) of the Military Construction Authoriza-*
23 *tion Act, 1979 (Public Law 95–356; 92 Stat. 587), as*
24 *amended by section 2826 of the Military Construction Au-*
25 *thorization Act, 1989 (division B of Public Law 100–456;*

1 102 Stat. 2123), is further amended by striking out “and
2 a third parcel containing forty-two acres” and inserting in
3 lieu thereof “, a third parcel containing forty-two acres, a
4 fourth parcel containing approximately 3.43 acres, and a
5 fifth parcel containing approximately 0.56 acres”.

6 **SEC. 2828. CONVEYANCE OF WATER RIGHTS AND RELATED**
7 **INTERESTS, ROCKY MOUNTAIN ARSENAL,**
8 **COLORADO, FOR PURPOSES OF ACQUISITION**
9 **OF PERPETUAL CONTRACTS FOR WATER.**

10 (a) *CONVEYANCE AUTHORIZED.*—Subject to subsection
11 (c), the Secretary of the Army may convey any and all in-
12 terest of the United States in the water rights and related
13 rights at Rocky Mountain Arsenal, Colorado, described in
14 subsection (b) to the City and County of Denver, Colorado,
15 acting through its Board of Water Commissioners.

16 (b) *COVERED WATER RIGHTS AND RELATED*
17 *RIGHTS.*—The water rights and related rights authorized
18 to be conveyed under subsection (a) are the following:

19 (1) Any and all interest in 300 acre rights to
20 water from Antero Reservoir as set forth in Antero
21 Reservoir Contract No. 382 dated August 22, 1923,
22 for 160 acre rights; Antero Reservoir Contract No.
23 383 dated August 22, 1923, for 50 acre rights; Antero
24 Reservoir Contract No. 384 dated October 30, 1923,
25 for 40 acre rights; Antero Reservoir Contract No. 387

1 *dated March 3, 1923, for 50 acre rights; and Supple-*
2 *mental Contract No. 382–383–384–387 dated July*
3 *24, 1932, defining the amount of water to be delivered*
4 *under the 300 acre rights in the prior contracts as*
5 *220 acre feet.*

6 *(2) Any and all interest in the 305 acre rights*
7 *of water from the High Line Canal, diverted at its*
8 *headgate on the South Platte River and delivered to*
9 *the Fitzsimons Army Medical Center and currently*
10 *subject to cost assessments pursuant to Denver Water*
11 *Department contract #001990.*

12 *(3) Any and all interest in the 2,603.55 acre*
13 *rights of water from the High Line Canal, diverted at*
14 *its headgate on the South Platte River and delivered*
15 *to the Rocky Mountain Arsenal in Adams County,*
16 *Colorado, and currently subject to cost assessments by*
17 *the Denver Water Department, including 680 acre*
18 *rights transferred from Lowry Field to the Rocky*
19 *Mountain Arsenal by the October 5, 1943, agreement*
20 *between the City and County of Denver, acting by*
21 *and through its Board of Water Commissioners, and*
22 *the United States of America.*

23 *(4) Any and all interest in 4,058.34 acre rights*
24 *of water not currently subject to cost assessments by*
25 *the Denver Water Department.*

1 (5) *A new easement for the placement of water*
2 *lines approximately 50 feet wide inside the Southern*
3 *boundary of Rocky Mountain Arsenal and across the*
4 *Reserve Center along the northern side of 56th Ave-*
5 *nue.*

6 (6) *A permanent easement for utilities where*
7 *Denver has an existing temporary easement near the*
8 *southern and western boundaries of Rocky Mountain*
9 *Arsenal.*

10 (c) *CONSIDERATION.—(1) The Secretary of the Army*
11 *may make the conveyance under subsection (a) only if the*
12 *Board of Water Commissioners, on behalf of the City and*
13 *County of Denver, Colorado—*

14 (A) *enters into a permanent contract with the*
15 *Secretary of the Army for purposes of ensuring the*
16 *delivery of nonpotable water and potable water to*
17 *Rocky Mountain Arsenal; and*

18 (B) *enters into a permanent contract with the*
19 *Secretary of the Interior for purposes of ensuring the*
20 *delivery of nonpotable water and potable water to*
21 *Rocky Mountain Arsenal National Wildlife Refuge,*
22 *Colorado.*

23 (2) *Section 2809(e) of title 10, United States Code,*
24 *shall not operate to limit the term of the contract entered*
25 *into under paragraph (1)(A).*

1 (d) *REQUIREMENT RELATING TO CONVEYANCE.*—The
2 Secretary of the Army may not make the conveyance au-
3 thorized by subsection (a) until the execution of the pro-
4 posed agreement provided for under subsection (c) between
5 the City and County of Denver, Colorado, acting through
6 its Board of Water Commissioners, the South Adams Coun-
7 ty Water and Sanitation District, the United States Fish
8 and Wildlife Service, and the Army.

9 (e) *ADDITIONAL TERMS AND CONDITIONS.*—The Sec-
10 retary of the Army may require such additional terms and
11 conditions in connection with the conveyance under sub-
12 section (a) as the Secretary considers appropriate to protect
13 the interests of the United States.

14 **SEC. 2829. LAND CONVEYANCE, NAVAL AIR RESERVE CEN-**
15 **TER, MINNEAPOLIS, MINNESOTA.**

16 (a) *CONVEYANCE AUTHORIZED.*—The Secretary of the
17 Navy may convey, without any consideration other than
18 the consideration provided for under subsection (c), to the
19 Minneapolis-St. Paul Metropolitan Airports Commission,
20 Minnesota (in this section referred to as the “Commission”),
21 all right, title, and interest of the United States in and to
22 a parcel of real property, including improvements thereon,
23 consisting of approximately 32 acres located in Minneapo-
24 lis, Minnesota, and comprising the Naval Air Reserve Cen-
25 ter, Minneapolis, Minnesota. The purpose of the conveyance

1 *is to facilitate expansion of the Minneapolis-St. Paul Inter-*
2 *national Airport.*

3 (b) *ALTERNATIVE LEASE AUTHORITY.*—(1) *The Sec-*
4 *retary may, in lieu of the conveyance authorized by sub-*
5 *section (a), elect to lease the property referred to in that*
6 *subsection to the Commission if the Secretary determines*
7 *that a lease of the property would better serve the interests*
8 *of the United States.*

9 (2) *Notwithstanding any other provision of law, the*
10 *term of the lease under this subsection may not exceed 99*
11 *years.*

12 (3) *The Secretary may not require any consideration*
13 *as part of the lease under this subsection other than the*
14 *consideration provided for under subsection (c).*

15 (c) *CONSIDERATION.*—*As consideration for the convey-*
16 *ance under subsection (a), or the lease under subsection (b),*
17 *the Commission shall—*

18 (1) *provide for such facilities as the Secretary*
19 *considers appropriate for the Naval Reserve to replace*
20 *the facilities conveyed or leased under this section—*

21 (A) *by—*

22 (i) *conveying to the United States,*
23 *without any consideration other than the*
24 *consideration provided for under subsection*
25 *(a), all right, title, and interest in and to*

1 *a parcel of real property determined by the*
2 *Secretary to be an appropriate location for*
3 *such facilities, if the Secretary elects to*
4 *make the conveyance authorized by sub-*
5 *section (a); or*

6 *(ii) leasing to the United States, for a*
7 *term of 99 years and without any consider-*
8 *ation other than the consideration provided*
9 *for under subsection (b), a parcel of real*
10 *property determined by the Secretary to be*
11 *an appropriate location for such facilities,*
12 *if the Secretary elects to make the lease au-*
13 *thorized by subsection (b); and*

14 *(B) assuming the costs of designing and*
15 *constructing such facilities on the parcel con-*
16 *veyed or leased under subparagraph (A); and*

17 *(2) assume any reasonable costs incurred by the*
18 *Secretary in relocating the operations of the Naval*
19 *Air Reserve Center to the facilities constructed under*
20 *paragraph (1)(B).*

21 *(d) REQUIREMENT RELATING TO CONVEYANCE.—The*
22 *Secretary may not make the conveyance authorized by sub-*
23 *section (a), or enter into the lease authorized by subsection*
24 *(b), until the facilities to be constructed under subsection*

1 *(c) are available for the relocation of the operations of the*
2 *Naval Air Reserve Center.*

3 *(e) AGREEMENT RELATING TO CONVEYANCE.—If the*
4 *Secretary determines to proceed with the conveyance au-*
5 *thorized by subsection (a), or the lease authorized by sub-*
6 *section (b), the Secretary and the Commission shall enter*
7 *into an agreement specifying the terms and conditions*
8 *under which the conveyance or lease will occur.*

9 *(f) DESCRIPTION OF PROPERTY.—The exact acreage*
10 *and legal description of the real property to be conveyed*
11 *under subsection (a), or leased under subsection (b), and*
12 *to be conveyed or leased under subsection (c)(1)(A), shall*
13 *be determined by surveys satisfactory to the Secretary. The*
14 *cost of the surveys shall be borne by the Commission.*

15 *(g) ADDITIONAL TERMS AND CONDITIONS.—The Sec-*
16 *retary may require such additional terms and conditions*
17 *in connection with the conveyance under subsection (a), or*
18 *the lease under subsection (b), as the Secretary considers*
19 *appropriate to protect the interests of the United States.*

20 **SEC. 2830. LAND CONVEYANCE, ARMY RESERVE CENTER,**
21 **PEORIA, ILLINOIS.**

22 *(a) CONVEYANCE AUTHORIZED.—The Secretary of the*
23 *Army may convey, without consideration, to the Peoria*
24 *School District #150 of Peoria, Illinois (in this section re-*
25 *ferred to as the “School District”), all right, title, and inter-*

1 *est of the United States in and to a parcel of real property*
2 *(including improvements thereon) comprising the location*
3 *of the Army Reserve Center located at 1429 Northmoor*
4 *Road in Peoria, Illinois, for the purposes of staff, student*
5 *and community education and training, additional main-*
6 *tenance and transportation facilities, and for other pur-*
7 *poses.*

8 **(b) DESCRIPTION OF PROPERTY.**—*The exact acreage*
9 *and legal description of the real property to be conveyed*
10 *under subsection (a) shall be determined by a survey satis-*
11 *factory to the Secretary. The cost of the survey shall be borne*
12 *by the School District.*

13 **(c) REVERSION.**—*If the Secretary determines at any*
14 *time that the real property conveyed under subsection (a)*
15 *is not being used in accordance with subsection (a), all*
16 *right, title, and interest in and to the real property, includ-*
17 *ing any improvements thereon, shall revert to the United*
18 *States, and the United States shall have the right of imme-*
19 *diate entry thereon.*

20 **(d) ADDITIONAL TERMS AND CONDITIONS.**—*The Sec-*
21 *retary may require such additional terms and conditions*
22 *in connection with the conveyance under subsection (a) as*
23 *the Secretary considers appropriate to protect the interests*
24 *of the United States.*

1 **SEC. 2830A. LAND CONVEYANCE, SKANEATELES, NEW YORK.**

2 (a) *CONVEYANCE AUTHORIZED.*—*The Secretary of the*
3 *Army may convey, without consideration, to the Town of*
4 *Skaneateles, New York (in this section referred to as the*
5 *“Town”), all right, title, and interest of the United States*
6 *in and to a parcel of real property, together with any im-*
7 *provements thereon, consisting of approximately 147.10*
8 *acres in Skaneateles, New York, and commonly known as*
9 *the “Federal Farm”. The purpose of the conveyance is to*
10 *permit the Town to develop the parcel for public benefit,*
11 *including for recreational purposes.*

12 (b) *REVERSION.*—*If the Secretary determines at any*
13 *time that the real property conveyed under subsection (a)*
14 *is not being used by the Town in accordance with that sub-*
15 *section, all right, title, and interest in and to the real prop-*
16 *erty, including any improvements thereon, shall revert to*
17 *the United States, and the United States shall have the*
18 *right of immediate entry thereon.*

19 (c) *DESCRIPTION OF PROPERTY.*—*The exact acreage*
20 *and legal description of the real property to be conveyed*
21 *under subsection (a) shall be determined by a survey satis-*
22 *factory to the Secretary. The cost of the survey shall be borne*
23 *by the Town.*

24 (d) *ADDITIONAL TERMS AND CONDITIONS.*—*The Sec-*
25 *retary may require such additional terms and conditions*
26 *in connection with the conveyance under subsection (a) as*

1 *the Secretary considers appropriate to protect the interest*
2 *of the United States.*

3 **SEC. 2830B. REAUTHORIZATION OF LAND CONVEYANCE,**
4 **ARMY RESERVE CENTER, YOUNGSTOWN,**
5 **OHIO.**

6 (a) *CONVEYANCE AUTHORIZED.*—*The Secretary of the*
7 *Army may convey, without consideration, to the City of*
8 *Youngstown, Ohio (in this section referred to as the “City”),*
9 *all right, title, and interest of the United States in and to*
10 *a parcel of excess real property, including improvements*
11 *thereon, that is located at 399 Miller Street in Youngstown,*
12 *Ohio, and contains the Kefurt Army Reserve Center.*

13 (b) *CONDITION OF CONVEYANCE.*—*The conveyance au-*
14 *thorized under subsection (a) shall be subject to the condi-*
15 *tion that the City retain the conveyed property for purposes*
16 *of activities relating to public schools in Youngstown, Ohio.*

17 (c) *DESCRIPTION OF PROPERTY.*—*The exact acreage*
18 *and legal description of the real property to be conveyed*
19 *under subsection (a) shall be determined by a survey satis-*
20 *factory to the Secretary. The cost of the survey shall be borne*
21 *by the City.*

22 (d) *ADDITIONAL TERMS AND CONDITIONS.*—*The Sec-*
23 *retary may require such additional terms and conditions*
24 *in connection with the conveyance under subsection (a) as*

1 *the Secretary considers appropriate to protect the interests*
2 *of the United States.*

3 (e) *REPEAL OF SUPERSEDED AUTHORITY.*—Section
4 *2861 of the Military Construction Authorization Act for*
5 *Fiscal Year 1996 (division B of Public Law 104–106; 110*
6 *Stat. 573) is repealed.*

7 **SEC. 2830C. CONVEYANCE OF UTILITY SYSTEMS, LONE STAR**
8 **ARMY AMMUNITION PLANT, TEXAS.**

9 (a) *CONVEYANCE AUTHORIZED.*—The Secretary of the
10 *Army may convey at fair market value all right, title, and*
11 *interest of the United States in and to any utility system,*
12 *or part thereof, including any real property associated with*
13 *such system, at the Lone Star Army Ammunition Plant,*
14 *Texas, to the redevelopment authority for the Red River*
15 *Army Depot, Texas, in conjunction with the disposal of*
16 *property at the Depot under the Defense Base Closure and*
17 *Realignment Act of 1990 (part A of title XXIX of Public*
18 *Law 101–510; 10 U.S.C. 2687 note).*

19 (b) *CONSTRUCTION.*—Nothing in subsection (a) may
20 *be construed to prohibit or otherwise limit the Secretary*
21 *from conveying any utility system referred to in that sub-*
22 *section under any other provision of law, including section*
23 *2688 of title 10, United States Code.*

1 (c) *UTILITY SYSTEM DEFINED.*—*In this section, the*
2 *term “utility system” has the meaning given that term in*
3 *section 2688(g) of title 10, United States Code.*

4 **SEC. 2830D. MODIFICATION OF LAND CONVEYANCE AU-**
5 **THORITY, FINLEY AIR FORCE STATION, FIN-**
6 **LEY, NORTH DAKOTA.**

7 *Section 2835 of the Military Construction Authoriza-*
8 *tion Act for Fiscal Year 1995 (division B of Public Law*
9 *103–337; 108 Stat. 3063) is amended—*

10 (1) *by striking out subsections (a), (b), and (c)*
11 *and inserting in lieu thereof the following new sub-*
12 *sections (a), (b), and (c):*

13 “(a) *CONVEYANCE AUTHORIZED.*—(1) *The Secretary*
14 *of the Air Force may convey, without consideration, to the*
15 *City of Finley, North Dakota (in this section referred to*
16 *as the ‘City’), all right, title, and interest of the United*
17 *States in and to the parcels of real property, including any*
18 *improvements thereon, in the vicinity of Finley, North Da-*
19 *kota, described in paragraph (2).*

20 “(2) *The real property referred to in paragraph (1)*
21 *is the following:*

22 “(A) *A parcel of approximately 14 acres that*
23 *served as the support complex of the Finley Air Force*
24 *Station and Radar Site.*

1 “(B) A parcel of approximately 57 acres known
2 as the Finley Air Force Station Complex.

3 “(C) A parcel of approximately 6 acres that in-
4 cludes a well site and wastewater treatment system.

5 “(3) The purpose of the conveyance authorized by
6 paragraph (1) is to encourage and facilitate the economic
7 redevelopment of Finley, North Dakota, following the clo-
8 sure of the Finley Air Force Station and Radar Site.

9 “(b) REVERSION.—If the Secretary determines at any
10 time that the real property conveyed under subsection (a)
11 is not being used for purposes of the economic development
12 of Finley, North Dakota, all right, title, and interest in and
13 to the property, including any improvements thereon, shall
14 revert to the United States, and the United States shall have
15 the right of immediate entry thereon.

16 “(c) ABATEMENT.—The Secretary of the Air Force
17 may, prior to conveyance, abate any hazardous substances
18 in the improvements to be conveyed.”.

19 **Subtitle D—Other Matters**

20 **SEC. 2831. PURCHASE OF BUILD-TO-LEASE FAMILY HOUS-** 21 **ING AT EIELSON AIR FORCE BASE, ALASKA.**

22 (a) AUTHORITY TO PURCHASE.—The Secretary of the
23 Air Force may purchase the entire interest of the developer
24 in the military family housing project at Eielson Air Force
25 Base, Alaska, described in subsection (b) if the Secretary

1 *determines that the purchase is in the best economic inter-*
2 *ests of the Air Force.*

3 **(b) DESCRIPTION OF PROJECT.**—*The military family*
4 *housing project referred to in this section is the 366-unit*
5 *military family housing project at Eielson Air Force Base*
6 *that was constructed by the developer and is being leased*
7 *by the Secretary under the authority of former subsection*
8 *(g) of section 2828 of title 10, United States Code (now sec-*
9 *tion 2835 of such title), as added by section 801 of the Mili-*
10 *tary Construction Authorization Act, 1984 (Public Law*
11 *98–115; 97 Stat. 782).*

12 **(c) PURCHASE PRICE.**—*The purchase price to be paid*
13 *by the Secretary under this section for the interest of the*
14 *developer in the military family housing project may not*
15 *exceed an amount equal to the amount of the outstanding*
16 *indebtedness of the developer to the lender for the project*
17 *that would have remained at the time of the purchase under*
18 *this section if the developer had paid down its indebtedness*
19 *to the lender for the project in accordance with the original*
20 *debt instruments for the project.*

21 **(d) TIME FOR PURCHASE.**—*(1) Subject to paragraph*
22 *(2), the Secretary may elect to make the purchase author-*
23 *ized by subsection (a) at any time during or after the term*
24 *of the lease for the military family housing project.*

1 (2) *The Secretary may not make the purchase until*
2 *30 days after the date on which the Secretary notifies the*
3 *congressional defense committees of the Secretary's election*
4 *to make the purchase under paragraph (1).*

5 **SEC. 2832. BEACH REPLENISHMENT, SAN DIEGO, CALIFOR-**
6 **NIA.**

7 (a) *PROJECT AUTHORIZED.*—*The Secretary of the*
8 *Navy may, using funds available under subsection (b),*
9 *carry out beach replenishment in and around San Diego,*
10 *California. The Secretary may use sand obtained from any*
11 *location for the replenishment.*

12 (b) *FUNDING.*—*Subject to subsection (c), the Secretary*
13 *shall carry out the beach replenishment authorized by sub-*
14 *section (a) using the following:*

15 (1) *Amounts appropriated pursuant to the au-*
16 *thorization of appropriations in section 2204(a)(1) of*
17 *the Military Construction Authorization Act for Fis-*
18 *cal Year 1997 (division B of Public Law 104–201;*
19 *110 Stat. 2769) for the project authorized by section*
20 *2201(a) of that Act (110 Stat. 2766) at Naval Air*
21 *Station North Island, California, that remain avail-*
22 *able for obligation and expenditure on the date of en-*
23 *actment of this Act.*

24 (2) *Amounts contributed to the cost of such*
25 *project by the State of California and by local govern-*

1 *ments under the agreement under section 2205 of that*
2 *Act (110 Stat. 2770).*

3 *(c) LIMITATION ON UNITED STATES SHARE OF*
4 *COST.—The amount utilized by the Secretary under sub-*
5 *section (b)(1) for the beach replenishment authorized by*
6 *subsection (a) may not exceed \$9,630,000.*

7 *(d) TREATMENT OF CONTRIBUTIONS.—(1)(A) The Sec-*
8 *retary shall credit any contributions that the Secretary re-*
9 *ceives from the State of California and local governments*
10 *under the agreement referred to in subsection (b)(2) to the*
11 *account to which amounts were appropriated pursuant to*
12 *the authorization of appropriations referred to in subsection*
13 *(b)(1) for the project referred to in such subsection (b)(1).*

14 *(B) Amounts credited under subparagraph (A) shall*
15 *be merged with funds in the account to which credited.*

16 *(2) The amount of contributions credited under para-*
17 *graph (1) may be applied only to costs of beach replenish-*
18 *ment under this section that are incurred after the date of*
19 *enactment of this Act.*

20 *(e) NOTICE AND WAIT.—The Secretary may not obli-*
21 *gate funds to carry out the beach replenishment authorized*
22 *by subsection (a) until 30 days after the date on which the*
23 *Secretary submits to the congressional defense committees*
24 *a report setting forth the following:*

1 (1) *An explanation why the sand originally pro-*
2 *posed to be utilized for the purpose of beach replenish-*
3 *ment under the project relating to Naval Air Station*
4 *North Island authorized in section 2201(a)(1) of the*
5 *Military Construction Authorization Act for Fiscal*
6 *Year 1997 could not be utilized for that purpose.*

7 (2) *A comprehensive explanation why the beach*
8 *replenishment plan at Naval Air Station North Is-*
9 *land covered by such project was abandoned.*

10 (3) *A description of any administrative action*
11 *taken against any agency or individual as a result of*
12 *the abandonment of the plan.*

13 (4) *A statement of the total amount of funds*
14 *available under subsection (b) for the beach replenish-*
15 *ment authorized by subsection (a).*

16 (5) *A statement of the amount of the contribu-*
17 *tions of the State of California and local governments*
18 *under the agreement referred to in subsection (b)(2).*

19 (6) *An estimate of the total cost of the beach re-*
20 *plenishment authorized by subsection (a).*

21 (7) *The total amount of financial aid the State*
22 *of California has received from the Federal Govern-*
23 *ment for the purpose of beach restoration and replen-*
24 *ishment during the 10-year period ending on the date*
25 *of enactment of this Act.*

1 *from Department of Defense laboratories for construction*
2 *under the program.*

3 “(2) *The laboratories at which construction may be*
4 *carried out under the program may not include Depart-*
5 *ment of Defense laboratories that are contractor-owned.”.*

6 **(b) REPORT.**—*Subsection (d) of that section is amend-*
7 *ed to read as follows:*

8 “(d) **REPORT.**—*Not later than February 1, 2003, the*
9 *Secretary shall submit to Congress a report on the program.*
10 *The report shall include the Secretary’s conclusions and rec-*
11 *ommendation regarding the desirability of making the au-*
12 *thority set forth under subsection (b) permanent.”.*

13 **(c) EXTENSION.**—*Subsection (g) of that section is*
14 *amended by striking out “September 30, 1998” and insert-*
15 *ing in lieu thereof “September 30, 2003”.*

16 **SEC. 2834. REPORT AND REQUIREMENT RELATING TO “1**
17 **PLUS 1 BARRACKS INITIATIVE”.**

18 **(a) REPORT.**—*Not later than 180 days after the date*
19 *of enactment of this Act, the Secretary of Defense shall, in*
20 *consultation with the Secretaries of the military depart-*
21 *ments, submit to Congress a report on the costs and benefits*
22 *of implementing the initiative to build single occupancy*
23 *barracks rooms with a shared bath, the so-called “1 plus*
24 *1 barracks initiative”.*

1 (b) *ELEMENTS.*—*The report under subsection (a) shall*
2 *include the following:*

3 (1) *A justification for the initiative referred to*
4 *in subsection (a), including a description of the man-*
5 *ner in which the initiative is designed to assure the*
6 *retention of first-term enlisted members of the Armed*
7 *Forces in adequate numbers.*

8 (2) *A description of the experiences of the mili-*
9 *tary departments with the retention of first-term en-*
10 *listed members of the Armed Forces, including—*

11 (A) *a comparison of such experiences before*
12 *implementation of the initiative with such expe-*
13 *riences after implementation of the initiative;*
14 *and*

15 (B) *an analysis of the basis for any change*
16 *in retention rates of such members that has aris-*
17 *en since implementation of the initiative.*

18 (3) *Any information indicating that the lack of*
19 *single occupancy barracks rooms with a shared bath*
20 *has been or is the basis of the decision of first-term*
21 *members of the Armed Forces not to reenlist in the*
22 *Armed Forces.*

23 (4) *Any information indicating that the lack of*
24 *such barracks rooms has hampered recruitment for the*

1 *Armed Forces or that the construction of such bar-*
2 *racks rooms would substantially improve recruitment.*

3 *(5) The cost for each Armed Force of implement-*
4 *ing the initiative, including the amount of funds obli-*
5 *gated or expended on the initiative before the date of*
6 *enactment of this Act and the amount of funds re-*
7 *quired to be expended after that date to complete the*
8 *initiative.*

9 *(6) The views of each of the Chiefs of Staff of the*
10 *Armed Forces regarding the initiative and regarding*
11 *any alternatives to the initiative having the potential*
12 *of assuring the retention of first-term enlisted mem-*
13 *bers of the Armed Forces in adequate numbers.*

14 *(7) A cost-benefit analysis of the initiative.*

15 *(c) LIMITATION ON FY 2000 FUNDING REQUEST.—The*
16 *Secretary of Defense may not submit to Congress any re-*
17 *quest for funding for the so-called “1 plus 1 barracks initia-*
18 *tive” in fiscal year 2000 unless the Secretary certifies to*
19 *Congress that further implementation of the initiative is*
20 *necessary in order to assure the retention of first-term en-*
21 *listed members of the Armed Forces in adequate numbers.*

22 **SEC. 2835. DEVELOPMENT OF FORD ISLAND, HAWAII.**

23 *Not later than December 1, 1998, the Secretary of De-*
24 *fense shall submit to the President and the congressional*
25 *defense committees a report regarding the potential for de-*

1 *velopment of Ford Island within the Pearl Harbor Naval*
2 *Complex, Oahu, Hawaii through an integrated resourcing*
3 *plan incorporating both appropriated funds and one or*
4 *more public-private ventures. This report shall consider in-*
5 *novative resource development measures, including but not*
6 *limited to, an enhanced-use leasing program similar to that*
7 *of the Department of Veterans Affairs as well as the sale*
8 *or other disposal of land in Hawaii under the control of*
9 *the Navy as part of an overall program for Ford Island*
10 *development. The report shall include proposed legislation*
11 *for carrying out the measures recommended therein.*

12 **SEC. 2836. REPORT ON LEASING AND OTHER ALTERNATIVE**
13 **USES OF NON-EXCESS MILITARY PROPERTY.**

14 (a) *FINDINGS.*—Congress makes the following findings:

15 (1) *The Secretary of Defense, with the support of*
16 *the chiefs of staff of the Armed Forces, is calling for*
17 *the closure of additional military installations in the*
18 *United States as a means of eliminating excess capac-*
19 *ity in such installations.*

20 (2) *Excess capacity in Department of Defense*
21 *installations is a valuable asset, and the utilization*
22 *of such capacity presents a potential economic benefit*
23 *for the Department and the Nation.*

24 (3) *The experiences of the Department have dem-*
25 *onstrated that the military departments and private*

1 *businesses can carry out activities at the same mili-*
2 *tary installation simultaneously.*

3 *(4) Section 2667 of title 10, United States Code,*
4 *authorizes the Secretaries of the military departments*
5 *to lease, upon terms that promote the national defense*
6 *or are in the public interest, real property that is—*

7 *(A) under the control of such departments;*

8 *(B) not for the time needed for public use;*

9 *and*

10 *(C) not excess to the requirements of the*
11 *United States.*

12 *(b) REPORT.—Not later than February 1, 1999, the*
13 *Secretary shall submit to the Committee on Armed Services*
14 *of the Senate and the Committee on National Security of*
15 *the House of Representatives a report setting forth the fol-*
16 *lowing:*

17 *(1) The number and purpose of the leases entered*
18 *into under section 2667 of title 10, United States*
19 *Code, during the five-year period ending on the date*
20 *of enactment of this Act.*

21 *(2) The types and amounts of payments received*
22 *under the leases specified in paragraph (1).*

23 *(3) The costs, if any, foregone as a result of the*
24 *leases specified in paragraph (1).*

1 (4) *A discussion of the positive and negative as-*
2 *pects of leasing real property and surplus capacity at*
3 *military installations to the private sector, including*
4 *the potential impact on force protection.*

5 (5) *A description of the current efforts of the De-*
6 *partment of Defense to identify for the private sector*
7 *any surplus capacity at military installations that*
8 *could be leased or otherwise used by the private sector.*

9 (6) *A proposal for any legislation that the Sec-*
10 *retary considers appropriate to enhance the ability of*
11 *the Department to utilize surplus capacity in mili-*
12 *tary installations in order to improve military readi-*
13 *ness, achieve cost savings with respect to such instal-*
14 *lations, or decrease the cost of operating such installa-*
15 *tions.*

16 (7) *An estimate of the amount of income that*
17 *could accrue to the Department as a result of the en-*
18 *hanced authority proposed under paragraph (6) dur-*
19 *ing the five-year period beginning on the effective date*
20 *of such enhanced authority.*

21 (8) *A discussion of the extent to which any such*
22 *income should be reserved for the use of the installa-*
23 *tions exercising such authority and of the extent to*
24 *which installations are likely to enter into such leases*
25 *if they cannot retain such income.*

1 **SEC. 2837. EMERGENCY REPAIRS AND STABILIZATION**
2 **MEASURES, FOREST GLEN ANNEX OF WALTER**
3 **REED ARMY MEDICAL CENTER, MARYLAND.**

4 *Of the amounts authorized to be appropriated by this*
5 *Act, \$2,000,000 may be available for the completion of roof-*
6 *ing and other emergency repairs and stabilization measures*
7 *at the historic district of the Forest Glen Annex of Walter*
8 *Reed Army Medical Center, Maryland, in accordance with*
9 *the plan submitted under section 2865 of the National De-*
10 *fense Authorization Act for Fiscal Year 1997 (division B*
11 *of Public Law 104–201; 110 Stat. 2806).*

12 ***Subtitle E—Base Closures***

13 **SEC. 2851. MODIFICATION OF LIMITATIONS ON GENERAL**
14 **AUTHORITY RELATING TO BASE CLOSURES**
15 **AND REALIGNMENTS.**

16 *(a) ACTIONS COVERED BY NOTICE AND WAIT PROCE-*
17 *DURES.—Subsection (a) of section 2687 of title 10, United*
18 *States Code, is amended by striking out paragraphs (1) and*
19 *(2) and inserting in lieu thereof the following new para-*
20 *graphs (1) and (2)—*

21 *“(1) the closure of any military installation at*
22 *which at least 225 civilian personnel are authorized*
23 *to be employed;*

24 *“(2) any realignment with respect to a military*
25 *installation referred to in paragraph (1) if such re-*
26 *alignment will result in an aggregate reduction in the*

1 *number of civilian personnel authorized to be em-*
2 *ployed at such military installation during the fiscal*
3 *year in which notice of such realignment is submitted*
4 *to Congress under subsection (b) equal to or greater*
5 *than—*

6 “(A) 750 such civilian personnel; or

7 “(B) the number equal to 40 percent of the
8 total number of civilian personnel authorized to
9 be employed at such military installation at the
10 beginning of such fiscal year; or”.

11 (b) *DEFINITIONS.*—*Subsection (e) of that section is*
12 *amended—*

13 (1) *in paragraph (3), by inserting “(including a*
14 *consolidation)” after “any action”; and*

15 (2) *by adding at the end the following:*

16 “(5) *The term ‘closure’ includes any action to in-*
17 *activate or abandon a military installation or to*
18 *transfer a military installation to caretaker status.”.*

19 **SEC. 2852. PROHIBITION ON CLOSURE OF A BASE WITHIN**
20 **FOUR YEARS AFTER A REALIGNMENT OF THE**
21 **BASE.**

22 (a) *PROHIBITION.*—(1) *Chapter 159 of title 10, United*
23 *States Code, is amended by inserting after section 2687 the*
24 *following:*

1 **“§2688. Base closures and realignments: closure pro-**
2 **hibited within four years after realign-**
3 **ment in certain cases**

4 “(a) *PROHIBITION.*—Notwithstanding any other pro-
5 vision of law, no action may be taken, and no funds appro-
6 priated or otherwise available to the Department of Defense
7 may be obligated or expended, to effect or implement the
8 closure of a military installation within 4 years after the
9 completion of a realignment of the installation that, alone
10 or with other causes, reduced the number of civilian person-
11 nel employed at that installation below 225.

12 “(b) *DEFINITIONS.*—In this section, the terms ‘mili-
13 tary installation’, ‘civilian personnel’, and ‘realignment’
14 have the meanings given such terms in section 2687(e) of
15 this title.”.

16 (2) *The table of sections at the beginning of such*
17 *chapter is amended by inserting after the item related*
18 *to section 2687 the following:*

*“2688. Base closures and realignments: closure prohibited within four years after
realignment in certain cases.”.*

19 (b) *CONFORMING AMENDMENT.*—Section 2687(a) of
20 such title is amended by inserting “(other than section 2688
21 of this title)” after “Notwithstanding any other provision
22 of law”.

1 **SEC. 2853. SENSE OF THE SENATE ON FURTHER ROUNDS OF**
2 **BASE CLOSURES.**

3 (a) *FINDINGS.—The Senate finds that:*

4 (1) *While the Department of Defense has pro-*
5 *posed further rounds of base closures, there is no need*
6 *to authorize in 1998 a new base closure commission*
7 *that would not begin its work until three years from*
8 *now, in 2001.*

9 (2) *While the Department of Defense has submit-*
10 *ted a report to the Congress in response to section*
11 *2824 of the National Defense Authorization Act for*
12 *Fiscal Year 1998, that report—*

13 (A) *based its estimates of the costs and sav-*
14 *ings of previous base closure rounds on data that*
15 *the General Accounting Office has described as*
16 *“inconsistent”, “unreliable” and “incomplete”;*

17 (B) *failed to demonstrate that the Defense*
18 *Department is working effectively to improve its*
19 *ability to track base closure costs and savings re-*
20 *sulting from the 1993 and 1995 base closure*
21 *rounds, which are ongoing;*

22 (C) *modeled the savings to be achieved as a*
23 *result of further base closure rounds on the 1993*
24 *and 1995 rounds, which are as yet incomplete*
25 *and on which the Department’s information is*
26 *faulty; and*

1 (D) projected that base closure rounds in
2 2001 and 2005 would not produce substantial
3 savings until 2008, a decade after the Federal
4 Government will have achieved unified budget
5 balance, and 5 years beyond the planning period
6 for the current congressional budget and Future
7 Years Defense Plan.

8 (3) Section 2824 required that the Congressional
9 Budget Office and the General Accounting Office re-
10 view the Defense Department's report, and—

11 (A) the General Accounting Office stated on
12 May 1 that “we are now conducting our analysis
13 to be able to report any limitations that may
14 exist in the required level of detail. . . . [W]e
15 are awaiting some supporting documentation
16 from the military services to help us finish as-
17 sessing the report's information.”;

18 (B) the Congressional Budget Office stated
19 on May 1 that its review is ongoing, and that
20 “it is important that CBO take the time nec-
21 essary to provide a thoughtful and accurate eval-
22 uation of DOD's report, rather than issue a pre-
23 liminary and potentially inaccurate assess-
24 ment.”.

1 (4) *The Congressional Budget Office rec-*
2 *ommended that “The Congress could consider author-*
3 *izing an additional round of base closures if the De-*
4 *partment of Defense believes that there is a surplus of*
5 *military capacity after all rounds of BRAC have been*
6 *carried out. That consideration, however, should fol-*
7 *low an interval during which DOD and independent*
8 *analysts examine the actual impact of the measures*
9 *that have been taken thus far.”.*

10 (b) *SENSE OF THE CONGRESS.—It is the sense of the*
11 *Congress that—*

12 (1) *Congress should not authorize further rounds*
13 *of base closures and realignments until all actions au-*
14 *thorized by the Defense Base Closure and Realign-*
15 *ment Act of 1990 are completed; and*

16 (2) *the Department of Defense should submit*
17 *forthwith to the Congress the report required by sec-*
18 *tion 2815 of Public Law 103–337, analyzing the ef-*
19 *fects of base closures and realignments on the ability*
20 *of the Armed Forces to remobilize, describing the mili-*
21 *tary construction projects needed to facilitate such re-*
22 *mobilization, and discussing the assets, such as air*
23 *space, that would be difficult to reacquire in the event*
24 *of such remobilization.*

1 **TITLE XXIX—JUNIPER BUTTE**
2 **RANGE WITHDRAWAL**

3 **SEC. 2901. SHORT TITLE.**

4 *This title may be cited as the “Juniper Butte Range*
5 *Withdrawal Act”.*

6 **SEC. 2902. WITHDRAWAL AND RESERVATION.**

7 (a) *WITHDRAWAL.*—*Subject to valid existing rights*
8 *and except as otherwise provided in this title, the lands at*
9 *the Juniper Butte Range, Idaho, referred to in subsection*
10 *(c), are withdrawn from all forms of appropriation under*
11 *the public land laws, including the mining laws and the*
12 *mineral and geothermal leasing laws, but not the Materials*
13 *Act of 1947 (30 U.S.C. 601–604).*

14 (b) *RESERVED USES.*—*The lands withdrawn under*
15 *subsection (a) are reserved for use by the Secretary of the*
16 *Air Force for—*

17 (1) *a high hazard training area;*

18 (2) *dropping non-explosive training ordnance*
19 *with spotting charges;*

20 (3) *electronic warfare and tactical maneuvering*
21 *and air support; and*

22 (4) *other defense-related purposes consistent with*
23 *the purposes specified in paragraphs (1), (2), and (3),*
24 *including continued natural resource management*

1 *and environmental remediation in accordance with*
2 *section 2916.*

3 (c) *SITE DEVELOPMENT PLANS.*—*Site development*
4 *plans shall be prepared prior to construction; site develop-*
5 *ment plans shall be incorporated in the Integrated Natural*
6 *Resource Management Plan identified in section 2909; and,*
7 *except for any minimal improvements, development on the*
8 *withdrawn lands of any facilities beyond those proposed*
9 *and analyzed in the Air Force’s Enhanced Training in*
10 *Idaho Environmental Impact Statement, the Enhanced*
11 *Training in Idaho Record of Decision dated March 10,*
12 *1998, and the site development plans shall be contingent*
13 *upon review and approval of the Idaho State Director, Bu-*
14 *reau of Land Management.*

15 (d) *GENERAL DESCRIPTION.*—*The public lands with-*
16 *drawn and reserved by this section comprise approximately*
17 *11,300 acres of public land in Owyhee County, Idaho, as*
18 *generally depicted on the map entitled “Juniper Butte*
19 *Range Withdrawal—Proposed”, dated June 1998, that will*
20 *be filed in accordance with section 2903. The withdrawal*
21 *is for an approximately 10,600-acre tactical training*
22 *range, a 640-acre no-drop target site, four 5-acre no-drop*
23 *target sites and nine 1-acre electronic threat emitter sites.*

1 **SEC. 2903. MAP AND LEGAL DESCRIPTION.**

2 (a) *IN GENERAL.*—As soon as practicable after the ef-
3 fective date of this Act, the Secretary of the Interior shall—

4 (1) *publish in the Federal Register a notice con-*
5 *taining the legal description of the lands withdrawn*
6 *and reserved by this title; and*

7 (2) *file a map or maps and the legal description*
8 *of the lands withdrawn and reserved by this title with*
9 *the Committee on Energy and Natural Resources of*
10 *the Senate and with the Committee on Resources of*
11 *the House of Representatives.*

12 (b) *INCORPORATION BY REFERENCE.*—Such maps and
13 legal description shall have the same force and effect as if
14 included in this title.

15 (c) *CORRECTION OF ERRORS.*—The Secretary of the
16 Interior may correct clerical and typographical errors in
17 such map or maps and legal description.

18 (d) *AVAILABILITY.*—Copies of such map or maps and
19 the legal description shall be available for public inspection
20 in the office of the Idaho State Director of the Bureau of
21 Land Management; the offices of the managers of the Lower
22 Snake River District, Bureau Field Office and Jarbidge
23 Field Office of the Bureau of Land Management; and the
24 Office of the Commander, Mountain Home Air Force Base,
25 Idaho. To the extent practicable, the Secretary of the Inte-

1 rior shall adopt the legal description and maps prepared
2 by the Secretary of the Air Force in support of this title.

3 (e) The Secretary of the Air Force shall reimburse the
4 Secretary of the Interior for the costs incurred by the De-
5 partment of the Interior in implementing this section.

6 **SEC. 2904. AGENCY AGREEMENT**

7 The Bureau of Land Management and the Air Force
8 have agreed upon additional mitigation measures associ-
9 ated with this land withdrawal as specified in the “EN-
10 HANCED TRAINING IN IDAHO Memorandum of Under-
11 standing Between The Bureau of Land Management and
12 The United States Air Force” that is dated June 11, 1998.
13 This agreement specifies that these mitigation measures will
14 be adopted as part of the Air Force’s Record of Decision
15 for Enhanced Training in Idaho. Congress endorses this col-
16 laborative effort between the agencies and directs that the
17 agreement be implemented: Provided, however, That the
18 parties may, in accordance with the National Environ-
19 mental Policy Act of 1969, as amended, mutually agree to
20 modify the mitigation measures specified in the agreement
21 in light of experience gained through the actions called for
22 in the agreement or as a result of changed military cir-
23 cumstances: Provided further, That neither the agreement,
24 any modification thereof, nor this section creates any right,
25 benefit, or trust responsibility, substantive or procedural,

1 *enforceable at law or equity by a party against the United*
2 *States, its agencies, its officers, or any person.*

3 **SEC. 2905. RIGHT-OF-WAY GRANTS.**

4 *In addition to the withdrawal under section 2902 and*
5 *in accordance with all applicable laws, the Secretary of the*
6 *Interior shall process and grant the Secretary of the Air*
7 *Force rights-of-way using the Department of the Interior*
8 *regulations and policies in effect at the time of filing appli-*
9 *cations for the one-quarter acre electronic warfare threat*
10 *emitter sites, roads, powerlines, and other ancillary facili-*
11 *ties as described and analyzed in the Enhanced Training*
12 *in Idaho Final Environmental Impact Statement, dated*
13 *January 1998.*

14 **SEC. 2906. INDIAN SACRED SITES.**

15 *(a) MANAGEMENT.—In the management of the Federal*
16 *lands withdrawn and reserved by this title, the Air Force*
17 *shall, to the extent practicable and not clearly inconsistent*
18 *with essential agency functions, (1) accommodate access to*
19 *and ceremonial use of Indian sacred sites by Indian reli-*
20 *gious practitioners and (2) avoid adversely affecting the in-*
21 *tegrity of such sacred sites. The Air Force shall maintain*
22 *the confidentiality of such sites where appropriate. The*
23 *term “sacred site” shall mean any specific, discrete, nar-*
24 *rowly delineated location on Federal land that is identified*
25 *by an Indian tribe, or Indian individual determined to be*

1 *an appropriately authoritative representative of an Indian*
2 *religion, as sacred by virtue of its established religious sig-*
3 *nificance to, or ceremonial use by, an Indian religion: Pro-*
4 *vided, That the tribe or appropriately authoritative rep-*
5 *resentative of an Indian religion has informed the Air Force*
6 *of the existence of such a site. The term “Indian tribe”*
7 *means an Indian or Alaska Native tribe, band, nation,*
8 *pueblo, village, or community that the Secretary of the Inte-*
9 *rior acknowledges to exist as an Indian tribe pursuant to*
10 *Public Law 103–454 (108 Stat. 4791), and “Indian” refers*
11 *to a member of such an Indian tribe.*

12 *(b) CONSULTATION.—Air Force officials at Mountain*
13 *Home Air Force Base shall regularly consult with the Trib-*
14 *al Chairman of the Shoshone-Paiute Tribes of the Duck Val-*
15 *ley Reservation to assure that tribal government rights and*
16 *concerns are fully considered during the development of the*
17 *Juniper Butte Range.*

18 **SEC. 2907. ACTIONS CONCERNING RANCHING OPERATIONS**

19 **IN WITHDRAWN AREA.**

20 *The Secretary of the Air Force is authorized and di-*
21 *rected to, upon such terms and conditions as the Secretary*
22 *of the Air Force considers just and in the national interest,*
23 *conclude and implement agreements with the grazing per-*
24 *mittees to provide appropriate consideration, including fu-*
25 *ture grazing arrangements. Upon the conclusion of these*

1 *agreements, the Assistant Secretary, Land and Minerals*
2 *Management, shall grant rights-of-way and approvals and*
3 *take such actions as are necessary to implement promptly*
4 *this title and the agreements with the grazing permittees.*
5 *The Secretary of the Air Force and the Secretary of the In-*
6 *terior shall allow the grazing permittees for lands with-*
7 *drawn and reserved by this title to continue their activities*
8 *on the lands in accordance with the permits and their ap-*
9 *plicable regulations until the Secretary of the Air Force has*
10 *fully implemented the agreement with the grazing permit-*
11 *tees under this section. Upon the implementation of these*
12 *agreements, the Bureau of Land Management is authorized*
13 *and directed, subject to the limitations included in this sec-*
14 *tion, to terminate grazing on the lands withdrawn.*

15 **SEC. 2908. MANAGEMENT OF WITHDRAWN AND RESERVED**
16 **LANDS.**

17 (a) *IN GENERAL.*—*Except as provided in section*
18 *2916(d), during the withdrawal and reservation of any*
19 *lands under this title, the Secretary of the Air Force shall*
20 *manage such lands for purposes relating to the uses set forth*
21 *in section 2902(b).*

22 (b) *MANAGEMENT ACCORDING TO PLAN.*—*The lands*
23 *withdrawn and reserved by this title shall be managed in*
24 *accordance with the provisions of this title under the inte-*

1 *grated natural resources management plan prepared under*
2 *section 2909.*

3 (c) *AUTHORITY TO CLOSE LAND.*—*If the Secretary of*
4 *the Air Force determines that military operations, public*
5 *safety, or the interests of national security require the clo-*
6 *sure to public use of any road, trail or other portion of*
7 *the lands withdrawn by this title that are commonly in*
8 *public use, the Secretary of the Air Force may take such*
9 *action: Provided, That such closures shall be limited to the*
10 *minimum areas and periods required for the purposes spec-*
11 *ified in this subsection. During closures, the Secretary of*
12 *the Air Force shall keep appropriate warning notices posted*
13 *and take appropriate steps to notify the public about the*
14 *closure.*

15 (d) *LEASE AUTHORITY.*—*The Secretary of the Air*
16 *Force may enter into leases for State lands with the State*
17 *of Idaho in support of the Juniper Butte Range and oper-*
18 *ations at the Juniper Butte Range.*

19 (e) *PREVENTION AND SUPPRESSION OF FIRE.*—

20 (1) *The Secretary of the Air Force shall take ap-*
21 *propriate precautions to prevent and suppress brush*
22 *fires and range fires that occur within the boundaries*
23 *of the Juniper Butte Range, as well as brush and*
24 *range fires occurring outside the boundaries of the*
25 *Range resulting from military activities.*

1 (2) *Notwithstanding section 2465 of title 10,*
2 *United States Code, the Secretary of the Air Force*
3 *may obligate funds appropriated or otherwise avail-*
4 *able to the Secretary of the Air Force to enter into*
5 *contracts for fire-fighting.*

6 (3)(A) *The memorandum of understanding under*
7 *section 2910 shall provide for the Bureau of Land*
8 *Management to assist the Secretary of the Air Force*
9 *in the suppression of the fires described in paragraph*
10 *(1).*

11 (B) *The memorandum of understanding shall*
12 *provide that the Secretary of the Air Force reimburse*
13 *the Bureau of Land Management for any costs in-*
14 *curring by the Bureau of Land Management under*
15 *this paragraph.*

16 (f) *USE OF MINERAL MATERIALS.—Notwithstanding*
17 *any other provision of this title or the Act of July 31, 1947*
18 *(commonly known as the “Materials Act of 1947”) (30*
19 *U.S.C. 601 et seq.), the Secretary of the Air Force may use,*
20 *from the lands withdrawn and reserved by this title, sand,*
21 *gravel, or similar mineral material resources of the type*
22 *subject to disposition under the Act of July 31, 1947, when*
23 *the use of such resources is required for construction needs*
24 *of the Juniper Butte Range.*

1 **SEC. 2909. INTEGRATED NATURAL RESOURCE MANAGE-**
2 **MENT PLAN.**

3 (a) *REQUIREMENT.*—

4 (1) *Not later than 2 years after the date of enact-*
5 *ment of this title, the Secretary of the Air Force shall,*
6 *in cooperation with the Secretary of the Interior, the*
7 *State of Idaho and Owyhee County, develop an inte-*
8 *grated natural resources management plan to address*
9 *the management of the resources of the lands with-*
10 *drawn and reserved by this title during their with-*
11 *drawal and reservation under this title. Additionally,*
12 *the Integrated Natural Resource Management Plan*
13 *will address mitigation and monitoring activities by*
14 *the Air Force for State and Federal lands affected by*
15 *military training activities associated with the Juni-*
16 *per Butte Range. The foregoing will be done coopera-*
17 *tively between the Air Force and the Bureau of Land*
18 *Management, the State of Idaho and Owyhee County.*

19 (2) *Except as otherwise provided under this title,*
20 *the integrated natural resources management plan*
21 *under this section shall be developed in accordance*
22 *with, and meet the requirements of, section 101 of the*
23 *Sikes Act (16 U.S.C. 670a).*

24 (3) *Site development plans shall be prepared*
25 *prior to construction of facilities. These plans shall be*
26 *reviewed by the Bureau of Land Management for*

1 *Federal lands and the State of Idaho for State lands*
2 *for consistency with the proposal assessed in the En-*
3 *hanced Training in Idaho Environmental Impact*
4 *Statement. The portion of the site development plans*
5 *describing reconfigurable or replacement targets may*
6 *be conceptual.*

7 **(b) ELEMENTS.**—*The integrated natural resources*
8 *management plan under subsection (a) shall—*

9 (1) *include provisions for the proper manage-*
10 *ment and protection of the natural, cultural, and*
11 *other resources and values of the lands withdrawn*
12 *and reserved by this title and for the use of such re-*
13 *sources in a manner consistent with the uses set forth*
14 *in section 2902(b);*

15 (2) *permit livestock grazing at the discretion of*
16 *the Secretary of the Air Force in accordance with sec-*
17 *tion 2907 or any other authorities relating to live-*
18 *stock grazing that are available to that Secretary;*

19 (3) *permit fencing, water pipeline modifications*
20 *and extensions, and the construction of aboveground*
21 *water reservoirs, and the maintenance and repair of*
22 *these items on the lands withdrawn and reserved by*
23 *this title, and on other lands under the jurisdiction*
24 *of the Bureau of Land Management; and*

1 (4) *otherwise provide for the management by the*
2 *Secretary of the Air Force of any lands withdrawn*
3 *and reserved by this title while retained under the ju-*
4 *risdiction of that Secretary under this title.*

5 (c) *PERIODIC REVIEW.*—*The Secretary of the Air*
6 *Force shall, in cooperation with the Secretary of the Inte-*
7 *rior and the State of Idaho, review the adequacy of the pro-*
8 *visions of the integrated natural resources management*
9 *plan developed under this section at least once every 5 years*
10 *after the effective date of the plan.*

11 **SEC. 2910. MEMORANDUM OF UNDERSTANDING.**

12 (a) *REQUIREMENT.*—*The Secretary of the Air Force,*
13 *the Secretary of the Interior, and the Governor of the State*
14 *of Idaho shall jointly enter into a memorandum of under-*
15 *standing to implement the integrated natural resources*
16 *management plan required under section 2909.*

17 (b) *TERM.*—*The memorandum of understanding under*
18 *subsection (a) shall apply to any lands withdrawn and re-*
19 *served by this title until their relinquishment by the Sec-*
20 *retary of the Air Force under this title.*

21 (c) *MODIFICATION.*—*The memorandum of understand-*
22 *ing under subsection (a) may be modified by agreement of*
23 *all the parties specified in that subsection.*

1 **SEC. 2911. MAINTENANCE OF ROADS.**

2 *The Secretary of the Air Force shall enter into agree-*
3 *ments with the Owyhee County Highway District, Idaho,*
4 *and the Three Creek Good Roads Highway District, Idaho,*
5 *under which the Secretary of the Air Force shall pay the*
6 *costs of road maintenance incurred by such districts that*
7 *are attributable to Air Force operations associated with the*
8 *Juniper Butte Range.*

9 **SEC. 2912. MANAGEMENT OF WITHDRAWN AND ACQUIRED**
10 **MINERAL RESOURCES.**

11 *Except as provided in subsection 2908(f), the Secretary*
12 *of the Interior shall manage all withdrawn and acquired*
13 *mineral resources within the boundaries of the Juniper*
14 *Butte Range in accordance with the Act of February 28,*
15 *1958 (known as the Engle Act; 43 U.S.C. 155–158).*

16 **SEC. 2913. HUNTING, FISHING, AND TRAPPING.**

17 *All hunting, fishing, and trapping on the lands with-*
18 *drawn and reserved by this title shall be conducted in ac-*
19 *cordance with the provision of section 2671 of title 10,*
20 *United States Code.*

21 **SEC. 2914. WATER RIGHTS.**

22 (a) *LIMITATION.*—*The Secretary of the Air Force shall*
23 *not seek or obtain any water rights associated with any*
24 *water pipeline modified or extended, or aboveground water*
25 *reservoir constructed, for purposes of consideration under*
26 *section 2907.*

1 **(b) NEW RIGHTS.**—

2 (1) *Nothing in this title shall be construed to es-*
3 *tablish a reservation in favor of the United States*
4 *with respect to any water or water right on the lands*
5 *withdrawn and reserved by this title.*

6 (2) *Nothing in this title shall be construed to au-*
7 *thorize the appropriation of water on the lands with-*
8 *drawn and reserved by this title by the United States*
9 *after the date of enactment of this title unless such*
10 *appropriation is carried out in accordance with the*
11 *laws of the State of Idaho.*

12 **(c) APPLICABILITY.**—*This section may not be con-*
13 *strued to affect any water rights acquired by the United*
14 *States before the date of enactment of this title.*

15 **SEC. 2915. DURATION OF WITHDRAWAL.**

16 **(a) TERMINATION.**—

17 (1) *Except as otherwise provided in this section*
18 *and section 2916, the withdrawal and reservation of*
19 *lands by this title shall, unless extended as provided*
20 *herein, terminate at one minute before midnight on*
21 *the 25th anniversary of the date of the enactment of*
22 *this title.*

23 (2) *At the time of termination, the previously*
24 *withdrawn lands shall not be open to the general land*
25 *laws including the mining laws and the mineral and*

1 *geothermal leasing laws until the Secretary of the In-*
2 *terior publishes in the Federal Register an appro-*
3 *priate order which shall state the date upon which*
4 *such lands shall be opened.*

5 *(b) RELINQUISHMENT.—*

6 *(1) If the Secretary of the Air Force determines*
7 *under subsection (c) of this section that the Air Force*
8 *has no continuing military need for any lands with-*
9 *drawn and reserved by this title, the Secretary of the*
10 *Air Force shall submit to the Secretary of the Interior*
11 *a notice of intent to relinquish jurisdiction over such*
12 *lands back to the Secretary of the Interior.*

13 *(2) The Secretary of the Interior may accept ju-*
14 *risdiction over any lands covered by a notice of intent*
15 *to relinquish jurisdiction under paragraph (1) if the*
16 *Secretary of the Interior determines that the Sec-*
17 *retary of the Air Force has completed the environ-*
18 *mental review required under section 2916(a) and the*
19 *conditions under section 2916(c) have been met.*

20 *(3) If the Secretary of the Interior decides to ac-*
21 *cept jurisdiction over lands under paragraph (2) be-*
22 *fore the date of termination, as provided for in sub-*
23 *section (a)(1) of this section, the Secretary of the Inte-*
24 *rior shall publish in the Federal Register an appro-*
25 *priate order which shall—*

1 (A) revoke the withdrawal and reservation
2 of such lands under this title;

3 (B) constitute official acceptance of admin-
4 istrative jurisdiction over the lands by the Sec-
5 retary of the Interior; and

6 (C) state the date upon which such lands
7 shall be opened to the operation of the general
8 land laws, including the mining laws and the
9 mineral and geothermal leasing laws, if appro-
10 priate.

11 (4) The Secretary of the Interior shall manage
12 any lands relinquished under this subsection as mul-
13 tiple use status lands.

14 (5) If the Secretary of the Interior declines pur-
15 suant to paragraph (b)(2) of this section to accept ju-
16 risdiction of any parcel of the land proposed for relin-
17 quishment, that parcel shall remain under the contin-
18 ued administration of the Secretary of the Air Force
19 pursuant to section 2916(d).

20 (c) *EXTENSION.*—

21 (1) *IN GENERAL.*—In the case of any lands with-
22 drawn and reserved by this title that the Air Force
23 proposes to include in a notice of extension because of
24 continued military need under paragraph (2) of this

1 subsection, the Secretary of the Air Force shall prior
2 to issuing the notice under paragraph (2)—

3 (A) evaluate the environmental effects of the
4 extension of the withdrawal and reservation of
5 such lands in accordance with all applicable
6 laws and regulations; and

7 (B) hold at least one public meeting in the
8 State of Idaho regarding that evaluation.

9 (2) NOTICE OF NEED FOR EXTENSION OF WITH-
10 DRAWAL.—

11 (A) Not later than 2 years before the termi-
12 nation of the withdrawal and reservation of
13 lands by this title under subsection (a), the Sec-
14 retary of the Air Force shall notify Congress and
15 the Secretary of the Interior as to whether or not
16 the Air Force has a continuing military need for
17 any of the lands withdrawn and reserved by this
18 title, and not previously relinquished under this
19 section, after the termination date as specified in
20 subsection (a) of this section.

21 (B) The Secretary of the Air force shall
22 specify in the notice under subparagraph (A) the
23 duration of any extension or further extension of
24 withdrawal and reservation of such lands under
25 this title: Provided however, That the duration of

1 *each extension or further extension shall not ex-*
2 *ceed 25 years.*

3 *(C) The notice under subparagraph (A)*
4 *shall be published in the Federal Register and a*
5 *newspaper of local distribution with the oppor-*
6 *tunity for comments, within a 60-day period,*
7 *which shall be provided to the Secretary of the*
8 *Air Force and the Secretary of the Interior.*

9 (3) *EFFECT OF NOTIFICATION.—*

10 *(A) Subject to subparagraph (B), in the*
11 *case of any lands withdrawn and reserved by*
12 *this title that are covered by a notice of extension*
13 *under subsection (c)(2), the withdrawal and res-*
14 *ervation of such lands shall extend under the*
15 *provisions of this title after the termination date*
16 *otherwise provided for under subsection (a) for*
17 *such period as is specified in the notice under*
18 *subsection (c)(2).*

19 *(B) Subparagraph (A) shall not apply with*
20 *respect to any lands covered by a notice referred*
21 *to in that paragraph until 90 legislative days*
22 *after the date on which the notice with respect to*
23 *such lands is submitted to Congress under para-*
24 *graph (2).*

1 **SEC. 2916. ENVIRONMENTAL REMEDIATION OF RELIN-**
2 **QUISHED WITHDRAWN LANDS OR UPON TER-**
3 **MINATION OF WITHDRAWAL.**

4 *(a) ENVIRONMENTAL REVIEW.—*

5 *(1) Before submitting under section 2915 a no-*
6 *tice of an intent to relinquish jurisdiction over lands*
7 *withdrawn and reserved by this title, and in all cases*
8 *not later than 2 years prior to the date of termi-*
9 *nation of withdrawal and reservation, the Secretary*
10 *of the Air Force shall, in consultation with the Sec-*
11 *retary of the Interior, complete a review that fully*
12 *characterizes the environmental conditions of such*
13 *lands (including any water and air associated with*
14 *such lands) in order to identify any contamination*
15 *on such lands.*

16 *(2) The Secretary of the Air Force shall submit*
17 *to the Secretary of the Interior a copy of the review*
18 *prepared with respect to any lands under paragraph*
19 *(1). The Secretary of the Air Force shall also submit*
20 *at the same time any notice of intent to relinquish ju-*
21 *risdiction over such lands under section 2915.*

22 *(3) The Secretary of the Air Force shall submit*
23 *a copy of any such review to Congress.*

24 *(b) ENVIRONMENTAL REMEDIATION OF LANDS.—The*
25 *Secretary of the Air Force shall, in accordance with appli-*

1 cable State and Federal law, carry out and complete envi-
2 ronmental remediation—

3 (1) before relinquishing jurisdiction to the Sec-
4 retary of the Interior over any lands identified in a
5 notice of intent to relinquish under subsection
6 2915(b); or

7 (2) prior to the date of termination of the with-
8 drawal and reservation, except as provided under sub-
9 section (d) of this section.

10 (c) *POSTPONEMENT OF RELINQUISHMENT.*—The Sec-
11 retary of the Interior shall not accept jurisdiction over any
12 lands that are the subject of activities under subsection (b)
13 of this section until the Secretary of the Interior determines
14 that environmental conditions on the lands are such that—

15 (1) all necessary environmental remediation has
16 been completed by the Secretary of the Air Force;

17 (2) the lands are safe for nonmilitary uses; and

18 (3) the lands could be opened consistent with the
19 Secretary of the Interior's public land management
20 responsibilities.

21 (d) *JURISDICTION WHEN WITHDRAWAL TERMI-*
22 *NATES.*—If the determination required by section (c) cannot
23 be achieved for any parcel of land subject to the withdrawal
24 and reservation prior to the termination date of the with-
25 drawal and reservation, the Secretary of the Air Force shall

1 *retain administrative jurisdiction over such parcels of land*
2 *notwithstanding the termination date for the limited pur-*
3 *poses of—*

4 (1) *environmental remediation activities under*
5 *subsection (b); and,*

6 (2) *any activities relating to the management of*
7 *such lands after the termination of the withdrawal*
8 *reservation for military purposes that are provided*
9 *for in the integrated natural resources management*
10 *plan under section 2909.*

11 (e) *REQUEST FOR APPROPRIATIONS.—The Secretary*
12 *of the Air Force shall request an appropriation pursuant*
13 *to section 2919 sufficient to accomplish the remediation*
14 *under this title.*

15 **SEC. 2917. DELEGATION OF AUTHORITY.**

16 (a) *AIR FORCE FUNCTIONS.—Except for executing the*
17 *agreement referred to in section 2907, the Secretary of the*
18 *Air Force may delegate that Secretary's functions under*
19 *this title.*

20 (b) *INTERIOR FUNCTIONS.—*

21 (1) *Except as provided in paragraph (2), the*
22 *Secretary of the Interior may delegate that Sec-*
23 *retary's functions under this title.*

24 (2) *The order referred to in section 2915(b)(3)*
25 *may be approved and signed only by the Secretary of*

1 *as well as other Federal and State lands affected by mili-*
2 *tary activities associated with the Juniper Butte Range.*

3 **SEC. 2919. AUTHORIZATION OF APPROPRIATIONS.**

4 *There are authorized to be appropriated such sums as*
5 *may be necessary to carry out this title.*

6 ***DIVISION C—DEPARTMENT OF***
7 ***ENERGY NATIONAL***
8 ***SECURITY AUTHORIZATIONS***
9 ***AND OTHER AUTHORIZATIONS***
10 ***TITLE XXXI—DEPARTMENT OF***
11 ***ENERGY NATIONAL SECURITY***
12 ***PROGRAMS***
13 ***Subtitle A—National Security***
14 ***Programs Authorizations***

15 **SEC. 3101. WEAPONS ACTIVITIES.**

16 *(a) IN GENERAL.—Funds are hereby authorized to be*
17 *appropriated to the Department of Energy for fiscal year*
18 *1999 for weapons activities in carrying out programs nec-*
19 *essary for national security in the amount of*
20 *\$4,519,700,000, to be allocated as follows:*

21 *(1) STOCKPILE STEWARDSHIP.—Funds are here-*
22 *by authorized to be appropriated to the Department*
23 *of Energy for fiscal year 1999 for stockpile steward-*
24 *ship in carrying out weapons activities necessary for*

1 *national security programs in the amount of*
2 *\$2,123,375,000, to be allocated as follows:*

3 *(A) For core stockpile stewardship,*
4 *\$1,556,375,000, to be allocated as follows:*

5 *(i) For operation and maintenance,*
6 *\$1,440,832,000.*

7 *(ii) For plant projects (including*
8 *maintenance, restoration, planning, con-*
9 *struction, acquisition, modification of fa-*
10 *ilities, and the continuation of projects au-*
11 *thorized in prior years, and land acquisi-*
12 *tion related thereto), \$115,543,000, to be al-*
13 *located as follows:*

14 *Project 99–D–102, rehabilitation*
15 *of maintenance facility, Lawrence*
16 *Livermore National Laboratory, Liver-*
17 *more, California, \$6,500,000.*

18 *Project 99–D–103, isotope sciences*
19 *facilities, Lawrence Livermore Na-*
20 *tional Laboratory, Livermore, Califor-*
21 *nia, \$4,000,000.*

22 *Project 99–D–104, protection of*
23 *real property (roof replacement-Phase*
24 *II), Lawrence Livermore National*

1 *Laboratory, Livermore, California,*
2 *\$7,300,000.*

3 *Project 99–D–105, central health*
4 *physics calibration facility, TA–36,*
5 *Los Alamos National Laboratory, Los*
6 *Alamos, New Mexico, \$3,900,000.*

7 *Project 99–D–106, model valida-*
8 *tion and system certification test cen-*
9 *ter, Sandia National Laboratories, Al-*
10 *buquerque, New Mexico, \$1,600,000.*

11 *Project 99–D–107, Joint Com-*
12 *putational Engineering Laboratory,*
13 *Sandia National Laboratories, Albu-*
14 *querque, New Mexico, \$1,800,000.*

15 *Project 99–D–108, renovate exist-*
16 *ing roadways, Nevada Test Site, Ne-*
17 *vada, \$2,000,000.*

18 *Project 97–D–102, dual-axis radi-*
19 *ographic hydrotest facility (DARHT),*
20 *Los Alamos National Laboratory, Los*
21 *Alamos, New Mexico, \$36,000,000.*

22 *Project 96–D–102, stockpile stew-*
23 *ardship facilities revitalization, Phase*
24 *VI, various locations, \$20,423,000.*

1 *Project 96–D–103, ATLAS, Los*
2 *Alamos National Laboratory, Los Ala-*
3 *mos, New Mexico, \$6,400,000.*

4 *Project 96–D–104, processing and*
5 *environmental technology laboratory*
6 *(PETL), Sandia National Labora-*
7 *tories, Albuquerque, New Mexico,*
8 *\$18,920,000.*

9 *Project 96–D–105, contained fir-*
10 *ing facility (CFF) addition, Lawrence*
11 *Livermore National Laboratory, Liver-*
12 *more, California, \$6,700,000.*

13 *(B) For inertial fusion, \$498,000,000, to be*
14 *allocated as follows:*

15 *(i) For operation and maintenance,*
16 *\$213,800,000.*

17 *(ii) For the following plant project (in-*
18 *cluding maintenance, restoration, planning,*
19 *construction, acquisition, and modification*
20 *of facilities, and land acquisition related*
21 *thereto), \$284,200,000, to be allocated as fol-*
22 *lows:*

23 *Project 96–D–111, national igni-*
24 *tion facility (NIF), Lawrence Liver-*

1 *more National Laboratory, Livermore,*
2 *California, \$284,200,000.*

3 *(C) For technology partnerships and edu-*
4 *cation, \$69,000,000, to be allocated as follows:*

5 *(i) For technology partnerships,*
6 *\$60,000,000.*

7 *(ii) For education, \$9,000,000.*

8 *(2) STOCKPILE MANAGEMENT.—Funds are here-*
9 *by authorized to be appropriated to the Department*
10 *of Energy for fiscal year 1999 for stockpile manage-*
11 *ment in carrying out weapons activities necessary for*
12 *national security programs in the amount of*
13 *\$2,140,825,000, to be allocated as follows:*

14 *(A) For operation and maintenance,*
15 *\$2,040,803,000.*

16 *(B) For plant projects (including mainte-*
17 *nance, restoration, planning, construction, ac-*
18 *quisition, modification of facilities, and the con-*
19 *tinuation of projects authorized in prior years,*
20 *and land acquisition related thereto),*
21 *\$100,022,000, to be allocated as follows:*

22 *Project 99–D–122, rapid reactivation,*
23 *various locations, \$11,200,000.*

1 *Project 99–D–123, replace mechanical*
2 *utility systems, Y–12 Plant, Oak Ridge,*
3 *Tennessee, \$1,900,000.*

4 *Project 99–D–125, replace boilers and*
5 *controls, Kansas City Plant, Kansas City,*
6 *Missouri, \$1,000,000.*

7 *Project 99–D–127, stockpile manage-*
8 *ment restructuring initiative, Kansas City*
9 *Plant, Kansas City, Missouri, \$13,700,000.*

10 *Project 99–D–128, stockpile manage-*
11 *ment restructuring initiative, Pantex Plant,*
12 *Amarillo, Texas, \$1,108,000.*

13 *Project 99–D–132, nuclear materials*
14 *safeguards and security upgrades project,*
15 *Los Alamos National Laboratory, Los Ala-*
16 *mos, New Mexico, \$9,700,000.*

17 *Project 98–D–123, stockpile manage-*
18 *ment restructuring initiative, tritium fac-*
19 *tory modernization and consolidation, Sa-*
20 *vannah River Site, Aiken, South Carolina,*
21 *\$27,500,000.*

22 *Project 98–D–124, stockpile manage-*
23 *ment restructuring initiative, Y–12 Plant*
24 *consolidation, Oak Ridge, Tennessee,*
25 *\$10,700,000.*

1 *Project 97–D–122, nuclear materials*
2 *storage facility renovation, Los Alamos Na-*
3 *tional Laboratory, Los Alamos, New Mex-*
4 *ico, \$4,864,000.*

5 *Project 97–D–123, structural upgrades,*
6 *Kansas City Plant, Kansas City, Missouri,*
7 *\$6,400,000.*

8 *Project 96–D–122, sewage treatment*
9 *quality upgrade (STQU), Pantex Plant,*
10 *Amarillo, Texas, \$3,700,000.*

11 *Project 95–D–102, chemistry and met-*
12 *allurgy research building (CMR) upgrades*
13 *project, Los Alamos National Laboratory,*
14 *Los Alamos, New Mexico, \$5,000,000.*

15 *Project 93–D–122, life safety upgrades,*
16 *Y–12 Plant, Oak Ridge, Tennessee,*
17 *\$3,250,000.*

18 (3) *PROGRAM DIRECTION.—Funds are hereby*
19 *authorized to be appropriated to the Department of*
20 *Energy for fiscal year 1999 for program direction in*
21 *carrying out weapons activities necessary for national*
22 *security programs in the amount of \$255,500,000.*

23 (b) *ADJUSTMENT.—The total amount authorized to be*
24 *appropriated in paragraphs (1), (2), and (3) of subsection*
25 *(a) is the sum of the amounts authorized to be appropriated*

1 *by such paragraphs reduced by the sum of \$145,000,000 for*
2 *use of prior year balances.*

3 **SEC. 3102. ENVIRONMENTAL RESTORATION AND WASTE**
4 **MANAGEMENT.**

5 *(a) IN GENERAL.—Funds are hereby authorized to be*
6 *appropriated to the Department of Energy for fiscal year*
7 *1999 for environmental restoration and waste management*
8 *in carrying out programs necessary for national security*
9 *in the amount of \$5,323,143,000, to be allocated as follows:*

10 *(1) SITE AND PROJECT COMPLETION.—Funds*
11 *are hereby authorized to be appropriated to the De-*
12 *partment of Energy for fiscal year 1999 for site*
13 *project and completion in carrying out environmental*
14 *restoration and waste management activities nec-*
15 *essary for national security programs in the amount*
16 *of \$1,047,253,000, to be allocated as follows:*

17 *(A) For operation and maintenance,*
18 *\$848,090,000.*

19 *(B) For plant projects (including mainte-*
20 *nance, restoration, planning, construction, ac-*
21 *quisition, modification of facilities, and the con-*
22 *tinuation of projects authorized in prior years,*
23 *and land acquisition related thereto),*
24 *\$199,163,000, to be allocated as follows:*

1 *Project 99-D-402, tank farm support*
2 *services, F&H area, Savannah River Site,*
3 *Aiken, South Carolina, \$2,745,000.*

4 *Project 99-D-404, health physics in-*
5 *strumentation laboratory, Idaho National*
6 *Engineering and Environmental Labora-*
7 *tory, Idaho Falls, Idaho, \$950,000.*

8 *Project 98-D-401, H-tank farm storm*
9 *water systems upgrade, Savannah River*
10 *Site, Aiken, South Carolina, \$3,120,000.*

11 *Project 98-D-453, plutonium sta-*
12 *bilization and handling system for pluto-*
13 *onium finishing plant, Richland, Washing-*
14 *ton, \$26,814,000.*

15 *Project 98-D-700, road rehabilitation,*
16 *Idaho National Engineering and Environ-*
17 *mental Laboratory, Idaho Falls, Idaho,*
18 *\$7,710,000.*

19 *Project 97-D-450, actinide packaging*
20 *and storage facility, Savannah River Site,*
21 *Aiken, South Carolina, \$79,184,000.*

22 *Project 97-D-470, regulatory monitor-*
23 *ing and bioassay laboratory, Savannah*
24 *River Site, Aiken, South Carolina,*
25 *\$7,000,000.*

1 *Project 96–D–406, spent nuclear fuels*
2 *canister storage and stabilization facility,*
3 *Richland, Washington, \$38,680,000.*

4 *Project 96–D–408, waste management*
5 *upgrades, Kansas City Plant, Kansas City,*
6 *Missouri, and Savannah River Site, Aiken,*
7 *South Carolina, \$4,512,000.*

8 *Project 96–D–464, electrical and util-*
9 *ity systems upgrade, Idaho Chemical Proc-*
10 *essing Plant, Idaho National Engineering*
11 *and Environmental Laboratory, Idaho*
12 *Falls, Idaho, \$11,544,000.*

13 *Project 96–D–471, chlorofluorocarbon*
14 *heating, ventilation, and air conditioning*
15 *and chiller retrofit, Savannah River Site,*
16 *Aiken, South Carolina, \$8,000,000.*

17 *Project 95–D–456, security facilities*
18 *consolidation, Idaho Chemical Processing*
19 *Plant, Idaho National Engineering and En-*
20 *vironmental Laboratory, Idaho Falls,*
21 *Idaho, \$485,000.*

22 *Project 92–D–140, F-canyon and H-*
23 *canyon exhaust upgrades, Savannah River*
24 *Site, Aiken, South Carolina, \$3,667,000.*

1 *Project 86-D-103, decontamination*
2 *and waste treatment facility, Lawrence*
3 *Livermore National Laboratory, Livermore,*
4 *California, \$4,752,000.*

5 (2) *POST 2006 COMPLETION.—Funds are hereby*
6 *authorized to be appropriated to the Department of*
7 *Energy for fiscal year 1999 for post 2006 project com-*
8 *pletion in carrying out environmental restoration*
9 *and waste management activities necessary for na-*
10 *tional security programs in the amount of*
11 *\$2,683,451,000, to be allocated as follows:*

12 (A) *For operation and maintenance,*
13 *\$2,602,195,000.*

14 (B) *For plant projects (including mainte-*
15 *nance, restoration, planning, construction, ac-*
16 *quisition, modification of facilities, and the con-*
17 *tinuation of projects authorized in prior years,*
18 *and land acquisition related thereto),*
19 *\$81,256,000, to be allocated as follows:*

20 *Project 99-D-403, privatization phase*
21 *I infrastructure support, Richland, Wash-*
22 *ington, \$14,800,000.*

23 *Project 97-D-402, tank farm restora-*
24 *tion and safe operations, Richland, Wash-*
25 *ington, \$22,723,000.*

1 *Project 96-D-408, waste management*
2 *upgrades, Richland, Washington, \$171,000.*

3 *Project 94-D-407, initial tank re-*
4 *trieval systems, Richland, Washington,*
5 *\$32,860,000.*

6 *Project 93-D-187, high-level waste re-*
7 *moval from filled waste tanks, Savannah*
8 *River Site, Aiken, South Carolina,*
9 *\$10,702,000.*

10 (3) *CLOSURE PROJECTS.—Funds are hereby au-*
11 *thorized to be appropriated to the Department of En-*
12 *ergy for fiscal year 1999 for closure projects carried*
13 *out in accordance with section 3143 of the National*
14 *Defense Authorization Act for Fiscal Year 1997 (Pub-*
15 *lic Law 104-201; 110 Stat. 2836; 42 U.S.C. 7274n)*
16 *in the amount of \$1,006,240,000.*

17 (4) *TECHNOLOGY DEVELOPMENT.—Funds are*
18 *hereby authorized to be appropriated to the Depart-*
19 *ment of Energy for fiscal year 1999 for science and*
20 *technology in carrying out environmental restoration*
21 *and waste management activities necessary for na-*
22 *tional security programs in the amount of*
23 *\$250,000,000.*

24 (5) *PROGRAM DIRECTION.—Funds are hereby*
25 *authorized to be appropriated to the Department of*

1 *Energy for fiscal year 1999 for program direction in*
2 *carrying out environmental restoration and waste*
3 *management activities necessary for national security*
4 *programs in the amount of \$336,199,000.*

5 *(b) ADJUSTMENT.—The total amount authorized to be*
6 *appropriated in paragraphs (1), (2), (3), and (5) of sub-*
7 *section (a) is the sum of the amounts authorized to be ap-*
8 *propriated by such paragraphs reduced by the sum of*
9 *\$21,000,000 for use of prior year balances.*

10 **SEC. 3103. OTHER DEFENSE ACTIVITIES.**

11 *Funds are hereby authorized to be appropriated to the*
12 *Department of Energy for fiscal year 1999 for other defense*
13 *activities in carrying out programs necessary for national*
14 *security in the amount of \$1,672,160,000, to be allocated*
15 *as follows:*

16 *(1) VERIFICATION AND CONTROL TECHNOLOGY.—*
17 *For verification and control technology, \$483,500,000,*
18 *to be allocated as follows:*

19 *(A) For nonproliferation and verification*
20 *research and development, \$210,000,000.*

21 *(B) For arms control, \$236,900,000.*

22 *(C) For intelligence, \$36,600,000.*

23 *(2) NUCLEAR SAFEGUARDS AND SECURITY.—For*
24 *nuclear safeguards and security, \$53,200,000.*

1 (3) *SECURITY INVESTIGATIONS.*—*For security*
2 *investigations, \$30,000,000.*

3 (4) *EMERGENCY MANAGEMENT.*—*For emergency*
4 *management, \$23,700,000.*

5 (5) *PROGRAM DIRECTION.*—*For program direc-*
6 *tion, nonproliferation and national security,*
7 *\$84,900,000.*

8 (6) *WORKER AND COMMUNITY TRANSITION AS-*
9 *SISTANCE.*—*For worker and community transition*
10 *assistance, \$40,000,000, to be allocated as follows:*

11 (A) *For worker and community transition,*
12 *\$36,000,000.*

13 (B) *For program direction, worker and*
14 *community transition assistance, \$4,000,000.*

15 (7) *FISSILE MATERIALS CONTROL AND DISPOSI-*
16 *TION.*—*For fissile materials control and disposition,*
17 *\$168,960,000, to be allocated as follows:*

18 (A) *For operation and maintenance,*
19 *\$111,372,000.*

20 (B) *For program direction, fissile materials*
21 *control and disposition, \$4,588,000.*

22 (C) *For plant projects (including mainte-*
23 *nance, restoration, planning, construction, ac-*
24 *quisition, modification of facilities, and land ac-*

1 quisition related thereto), \$53,000,000, to be allo-
2 cated as follows:

3 Project 99–D–141, pit disassembly and
4 conversion facility, location to be deter-
5 mined, \$25,000,000.

6 Project 99–D–143, mixed oxide fuel
7 fabrication facility, location to be deter-
8 mined, \$28,000,000.

9 (8) *ENVIRONMENT, SAFETY, AND HEALTH.*—For
10 environment, safety, and health, defense, \$69,000,000,
11 to be allocated as follows:

12 (A) For the Office of Environment, Safety,
13 and Health (Defense), \$64,231,000.

14 (B) For program direction, environment,
15 safety, and health (defense), \$4,769,000.

16 (9) *OFFICE OF HEARINGS AND APPEALS.*—For
17 the Office of Hearings and Appeals, \$2,400,000.

18 (10) *INTERNATIONAL NUCLEAR SAFETY.*—For
19 international nuclear safety, \$35,000,000.

20 (11) *NAVAL REACTORS.*—For naval reactors,
21 \$681,500,000, to be allocated as follows:

22 (A) For naval reactors development,
23 \$661,400,000, to be allocated as follows:

24 (i) For operation and maintenance,
25 \$639,600,000.

1 (ii) For plant projects (including
2 maintenance, restoration, planning, con-
3 struction, acquisition, modification of fa-
4 cilities, and the continuation of projects au-
5 thorized in prior years, and land acquisi-
6 tion related thereto), \$12,800,000, to be allo-
7 cated as follows:

8 Project 98-D-200, site laboratory/
9 facility upgrade, various locations,
10 \$7,000,000.

11 Project 90-N-102, expended core
12 facility dry cell project, Naval Reactors
13 facility, Idaho Falls, Idaho,
14 \$5,800,000.

15 (iii) For general plant projects,
16 \$9,000,000, to be allocated as follows:

17 Project GPN-101, general plant
18 projects, various locations, \$9,000,000.

19 (B) For program direction, naval reactors,
20 \$20,100,000.

21 **SEC. 3104. DEFENSE NUCLEAR WASTE DISPOSAL.**

22 Funds are hereby authorized to be appropriated to the
23 Department of Energy for fiscal year 1999 for payment to
24 the Nuclear Waste Fund established in section 302(c) of the

1 *Nuclear Waste Policy Act of 1982 (42 U.S.C. 10222(c)) in*
2 *the amount of \$190,000,000.*

3 **SEC. 3105. DEFENSE ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT PRI-**
4 **VATIZATION.**

5 *(a) IN GENERAL.—Funds are hereby authorized to be*
6 *appropriated to the Department of Energy for fiscal year*
7 *1999 for privatization initiatives in carrying out environ-*
8 *mental restoration and waste management activities nec-*
9 *essary for national security programs in the amount of*
10 *\$273,857,000, to be allocated as follows:*

11 *Project 99–PVT–1, remote handled transuranic*
12 *waste transportation, Carlsbad, New Mexico,*
13 *\$19,605,000.*

14 *Project 98–PVT–2, spent nuclear fuel dry stor-*
15 *age, Idaho Falls, Idaho, \$20,000,000.*

16 *Project 98–PVT–5, waste disposal, Oak Ridge,*
17 *Tennessee, \$33,500,000.*

18 *Project 97–PVT–1, tank waste remediation sys-*
19 *tem phase I, Hanford, Washington, \$113,500,000.*

20 *Project 97–PVT–2, advanced mixed waste treat-*
21 *ment facility, Idaho Falls, Idaho, \$87,252,000.*

22 *(b) ADJUSTMENT.—The amount authorized to be ap-*
23 *propriated in subsection (a) is the sum of the amounts au-*
24 *thorized to be appropriated for the projects set forth in that*
25 *subsection reduced by the sum of \$32,000,000 for use of*

1 *prior year balances of funds for defense environmental man-*
2 *agement privatization.*

3 ***Subtitle B—Recurring General***
4 ***Provisions***

5 ***SEC. 3121. REPROGRAMMING.***

6 (a) *IN GENERAL.*—*Until the Secretary of Energy sub-*
7 *mits to the congressional defense committees the report re-*
8 *ferred to in subsection (b) and a period of 30 days has*
9 *elapsed after the date on which such committees receive the*
10 *report, the Secretary may not use amounts appropriated*
11 *pursuant to this title for any program—*

12 (1) *in amounts that exceed, in a fiscal year—*

13 (A) *110 percent of the amount authorized*
14 *for that program by this title; or*

15 (B) *\$1,000,000 more than the amount au-*
16 *thorized for that program by this title; or*

17 (2) *which has not been presented to, or requested*
18 *of, Congress.*

19 (b) *REPORT.*—(1) *The report referred to in subsection*
20 *(a) is a report containing a full and complete statement*
21 *of the action proposed to be taken and the facts and cir-*
22 *cumstances relied upon in support of such proposed action.*

23 (2) *In the computation of the 30-day period under sub-*
24 *section (a), there shall be excluded any day on which either*

1 *House of Congress is not in session because of an adjourn-*
2 *ment of more than 3 days to a day certain.*

3 (c) *LIMITATIONS.—(1) In no event may the total*
4 *amount of funds obligated pursuant to this title exceed the*
5 *total amount authorized to be appropriated by this title.*

6 (2) *Funds appropriated pursuant to this title may not*
7 *be used for an item for which Congress has specifically de-*
8 *nied funds.*

9 **SEC. 3122. LIMITS ON GENERAL PLANT PROJECTS.**

10 (a) *IN GENERAL.—The Secretary of Energy may carry*
11 *out any construction project under the general plant*
12 *projects authorized by this title if the total estimated cost*
13 *of the construction project does not exceed \$5,000,000.*

14 (b) *REPORT TO CONGRESS.—If, at any time during*
15 *the construction of any general plant project authorized by*
16 *this title, the estimated cost of the project is revised because*
17 *of unforeseen cost variations and the revised cost of the*
18 *project exceeds \$5,000,000, the Secretary shall immediately*
19 *furnish a complete report to the congressional defense com-*
20 *mittees explaining the reasons for the cost variation.*

21 **SEC. 3123. LIMITS ON CONSTRUCTION PROJECTS.**

22 (a) *IN GENERAL.—(1) Except as provided in para-*
23 *graph (2), construction on a construction project may not*
24 *be started or additional obligations incurred in connection*
25 *with the project above the total estimated cost, whenever the*

1 *current estimated cost of the construction project, which is*
2 *authorized by section 3101, 3102, or 3103, or which is in*
3 *support of national security programs of the Department*
4 *of Energy and was authorized by any previous Act, exceeds*
5 *by more than 25 percent the higher of—*

6 (A) *the amount authorized for the project; or*

7 (B) *the amount of the total estimated cost for the*
8 *project as shown in the most recent budget justifica-*
9 *tion data submitted to Congress.*

10 (2) *An action described in paragraph (1) may be taken*
11 *if—*

12 (A) *the Secretary of Energy has submitted to the*
13 *congressional defense committees a report on the ac-*
14 *tions and the circumstances making such action nec-*
15 *essary; and*

16 (B) *a period of 30 days has elapsed after the*
17 *date on which the report is received by the commit-*
18 *tees.*

19 (3) *In the computation of the 30-day period under*
20 *paragraph (2), there shall be excluded any day on which*
21 *either House of Congress is not in session because of an*
22 *adjournment of more than 3 days to a day certain.*

23 (b) *EXCEPTION.—Subsection (a) shall not apply to*
24 *any construction project which has a current estimated cost*
25 *of less than \$5,000,000.*

1 **SEC. 3124. FUND TRANSFER AUTHORITY.**

2 (a) *TRANSFER TO OTHER FEDERAL AGENCIES.*—The
3 Secretary of Energy may transfer funds authorized to be
4 appropriated to the Department of Energy pursuant to this
5 title to other Federal agencies for the performance of work
6 for which the funds were authorized. Funds so transferred
7 may be merged with and be available for the same purposes
8 and for the same period as the authorizations of the Federal
9 agency to which the amounts are transferred.

10 (b) *TRANSFER WITHIN DEPARTMENT OF ENERGY.*—

11 (1) Subject to paragraph (2), the Secretary of Energy may
12 transfer funds authorized to be appropriated to the Depart-
13 ment of Energy pursuant to this title between any such au-
14 thorizations. Amounts of authorizations so transferred may
15 be merged with and be available for the same purposes and
16 for the same period as the authorization to which the
17 amounts are transferred.

18 (2) Not more than five percent of any such authoriza-
19 tion may be transferred between authorizations under para-
20 graph (1). No such authorization may be increased or de-
21 creased by more than five percent by a transfer under such
22 paragraph.

23 (c) *LIMITATION.*—The authority provided by this sec-
24 tion to transfer authorizations—

25 (1) may only be used to provide funds for items
26 relating to activities necessary for national security

1 *safety, to meet the needs of national defense, or to protect*
2 *property.*

3 (b) *LIMITATION.*—*The Secretary may not exercise the*
4 *authority under subsection (a) in the case of any construc-*
5 *tion project until the Secretary has submitted to the con-*
6 *gressional defense committees a report on the activities that*
7 *the Secretary intends to carry out under this section and*
8 *the circumstances making such activities necessary.*

9 (c) *SPECIFIC AUTHORITY.*—*The requirement of section*
10 *3125(b)(2) does not apply to emergency planning, design,*
11 *and construction activities conducted under this section.*

12 **SEC. 3127. FUNDS AVAILABLE FOR ALL NATIONAL SECU-**
13 **RITY PROGRAMS OF THE DEPARTMENT OF**
14 **ENERGY.**

15 *Subject to the provisions of appropriations Acts and*
16 *section 3121, amounts appropriated pursuant to this title*
17 *for management and support activities and for general*
18 *plant projects are available for use, when necessary, in con-*
19 *nection with all national security programs of the Depart-*
20 *ment of Energy.*

21 **SEC. 3128. AVAILABILITY OF FUNDS.**

22 (a) *IN GENERAL.*—*Except as provided in subsection*
23 *(b), when so specified in an appropriations Act, amounts*
24 *appropriated for operation and maintenance or for plant*
25 *projects may remain available until expended.*

1 (b) *EXCEPTION FOR PROGRAM DIRECTION FUNDS.*—
2 *Amounts appropriated for program direction pursuant to*
3 *an authorization of appropriations in subtitle A shall re-*
4 *main available to be expended only until the end of fiscal*
5 *year 2001.*

6 **SEC. 3129. TRANSFERS OF DEFENSE ENVIRONMENTAL MAN-**
7 **AGEMENT FUNDS.**

8 (a) *TRANSFER AUTHORITY FOR DEFENSE ENVIRON-*
9 *MENTAL MANAGEMENT FUNDS.*—*The Secretary of Energy*
10 *shall provide the manager of each field office of the Depart-*
11 *ment of Energy with the authority to transfer defense envi-*
12 *ronmental management funds from a program or project*
13 *under the jurisdiction of the office to another such program*
14 *or project.*

15 (b) *LIMITATIONS.*—(1) *Only one transfer may be made*
16 *to or from any program or project under subsection (a) in*
17 *a fiscal year.*

18 (2) *The amount transferred to or from a program or*
19 *project under subsection (a) may not exceed \$5,000,000 in*
20 *a fiscal year.*

21 (3) *A transfer may not be carried out by a manager*
22 *of a field office under subsection (a) unless the manager*
23 *determines that the transfer is necessary to address a risk*
24 *to health, safety, or the environment or to assure the most*

1 *efficient use of defense environmental management funds at*
2 *the field office.*

3 (4) *Funds transferred pursuant to subsection (a) may*
4 *not be used for an item for which Congress has specifically*
5 *denied funds or for a new program or project that has not*
6 *been authorized by Congress.*

7 (c) *EXEMPTION FROM REPROGRAMMING REQUIRE-*
8 *MENTS.—The requirements of section 3121 shall not apply*
9 *to transfers of funds pursuant to subsection (a).*

10 (d) *NOTIFICATION.—The Secretary, acting through the*
11 *Assistant Secretary of Energy for Environmental Manage-*
12 *ment, shall notify Congress of any transfer of funds pursu-*
13 *ant to subsection (a) not later than 30 days after such*
14 *transfer occurs.*

15 (e) *DEFINITIONS.—In this section:*

16 (1) *The term “program or project” means, with*
17 *respect to a field office of the Department of Energy,*
18 *any of the following:*

19 (A) *An activity carried out pursuant to*
20 *paragraph (1), (2), or (3) of section 3102(a).*

21 (B) *A project or program not described in*
22 *subparagraph (A) that is for environmental res-*
23 *toration or waste management activities nec-*
24 *essary for national security programs of the De-*
25 *partment, that is being carried out by the office,*

1 *and for which defense environmental manage-*
2 *ment funds have been authorized and appro-*
3 *priated before the date of enactment of this Act.*

4 (2) *The term “defense environmental manage-*
5 *ment funds” means funds appropriated to the Depart-*
6 *ment of Energy pursuant to an authorization for car-*
7 *rying out environmental restoration and waste man-*
8 *agement activities necessary for national security pro-*
9 *grams.*

10 (f) *DURATION OF AUTHORITY.—The managers of the*
11 *field offices of the Department may exercise the authority*
12 *provided under subsection (a) during the period beginning*
13 *on October 1, 1998, and ending on September 30, 1999.*

14 ***Subtitle C—Program Authoriza-***
15 ***tions, Restrictions, and Limita-***
16 ***tions***

17 ***SEC. 3131. INTERNATIONAL COOPERATIVE STOCKPILE***
18 ***STEWARDSHIP.***

19 (a) *FUNDING PROHIBITION.—No funds authorized to*
20 *be appropriated or otherwise available to the Department*
21 *of Energy for fiscal year 1999 may be obligated or expended*
22 *to conduct any activities associated with international co-*
23 *operative stockpile stewardship.*

24 (b) *EXCEPTIONS.—Subsection (a) does not apply to the*
25 *following:*

1 (1) *Activities conducted between the United*
2 *States and the United Kingdom.*

3 (2) *Activities conducted between the United*
4 *States and France.*

5 (3) *Activities carried out under title III of this*
6 *Act relating to cooperative threat reduction with*
7 *states of the former Soviet Union.*

8 **SEC. 3132. PROHIBITION ON USE OF FUNDS FOR BALLISTIC**
9 **MISSILE DEFENSE AND THEATER MISSILE DE-**
10 **FENSE.**

11 *No funds authorized to be appropriated or otherwise*
12 *made available to the Department of Energy by this title*
13 *for fiscal year 1999 may be obligated or expended for any*
14 *activities (including research, development, test, and eval-*
15 *uation activities, demonstration activities, or studies) relat-*
16 *ing to ballistic missile defense or theater missile defense.*

17 **SEC. 3133. LICENSING OF CERTAIN MIXED OXIDE FUEL FAB-**
18 **RICATION AND IRRADIATION FACILITIES.**

19 (a) *LICENSE REQUIREMENT.*—*Notwithstanding sec-*
20 *tion 110 a. of the Atomic Energy Act of 1954 (42 U.S.C.*
21 *2140(a)), no person may construct or operate a facility re-*
22 *ferred to in subsection (b) without obtaining a license from*
23 *the Nuclear Regulatory Commission.*

24 (b) *COVERED FACILITIES.*—(1) *Except as provided in*
25 *paragraph (2), subsection (a) applies to any facility under*

1 *a contract with and for the account of the Department of*
2 *Energy that fabricates mixed plutonium-uranium oxide nu-*
3 *clear reactor fuel for use in a commercial nuclear reactor.*

4 *(2) Subsection (a) does not apply to any such facility*
5 *that is utilized for research, development, demonstration,*
6 *testing, or analysis purposes.*

7 *(c) AVAILABILITY OF FUNDS FOR LICENSING BY*
8 *NRC.—Section 210 of the Department of Energy National*
9 *Security and Military Applications of Nuclear Energy Au-*
10 *thorization Act of 1981 (42 U.S.C. 7272) shall not apply*
11 *to any licensing activities required as a result of subsection*
12 *(a).*

13 *(d) APPLICABILITY OF OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY AND*
14 *HEALTH REQUIREMENTS TO ACTIVITIES UNDER LI-*
15 *CENSE.—Any activities carried out under a license referred*
16 *to in subsection (a) shall be subject to regulation under the*
17 *Occupational Safety and Health Act of 1970 (29 U.S.C.*
18 *651 et seq.).*

19 **SEC. 3134. CONTINUATION OF PROCESSING, TREATMENT,**
20 **AND DISPOSITION OF LEGACY NUCLEAR MA-**
21 **TERIALS.**

22 *The Secretary of Energy shall continue operations and*
23 *maintain a high state of readiness at the F-canyon and*
24 *H-canyon facilities at the Savannah River site and shall*

1 *provide technical staff necessary to operate and so maintain*
2 *such facilities.*

3 **SEC. 3135. AUTHORITY FOR DEPARTMENT OF ENERGY FED-**
4 **ERALLY FUNDED RESEARCH AND DEVELOP-**
5 **MENT CENTERS TO PARTICIPATE IN MERIT-**
6 **BASED TECHNOLOGY RESEARCH AND DEVEL-**
7 **OPMENT PROGRAMS.**

8 *Section 217(f)(1) of the National Defense Authoriza-*
9 *tion Act for Fiscal Year 1995 (Public Law 103-337; 108*
10 *Stat. 2695) is amended by inserting “or of the Department*
11 *of Energy” after “the Department of Defense”.*

12 **SEC. 3136. SUPPORT FOR PUBLIC EDUCATION IN THE VICIN-**
13 **ITY OF LOS ALAMOS NATIONAL LABORATORY,**
14 **NEW MEXICO.**

15 *(a) AVAILABILITY OF FUNDS.—Of the funds authorized*
16 *to be appropriated or otherwise made available to the De-*
17 *partment of Energy by this title, \$5,000,000 shall be avail-*
18 *able for payment by the Secretary of Energy to the edu-*
19 *cational foundation chartered to enhance educational ac-*
20 *tivities in the public schools in the vicinity of Los Alamos*
21 *National Laboratory, New Mexico (in this section referred*
22 *to as the “Foundation”).*

23 *(b) USE OF FUNDS.—(1) The Foundation shall utilize*
24 *funds provided under subsection (a) as a contribution to*
25 *an endowment fund for the Foundation.*

1 (2) *The Foundation shall use the income generated*
2 *from investments in the endowment fund that are attrib-*
3 *utable to the payment made under subsection (a) to fund*
4 *programs to support the educational needs of children in*
5 *public schools in the vicinity of Los Alamos National Lab-*
6 *oratory.*

7 **SEC. 3137. COST-SHARING FOR OPERATION OF THE HAZ-**
8 **ARDOUS MATERIALS MANAGEMENT AND**
9 **EMERGENCY RESPONSE TRAINING FACILITY,**
10 **RICHLAND, WASHINGTON.**

11 *The Secretary of Energy may enter into partnership*
12 *arrangements with Federal and non-Federal entities to*
13 *share the costs of operating the Hazardous Materials Man-*
14 *agement and Emergency Response training facility author-*
15 *ized under section 3140 of the National Defense Authoriza-*
16 *tion Act for Fiscal Year 1995 (Public Law 103-337; 108*
17 *Stat. 3088). Such arrangements may include the exchange*
18 *of equipment and services.*

19 **SEC. 3138. HANFORD HEALTH INFORMATION NETWORK.**

20 *Of the funds authorized to be appropriated or other-*
21 *wise made available to the Department of Energy by section*
22 *3102, \$2,500,000 shall be available for activities relating*
23 *to the Hanford Health Information Network established*
24 *pursuant to the authority in section 3138 of the National*
25 *Defense Authorization Act for Fiscal Year 1991 (Public*

1 *Law 101–510; 104 Stat. 1834*), as amended by section
2 *3138(b) of the National Defense Authorization Act for Fis-*
3 *cal Year 1995 (Public Law 103–337; 108 Stat. 3087)*.

4 **SEC. 3139. NONPROLIFERATION ACTIVITIES.**

5 (a) *INITIATIVES FOR PROLIFERATION PREVENTION*
6 *PROGRAM.*—*Of the amount authorized to be appropriated*
7 *by section 3103(1)(B), \$30,000,000 may be available for the*
8 *Initiatives for Proliferation Prevention program.*

9 (b) *NUCLEAR CITIES INITIATIVE.*—*Of the amount au-*
10 *thorized to be appropriated by section 3103(1)(B),*
11 *\$30,000,000 may be available for the purpose of implement-*
12 *ing the initiative arising pursuant to the March 1998 dis-*
13 *cussions between the Vice President of the United States and*
14 *the Prime Minister of the Russian Federation and between*
15 *the Secretary of Energy of the United States and the Min-*
16 *ister of Atomic Energy of the Russian Federation (the so-*
17 *called “nuclear cities” initiative).*

18 **SEC. 3140. ACTIVITIES OF THE CONTRACTOR-OPERATED FA-**
19 **CILITIES OF THE DEPARTMENT OF ENERGY.**

20 (a) *RESEARCH AND ACTIVITIES ON BEHALF OF NON-*
21 *DEPARTMENT PERSONS AND ENTITIES.*—(1) *The Secretary*
22 *of Energy may conduct research and other activities re-*
23 *ferred to in paragraph (2) through contractor-operated fa-*
24 *cilities of the Department of Energy on behalf of other de-*
25 *partments and agencies of the Government, agencies of*

1 *State and local governments, and private persons and enti-*
2 *ties.*

3 (2) *The research and other activities that may be con-*
4 *ducted under paragraph (1) are those which the Secretary*
5 *is authorized to conduct by law, and include, but are not*
6 *limited to, research and activities authorized under the fol-*
7 *lowing:*

8 (A) *Section 33 of the Atomic Energy Act of 1954*
9 *(42 U.S.C. 2053).*

10 (B) *Section 107 of the Energy Reorganization*
11 *Act of 1974 (42 U.S.C. 5817).*

12 (C) *The Federal Nonnuclear Energy Research*
13 *and Development Act of 1974 (42 U.S.C. 5901 et*
14 *seq.).*

15 (b) *CHARGES.—(1) The Secretary shall impose on the*
16 *department, agency, or person or entity for whom research*
17 *and other activities are carried out under subsection (a)*
18 *a charge for such research and activities equal to not more*
19 *than the full cost incurred by the contractor concerned in*
20 *carrying out such research and activities, which cost shall*
21 *include—*

22 (A) *the direct cost incurred by the contractor in*
23 *carrying out such research and activities; and*

24 (B) *the overhead cost including site-wide indirect*
25 *costs associated with such research and activities.*

1 (2)(A) *Subject to subparagraph (B), the Secretary*
2 *shall also impose on the department, agency, or person or*
3 *entity concerned a Federal administrative charge (which*
4 *includes any depreciation and imputed interest charges) in*
5 *an amount not to exceed 3 percent of the full cost incurred*
6 *by the contractor concerned in carrying out the research*
7 *and activities concerned.*

8 (B) *The Secretary may waive the imposition of the*
9 *Federal administrative charge required by subparagraph*
10 *(A) in the case of research and other activities conducted*
11 *on behalf of small business concerns, institutions of higher*
12 *education, non-profit entities, and State and local govern-*
13 *ments.*

14 (3) *Not later than 2 years after the date of enactment*
15 *of this Act, the Secretary shall terminate any waiver of*
16 *charges under section 33 of the Atomic Energy Act of 1954*
17 *(42 U.S.C. 2053) that were made before such date, unless*
18 *the Secretary determines that such waiver should be contin-*
19 *ued.*

20 (c) *PILOT PROGRAM OF REDUCED FACILITY OVER-*
21 *HEAD CHARGES.—(1) The Secretary may, with the co-*
22 *operation of participating contractors of the contractor-op-*
23 *erated facilities of the Department, carry out a pilot pro-*
24 *gram under which the Secretary and such contractors re-*
25 *duce the facility overhead charges imposed under this sec-*

1 *tion for research and other activities conducted under this*
2 *section.*

3 (2) *The Secretary shall carry out the pilot program*
4 *at contractor-operated facilities selected by the Secretary in*
5 *consultation with the contractors concerned.*

6 (3) *The Secretary shall determine the facility overhead*
7 *charges to be imposed under the pilot program based on*
8 *their joint review of all items included in the overhead costs*
9 *of the facility concerned in order to determine which items*
10 *are appropriately incurred as facility overhead charges by*
11 *the contractor in carrying out research and other activities*
12 *at such facility under this section.*

13 (4) *The Secretary shall commence carrying out the*
14 *pilot program not later than October 1, 1999, and shall ter-*
15 *minate the pilot program on September 30, 2003.*

16 (5) *Not later than January 31, 2003, the Secretary*
17 *shall submit to the congressional defense committees, the*
18 *Committee on Energy and Natural Resources of the Senate,*
19 *and other appropriate committees of the House of Rep-*
20 *resentatives an interim report on the results of the pilot*
21 *program under this subsection. The report shall include any*
22 *recommendations for the extension or expansion of the pilot*
23 *program, including the establishment of multiple rates of*
24 *overhead charges for various categories of persons and enti-*

1 *ties seeking research and other activities in contractor-oper-*
2 *ated facilities of the Department.*

3 (d) *PARTNERSHIPS AND INTERACTIONS.*—(1) *The Sec-*
4 *retary of Energy may encourage partnerships and inter-*
5 *actions between each contractor-operated facility of the De-*
6 *partment of Energy and universities and private busi-*
7 *nesses.*

8 (2) *The Secretary may take into account the progress*
9 *of each contractor-operated facility of the Department in*
10 *developing and expanding partnerships and interactions*
11 *under paragraph (1) in evaluating the annual performance*
12 *of such contractor-operated facility.*

13 (e) *SMALL BUSINESS TECHNOLOGY PARTNERSHIP*
14 *PROGRAM.*—(1) *The Secretary may require that each con-*
15 *tractor operating a facility of the Department establish a*
16 *program at such facility under which the contractor may*
17 *enter into partnerships with small businesses at such facil-*
18 *ity relating to technology.*

19 (2) *The amount of funds expended by a contractor*
20 *under a program under paragraph (1) at a particular facil-*
21 *ity may not exceed an amount equal to 0.25 percent of the*
22 *total operating budget of the facility.*

23 (3) *Amounts expended by a contractor under a pro-*
24 *gram—*

1 (A) shall be used to cover the costs (including re-
2 search and development costs and technical assistance
3 costs) incurred by the contractor in connection with
4 activities under the program; and

5 (B) may not be used for direct grants to small
6 businesses.

7 (4) The Secretary shall submit to the congressional de-
8 fense committees, the Committee on Energy and Natural
9 Resources of the Senate, and the appropriate committee of
10 the House of Representatives, together with the budget of
11 the President for each fiscal year that is submitted to Con-
12 gress under section 1105 of title 31, United States Code,
13 an assessment of the program under this subsection during
14 the preceding year, including the effectiveness of the pro-
15 gram in providing opportunities for small businesses to
16 interact with and use the resources of the contractor-oper-
17 ated facilities of the Department, the cost of the program
18 to the Federal Government and any impact on the execution
19 of the Department's mission.

20 **SEC. 3140A. RELOCATION OF NATIONAL ATOMIC MUSEUM,**
21 **ALBUQUERQUE, NEW MEXICO.**

22 The Secretary of Energy shall submit to the Defense
23 Committees of Congress a plan for the design, construction,
24 and relocation of the National Atomic Museum in Albu-
25 querque, New Mexico.

1 ***Subtitle D—Other Matters***

2 ***SEC. 3141. REPEAL OF FISCAL YEAR 1998 STATEMENT OF***
3 ***POLICY ON STOCKPILE STEWARDSHIP PRO-***
4 ***GRAM.***

5 *Section 3156 of the National Defense Authorization*
6 *Act for Fiscal Year 1998 (Public Law 105–85; 111 Stat.*
7 *2045; 42 U.S.C. 2121 note) is repealed.*

8 ***SEC. 3142. INCREASE IN MAXIMUM RATE OF PAY FOR SCI-***
9 ***ENTIFIC, ENGINEERING, AND TECHNICAL***
10 ***PERSONNEL RESPONSIBLE FOR SAFETY AT***
11 ***DEFENSE NUCLEAR FACILITIES.***

12 *Section 3161(a)(2) of the National Defense Authoriza-*
13 *tion Act for Fiscal Year 1995 (42 U.S.C. 7231 note) is*
14 *amended by striking out “level IV of the Executive Schedule*
15 *under section 5315” and inserting in lieu thereof “level III*
16 *of the Executive Schedule under section 5314”.*

17 ***SEC. 3143. SENSE OF SENATE REGARDING TREATMENT OF***
18 ***FORMERLY UTILIZED SITES REMEDIAL AC-***
19 ***TION PROGRAM UNDER A NONDEFENSE DIS-***
20 ***CRETIONARY BUDGET FUNCTION.***

21 *It is the sense of the Senate that the Office of Manage-*
22 *ment and Budget should, beginning with fiscal year 2000,*
23 *transfer the Formerly Utilized Sites Remedial Action Pro-*
24 *gram from the 050 budget function to a nondefense discre-*
25 *tionary budget function.*

1 **SEC. 3144. EXTENSION OF AUTHORITY FOR APPOINTMENT**
2 **OF CERTAIN SCIENTIFIC, ENGINEERING, AND**
3 **TECHNICAL PERSONNEL.**

4 *Section 3161(c)(1) of the National Defense Authoriza-*
5 *tion Act for Fiscal Year 1995 (42 U.S.C. 7231 note) is*
6 *amended by striking out “September 30, 1999” and insert-*
7 *ing in lieu thereof “September 30, 2000”.*

8 **SEC. 3145. EXTENSION OF AUTHORITY OF DEPARTMENT OF**
9 **ENERGY TO PAY VOLUNTARY SEPARATION IN-**
10 **CENTIVE PAYMENTS.**

11 (a) *EXTENSION.*—*Notwithstanding subsection*
12 *(c)(2)(D) of section 663 of the Treasury, Postal Service, and*
13 *General Government Appropriations Act, 1997 (Public Law*
14 *104–208; 110 Stat. 3009–383; 5 U.S.C. 5597 note), the De-*
15 *partment of Energy may pay voluntary separation incen-*
16 *tive payments to qualifying employees who voluntarily sep-*
17 *arate (whether by retirement or resignation) before January*
18 *1, 2001.*

19 (b) *EXERCISE OF AUTHORITY.*—*The Department shall*
20 *pay voluntary separation incentive payments under sub-*
21 *section (a) in accordance with the provisions of such section*
22 *663.*

1 **SEC. 3146. INSPECTION OF PERMANENT RECORDS PRIOR**
2 **TO DECLASSIFICATION.**

3 *Section 3155 of the National Defense Authorization*
4 *Act for Fiscal Year 1996 (P.L. 104–106) is amended by*
5 *inserting the following:*

6 *“(c) Agencies, including the National Archives and*
7 *Records Administration, shall conduct a visual inspection*
8 *of all permanent records of historical value which are 25*
9 *years old or older prior to declassification to ascertain that*
10 *they contain no pages with Restricted Data (RD) or For-*
11 *merly Restricted Data (FRD) markings (as defined by the*
12 *Atomic Energy Act of 1954, as amended). Record collection*
13 *in which marked RD or FRD is found shall be set aside*
14 *pending the completion of a review by the Department of*
15 *Energy.”.*

16 **SEC. 3147. SENSE OF SENATE REGARDING MEMORANDA OF**
17 **UNDERSTANDING WITH THE STATE OF OR-**
18 **EGON RELATING TO HANFORD.**

19 *(a) FINDINGS.—The Senate makes the following find-*
20 *ings:*

21 *(1) The Department of Energy and the State of*
22 *Washington have entered into memoranda of under-*
23 *standing with the State of Oregon to provide the*
24 *State of Oregon greater involvement in decisions re-*
25 *garding the Hanford Reservation.*

1 (2) *Hanford has an impact on the State of Or-*
2 *egon, and the State of Oregon has an interest in the*
3 *decisions made regarding Hanford.*

4 (3) *The Department of Energy and the State of*
5 *Washington are to be congratulated for entering into*
6 *the memoranda of understanding with the State of*
7 *Oregon regarding Hanford.*

8 (b) *SENSE OF SENATE.—It is the sense of the Senate*
9 *to—*

10 (1) *encourage the Department of Energy and the*
11 *State of Washington to implement the memoranda of*
12 *understanding regarding Hanford in ways that result*
13 *in continued involvement by the State of Oregon in*
14 *decisions of concern to the State of Oregon regarding*
15 *Hanford; and*

16 (2) *encourage the Department of Energy and the*
17 *State of Washington to continue similar efforts to*
18 *permit ongoing participation by the State of Oregon*
19 *in the decisions regarding Hanford that may affect*
20 *the environment or public health or safety of the citi-*
21 *zens of the State of Oregon.*

22 **SEC. 3148. REVIEW OF CALCULATION OF OVERHEAD COSTS**
23 **OF CLEANUP AT DEPARTMENT OF ENERGY**
24 **SITES.**

25 (a) *REVIEW.—(1) The Comptroller General shall—*

1 (A) carry out a review of the methods currently
2 used by the Department of Energy for calculating
3 overhead costs (including direct overhead costs and
4 indirect overhead costs) associated with the cleanup of
5 Department sites; and

6 (B) pursuant to the review, identify how such
7 costs are allocated among different program and
8 budget accounts of the Department.

9 (2) The review shall include the following:

10 (A) All activities whose costs are spread across
11 other accounts of a Department site or of any con-
12 tractor performing work at a site.

13 (B) Support service overhead costs, including ac-
14 tivities or services which are paid for on a per-unit-
15 used basis.

16 (C) All fees, awards, and other profit on indirect
17 and support service overhead costs or fees that are not
18 attributed to performance on a single project.

19 (D) Any portion of contractor costs for which
20 there is no competitive bid.

21 (E) All computer service and information man-
22 agement costs that have been previously reported as
23 overhead costs.

1 (F) Any other costs that the Comptroller General
2 considers appropriate to categorize as direct or indi-
3 rect overhead costs.

4 (b) REPORT.—Not later than January 31, 1999, the
5 Comptroller General shall submit to Congress a report set-
6 ting forth the findings of the Comptroller as a result of the
7 review under subsection (a). The report shall include the
8 recommendations of the Comptroller regarding means of
9 standardizing the methods used by the Department for allo-
10 cating and reporting overhead costs associated with the
11 cleanup of Department sites.

12 **SEC. 3149. SENSE OF THE CONGRESS ON FUNDING RE-**
13 **QUIREMENTS FOR THE NONPROLIFERATION**
14 **SCIENCE AND TECHNOLOGY ACTIVITIES OF**
15 **THE DEPARTMENT OF ENERGY.**

16 (a) FUNDING REQUIREMENTS FOR THE NON-
17 PROLIFERATION SCIENCE AND TECHNOLOGY ACTIVITIES
18 BUDGET.—It is the sense of the Congress that for each of
19 the fiscal years 2000 through 2008, it should be an objective
20 of the Secretary of Energy to increase the budget for the
21 nonproliferation science and technology activities for the
22 fiscal year over the budget for those activities for the preced-
23 ing fiscal year by a percent that is at least two percent
24 above the rate of inflation as determined by the Office of
25 Management and Budget.

1 **(b) NONPROLIFERATION SCIENCE AND TECHNOLOGY**

2 *ACTIVITIES DEFINED.*—*In this section, the term “non-*
3 *proliferation science and technology activities” means ac-*
4 *tivities (including program direction activities) relating to*
5 *preventing and countering the proliferation of weapons of*
6 *mass destruction that are funded by the Department of En-*
7 *ergy under the following programs and projects:*

8 (1) *The Verification and Control Technology pro-*
9 *gram within the Office of Nonproliferation and Na-*
10 *tional Security.*

11 (2) *Projects under the “Technology and Systems*
12 *Development” element of the Nuclear Safeguards and*
13 *Security program within the Office of Nonprolifera-*
14 *tion and National Security.*

15 (3) *Projects relating to a national capability to*
16 *assess the credibility of radiological and extortion*
17 *threats, or to combat nuclear materials trafficking or*
18 *terrorism, under the Emergency Management pro-*
19 *gram within the Office of Nonproliferation and Na-*
20 *tional Security.*

21 (4) *Projects relating to the development or inte-*
22 *gration of new technology to respond to emergencies*
23 *and threats involving the presence, or possible pres-*
24 *ence, of weapons of mass destruction, radiological*

1 (2) by adding the following new subsection (f)
2 after subsection (e):

3 “(f) The Secretary of Energy may determine and fix
4 the maximum age limit for an original appointment to a
5 position as a Department of Energy nuclear materials cou-
6 rier, so defined by section 8331(27) of this title.

7 **SEC. 3162. DEFINITION.**

8 Section 8331 of title 5, United States Code, is amended
9 by adding the following new paragraph (27) after para-
10 graph (26):

11 “(27) Department of Energy nuclear materials
12 courier means an employee of the Department of En-
13 ergy or its predecessor agencies, the duties of whose
14 position are primarily to transport, and provide
15 armed escort and protection during transit of, nuclear
16 weapons, nuclear weapon components, strategic quan-
17 tities of special nuclear materials or other materials
18 related to national security, including an employee
19 who remains fully certified to engage in this activity
20 who is transferred to a supervisory, training, or ad-
21 ministrative position.”.

22 **SEC. 3163. AMENDING SECTION 8334(a)(1) OF TITLE 5, U.S.C.**

23 (a) The first sentence of section 8334(a)(1) of title 5,
24 United States Code, is amended by striking “and a fire-

1 *fighter*”, and inserting in its place “*a firefighter, and a De-*
 2 *partment of Energy nuclear materials courier,*”.

3 (b) *Section 8334(c) of title 5, United States Code, is*
 4 *amended by adding the following new schedule after the*
 5 *schedule for a Member of the Capitol Police:*

<i>“Department of Energy nuclear mate-</i> <i>rials courier for courier service (while</i> <i>employed by DOE and its predecessor</i> <i>agencies).</i>	5	<i>July 1, 1942 to June 30,</i> <i>1948.</i>
	6	<i>July 1, 1948 to October 31,</i> <i>1956.</i>
	<i>6¹/₂</i>	<i>November 1, 1956 to De-</i> <i>cember 31, 1969.</i>
	7	<i>January 1, 1970 to Decem-</i> <i>ber 31, 1974.</i>
	<i>7¹/₂</i>	<i>After December 31, 1974.”.</i>

6 **SEC. 3164. AMENDING SECTION 8336(c)(1) OF TITLE 5, U.S.C.**

7 *Section 8336(c)(1) of title 5, United States Code, is*
 8 *amended by striking “or firefighter” and inserting in its*
 9 *place, “a firefighter, or a Department of Energy nuclear*
 10 *materials courier,”.*

11 **SEC. 3165. AMENDING SECTION 8401 OF TITLE 5, U.S.C.**

12 *Section 8401 of title 5, United States Code, is amended*
 13 *by adding the following new paragraph (33) after para-*
 14 *graph (32):*

15 *“(33) Department of Energy nuclear materials*
 16 *courier means an employee of the Department of En-*
 17 *ergy or its predecessor agencies, the duties of whose*
 18 *position are primarily to transport, and provide*
 19 *armed escort and protection during transit of, nuclear*
 20 *weapons, nuclear weapons components, strategic*

1 *and inserting in its place “firefighters, Department of En-*
2 *ergy nuclear materials couriers,”.*

3 **SEC. 3170. AMENDING SECTION 8335(b) OF TITLE 5, U.S.C.**

4 *Section 8335(b) of title 5, United States Code, is*
5 *amended by adding the words “or Department of Energy*
6 *Nuclear Materials Couriers” after the word “officer” in the*
7 *second sentence.*

8 **SEC. 3171. PAYMENTS.**

9 *Any payments made by the Department of Energy to*
10 *the Civil Service Retirement or Disability Fund pursuant*
11 *to this Act shall be made from the Weapons Activities ac-*
12 *count.*

13 **SEC. 3172. EFFECTIVE DATE.**

14 *These amendments are effective at the beginning of the*
15 *first pay period in fiscal year 2000, and applies only to*
16 *those employees who retire after fiscal year 1999.*

17 **TITLE XXXII—DEFENSE NU-**
18 **CLEAR FACILITIES SAFETY**
19 **BOARD**

20 **SEC. 3201. AUTHORIZATION.**

21 *There are authorized to be appropriated for fiscal year*
22 *1999, \$17,500,000 for the operation of the Defense Nuclear*
23 *Facilities Safety Board under chapter 21 of the Atomic En-*
24 *ergy Act of 1954 (42 U.S.C. 2286 et seq.).*

1 **TITLE XXXIII—NATIONAL**
2 **DEFENSE STOCKPILE**

3 **SEC. 3301. DEFINITIONS.**

4 *In this title:*

5 (1) *The term “National Defense Stockpile”*
6 *means the stockpile provided for in section 4 of the*
7 *Strategic and Critical Materials Stock Piling Act (50*
8 *U.S.C. 98c).*

9 (2) *The term “National Defense Stockpile Trans-*
10 *action Fund” means the fund in the Treasury of the*
11 *United States established under section 9(a) of the*
12 *Strategic and Critical Materials Stock Piling Act (50*
13 *U.S.C. 98h(a)).*

14 **SEC. 3302. AUTHORIZED USES OF STOCKPILE FUNDS.**

15 (a) *OBLIGATION OF STOCKPILE FUNDS.—During fis-*
16 *cal year 1999, the National Defense Stockpile Manager may*
17 *obligate up to \$83,000,000 of the funds in the National De-*
18 *fense Stockpile Transaction Fund for the authorized uses*
19 *of such funds under section 9(b)(2) of the Strategic and*
20 *Critical Materials Stock Piling Act (50 U.S.C. 98h(b)(2)),*
21 *including the disposal of hazardous materials that are envi-*
22 *ronmentally sensitive.*

23 (b) *ADDITIONAL OBLIGATIONS.—The National Defense*
24 *Stockpile Manager may obligate amounts in excess of the*
25 *amount specified in subsection (a) if the National Defense*

1 *Stockpile Manager notifies Congress that extraordinary or*
 2 *emergency conditions necessitate the additional obligations.*
 3 *The National Defense Stockpile Manager may make the ad-*
 4 *ditional obligations described in the notification after the*
 5 *end of the 45-day period beginning on the date Congress*
 6 *receives the notification.*

7 (c) *LIMITATIONS.—The authorities provided by this*
 8 *section shall be subject to such limitations as may be pro-*
 9 *vided in appropriations Acts.*

10 **SEC. 3303. AUTHORITY TO DISPOSE OF CERTAIN MATE-**
 11 **RIALS IN NATIONAL DEFENSE STOCKPILE.**

12 (a) *DISPOSAL REQUIRED.—Subject to subsection (c),*
 13 *the President shall dispose of materials contained in the Na-*
 14 *tional Defense Stockpile and specified in the table in sub-*
 15 *section (b) so as to result in receipts to the United States*
 16 *in the amount of \$103,000,000 by the end of fiscal year*
 17 *1999 and \$377,000,000 by the end of fiscal year 2003.*

18 (b) *LIMITATION ON DISPOSAL QUANTITY.—The total*
 19 *quantities of materials authorized for disposal by the Presi-*
 20 *dent under subsection (a) may not exceed the amounts set*
 21 *forth in the following table:*

Authorized Stockpile Disposals

Material for disposal	Quantity
<i>Beryllium Metal, vacuum cast</i>	<i>227 short tons</i>
<i>Chromium Metal—EL</i>	<i>8,511 short tons</i>
<i>Columbium Carbide Powder</i>	<i>21,372 pounds contained</i>
<i>Columbium Ferro</i>	<i>249,395 pounds contained</i>
<i>Columbium Concentrates</i>	<i>1,733,454 pounds contained</i>
<i>Chromium Ferroalloy</i>	<i>92,000 short tons</i>

Authorized Stockpile Disposals—Continued

Material for disposal	Quantity
<i>Diamond, Stones</i>	3,000,000 carats
<i>Germanium Metal</i>	28,198 kilograms
<i>Indium</i>	14,248 troy ounces
<i>Palladium</i>	1,227,831 troy ounces
<i>Platinum</i>	439,887 troy ounces
<i>Tantalum Carbide Powder</i>	22,681 pounds contained
<i>Tantalum Metal Powder</i>	50,000 pounds contained
<i>Tantalum Minerals</i>	1,751,364 pounds contained
<i>Tantalum Oxide</i>	122,730 pounds contained
<i>Tungsten Ferro</i>	2,024,143 pounds
<i>Tungsten Carbide Powder</i>	2,032,954 pounds
<i>Tungsten Metal Powder</i>	1,898,009 pounds
<i>Tungsten Ores & Concentrates</i>	76,358,230 pounds.

1 (c) *MINIMIZATION OF DISRUPTION AND LOSS.*—The
2 *President may not dispose of materials under subsection (a)*
3 *to the extent that the disposal will result in—*

4 (1) *undue disruption of the usual markets of*
5 *producers, processors, and consumers of the materials*
6 *proposed for disposal; or*

7 (2) *avoidable loss to the United States.*

8 (d) *RELATIONSHIP TO OTHER DISPOSAL AUTHOR-*
9 *ITY.*—*The disposal authority provided in subsection (a) is*
10 *new disposal authority and is in addition to, and shall not*
11 *affect, any other disposal authority provided by law regard-*
12 *ing the materials specified in such subsection.*

13 (e) *AUTHORIZATION OF SALE.*—*The authority pro-*
14 *vided by this section to dispose of materials contained in*
15 *the National Defense Stockpile so as to result in receipts*
16 *of \$100,000,000 of the amount specified for fiscal year 1999*
17 *in subsection (a) by the end of that fiscal year shall be effec-*

1 *tive only to the extent provided in advance in appropri-*
 2 *ation Acts.*

3 **SEC. 3304. USE OF STOCKPILE FUNDS FOR CERTAIN ENVI-**
 4 **RONMENTAL REMEDIATION, RESTORATION,**
 5 **WASTE MANAGEMENT, AND COMPLIANCE AC-**
 6 **TIVITIES.**

7 *Section 9(b)(2) of the Strategic and Critical Materials*
 8 *Stock Piling Act (50 U.S.C. 98h(b)(2)) is amended—*

9 *(1) by redesignating subparagraphs (J) and (K)*
 10 *as subparagraphs (K) and (L), respectively; and*

11 *(2) by inserting after subparagraph (I) the fol-*
 12 *lowing new subparagraph (J):*

13 *“(J) Performance of environmental remediation,*
 14 *restoration, waste management, or compliance activi-*
 15 *ties at locations of the stockpile that are required*
 16 *under a Federal law or are undertaken by the Gov-*
 17 *ernment under an administrative decision or nego-*
 18 *tiated agreement.”.*

19 **TITLE XXXIV—NAVAL**
 20 **PETROLEUM RESERVES**

21 **SEC. 3401. AUTHORIZATION OF APPROPRIATIONS.**

22 *(a) AMOUNT.—There is hereby authorized to be appro-*
 23 *priated to the Secretary of Energy \$117,000,000 for fiscal*
 24 *year 1999 for the purposes of carrying out—*

1 (1) *activities under chapter 641 of title 10,*
 2 *United States Code, relating to the naval petroleum*
 3 *reserves (as defined in section 7420(2) of such title);*
 4 *and*

5 (2) *activities necessary to terminate the adminis-*
 6 *tration of Naval Petroleum Reserve Numbered 1 by*
 7 *the Secretary after the sale of that reserve under sub-*
 8 *title B of title XXXIV of the National Defense Author-*
 9 *ization Act for Fiscal Year 1996 (Public Law 104-*
 10 *106; 10 U.S.C. 7420 note).*

11 (b) *AVAILABILITY.—Funds appropriated pursuant to*
 12 *the authorization in subsection (a) shall remain available*
 13 *until expended.*

14 **TITLE XXXV—PANAMA CANAL**
 15 **COMMISSION**

16 **SEC. 3501. SHORT TITLE; REFERENCES TO PANAMA CANAL**
 17 **ACT OF 1979.**

18 (a) *SHORT TITLE.—This title may be cited as the*
 19 *“Panama Canal Commission Authorization Act for Fiscal*
 20 *Year 1999”.*

21 (b) *REFERENCES TO PANAMA CANAL ACT OF 1979.—*
 22 *Except as otherwise expressly provided, whenever in this*
 23 *title an amendment or repeal is expressed in terms of an*
 24 *amendment to, or repeal of, a section or other provision,*
 25 *the reference shall be considered to be made to a section or*

1 *other provision of the Panama Canal Act of 1979 (22*
2 *U.S.C. 3601 et seq.).*

3 **SEC. 3502. AUTHORIZATION OF EXPENDITURES.**

4 (a) *IN GENERAL.*—Subject to subsection (b), the Pan-
5 *ama Canal Commission is authorized to use amounts in*
6 *the Panama Canal Revolving Fund to make such expendi-*
7 *tures within the limits of funds and borrowing authority*
8 *available to it in accordance with law, and to make such*
9 *contracts and commitments, as may be necessary under the*
10 *Panama Canal Act of 1979 (22 U.S.C. 3601 et seq.) for*
11 *the operation, maintenance, improvement, and administra-*
12 *tion of the Panama Canal for fiscal year 1999.*

13 (b) *LIMITATIONS.*—For fiscal year 1999, the Panama
14 *Canal Commission may expend from funds in the Panama*
15 *Canal Revolving Fund not more than \$90,000 for official*
16 *reception and representation expenses, of which—*

17 (1) *not more than \$28,000 may be used for offi-*
18 *cial reception and representation expenses of the Su-*
19 *pervisory Board of the Commission;*

20 (2) *not more than \$14,000 may be used for offi-*
21 *cial reception and representation expenses of the Sec-*
22 *retary of the Commission; and*

23 (3) *not more than \$48,000 may be used for offi-*
24 *cial reception and representation expenses of the Ad-*
25 *ministrator of the Commission.*

1 **SEC. 3503. PURCHASE OF VEHICLES.**

2 *Notwithstanding any other provision of law, the funds*
3 *available to the Commission shall be available for the pur-*
4 *chase and transportation to the Republic of Panama of pas-*
5 *senger motor vehicles, the purchase price of which shall not*
6 *exceed \$23,000 per vehicle.*

7 **SEC. 3504. EXPENDITURES ONLY IN ACCORDANCE WITH**
8 **TREATIES.**

9 *Expenditures authorized under this title may be made*
10 *only in accordance with the Panama Canal Treaties of*
11 *1977 and any law of the United States implementing those*
12 *treaties.*

13 **SEC. 3505. DONATIONS TO THE COMMISSION.**

14 *Section 1102b (22 U.S.C. 3612b) is amended by add-*
15 *ing at the end the following new subsection:*

16 *“(f)(1) The Commission may seek and accept dona-*
17 *tions of funds, property, and services from individuals,*
18 *foundations, corporations, and other private and public en-*
19 *tities for the purpose of carrying out its promotional activi-*
20 *ties.*

21 *“(2) The Commission shall establish written guidelines*
22 *setting forth the criteria to be used in determining whether*
23 *the acceptance of funds, property, or services authorized by*
24 *paragraph (1) would reflect unfavorably upon the ability*
25 *of the Commission (or any employee of the Commission)*
26 *to carry out its responsibilities or official duties in a fair*

1 *and objective manner or would compromise the integrity*
2 *or the appearance of the integrity of its programs or of any*
3 *official in those programs.”.*

4 **SEC. 3506. AGREEMENTS FOR UNITED STATES TO PROVIDE**
5 **POST-TRANSFER ADMINISTRATIVE SERVICES**
6 **FOR CERTAIN EMPLOYEE BENEFITS.**

7 *Section 1110 (22 U.S.C. 3620) is amended by adding*
8 *at the end the following new subsection:*

9 *“(c)(1) The Secretary of State may enter into one or*
10 *more agreements to provide for the United States to furnish*
11 *administrative services relating to the benefits described in*
12 *paragraph (2) after December 31, 1999, and to establish*
13 *appropriate procedures for providing advance funding for*
14 *the services.*

15 *“(2) The benefits referred to in paragraph (1) are the*
16 *following:*

17 *“(A) Pension, disability, and medical benefits*
18 *provided by the Panama Canal Commission pursuant*
19 *to section 1245.*

20 *“(B) Compensation for work injuries covered by*
21 *chapter 81 of title 5, United States Code.”.*

22 **SEC. 3507. SUNSET OF UNITED STATES OVERSEAS BENE-**
23 **FITS JUST BEFORE TRANSFER.**

24 *(a) REPEALS.—Effective 11:59 p.m. (Eastern Stand-*
25 *ard Time), December 30, 1999, the following provisions are*

1 *repealed and any right or condition of employment pro-*
2 *vided for in, or arising from, those provisions is terminated:*
3 *sections 1206 (22 U.S.C. 3646), 1207 (22 U.S.C. 3647),*
4 *1217(a), (22 U.S.C. 3657(a)), and 1224(11) (22 U.S.C.*
5 *3664(11)), subparagraphs (A), (B), (F), (G), and (H) of*
6 *section 1231(a)(2) (22 U.S.C. 3671(a)(2)) and section*
7 *1321(e) (22 U.S.C. 3731(e)).*

8 **(b) SAVINGS PROVISION FOR BASIC PAY.**—*Notwith-*
9 *standing subsection (a), benefits based on basic pay, as list-*
10 *ed in paragraphs (1), (2), (3), (5), and (6) of section 1218*
11 *of the Panama Canal Act of 1979, shall be paid as if sec-*
12 *tions 1217(a) and 1231(a)(2) (A) and (B) of that Act had*
13 *been repealed effective 12:00 p.m., December 31, 1999. The*
14 *exception under the preceding sentence shall not apply to*
15 *any pay for hours of work performed on December 31, 1999.*

16 **(c) NONAPPLICABILITY TO AGENCIES IN PANAMA**
17 **OTHER THAN PANAMA CANAL COMMISSION.**—*Section*
18 *1212(b)(3) (22 U.S.C. 3652(b)(3)) is amended by striking*
19 *out “the Panama Canal Transition Facilitation Act of*
20 *1997” and inserting in lieu thereof “the Panama Canal*
21 *Transition Facilitation Act of 1997 (subtitle B of title*
22 *XXXV of Public Law 105–85; 110 Stat. 2062), or the Pan-*
23 *ama Canal Commission Authorization Act for Fiscal Year*
24 *1999”.*

1 **SEC. 3508. CENTRAL EXAMINING OFFICE.**

2 *Section 1223 (22 U.S.C. 3663) is repealed.*

3 **SEC. 3509. LIABILITY FOR VESSEL ACCIDENTS.**

4 *(a) COMMISSION LIABILITY SUBJECT TO CLAIMANT IN-*
5 *SURANCE.—(1) Section 1411(a) (22 U.S.C. 3771(a)) is*
6 *amended by inserting “to section 1419(b) of this Act and”*
7 *after “Subject” in the first sentence.*

8 *(2) Section 1412 (22 U.S.C. 3772) is amended by*
9 *striking out “The Commission” in the first sentence and*
10 *inserting in lieu thereof “Subject to section 1419(b) of this*
11 *Act, the Commission”.*

12 *(3) Section 1416 (22 U.S.C. 3776) is amended by*
13 *striking out “A claimant” in the first sentence and insert-*
14 *ing in lieu thereof “Subject to section 1419(b) of this Act,*
15 *a claimant”.*

16 *(b) LIMITATION ON LIABILITY.—Section 1419 (22*
17 *U.S.C. 3779) is amended by designating the text as sub-*
18 *section (a) and by adding at the end the following:*

19 *“(b) The Commission may not consider or pay any*
20 *claim under section 1411 or 1412 of this Act, nor may an*
21 *action for damages lie thereon, unless the claimant is cov-*
22 *ered by one or more valid policies of insurance totalling*
23 *at least \$1,000,000 against the injuries specified in those*
24 *sections. The Commission’s liability on any such claim*
25 *shall be limited to damages in excess of all amounts recov-*
26 *ered or recoverable by the claimant from its insurers. The*

1 *Commission may not consider or pay any claim by an in-*
2 *surer or subrogee of a claimant under section 1411 or 1412*
3 *of this Act.”.*

4 **SEC. 3510. PLACEMENT OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS IN**
5 **POSITIONS WITH THE UNITED STATES GOV-**
6 **ERNMENT.**

7 *Section 1232 (22 U.S.C. 3672) is amended—*

8 *(1) by striking out subsection (d);*

9 *(2) by redesignating subsection (c) as subsection*
10 *(d); and*

11 *(3) by inserting after subsection (b) the following*
12 *new subsection (c):*

13 *“(c)(1) Upon the request of an employee or former em-*
14 *ployee of the Panama Canal Commission described in para-*
15 *graph (2), the employee shall be afforded eligibility for ap-*
16 *pointment on a noncompetitive basis to vacant positions*
17 *in the competitive service of the civil service within—*

18 *“(A) an area determined by the Director of the*
19 *Office of Personnel Management as being within a*
20 *reasonable commuting distance of the employee’s resi-*
21 *dence; or*

22 *“(B) in the case of an employee in the Republic*
23 *of Panama who chooses to so designate, any Standard*
24 *Federal Region designated by the employee.*

25 *“(2) Paragraph (1) applies to a person who—*

1 “(A) is a citizen of the United States;

2 “(B) was an employee of the Panama Canal
3 Commission on or after July 1, 1998; and

4 “(C) is in receipt of a notice of separation by
5 reason of a reduction in force.

6 “(3) A person’s eligibility for a noncompetitive ap-
7 pointment under paragraph (1) expires one year after the
8 date of the separation of that person from employment by
9 the Panama Canal Commission.

10 “(4) For the purposes of paragraph (2)(B), an em-
11 ployee of the dissolution office established to manage Pan-
12 ama Canal Commission Dissolution Fund established by
13 section 1305 is an employee of the Panama Canal Commis-
14 sion.

15 “(5) In this subsection, the terms ‘civil service’ and
16 ‘competitive service’ have the meanings given such terms in
17 sections 2101(1) and 2102, respectively, of title 5, United
18 States Code.”.

19 **SEC. 3511. PANAMA CANAL BOARD OF CONTRACT APPEALS.**

20 (a) **ESTABLISHMENT AND PAY OF BOARD.**—Section
21 3102(a) (22 U.S.C. 3862(a)) is amended—

22 (1) in paragraph (1), by striking out “shall” in
23 the first sentence and inserting in lieu thereof “may”;
24 and

1 (2) *by adding at the end the following new para-*
2 *graph:*

3 “(3) *Compensation for members of the Board of Con-*
4 *tract Appeals shall be established by the Commission’s su-*
5 *pervisory board. The annual compensation established for*
6 *members may not exceed the rate of basic pay established*
7 *for level IV of the Executive Schedule under section 5315*
8 *of title 5, United States Code. The compensation of a mem-*
9 *ber may not be reduced during the member’s term of office*
10 *from the level established at the time of the appointment*
11 *of the member.”.*

12 (b) *DEADLINE FOR COMMENCEMENT OF BOARD.*—*Sec-*
13 *tion 3102(e) (22 U.S.C. 3862(e)) is amended by striking*
14 *out “, but not later than January 1, 1999”.*

15 **SEC. 3512. TECHNICAL AMENDMENTS.**

16 (a) *PANAMA CANAL ACT OF 1979.*—*The Panama*
17 *Canal Act of 1979 is amended as follows:*

18 (1) *Section 1202(c) (22 U.S.C. 3642(c)) is*
19 *amended—*

20 (A) *by striking out “the day before the date*
21 *of the enactment of the Panama Canal Transi-*
22 *tion Facilitation Act of 1997” and inserting in*
23 *lieu thereof “November 17, 1997.”;*

24 (B) *by striking out “on or after that date”;*

25 *and*

1 (C) by striking out “the day before the date
2 of enactment” and inserting in lieu thereof “that
3 date”.

4 (2) Section 1212(b)(3) (22 U.S.C. 3652(b)(3)) is
5 amended by inserting “the” after “by the head of”.

6 (3) Section 1313 (22 U.S.C. 3723) is amended
7 by striking out “subsection (d)” in each of subsections
8 (a), (b), and (d) and inserting in lieu thereof “sub-
9 section (c)”.

10 (4) Sections 1411(a) and 1412 (22 U.S.C.
11 3771(a), 3772) are amended by striking out “the date
12 of the enactment of the Panama Canal Transition
13 Facilitation Act of 1997” and inserting in lieu there-
14 of “by November 18, 1998”.

15 (5) Section 1416 (22 U.S.C. 3776) is amended
16 by striking out “the date of the enactment of the Pan-
17 ama Canal Transition Facilitation Act of 1997” and
18 inserting in lieu thereof “by May 17, 1998”.

19 (b) PUBLIC LAW 104–201.—Effective as of September
20 23, 1996, and as if included therein as enacted, section
21 3548(b)(3) of the Panama Canal Act Amendments of 1996
22 (subtitle B of title XXXV of Public Law 104–201; 110 Stat.
23 2869) is amended by striking out “section” in both items
24 of quoted matter and inserting in lieu thereof “sections”.

1 **SEC. 3513. OFFICER OF THE DEPARTMENT OF DEFENSE**
2 **DESIGNATED AS A MEMBER OF THE PANAMA**
3 **CANAL COMMISSION SUPERVISORY BOARD.**

4 (a) *AUTHORITY.*—Section 1102(a) (22 U.S.C. 3612(a))
5 is amended—

6 (1) by striking out the first sentence and insert-
7 ing in lieu thereof the following: “The Commission
8 shall be supervised by a Board composed of nine
9 members. An officer of the Department of Defense des-
10 ignated by the Secretary of Defense shall be one of the
11 members of the Board.”; and

12 (2) in the last sentence, by striking out “Sec-
13 retary of Defense or a designee of the Secretary of De-
14 fense” and inserting in lieu thereof “the officer of the
15 Department of Defense designated by the Secretary of
16 Defense to be a member of the Board”.

17 (b) *REPEAL OF SUPERSEDED PROVISION.*—Section
18 302 of Public Law 105–18 (111 Stat. 168) is repealed.

1 **TITLE XXXVI—COMMERCIAL AC-**
2 **TIVITIES OF PEOPLE’S LIB-**
3 **ERATION ARMY**

4 **SEC. 3601. APPLICATION OF AUTHORITIES UNDER THE**
5 **INTERNATIONAL EMERGENCY ECONOMIC**
6 **POWERS ACT TO CHINESE MILITARY COMPA-**
7 **NIES.**

8 *(a) DETERMINATION OF COMMUNIST CHINESE MILI-*
9 *TARY COMPANIES.—*

10 *(1) IN GENERAL.—Subject to paragraphs (2) and*
11 *(3), not later than 90 days after the date of the enact-*
12 *ment of this Act, the Secretary of Defense, in con-*
13 *sultation with the Attorney General, the Director of*
14 *Central Intelligence, and the Director of the Federal*
15 *Bureau of Investigation, shall compile a list of per-*
16 *sons who are Communist Chinese military companies*
17 *and who are operating directly or indirectly in the*
18 *United States or any of its territories and possessions,*
19 *and shall publish the list of such persons in the Fed-*
20 *eral Register. On an ongoing basis, the Secretary of*
21 *Defense, in consultation with the Attorney General,*
22 *the Director of Central Intelligence, and the Director*
23 *of the Federal Bureau of Investigation, shall make ad-*
24 *ditions or deletions to the list based on the latest in-*
25 *formation available.*

1 (2) *COMMUNIST CHINESE MILITARY COMPANY.*—
2 *For purposes of making the determination required*
3 *by paragraph (1), the term “Communist Chinese*
4 *military company”—*

5 (A) *means a person that is—*

6 (i) *engaged in providing commercial*
7 *services, manufacturing, producing, or ex-*
8 *porting, and*

9 (ii) *owned or controlled by the People’s*
10 *Liberation Army, and*

11 (B) *includes, but is not limited to, any per-*
12 *son identified in the United States Defense Intel-*
13 *ligence Agency publication numbered VP–1920–*
14 *271–90, dated September 1990, or PC–1921–57–*
15 *95, dated October 1995, and any update of such*
16 *reports for the purposes of this title.*

17 (b) *PRESIDENTIAL AUTHORITY.*—

18 (1) *AUTHORITY.*—*The President may exercise the*
19 *authorities set forth in section 203(a) of the Inter-*
20 *national Emergency Economic Powers Act (50 U.S.C.*
21 *1702(a)) with respect to any commercial activity in*
22 *the United States by a Communist Chinese military*
23 *company (except with respect to authorities relating*
24 *to importation), without regard to section 202 of that*
25 *Act.*

1 (2) *PENALTIES.*—*The penalties set forth in sec-*
2 *tion 206 of the International Emergency Economic*
3 *Powers Act (50 U.S.C. 1705) shall apply to violations*
4 *of any license, order, or regulation issued under para-*
5 *graph (1).*

6 **SEC. 3602. DEFINITION.**

7 *For purposes of this title, the term “People’s Libera-*
8 *tion Army” means the land, naval, and air military serv-*
9 *ices, the police, and the intelligence services of the Com-*
10 *munist Government of the People’s Republic of China, and*
11 *any member of any such service or of such police.*

12 **TITLE XXXVII—FORCED OR**
13 **INDENTURED LABOR**

14 **SEC. 3701. FINDINGS.**

15 *Congress makes the following findings:*

16 (1) *The United States Customs Service has iden-*
17 *tified goods, wares, articles, and merchandise mined,*
18 *produced, or manufactured under conditions of con-*
19 *vict labor, forced labor, or indentured labor, in several*
20 *countries.*

21 (2) *The United States Customs Service has made*
22 *limited attempts to prohibit the import of products*
23 *made with forced labor, resulting in only a few sei-*
24 *zures, detention orders, fines, and criminal prosecu-*
25 *tions.*

1 (3) *The United States Customs Service has taken*
2 *21 formal administrative actions in the form of de-*
3 *tention orders against different products destined for*
4 *the United States market, found to have been made*
5 *with forced labor, including products from the Peo-*
6 *ple's Republic of China.*

7 (4) *However, the United States Customs Service*
8 *has never formally investigated or pursued enforce-*
9 *ment with respect to attempts to import products*
10 *made with forced or indentured child labor.*

11 (5) *The United States Customs Service can use*
12 *additional resources and tools to obtain the timely*
13 *and in-depth verification necessary to identify and*
14 *interdict products made with forced labor or inden-*
15 *tured labor, including forced or indentured child*
16 *labor, that are destined for the United States market.*

17 (6) *The International Labor Organization esti-*
18 *mates that approximately 250,000,000 children be-*
19 *tween the ages of 5 and 14 are working in developing*
20 *countries, including millions of children in bondage*
21 *or otherwise forced to work for little or no pay.*

22 (7) *Congress has clearly indicated in Public Law*
23 *105-61, Treasury-Postal Service Appropriations,*
24 *1998, that forced or indentured child labor constitutes*

1 *forced labor under section 307 of the Tariff Act of*
2 *1930 (19 U.S.C. 1307).*

3 **SEC. 3702. AUTHORIZATION FOR ADDITIONAL CUSTOMS**
4 **PERSONNEL TO MONITOR THE IMPORTATION**
5 **OF PRODUCTS MADE WITH FORCED OR IN-**
6 **DENTURED LABOR.**

7 *There are authorized to be appropriated \$2,000,000 for*
8 *fiscal year 1999 to the United States Customs Service to*
9 *monitor the importation of products made with forced labor*
10 *or indentured labor, including forced or indentured child*
11 *labor, the importation of which violates section 307 of the*
12 *Tariff Act of 1930 or section 1761 of title 18, United States*
13 *Code.*

14 **SEC. 3703. REPORTING REQUIREMENT ON FORCED LABOR**
15 **OR INDENTURED LABOR PRODUCTS DES-**
16 **TINED FOR THE UNITED STATES MARKET.**

17 *(a) REPORT TO CONGRESS.—Not later than 1 year*
18 *after the date of enactment of this Act, the Commissioner*
19 *of Customs shall prepare and transmit to Congress a report*
20 *on products made with forced labor or indentured labor,*
21 *including forced or indentured child labor that are destined*
22 *for the United States market.*

23 *(b) CONTENTS OF REPORT.—The report under sub-*
24 *section (a) shall include information concerning the follow-*
25 *ing:*

1 (1) *The extent of the use of forced labor or inden-*
2 *tured labor, including forced or indentured child*
3 *labor in manufacturing or mining products destined*
4 *for the United States market.*

5 (2) *The volume of products made or mined with*
6 *forced labor or indentured labor, including forced or*
7 *indentured child labor that is—*

8 (A) *destined for the United States market,*

9 (B) *in violation of section 307 of the Tariff*
10 *Act of 1930 or section 1761 of title 18, United*
11 *States Code, and*

12 (C) *seized by the United States Customs*
13 *Service.*

14 (3) *The progress of the United States Customs*
15 *Service in identifying and interdicting products made*
16 *with forced labor or indentured labor, including*
17 *forced or indentured child labor that are destined for*
18 *the United States market.*

19 **SEC. 3704. RENEGOTIATING MEMORANDA OF UNDERSTAND-**
20 **ING ON FORCED LABOR.**

21 *It is the sense of Congress that the President should*
22 *determine whether any country with which the United*
23 *States has a memorandum of understanding with respect*
24 *to reciprocal trade that involves goods made with forced*
25 *labor or indentured labor, including forced or indentured*

1 *child labor is frustrating implementation of the memoran-*
2 *dum. If an affirmative determination be made, the Presi-*
3 *dent should immediately commence negotiations to replace*
4 *the current memorandum of understanding with one pro-*
5 *viding for effective procedures for the monitoring of forced*
6 *labor or indentured labor, including forced or indentured*
7 *child labor. The memorandum of understanding should in-*
8 *clude improved procedures for requesting investigations of*
9 *suspected work sites by international monitors.*

10 ***TITLE XXXVIII—FAIR TRADE IN***
11 ***AUTOMOTIVE PARTS***

12 ***SEC. 3801. SHORT TITLE.***

13 *This title may be cited as the “Fair Trade in Auto-*
14 *motive Parts Act of 1998”.*

15 ***SEC. 3802. DEFINITIONS.***

16 *In this title:*

17 (1) *JAPANESE MARKETS.—The term “Japanese*
18 *markets” refers to markets, including markets in the*
19 *United States and Japan, where automotive parts*
20 *and accessories, both original equipment and*
21 *aftermarket, are purchased for use in the manufacture*
22 *or repair of Japanese automobiles.*

23 (2) *JAPANESE AND OTHER ASIAN MARKETS.—*
24 *The term “Japanese and other Asian markets” refers*
25 *to markets, including markets in the United States,*

1 (4) *establish contacts with Japanese automobile*
2 *manufacturers in order to facilitate contact between*
3 *United States automotive parts manufacturers and*
4 *Japanese automobile manufacturers;*

5 (5) *report on and attempt to resolve disputes,*
6 *policies or practices, whether public or private, that*
7 *result in barriers to increased commerce between*
8 *United States automotive parts manufacturers and*
9 *Japanese automobile manufacturers;*

10 (6) *take actions to initiate periodic consultations*
11 *with officials of the Government of Japan regarding*
12 *sales of United States-made automotive parts in Jap-*
13 *anese markets; and*

14 (7) *transmit to Congress the annual report pre-*
15 *pared by the Special Advisory Committee under sec-*
16 *tion 3804(c)(5).*

17 **SEC. 3804. ESTABLISHMENT OF SPECIAL ADVISORY COM-**
18 **MITTEE ON AUTOMOTIVE PARTS SALES IN**
19 **JAPANESE AND OTHER ASIAN MARKETS.**

20 (a) *IN GENERAL.*—*The Secretary of Commerce shall*
21 *seek the advice of the United States automotive parts indus-*
22 *try in carrying out this title.*

23 (b) *ESTABLISHMENT OF COMMITTEE.*—*The Secretary*
24 *of Commerce shall establish a Special Advisory Committee*
25 *for purposes of carrying out this title.*

1 (c) *FUNCTIONS.*—*The Special Advisory Committee es-*
2 *tablished under subsection (b) shall—*

3 (1) *report to the Secretary of Commerce on bar-*
4 *riers to sales of United States-made automotive parts*
5 *and accessories in Japanese and other Asian markets;*

6 (2) *review and consider data collected on sales of*
7 *United States-made automotive parts and accessories*
8 *in Japanese and other Asian markets;*

9 (3) *advise the Secretary of Commerce during*
10 *consultations with other governments on issues con-*
11 *cerning sales of United States-made automotive parts*
12 *in Japanese and other Asian markets;*

13 (4) *assist in establishing priorities for the initia-*
14 *tive established under section 3803, and otherwise*
15 *provide assistance and direction to the Secretary of*
16 *Commerce in carrying out the intent of that section;*
17 *and*

18 (5) *assist the Secretary in reporting to Congress*
19 *by submitting an annual written report to the Sec-*
20 *retary on the sale of United States-made automotive*
21 *parts in Japanese and other Asian markets, as well*
22 *as any other issues with respect to which the Commit-*
23 *tee provides advice pursuant to this title.*

24 (d) *AUTHORITY.*—*The Secretary of Commerce shall*
25 *draw on existing budget authority in carrying out this title.*

1 **SEC. 3805. EXPIRATION DATE.**

2 *The authority under this title shall expire on December*
3 *31, 2003.*

4 **TITLE XXXIX —RADIO FREE ASIA**

5 **SEC. 3901. SHORT TITLE.**

6 *This title may be cited as the “Radio Free Asia Act*
7 *of 1998”.*

8 **SEC. 3902. FINDINGS.**

9 *The Congress makes the following findings:*

10 *(1) The Government of the People’s Republic of*
11 *China systematically controls the flow of information*
12 *to the Chinese people.*

13 *(2) The Government of the People’s Republic of*
14 *China demonstrated that maintaining its monopoly*
15 *on political power is a higher priority than economic*
16 *development by announcing in January 1996 that its*
17 *official news agency, Xinhua, will supervise wire*
18 *services selling economic information, including Dow*
19 *Jones-Telerate, Bloomberg, and Reuters Business, and*
20 *in announcing in February 1996 the “Interim Inter-*
21 *net Management Rules”, which have the effect of cen-*
22 *soring computer networks.*

23 *(3) Under the May 30, 1997, order of Premier Li*
24 *Peng, all organizations that engage in business activi-*
25 *ties related to international computer networking*

1 *must now apply for a license, increasing still further*
2 *government control over access to the Internet.*

3 *(4) Both Radio Free Asia and the Voice of Amer-*
4 *ica, as a surrogate for a free press in the People's Re-*
5 *public of China, provide an invaluable source of un-*
6 *censored information to the Chinese people, including*
7 *objective and authoritative news of in-country and re-*
8 *gional events, as well as accurate news about the*
9 *United States and its policies.*

10 *(5) Enhanced broadcasting service to China and*
11 *Tibet can efficiently be established through a com-*
12 *bination of Radio Free Asia and Voice of America*
13 *programming.*

14 *(6) Radio Free Asia and Voice of America, in*
15 *working toward continuously broadcasting to the Peo-*
16 *ple's Republic of China in multiple languages, have*
17 *the capability to establish 24-hour-a-day Mandarin*
18 *broadcasting to that nation by staggering the hours of*
19 *Radio Free Asia and Voice of America.*

20 *(7) Simultaneous broadcastings on Voice of*
21 *America radio and Worldnet television 7 days a week*
22 *in Mandarin are also important and needed capabili-*
23 *ties.*

1 **SEC. 3903. AUTHORIZATION OF APPROPRIATIONS FOR IN-**
2 **CREASED FUNDING FOR RADIO FREE ASIA**
3 **AND VOICE OF AMERICA BROADCASTING TO**
4 **CHINA.**

5 (a) *AUTHORIZATION OF APPROPRIATIONS FOR RADIO*
6 *FREE ASIA.*—

7 (1) *AUTHORIZATION OF APPROPRIATIONS.*—
8 *There are authorized to be appropriated for “Radio*
9 *Free Asia” \$30,000,000 for fiscal year 1998 and*
10 *\$22,000,000 for fiscal year 1999.*

11 (2) *LIMITATIONS.*—*Of the funds under para-*
12 *graph (1) authorized to be appropriated for fiscal*
13 *year 1998, \$8,000,000 is authorized to be appro-*
14 *priated for one-time capital costs.*

15 (3) *SENSE OF CONGRESS.*—*It is the sense of*
16 *Congress that of the funds under paragraph (1), a*
17 *significant amount shall be directed towards broad-*
18 *casting to China and Tibet in the appropriate lan-*
19 *guages and dialects.*

20 (b) *AUTHORIZATION OF APPROPRIATIONS FOR INTER-*
21 *NATIONAL BROADCASTING TO CHINA.*—*In addition to such*
22 *sums as are otherwise authorized to be appropriated for*
23 *“International Broadcasting Activities” for fiscal years*
24 *1998 and 1999, there are authorized to be appropriated for*
25 *“International Broadcasting Activities” \$5,000,000 for fis-*
26 *cal year 1998 and \$3,000,000 for fiscal year 1999, which*

1 *shall be available only for enhanced Voice of America broad-*
2 *casting to China. Of the funds authorized under this sub-*
3 *section \$100,000 is authorized to be appropriated for each*
4 *of the fiscal years 1998 and 1999 for additional personnel*
5 *to staff Hmong language broadcasting.*

6 (c) *AUTHORIZATION OF APPROPRIATIONS FOR RADIO*
7 *CONSTRUCTION.—In addition to such sums as are otherwise*
8 *authorized to be appropriated for “Radio Construction” for*
9 *fiscal years 1998 and 1999, there are authorized to be ap-*
10 *propriated for “Radio Construction” \$10,000,000 for fiscal*
11 *year 1998 and \$2,000,000 for fiscal year 1999, which shall*
12 *be available only for construction in support of enhanced*
13 *broadcasting to China, including the timely augmentation*
14 *of transmitters at Tinian, the Commonwealth of the North-*
15 *ern Mariana Islands.*

16 **SEC. 3904. REPORTING REQUIREMENT.**

17 (a) *REPORT.—Not later than 90 days after the date*
18 *of enactment of this Act, the Broadcasting Board of Gov-*
19 *ernors shall prepare and submit to the appropriate congres-*
20 *sional committees an assessment of the board’s efforts to in-*
21 *crease broadcasting by Radio Free Asia and Voice of Amer-*
22 *ica to China and Tibet. This report shall include an analy-*
23 *sis of Chinese government control of the media, the ability*
24 *of independent journalists and news organizations to oper-*

1 *ate in China, and the results of any research conducted to*
2 *quantify listenership.*

3 **(b) PURPOSES.**—*For purposes of this section, appro-*
4 *priate congressional committees are defined as the Senate*
5 *Committees on Foreign Relations and Appropriations and*
6 *the House Committees on International Relations and Ap-*
7 *propriations.*

Attest:

Secretary.

105TH CONGRESS
2^D SESSION

H. R. 3616

AMENDMENT